LanguaL 2009
The LanguaL Thesaurus

Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

EuroFIR Technical Report D1.8.43

This work was completed on behalf of the European Food Information Resource (EuroFIR) Consortium and funded under the EU 6th Framework Food Quality and Safety thematic priority. Contract FOOD-CT-2005-513944.
Disclaimer

This work was completed on behalf of the European Food Information Resource (EuroFIR) Consortium and funded under the EU 6th Framework Quality and Safety Programme, project number FP6-513944.

EuroFIR, the world leading European Network of Excellence on Food Composition Databank systems (http://www.eurfir.eu/) is a partnership between 49 universities, research institutes and small-to-medium sized enterprises (SMEs) from 26 countries. EuroFIR aims to develop and integrate a comprehensive, coherent and validated databank providing a single, authoritative source of food composition data for Europe.

EuroFIR Project Management Office
Institute of Food Research, Norwich Research Park
Norwich, Norfolk, NR4 7UA, UK
LanguaL 2009

THE LanguaL THESAURUS

REVISED AND UPDATED BY

ANDERS MØLLER
JAYNE IRELAND
LEGAL NOTICE

Neither the EuroFIR Consortium nor any person acting on behalf of the EuroFIR Consortium is responsible for the use which might be made of the following information.

A great deal of additional information on the EuroFIR project is available on the Internet. It can be accessed through the EuroFIR server (http://www.eurofir.eu/).

Cataloguing information:

EuroFIR – LanguaL 2009 – The LanguaL Thesaurus
EuroFIR Technical Report D1.8.43

Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

Denmark: Danish Food Information

2009 - 516 pp. - 21 x 29.7 cm.


© LanguaL European Technical Committee and the EuroFIR Consortium, 2009
Reproduction is authorised provided the source is acknowledged.

Printed in Denmark.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to express our gratitude to the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for so willingly sharing all the information concerning LanguaL and other indexing systems at the FDA. Special thanks goes to Michele R. Chatfield, Ann Marie Poulsen and Charles E. Exley of CFSAN for providing the original Factored Food Vocabulary and LanguaL files, and for many good discussions concerning LanguaL over the years. Special thanks goes to Elizabeth C. Smith, whose enthusiasm and energy has been inspiring for us in the EuroFIR food indexing courses and during the assessment of the indexed files, and without whom the LanguaL thesaurus would not be where it is today. Also, thanks to Joanne Holden, USDA Nutrient Data Laboratory, for following the continued work on LanguaL so closely.

LanguaL has a foundation that goes far back in time, and we find it important to mention the people, who brought LanguaL forward to us. Especially thanks to Bradley Rosenthal and Thomas Hendricks, both now retired from the FDA, for their enthusiasm and energy in promoting the LanguaL ideas in the past. We would especially like to express our gratitude to Ivan Varsanyi, Hungary, who during the bilateral French-Hungarian BALATON and the European COST Action 99 projects persistently invoked updates and changes to the LanguaL Thesaurus to make the thesaurus up-to-date. Ivan’s much too early death meant a big loss in the knowledge of his specialities in food science and technology. Judit Monspart-Senyi, Hungary, who replaced Ivan Varsanyi in the BALATON project, has provided a tremendous effort in the follow-up and finishing of the work initiated by Ivan.

The most important event since the introduction of the LanguaL 2000 Thesaurus in 2000 is the introduction of the LanguaL Food Product Indexer, which greatly facilitates the indexing of foods in food data bases. The Food product Indexer was originally developed by Erik Nørby, Polytec, and Anders Møller, Danish Food Information, with a lot of help and constructive criticism from Jayne Ireland, Danish Food Information, and Tue Christensen, Danish Food Institute. It has taken much thought and many hours to develop the software to the present stage as a user-friendly LanguaL indexing tool.

For this 2009 version of the LanguaL Thesaurus we also owe special thanks to the food composition data base compilers in the EuroFIR Network: Mark A. Roe, Carine Seeuws, Sylvia Tzanova, Tue Christensen, Leif Bøgh-Sørensen, Heli Reinivuo, Céline Le Stunff, Olafur Reykdal, Bernd Hartmann, Stavroula Soukara, Hillel Vardi, Aida Turrini, Simonetta Salvini, Martine Jansen, Janneke Fredriksen, Agata Troszczyńska, Luísa Oliveira, Raimon Milà, Janka Porubska, Irene Mattisson, Marianne Arnemo, Åse Borgejordet, Gul Biringen Löker, Heidi Schwartz, Susanne Westenbrink, and the other members of the national food composition database teams. Using the LanguaL Food Product Indexer, the compilers in the EuroFIR network have indexed the foods in their food composition databases. The tremendous work has accomplished many comments and suggestions of which most are included in the LanguaL 2009 Thesaurus.

Furthermore, we would like to thank Birgit Gebhardt and Matthias Frost, Federal Office of Consumer Protection and Food Safety, Berlin, Germany, for relevant proposals for updating and revision of definitions in the LanguaL thesaurus.

Likewise, we are grateful for the comments from the EuroFIR BASIS Plant Group, with special thanks to Jørn Gry, Marten Sørensen, Folmer D. Eriksen and Kirsten Pilegaard for their input.

This updated version of the LanguaL 2009 Thesaurus is published with the support from the EuroFIR partners. We are very grateful for this support.

Roskilde, December 2009

Jayne Ireland & Anders Møller
LanguaL 2009 Thesaurus

Contents:

1 What is LanguaL? ................................................................................................................. 7
  1.1 International use of LanguaL ......................................................................................... 8
  1.2 Contacts ......................................................................................................................... 9

2 The multilingual LanguaL thesaurus .................................................................................. 11
  2.1 Thesaurus structure ....................................................................................................... 11
  2.2 Hierarchy ...................................................................................................................... 11
  2.3 Definitions .................................................................................................................... 13
  2.4 Display of terms and relationships ............................................................................. 15
    2.4.1 Alphabetical display .............................................................................................. 15
    2.4.2 Systematic display ................................................................................................. 16

3 LanguaL 2009 thesaurus – Alphabetical Display .............................................................. 19

4 LanguaL 2009 thesaurus – Systematic Display ................................................................. 427
1 **WHAT IS LanguaL?**

LanguaL stands for "Langua aLimentaria" or “language of food”. It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. The original name of the thesaurus was Factored Food Vocabulary (FFV). Since then, LanguaL has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

The thesaurus provides a standardised language for describing foods, specifically for classifying food products for information retrieval. LanguaL is based on the concept that:

- Any food (or food product) can be systematically described by a combination of characteristics
- These characteristics can be categorised into viewpoints and coded for computer processing
- The resulting viewpoint/characteristic codes can be used to retrieve data about the food from external databases.

As constructed, LanguaL is a multilingual thesaural system using facetted classification. Each food is described by a set of standard, controlled terms chosen from facets characteristic of the nutritional and/or hygienic quality of a food, as for example the biological origin, the methods of cooking and conservation, and technological treatments.

One problem concerning multilingual thesauri is the multiplicity of natural languages: corresponding terms of different languages are not always semantically equivalent. A first approach would be to limit the terms of different languages in which the descriptors are provided. Another is to render it language-independent. This approach was chosen by the LanguaL thesaurus, which is used in the USA and Europe for numeric data banks on food composition (nutrients and contaminants), food consumption and legislation. Each descriptor is identified by a unique code pointing to equivalent terms in different languages (e.g. English, French, Danish and Hungarian).

This paper will describe the LanguaL thesaurus in some detail. It will then present an in-depth example of how LanguaL can be applied and give general rules for indexing. Finally, it will review the individual facets of the LanguaL thesaurus.

---


1.1 INTERNATIONAL USE OF LanguaL

LanguaL can facilitate direct links to many different food consumption and analytical databases as well as bibliographic files, worldwide. For example, LanguaL has been used to index all 1988 USDA Nation-wide Food Consumption Survey (NFCS) foods, foods whose standards are specified by the US Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), and foods in Codex Alimentarius standards. LanguaL has also been used by the National Cancer Institute (US NCI) and the International Agency for Research in Cancer (WHO IARC)\(^4\) in their studies on the relationship of diet and cancer. LanguaL is currently being used to index foods in most official food composition databases in Europe.

The international use of LanguaL is best shown in the demonstration database set up on the LanguaL web-site (http://www.langual.org/). At this web-site, food composition data from 20 European countries and the USDA Nutrient database as well as specialized datasets on bioactives and allergens are linked together through a common LanguaL interface. The user interface allows the search of foods available in these nutrient databanks in order to promote data interchange, as well as to provide a useful tool for persons looking for food composition data and publicity for national databanks.

Figure 1. information flow

The flexibility and multidisciplinarity of a multifaceted approach allow expertise on food description to be divided up among smaller, ad hoc expert committees. The Working Group on Food Description thus took over the development of the multilingual LanguaL thesaurus in 1996.\(^5\) The information flow decided upon is illustrated in the figure above.

Although it is not the only food description language, LanguaL is considered the most definitive at the present time. Altogether, over 75,000 food products have been indexed in various coun-

\(^4\) Slimani N et al. (1998) Structure of the standardized computerized 24-hour diet interview used as reference method in the 22 centers participating in the EPIC project. Computer methods and programs in biomedicine.

tries using this system. Despite its shortcomings, the LanguaL thesaurus remains a good starting point for development of a truly international and flexible faceted thesaurus for food description.

1.2 Contacts

A thesaurus is an evolving language, which should reflect scientific and technological evolutions in the field of foods. Suggestions to introduce new concepts or to improve those proposed in this edition are therefore welcome. Eventual suggestions for updates/corrections should be send to the

LanguaL Secretariat:
c/o Dr. Jayne Ireland
Dansih Food Information
Borgediget 12
DK-4000 Roskilde, Denmark

E-mail: ji@danfood.info

The LanguaL homepage URL: http://www.langual.org/.
LanguaL 2009 thesaurus – Systematic Display
2 THE MULTILINGUAL LANGUA'L THESAURUS

2.1 THESAURUS STRUCTURE

A thesaurus is a structured, normalised and dynamic vocabulary destined to cover terminology of a field of specific knowledge. It is used for indexing and retrieving information in a natural language in a system of controlled terms.

English is the dominant language used in the LanguaL thesaurus. Spelling was originally US English. Later updates include British English, as these updates were based on European legislation. Other languages (secondary languages) include Danish, French, German, and Hungarian; the translations having been prepared by the corresponding national centres. The thesaurus has, moreover, been partially translated into Czech, Spanish (and Catalan), Italian and Dutch. These translations are available from the national centres.

Contrary to some multilingual thesauri, LanguaL does not make use of an exchange language. Instead, interchange of food description information is based on the use of descriptor codes.

Terms in the thesaurus are generally expressed as singulars or plurals in accordance with the conventions recognised separately in each of the languages, especially when these are subject to national standards. For example, English indexers select the plural or the singular according to rules associated with the kind of concept represented by the term (count nouns or non-count nouns). In French, singular forms, similar to those found in dictionaries, are generally preferred.

2.2 HIERARCHY

Equally as important as the identification of meaningful characteristics is the arrangement of facet terms in a hierarchic structure so that information can be retrieved at varying levels of specificity. In a particular search, one might be interested in all products with peanut as the food source. In another, one might need products with any nut as the food source. Alternatively, one might search specifically for *VITAMIN A ADDED*, more broadly for *VITAMIN ADDED*, or, still more broadly, for *NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED*. These are all examples of hierarchical relationships among facet terms.

Hierarchical relationships are extremely important for searching. Hierarchy is also a useful tool for displaying the thesaurus in a logical way so that both searcher and indexer can easily comprehend it. Finally, it underlies the aggregation of numerical values when the food vocabulary is used in compiling data.
For these reasons, all of the facets are fully structured. Care has been taken to include all useful hierarchical relationships. Some concepts can belong, on logical grounds, to more than one category at the same time; they are then said to possess poly-hierarchical relationships. Corresponding to its many uses, for instance, *FIELD CORN* appears under several broader terms:

- under *SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *OIL-PRODUCING PLANT*
- and under *GRAIN*

![Diagram of hierarchical relationships]

In this example, the term “FIELD CORN” is assigned to subordinate positions based on its generic relationship to four broader terms. In other cases, poly-hierarchical links may be based upon whole-part relationships.

Example:

![Diagram of hierarchical relationships]

Example:

- **ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLAND**
- **SCANDINAVIA**

Broad terms can be used to describe very general groups of food products, such as vegetables. Such a general description can be made more specific by using narrower terms and/or adding terms from other facets (e.g. *FROZEN*).

The hierarchical relationships are complemented by additional cross references among facet terms, e.g., *PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT*:

- Narrower term *ALFALFA*
- Narrower term *SOYBEAN*
- Narrower term *FIELD CORN*
- Narrower term *SESAME*

This indicates that any search for plant protein sources should employ *ALFALFA*, *SOYBEAN*, *FIELD CORN*, and *SESAME*. 
2.3 Definitions

This document follows definitions and conventions given in the International Standards concerning the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri\(^6\) and of multilingual thesauri\(^7\). In accordance with these standards, the LanguaL thesaurus definitions have been expanded to include additional information. The following definitions from the standards are used:

**Indexing language:** a controlled set of terms selected from natural language and used to represent, in summary form, the systematic description of foods.

**Thesaurus:** the vocabulary of a controlled indexing language formally organised so that the *a priori* relationships between concepts (for example as “broader” and “narrower”) are made explicit.

**Indexing term:** the representation of a concept, preferably in the form of a noun or a phrase.

**Preferred term:** a term used consistently when indexing to present a given concept, also referred to as the descriptor.

**Non-preferred term:** the synonym or quasi-synonym of a preferred term. A non-preferred term is not assigned to documents, but is provided as an entry point in a thesaurus or alphabetical index, the user being directed by an instruction (for example USE or SEE) to the appropriate preferred term; also referred to as non-descriptor.

**Precombined terms:** The thesaurus has been further clarified by including Precombined terms (PCT's), which are food product names to which facet terms have been assigned. These are not to be used for indexing, but are included for either of these reasons:

1. The Precombined term explains or illustrates the use of the facet terms, e.g., corned beef hash as an example of a food whose physical state is *SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES*.

2. For some foods, it is difficult for an indexer to select the proper combination of facet terms. For example, it might be obvious that the food product "Rhine wine" should be described as a *LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL*, but the indexer might not realise that *ALCOHOL FERMENTED* should be used in facet H (Treatment Applied) to describe the fermentation.

Precombined terms are always indexed with descriptors from facets A (Product Type), B (Food Source), C (Part of Plant or Animal) and E (Physical State, Shape or Form). Additional descriptors from other facets are assigned as needed to index the product information. Precombined terms are given in the LanguaL Users’ Manual, edition 29 September 1993 and included in the Food Product Indexer software as indexing examples, but are not included in this version of the thesaurus.

---

\(^6\) International Standard ISO 2788 (1986). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri

\(^7\) International Standard ISO 5964 (1985). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of multilingual thesauri
The following **abbreviations**, in accordance with the International Standards, are printed as prefixes to terms etc. Each abbreviation indicates the relationship or function of the term or node that follows:

**BT**  Broader term.  
The term that follows the symbol represents a concept having a wider meaning.

**NT**  Narrower Term  
The term that follows the symbol refers to a concept with a more specific meaning.

**RT**  Related Term  
The term that follows the symbol is associated, but it is not a synonym, a quasi-synonym, a broader term or a narrower term.

**USE**  Use  
The term that follows the symbol is the preferred term when a choice between synonyms and quasi-synonyms exists.

**UF**  Use For  
The term that follows the symbol is a non-preferred term or synonym.

**SN**  Scope Note  
A note attached to a term to indicate its meaning within an indexing language. It is not intended to be a dictionary definition, but it serves instead to indicate the *use* of a term. The language of the food field is not always precise. Scope notes are therefore provided for many descriptors in order to achieve consistency in indexing and searching and, perhaps more importantly, to achieve the purpose of a common language for the description of foods.

**AI**  Additional Information  
In addition to indexing information handled by the scope notes, the LanguaL thesaurus also includes a special property named Additional Information (AI), to be used for further description of more lexical or encyclopaedic nature (list of many different properties).

**FTC**  Facet Term Code  
This symbol is followed by the unique identifier for each descriptor in the LanguaL thesaurus. The identifier, the facet term code, consists of one character identifying the facet followed by a four digit number.

In interchange of food description data, the use of facet codes using only the characters A to Z and digits solves the problem of special **character sets**. Using the facet term code in food description data interchange also avoids translation of descriptions.

The following **conventions** are used throughout the LanguaL thesaurus.

a)  **Preferred terms** are printed in upper case.

*Examples:*

- BEVERAGE
- CONFECTIONERY
b) Non-preferred terms are printed in lower case except when the non-preferred term is a proper name requiring an upper case initial, or an abbreviation or acronym which should be printed throughout in upper case.

Examples:
- BEVERAGE
- UF drink
- BREAM
- UF abramis brama
- DENMARK
- UF DK

2.4 DISPLAY OF TERMS AND RELATIONSHIPS

Terms and their interrelationships of the LanguaL thesaurus are displayed in a variety of formats to meet different user needs:

(a) *alphabetical display*, with scope notes and indications of inter-term relationships (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS ENTRY REPORT or VOCABULARY ENTRY REPORT);

(b) *systematic display*, supported by an alphabetical index and a code index (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS HIERARCHIC REPORT or HIERARCHIC TREE REPORT).

2.4.1 ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY

In this form of thesaurus display, all indexing terms, whether preferred or non-preferred, are organised as a single alphabetical sequence. Broader, narrower and related terms and scope notes may also be included. When ancillary information is appended to preferred terms, it should be listed in the following order:

1. FTC references to the facet term codes representative of the terms
2. BT references to broader terms
3. NT references to narrower terms
4. RT references to related terms
5. UF references to non-preferred terms
6. SN scope note
7. AI additional information about the terms

In the LanguaL thesaurus alphabetical display, only one level above (BT) is given. The complete hierarchical relationships between terms are given in the systematic display (see below). Non-preferred terms are usually accompanied only by references (for example USE) to their preferred equivalents.
Example of alphabetical display:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>NT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABALONE</td>
<td>B1408</td>
<td>ARCHAEOGASTROPOD (B1002)</td>
<td>BLACKFOOT ABALONE (B2681)</td>
<td>halotis</td>
<td>abramis brama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USE : BREAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIDIFIED</td>
<td>H0200</td>
<td>FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED (H0117)</td>
<td>pickled by acidification</td>
<td></td>
<td>SN : Used when acid is added to a food product at any level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.4.2 SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY

The systematic display shows the logical, hierarchical structure of the thesaurus; it consists of two parts:

- *Categories or hierarchies* of terms arranged according to their meanings and logical interrelationships.
- An *alphabetical index* which directs the user to the appropriate part(s) of the systematic section.

The ISO standards explain the link between these two sections to be a system of addresses. An address code is assigned to each of the preferred terms in the systematic section and this code functions as a reference in the alphabetical index. In LanguaL, these addresses are the *facet term codes*.

The systematic display allows the indexer or retriever to select the most specific term that can be assigned on the basis of the information at hand. It is frequently regarded as the main part of the thesaurus, i.e. the part that carries the most of the definitional and relational information, in which case the alphabetical index assumes the role of a complementary, but secondary, component.

Example of systematic display:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G. COOKING METHOD (G0002)</th>
<th>COOKED BY MOIST HEAT (G0012)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G0002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0022</td>
<td>STEAMED WITH PRESSURE (G0022)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0023</td>
<td>STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE (G0023)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0013</td>
<td>COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID (G0013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0014</td>
<td>BOILED (G0014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0015</td>
<td>BOILED AND DRAINED (G0015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0016</td>
<td>BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0016)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0017</td>
<td>BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0017)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example of alphabetical index of terms:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1408</td>
<td>ABALONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1645</td>
<td>ABALONE MUSHROOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1241</td>
<td>abelmoschus esculenthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1763</td>
<td>abramis brama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1327</td>
<td>ACACIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1241</td>
<td>acacia insuavis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1762</td>
<td>acanthistius brasilianus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1630</td>
<td>acanthocybium solanderi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2303</td>
<td>acanthuridae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1360</td>
<td>ACEROLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0300</td>
<td>ACETIC ACID FERMENTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0200</td>
<td>ACIDIFIED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example of alpha-numerical index of codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0105</td>
<td>DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0106</td>
<td>PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0107</td>
<td>BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0108</td>
<td>PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0109</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0110</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0111</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0112</td>
<td>NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0113</td>
<td>SPICE OR HERB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0114</td>
<td>FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0115</td>
<td>CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 LANGUAL 2009 THESAURUS – ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY
"FREE" LABEL CLAIM  
FTC P0129  
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
UF free, label claim  
AI Considerations include amounts that are ‘nutritionally trivial’ and amounts that can be declared as zero on the nutrition label. An additional criterion based on amount per weight (e.g., per 100 grams) is not considered necessary because the amount of nutrient in a ‘free’ food is so low that even frequent and repeated consumption is unlikely to have physiological consequences. (U.S. proposed)

"FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM  
FTC P0178  
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
UF fresh frozen, label claim  
AI The food was quickly frozen while still fresh.

"FRESH" LABEL CLAIM  
FTC P0120  
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
UF fresh, label claim  
AI A raw food that has not been frozen, heat processed or otherwise preserved.

"HIGH" LABEL CLAIM  
FTC P0130  
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
UF excellent source of label claim  
UF high, label claim  
UF rich in label claim  
AI An amount customarily consumed contains 20% or more of the daily nutritional value to describe protein, vitamins, minerals, dietary fiber, or potassium. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

"LESS" LABEL CLAIM  
FTC P0131  
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
UF less, label claim  
SN Used on label comparison statements to describe foods having 25% or greater reductions in a nutrient. (U.S. proposed)

"LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM  
FTC P0132  
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
UF light, label claim  
AI A claim stating that a product is ‘light’ or ‘lite’, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, shall follow the same conditions as those set for the term ‘reduced’, see *REDUCED [NAME OF NUTRIENT] NUTRITION CLAIM [P0132]*; the claim shall also be accompanied by an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food ‘light’ or ‘lite’ [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].  
Used for foods that have 33.3% fewer calories than a comparable product and a minimum reduction of more than 40 calories per serving. Any other use of ‘light’ must specify whether it refers to the look, taste or smell; for example, ‘light in colour’. (U.S. FDA proposed)

"MORE" LABEL CLAIM  
FTC P0133  
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
UF more, label claim  
SN Used in label comparison statement when a food contains at least 10% more of the daily nutritional value per amount customarily consumed.

"NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM  
FTC P0209  
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
AI Where a food naturally meets the condition(s) laid down in this Annex for the use of a nutritional claim, the term ‘naturally/natural’ may be used as a prefix to the claim [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum2007-01-18].

"NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE  
FTC P0233  
BT TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]  
SN Under the new FDA regulations, by Jan. 1, 2006, consumers will be able to find trans fat listed on food nutrition labels directly under the line for saturated fat. The new information is the first significant change on the Nutrition Facts panel since it was established in 1993.  
Source: http://www.fda.gov/oc/initiative/sttransfat/.

"SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM  
FTC P0134  
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
UF contains label claim  
UF contains, label claim  
UF good source of label claim  
UF good source of, label claim  
UF provides label claim  
UF provides, label claim  
UF source of, label claim  
SN The amount customarily consumed contains 10% to 19% of the daily nutritional value. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

(PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE  
FTC P0150  
BT LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]  
UF percent fat free claim or use  
SN Used only in describing foods that qualify as low fat. (U.S. proposed).

The claim is not allowed in EU [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR)  
FTC A0668  
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]  
AI Citrus fruits are produced on trees or shrubs of the family Rutaceae. These fruits are characterized by aromatic oily peel, globular form and interior segments of juice-filled vesicles. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments with pesticides and liquid waxes are often carried out to avoid deterioration during transport and distribution due to fungal diseases, insect pests or loss of moisture.  
The fruit pulp may be consumed in succulent form and as a juice. The entire fruit may be used for preserves.
002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR)
FTC A0669
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
Al Pome fruits are produced on trees and shrubs belonging to certain genera of the rose family (Rosaceae), especially the genera Malus and Pyrus. They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a core consisting of parchment-like carpels enclosing the seeds. Pome fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments directly after harvest may also occur. The entire fruit, except the core, may be consumed in the succulent form or after processing.

003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR)
FTC A0670
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
Al Stone fruits are produced on trees belonging to the genus Prunus of the rose family (Rosaceae). They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a single hard shelled seed. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (fruit setting until harvest). Dipping of fruit immediately after harvest, especially with fungicides, may also occur. The entire fruit, except the seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR)
FTC A0671
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
Al Berries and other small fruits are derived from a variety of perennial plants and shrubs having fruit characterized by a high surface: weight ratio. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (blossoming until harvest). The entire fruit, often including seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR)
FTC A0672
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
Al The assorted tropical and subtropical fruits - edible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. The whole fruit may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR)
FTC A0673
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
Al The assorted tropical and subtropical fruits - inedible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. Fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (period of fruit development) but the edible portion is protected by skin, peel or husk. The edible part of the fruits may be consumed in a fresh or processed form.

009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR)
FTC A0674
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
Al Bulb vegetables are pungent highly flavoured foods derived from fleshy scale bulbs in some commodities including stem and leaves, of the genus Allium of the lily family (Liliaceae). Bulb fennel is included in this group; the bulb-like growth of this commodity gives rise to similar residues. The subterranean parts of the bulbs and shoots are protected from direct exposure to pesticides during the growing season. The entire bulb may be consumed after removal of the parchment-like skin. The leaves and stems of some species or cultivars may also be consumed.

01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG)
FTC A0691
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]

01 FRUITS (CCPR)
FTC A0649
BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
Fruiting vegetables, also known as cucurbits, are derived from the immature or mature fruits of various plants belonging to the botanical family Cucurbitaceae. Usually, these are annual vines or bushes. The succulent forms may be consumed as whole pods or as the shelled product.

The entire fruiting vegetable or the edible portion after discarding the husks or peels may be consumed, either fresh or after processing. The succulent forms may be consumed as whole pods or as the shelled product.
AI Pulses are derived from the mature seeds naturally or artificially dried, of leguminous plants known as beans (dry) and peas (dry). The seeds in the pods are protected from most pesticides applied during the growing season except pesticides which show a systemic action. The dried beans and peas however are often exposed to post-harvest treatments. The dry pulses are consumed after processing or household cooking.

0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1226
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR)

FTC A0681
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
Al Root and tuber vegetables are the starchy enlarged solid roots, tubers, corms or rhizomes, mostly subterranean, of various species of plants, mostly annuals. The underground location protects the edible portion from pesticides applied to the aerial parts of the crop during the growing season; however the commodities in this group are exposed to pesticide residues from soil treatments. The entire vegetable may be consumed in the form of fresh or processed foods.

0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1267
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR)

FTC A0682
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
Al Stalk and stem vegetables are the edible stalks, leaf stems or immature shoots, from a variety of annual or perennial plants. Although not actually belonging to this group, globe artichoke (the immature flowerhead) of the family Compositae is included in this group. Depending upon the part of the crop used for consumption and the growing practices, stalk and stem vegetables are exposed, in varying degrees, to pesticides applied during the growing season. Stalk and stem vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG)

FTC A0692
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]

02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0725
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

02 VEGETABLES (CCPR)

FTC A0650
BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
RT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
Al Vegetables are foods derived from many different kinds of plants mostly annual and usually cultivated, commonly known by custom and tradition as “vegetables”. In several countries, some of these commodities grown on large areas are distinguished as “field crops” or arable crops e.g. sugar beet. For the sake of convenience in this guide such crops are classified under Type 2 Vegetables. Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the plant used for food and the growing practices. Vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR)

FTC A0683
BT 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]
RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
RT 10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0965]
Al Cereal grains are derived from the ears (heads) of starchy seeds produced by a variety of plants, primarily of the grass family (Graininae). Buckwheat, a dicotyledonous crop belonging to the botanical family Polygonaceae and two Chenopodimn species, belonging to the botanical family Chenopodiaceae are included in this group, because of similarities in size and type of the seed, residue pattern and the use of the commodity. The edible seeds are protected to varying degrees from pesticides applied during fée growing season by husks. Husks are removed before processing and/or consumption. Cereal grains are often exposed to post-harvest treatments with pesticides.

0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR)

FTC A1272
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
RT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC)

FTC A1227
BT CLASSIFICATION OF
PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]


023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR)

F TC A0686

BT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

AI Oilseed consists of seeds from a variety of plants used in the production of edible vegetable oils, seed meals and cakes for animal feed. Some important vegetable oil seeds are by-products of fibre or fruit crops (e.g. cotton seed, olives). Some of the oilseeds are directly or after slight processing (e.g. roasting), used as food (e.g. peanuts) or for food flavouring (e.g. poppy seed, sesame seed). Oilseeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or husk.

0230000 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC)

F TC A1230

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR)

F TC A0687

BT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

AI The seeds for beverages and sweets are derived from tropical and sub-tropical trees and shrubs. After processing the seeds are used in the production of beverages and sweets. These seeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or other parts of the fruit.

0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC)

F TC A1231

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC)

F TC A1232

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC)

F TC A1233

BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

AI Herbs consist of leaves, flowers, stems and roots from a variety of herbaceous plants, used in relatively small amounts as condiments to flavour foods or beverages. They are used either in fresh or naturally dried form. Herbs are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments are often carried out on dried herbs. Herbs are consumed as components of other foods in succulent and dried forms or as extracts of the succulent products.

027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR)

F TC A0688

BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

AI Herbs consist of leaves, flowers, stems and roots from a variety of herbaceous plants, used in relatively small amounts as condiments to flavour foods or beverages. They are used either in fresh or naturally dried form. Herbs are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments are often carried out on dried herbs. Herbs are consumed as components of other foods in succulent and dried forms or as extracts of the succulent products.

0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC)

F TC A1234

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX)

F TC A0689

BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES
Spices consist of the aromatic seeds roots, berries or other fruits from a variety of plants, which are used in relatively small quantities to flavour foods. Spices are exposed in varying degrees to pesticides applied during the growing season. Also post-harvest treatments may be applied to spices in the dried form. They are consumed primarily in the dried form as condiment.


Meats are the muscular tissues, including adhering fatty tissues such as intramuscular and subcutaneous fat from animal carcasses or cuts of these as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in a “fresh” state. The cuts offered to the consumer may include bones, connective tissues and tendons as well as nerves and lymph nodes.

The commodity description of “fresh” meat includes meat which has been quick-frozen or quick-frozen and thawed. The Group does not include edible offal as defined in Group 032.

Exposures to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of the pesticides against ectoparasites.

The entire commodity may be consumed.

Edible offal are edible tissue and organs other than muscles (= meat) and animal fat from slaughtered animals as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution. Examples: liver, kidney, tongue, heart, stomach, sweetbread (thymus gland), brain, etc.

The group name and definitions are in conformity with those recorded in the Codex Standards 89-1981 and 98-1981, Codex Standard for Luncheon Meat and Codex Standard for Cooked Cured Chopped Meat respectively: “Edible offal” means such offal as have been passed as fit for human consumption, but not including lungs, ears, scalp, snout (including lips and muzzle), mucous membranes, sinews, genital system, udders, intestines and urinary bladder”. In the former classification of Food and Food Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978; CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Meat by-products was used for this group.

Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of the pesticides on livestock animals against ectoparasites. The entire commodity may be consumed.

Grasses are herbaceous annual and perennial monocotyledonous plants of different kinds, cultivated extensively for their ears (heads) of starchy seeds used directly for the production of food. Grasses used for animal feed are classified under Class C; Primary Animal feed commodities, Group 051.

The plants are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season.
consumed.

033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR)
FCT A0740
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
RT LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
AI Milks are the mammary secretions of various species of lactating herbivorous ruminant animals, usually domesticated.
In conformity with the Codex Alimentarius Code of Principles concerning Milk and Milk Products the term "Milk" shall mean exclusively the normal mammary excretion obtained from one or more milkings without either addition thereto or extraction therefrom.
Notwithstanding the provisions in the preceding paragraph, "the term "Milk" may be used for milk treated without altering its composition, or for milk, the fat content of which has been standardized under domestic legislation".
The entire commodity may be consumed.

036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR)
FCT A0743
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
RT FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]
AI Poultry meats are the muscular tissues including adhering fat and skin from poultry carcasses as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution.
Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed.
The entire commodity may be consumed.

037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR)
FCT A0742
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
AI Poultry fats are derived from the fatty tissues of poultry.
Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed.

038 POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR)
FCT A0743
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
AI Poultry edible offal are such edible tissues and organs, other than poultry meat and poultry fat, from slaughtered poultry as have been passed as fit for human consumption.
Examples: liver, gizzard, heart, skin etc. In the former Classification of Food and Feed Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978: CAC/PR 1–1978 the name Poultry by-products was used for this group.
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed or may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses.
The entire commodity may be consumed.

039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR)
FCT A0744
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
RT FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]
AI Eggs are the fresh edible portion of the body produced by female birds, especially domestic fowl.
The edible portion includes egg yolk and egg white after removal of the shell.

040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR)
FCT A0745
BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI The freshwater fishes generally remain lifelong, including free spawning period, in fresh water (lakes, ponds, rivers and brooks).
Several species of freshwater fish are domesticated and bred in fish farms. Exposure of the latter species to pesticides is mainly through compounded fish feed and can also be through water pollution.

0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR)
FCT A1274
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]
RT FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT FAT OR OIL (C0190)

0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC)
FCT A1237
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT FAT OR OIL (C0190)
043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR)

FTC A0748

BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

AI Fish roes are the edible reproductive bodies of several species of fish. Of some of these only the "hard roe", the female reproductive body, is used whereas both the "hard" and "soft" roe (milt) of other species is marketed.

Though roe used in free commodity description includes if relevant both types of roe.

The liver of some species is used as such for human consumption or for production of liver oils (e.g. cod liver oil). Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR)

FTC A0749

BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]

AI Several sea mammals are caught on a large scale. The meat of various species is used as food or feed in some areas of the world. The blubber (=whale or seal fat) fat and train oil (oil derived from whale fat) is used after processing as raw material in food or feed manufacture; the sperm oil, as well as the spermaceti (a waxy substance from the head of sperm whales) is mainly used in cosmetics and some other industrial products.

Exposure to pesticides is by consumption of contaminated prey or through water pollution.

The entire commodity except the bones and other inedible parts may be consumed.

045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR)

FTC A0750

BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

AI Crustaceans are aquatic animals of various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible chitinous outer shell.

A small number of species live in fresh water but most species live in brackish water and/or in the sea.

Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism or water pollution.

Crustaceans are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution at a "raw" stage, often still alive, "raw" and deep-frozen or cooked directly after catching and deep-frozen. Shrimps or prawns may also be parboiled and thereafter deep-frozen. Although the cooked or parboiled crustaceans should be regarded as processed foods, the animals of this group are primarily classified in the Chapter on Primary food commodities, Type 8: Aquatic animal products, since several crustaceans are also-marketed in a "raw" form, i.e. not exposed to temperatures sufficiently high to coagulate the protein at the surface. A short reference to processed Crustaceans is given in Type 17: Derived edible products of animal origin, Group 084 Crustaceans, processed.

The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed: the "raw" commodities, in general, after cooking.

In some countries, species such as the Norway lobster (Nephrops norvegicus) are included in the commodity "Prawns" with some qualifying designation, such as Dublin Bay Prawn or Prawn of Bantry Bay (both Ireland). The Codex Stan. 92-1981 on Quick Frozen Shrimps and Prawns does not prevent this practice, provided that the designation on the label ensures that the consumer will not be misled. There is no clear-cut distinction between Shrimps and Prawns. In several countries the commodity name-Shrimps is used for the small species whereas the slightly larger ones are called Prawns. However, a species marked in certain regions of the world as "Prawn" may be called in the local English language in other areas a shrimp and visa versa, e.g., Pandanus borcas is called Northern prawn or Deepwater prawn in the United Kingdom and the same species is named Pink shrimp in Canada. In Australia only the name Prawn is used for animals included in this commodity. Not including the Freshwater species of the Palaeonidae.
048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR)
FTE A0751
BT 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
AI Frog, lizard, snake and turtle products are the edible parts from various animal species of the zoological classes Amphibia and Reptilia, usually wild, harvested for food. Some frog species are cultivated in a few European and Asian countries and to a small extent in the USA and “marketed” in the form of deep-frozen frog legs. The wild species are marketed in the same manner. A few turtle species are raised from eggs or hatchlings in some tropical countries, especially the Green Turtle. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism. The entire product, except the bones and the bony or horny outer shell (turtles), may be consumed.

049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR)
FTE A0752
BT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
AI Molluscs are aquatic or land animals or various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible outer or inner shell. The edible aquatic Molluscs live mainly in brackish water or in the sea; several species are cultivated. A few edible species of land snails are cultivated. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism: the aquatic species also through water contamination. The entire commodity except the outer or inner shell may be consumed.

05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR)
FTE A0653
BT A PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
AI TYPE 05 - HERBS AND SPICES
Herbs and spices are the flavoursome or aromatic leaves, stems, roots, flowers or fruits of a variety of plants used to impart special flavours to food and beverages.

050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR)
FTE A0753
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI Legume animal feeds include various species of leguminous plants used for animal forage, grazing, fodder hay or silage, with or without seed. Several species are grown exclusively for animal feeding purposes, whereas some others are grown primarily as food crops. The “waste” parts of the latter crops are often used as animal feed, either in the fresh form or as hay. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

050 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR)
FTE A1275
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

0500000 - 5. CEREALES (EC)
FTE A1240
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FOODER) (AS/AF) (CCPR)
FTE A0754
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI The straw, fodder and forage of cereal grains are derived from various plants of the grass family (Gramineae). Cereal grains are grown to a limited extent as a forage crop. The immature crop is fed to livestock animals as succulent forage or as silage. The cereal grain crops are mainly grown for human food or raw material for preparing food products. The “waste” parts remaining after harvest of the grain kernels (stems, stalks, leaves and empty ears) are extensively used and distributed for animal feeding purposes, in the form of dry fodder or straw. Several other species of the grass family are exclusively grown as forage crops. These crops are either used for grazing or are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in the form of grass silage (in general one or more cuttings from immature plants), as artificially dried grass or as hay. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR)
FTE A0755
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI Miscellaneous Fodder and Forage crops, are derived from various kinds of plants except leguminous and grassy plants (family Graminaceae). However, for convenience, the fodders and forage of grasses for sugar production are included in this group. Some of the crops listed in this group are primarily grown for human food or as raw material for preparing food (e.g. sugar beet) and the “waste” material of such crops is used as animal feed. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals, either in a succulent form, as silage or in the form
of dry fodder.

055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR)
 FTC  0756
 BT  12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
 RT  VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]
 AI  Dried fruits. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried. They may or may not be preserved or candied with addition of sugars.
 Exposure to pesticides may arise from pre-harvest applications, post-harvest treatment of the fruits before processing, or treatment of the dried fruit to avoid losses during transport and wholesale or retail distribution.

056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR)
 FTC  0757
 BT  12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
 RT  VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
 AI  Dried vegetables. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and or treatment of the dry commodities. The entire commodity may be consumed after soaking or boiling.

057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR)
 FTC  0758
 BT  12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
 RT  HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
 AI  Dried herbs. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. For the commodities on the "fresh" state see Group 027 Herbs. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and/or treatment of the dry commodities. They are often consumed in the dried form or soaked as a condiment in food commodities of plant or animal origin or in drinks, generally in small amounts

058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR)
 FTC  0759
 BT  12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
 RT  RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
 AI  Milled cereal products (early milling stages). The group includes the early milling fractions of cereal grains, except buckwheat, cañihua and quinoa such as husked rice, polished rice and the unprocessed cereal grain brans. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatments of the growing cereal grain crop and especially through post-harvest treatment of cereal grains. The entire commodity may be consumed after further processing or household preparation.

059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR)
 FTC  0760
 BT  12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]

06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
 FTC  0729
 BT  EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
 RT  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR)
 FTC  0654
 BT  B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
 AI  TYPE 06 - MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG)
 FTC  0696
 BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
 RT  RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR)
 FTC  A1276
 BT  PRODUCT TYPE; USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
 RT  SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
 RT  GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
 RT  SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
 RT  SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC)
 FTC  A1241
 BT  CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
 RT  COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]

0610000 - TEA (EC)
 FTC  A1242
 BT  0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
 RT  TEA [B1623]

SN  Include dried leaves and stalks, fermented or otherwise of Camellia sinensis.

0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC)
 FTC  A1243
 BT  0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC)
FTC A1244
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

0640000 - COCOA (EC)
FTC A1245
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR)
FTC A0761
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]
AI Cereal grain milling fractions includes milling fractions of cereal grains at the final stage of milling and separation in the fractions. The group also includes the processed brans, as prepared for direct consumption.

0650000 - CAROB (EC)
FTC A1246
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
UF st johns bread

066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR)
FTC A0762
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT TEA [B1623]
AI Teas are derived from the leaves of several plants, principally Camellia sinensis. They are used mainly in a fermented and dried form or only as dry leaves for the preparation of infusions, which are used as beverages. Newly grown vegetative shoots (terminal bud and 2-3 leaves) of tea are plucked, withered, twisted and comminuted and thereafter, in general, fermented and dried. Teas made from other plants are often prepared in a similar way.

067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR)
FTC A0763
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Vegetable oils, crude, includes the crude vegetable oils derived from oil seed Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses (e.g. soya bean, dry). For the definition and characteristics of Olive oil, crude see Codex Stan. 33-1981. The crude oils are used as constituents of compounded animal feeds or further processed (refined, clarified). See Group 068, Vegetable oils, edible (or refined). Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds or oil-containing pulses.

068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR)
FTC A0764
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]
AI Vegetable oils, edible (or refined) includes the vegetable oil derived from oil seed, Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses with a high oil content. The edible oils are derived from the crude oils though a refining and/or clarifying process. For definitions and characteristics of the edible oils listed below, see Codex Stan. 20-27 (inclusive), Stan. 33, 124 and 126 (inclusive) - 1981. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops, or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds and oil containing pulses.

069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR)
FTC A0765
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Miscellaneous derived edible products include various intermediate products in the manufacture of edible food products. Some of these are used for further processing and not consumed as food or feed as such.

07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR)
FTC A0655
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
FTC A0730
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

07 SUGAR (EFG)
FTC A0697
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]

070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR)
FTC A0766
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
AI Fruit juices are pressed from various mature fruits, either from the whole fruits or from the pulp (Type 1 and fruits from fruiting vegetables, Groups 011 and 012). A small amount of preserving agent(s) may be added to the juices during processing. The juices are often prepared for international trade in a concentrated form which is reconstituted for wholesale or retail distribution to about the original juice concentration as obtained by the pressing process.
0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR)

FTC A1277
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
RT SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]

0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC)

FTC A1247
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT HOPS [B1517]
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
RT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

SN Including hop pellets and unconcentrated powder.

071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR)

FTC A0767
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI The commodities of this group are by-products derived from fruit and vegetable processing which are mainly used for animal feeding purposes, either as a part of the ration of livestock animals as such, or as an element in the manufacture of compounded feeds. The commodities are prepared, in general, in a dry form for wholesale or retail distribution.

078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR)

FTC A0768
BT 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]
AI The commodities of this group are manufactured with several ingredients; products derived from cereal grains however form the major ingredient.

08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR)

FTC A0656
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
RT FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BAT RACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
AI Type 08 - Aquatic animal products
AI Aquatic animal products are derived from the edible parts of various aquatic animals, usually wild, harvested for food.

08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0731
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG)

FTC A0698
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]

080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR)

FTC A0769
BT 16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]
RT PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]
RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
AI Dried meat and fish products, includes natural or artificial dried meat products and dried fishes, mainly marine fishes. Most of the dried fishes are naturally dried (wind and sun).

0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR)

FTC A1278
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]
RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
RT 1000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]

0800000 - SPICES (EC)

FTC A1248
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

0810000 - SPICES, SEEDS (EC)

FTC A1249
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR)

FTC A0770
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR) [A0781]
AI Secondary milk products include milk products which have undergone simple processing such as removal or part removal of certain ingredients e.g. water, milk fat etc. The group and the

For convenience other marine animals, whether or not fishes or Crustaceans, are classified in this group. The entire commodity may be consumed, either as such or after processing (c.q. dried fish).
Commodities therein will only be used for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat.

The group includes among others the following commodities as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XVI-Ed. 1 (1984). The reference no. of the standard is indicated between brackets.

Milk powders (whole, skimmed and partly skimmed) (Standard A-5 1971); evaporated milks (whole, skimmed) (Standard A-3 1971); skimmed milk.

Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

**0800000 - SPICES (EC)**

**0800000 - SPICES (EC)**

**0810000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC)**

**0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC)**

**0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC)**

**0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC)**

**0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC)**

**0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC)**

**0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC)**

**0880000 - SPICES, FLOWER PETAL (EC)**

**0890000 - SPICES, BRACT (EC)**

**0900000 - SPICES, SKIN (EC)**

Crustaceans are processed to sugars. Water, salt, lemon juice and

The latter may consist of without a packing medium. Thereafter either the animals are deep frozen with or without shell, or the meat without shell is canned, with or without a packing medium. The latter may consist of water, salt, lemon juice and sugars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>084</td>
<td>CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR)</td>
<td>085</td>
<td>ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC A0771</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTC A0772</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT 17</td>
<td>DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]</td>
<td>BT 17</td>
<td>DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC)</td>
<td>F15 152</td>
<td>0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC)</td>
<td>F15 1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC)</td>
<td>A1248</td>
<td>BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC)</td>
<td>A1248</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR)
- A0000 - 08. MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRA CHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
- 0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC)
- 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC)

09 CHOCOLATE (EFG)
- FTC A0699
- BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
- FTC A0732
- BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
- RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

09 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR)
- FTC A0775
- BT 18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]
- RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR)
- FTC A0776
- BT 19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]
- RT PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]

10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR)
- FTC A0658
- BT B. PRIMARY FOOD
- RT COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
- RT FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (CCPR) [A0659]
- RT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRA CHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
- FTC A0733
- BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
- RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG)
- FTC A0700
- BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- RT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]

1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR)
- FTC A1280
- BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
- RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
- RT SWINE [B1136]

1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC)
- FTC A1257
- BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
- RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
- RT SWINE [B1136]
10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

F TC A0994

BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED SED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

F TC A0995

BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED SED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

F TC A0993

BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED SED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

F TC A1011

BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED SED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.
Vegetables.

10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1013

BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED SED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetable or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1004

BT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED SED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

SN Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1005

BT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED SED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

SN Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried or cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1021

BT 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BAT RACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED SED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of meat, poultry, game, Batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.
containing a small quantity of vegetable such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as meat, poultry, game and batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, shelf stable and perishable unprepared and unprocessed meat, poultry, game, batrachian and substitutes, all prepared and processed meat, poultry, game, batrachian and substitutes.

10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1023
BT 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through any further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be cooked, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as meat, poultry, game and batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, frozen and perishable unprepared and unprocessed meat, poultry, game, batrachian and substitutes, all prepared and processed meat, poultry, game, batrachian and substitutes.

10000012 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1018
BT 50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer’s treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as meat, poultry, game and batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, shelf stable and perishable prepared and processed meat, poultry, game, batrachian and substitutes, all unprepared and unprocessed meat, poultry, game, batrachian and substitutes.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted; however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. This product must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted; however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted; however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted; however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted; however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted; however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1155

BT 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED SED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000022 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1044

BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. Products include those, which have been inoculated with live acidophillus and bifidus bacteria, but have been kept at the temperature which is too cool for such bacteria to develop, and have not therefore been fermented and retain the flavour of natural milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverage and Formula.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelffish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000023 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1044

BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products that have undergone Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages
Beverages and Formula. Baby and Infant Specialized Milk and Milk Substitutes and Excludes products such as substitute) based beverages. Fermented milk (or milk
life. Specifically excludes all vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include those that have been homogenized and pasteurized, but not to artificially extend their shelf life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages and Formula.

10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1043
BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the type of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

10000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1033
BT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in Facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARAD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

10000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1040
BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
SN
Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include chicken, duck and quail eggs. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FCT A1041

BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

SN
Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index preservation method (pasteurised) in facet J. Index packing medium (oil, vinegar) in facet K.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any egg produced by female fowl or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes dried and pickled eggs. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FCT A1059

BT 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]

RT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SN
Index plant (almond, walnut) in facet B. If flavoured or added ingredients, index in facet H. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible liquid oil derived from the following: grains, nuts, olives, palms, palm kernels, seeds, corn, maize, fruit pulp, beans or combination of these, that can be poured or dispensed as a spray, intended for cooking or for use as a dressing for salads. Products can include added flavouring, such as chili and herbs. Excludes products such as health supplement based oils, such as Cod Liver Oil. Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from melting animal fat, purified and then allowed to solidify upon cooling. These products are designed for cooking and baking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include lard, dripping, shortening and tallow. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FCT A1053

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN
Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils.

10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FCT A0983

BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

SN
Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index physical form (granulated, liquid) in facet E. If sugar, index source (cane, sugar beet) in facet B and type of sugar (destrose, brown sugar) in facet C. If sugar substitute (xyitol, sorbitol), index under FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS in facet C.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet substance, obtained from the different stages of refining the juice of the sugar cane/sugar beet/molasses, or an artificial sweet substance that is specifically labelled and marketed to replace natural sugar, which is used as a sweetener and preservative of food and drinks. Products include white sugars such as castor, cubes, loaf, granulated, icing and preserving, coloured sugars such as brown, barbados, demerara and artificial sweeteners, such as saccharin, sorbitol and xylitol. Excludes products such as Syrups, Treaacle and Molasses, Sugar Candy and Sugar Candy Substitute Confectionery.
AI Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index type of syrup in facet C (MOLASSES, HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP).

Al Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet thick liquid that is a derivative of the sugar crystallization process, such as molasses (the residue left after the first stage), treacle (the residue from the second stage that is sweeter and less viscous than molasses), syrup (prepared from molasses, glucose and often flavourings or a solution of sugar which may be from a variety of sources, such as maple). Products include corn syrups, fruit syrups, golden syrups, maple syrups and molasses. Excludes products such as Sugar and Sugar Substitutes.

10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A0984
   BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
   SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Type index of syrup in facet C (MOLASSES, HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet thick liquid that is a derivative of the sugar crystallization process, such as molasses (the residue left after the first stage), treacle (the residue from the second stage that is sweeter and less viscous than molasses), syrup (prepared from molasses, glucose and often flavourings or a solution of sugar which may be from a variety of sources, such as maple). Products include corn syrups, fruit syrups, golden syrups, maple syrups and molasses. Excludes products such as Sugar and Sugar Substitutes.

10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A0979
   BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
   RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
   RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
   RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
   SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a specific confectionery item that is covered in chocolate, such as toffee, marshmallow, liquorice and fudge. Excludes products such as pure Chocolate products with a sweet filling such as liqueur or fondant, pure Sugar Candy Products with no chocolate coating.

10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A0980
   BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
   RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
   SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a hard or soft confection made mostly from sugar, with added flavourings that may or may not contain gelatine. These products may be individually wrapped, packaged loose in a bag or container, or tightly packaged in a roll or tube. Products include toffees, chewing and bubble gum. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Products covered in chocolate.

10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1169
   BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
   RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
   RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
   RT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
   SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facet</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, made from acetic acid derived from the fermentation of alcohol, mixed with water, and used as a flavouring, preservative, or condiment for savoury foods. Products include all varieties of vinegar, such as malt, red wine, white wine and balsamic. Excludes products such as Cooking Wines.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)**

| FTC  | A1199 |
| BT   | 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198] |
| SN   | If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H. |
| AI   | Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, made from acetic acid derived from the fermentation of alcohol, mixed with water, and used as a flavouring, preservative, or condiment for savoury foods. Products include all varieties of vinegar, such as malt, red wine, white wine and balsamic. Excludes products such as Cooking Wines. |

**10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

| FTC  | A1192 |
| BT   | 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183] |
| SN   | Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H. |
| AI   | Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Dipping Sauces and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Shelf Stable and Frozen Sauces Cooking. |

**10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

| FTC  | A1191 |
| BT   | 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183] |
| SN   | Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H. |
| RT   | PRESERVED BY FREEZING |
Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. Excludes products such as Sauces Dipping and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Perishable and Shelf Stable Sauces Cooking.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury sauce made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury sauce made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of perishable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder or other ingredients that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury sauce made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury sauce made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury sauce made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury sauce made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury sauce made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury sauce made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury sauce made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.
Excludes products such as Formula, Baby and Infant Food, Adult variants of the above.

10000111 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC)

FTC A092
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index botanical variety (ARABICA, BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (whole bean, ground). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a whole/ground bean of coffee or a coffee substitute. Whole beans must be ground by the user prior to consumption and can be used pure or blended with different coffee bean types, whereas ground coffee is prepared for consumption by the addition of water and/or milk. Includes all varieties of coffee beans such as arabica and robusta, and those from various countries such as Columbia, Ethiopia and Costa Rica. Excludes products such as Coffee Beans that are consumed as confectionery and Instant Coffee.

10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A093
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index botanical variety (ARABICA, BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured, or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance made from the ground beans of the coffee tree and/or the root of the Chocory plant or other coffee substitute which makes coffee instantly on the addition of hot water and/or hot milk. Includes products with added dry milk or whitener and both decaffeinated and with caffeine varieties. Excludes products such as Ground Coffee, Liquid Coffee and Iced Coffee.

10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0900
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]

SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Specifically includes tea contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Ready-to-Drink Teas, Instant Teas and Herbal Infusions.

10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A099
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]

SN If the product is sold in bags; index in facet M. Index in facet H if the product is flavoured. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose tea that is derived from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Specifically includes tea contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Ready-to-Drink Teas, Instant Teas and Herbal Infusions.

10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0901
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]
includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic drink making kit. These products are total units that include all the necessary ingredients and equipment required to brew various flavours of beer, wine or spirits. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Accessories sold separately. Non-Alcoholic Drink Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0878
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as alcoholic drink making supplies; extra or replacement components for alcohol making kits or components for home put together kits. These products are individual pieces of hardware such as, siphons and fermentation locks and separately packaged ingredients such as brewers yeast. These products can either be disposable or re-usable. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0881
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
SN Index added ingredients or flavours in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured alcoholic beverage that is pre-mixed with another drink, usually a soft drink. Also includes soft or milk based drinks which have spirits added during the production process. Includes pre mixed cocktails, such as Vodka Martini and mixed wine drinks such as Spritzers and Bucks Fizz. Excludes products such as Spirits, Non-alcoholic Mixers/Coolers, Liqueurs and Alcoholic Jellies.

10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1126
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1128
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough
or grains, Frozen and Perishable prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1130
BT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED SED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1131
BT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED SED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]
SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.
claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index Manufacturers
Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000153 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1159
	BT 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]
	SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0929
	BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
	RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast, breadcrumbs and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf-Stable Baking Supplies, Flour, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.

10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0935
	BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
	SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (almond, sodium bicarbonate) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include confectionary style beverage toppings. Also includes Post, which forms a thin pastry intended to be used for layers of a cake, in between which different sorts of fillings are layered. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit and
Nuts.

10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0882
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
RT BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

SN If ingredient or flavouring added, index in facet H. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beer made by the fermentation of cereals, usually barley or hops but also maize, wheat, rice and sorghum, by the addition of yeast and water. These products are differentiated by various brewing techniques and include products described as lager, bitter, ale, stout, lambic and specialty beers. Excludes products such as Soft drinks that may be labelled as beer, such as Ginger Beer/Ale and Root Beer.

10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0938
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

10000164 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0945
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0946]

SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0946
BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000166 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0944
BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000167 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0945
BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0942
BT 50182100 -
BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

SN Index fat level or organic claims in facet P. 
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Crackers and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1027 
BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentiied) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. 
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as Shelf Stable or Frozen Butter and Butter Based Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1028 
BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]

SN Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentiied) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. 
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Frozen Butter and Butter Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0952 
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index coating, added flours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P. 
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0953 
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index coating, added flours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P. 
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0954 
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index coating, added flours
or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

**10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1109
BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

SN Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index type of chips/snacks (maize, potato) in facet B. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (salted, seasoned) and G (fried, baked).

AI includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals. They can contain, extracts from potatoes or other vegetables, gram flour products, rice, pulses and fruit, which are blended with other ingredients, reconstituted, and pressed into bite size shapes, or sliced products, which are fried in oil or oven-baked. These products are usually packaged in airtight bags, tubes, or plastic containers. Includes products such as Bombay Mix. Excludes products such as Popcorn, Prepared and Processed Vegetables and Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry and Game and hot snacks.

**10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0903
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index consumer lifestyle (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or homogenized, or if milk added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink liquid made from either cocoa beans/powder, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, and sometimes incorporating milk, sugar, egg extract or other ingredients. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Coca, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby & Infant Specialised Beverages.

**10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0913
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestyle (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or homogenized, or if milk added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage that is produced by fermenting the pulp of apples or the juice of pears, with or without the addition of water and/or sugar. These products can be carbonated or non carbonated, sweet or dry, cloudy or clear. Excludes products such as Beers, Apple Wines and Non Fermented Apple/Pear Drinks and Juices.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frothy style beverage topping, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate and frothy style beverage toppings.

Includes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a way as to extend their consumable life. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products can have added flavour or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cream and Cream Substitutes.
Index consumer lifestyle (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake or whey drink. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

Indexes main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Subcategory</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code Name</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1GPC)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td></td>
<td>A0916</td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-alcoholic beverages ready to drink (GS1GPC) [A0912]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>50202300</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1GPC) [A0912]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SOFT DRINK (US CFR)</td>
<td>A0241</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0843</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SN</td>
<td>In facet H index addition of ingredients (vitamins, fruit) or carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P. Index preservatives added in facet J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet, ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Also includes fruit based carbonated drinks. Specifically excludes all non-carbonated juice based drinks and 100% juices. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1GPC)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td></td>
<td>A0905</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ready to drink beverages not ready to drink (GS1GPC) [A0902]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>50202400</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1GPC) [A0902]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Index added ingredients (vitamins, fruit) in facet H. Index added preservatives in facet J. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index Caffeine and Diet/Lite claims in facet P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes a carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no juice or dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks, which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1GPC)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td></td>
<td>A0962</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheat flour or substitute, milled grains or starch (GS1GPC) [A0961]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>50221000</td>
<td>GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1GPC) [A0961]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Index type of flour (wholemeal, soy) in facet B. Index claims (organic, gluten free) in facet P. If the flour contains raising agent, index the added ingredient in facet H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fine powder derived from grains, roots or tubers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes products such as Cornflour. Excludes products such as Whole Grains, Baked and Baking Mixes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1GPC)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td></td>
<td>A0989</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fruits and fruit products such as concentrated, freeze dried, frozen, puree or pulp (GS1GPC) [A0988]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>50102000</td>
<td>FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1GPC) [A0988]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Index type of fruit (apple, watermellon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized &quot;organic&quot; certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozed to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Perishable Fruit.

10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0990
BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Frozen & Perishable Fruit.

10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0997
BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Prepared and Processed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0991
BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0998
BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Prepared and Processed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0897
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powderer). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fruit or herbal tea, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require straining. Includes herbal teas of various flavours.
such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Excludes products such as Fruit/Herbal Tea which is Loose or in Bags, all other types of Powdered Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0965
BT 50021000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1188
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. Products include unprocessed and processed frozen herbs and/or spices or a combination of frozen herbs and spices. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1114
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
RT 1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]
RT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
RT HONEY [C0188]

SN Index added ingredients in facet H. Index country of origin in facet R. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, solid) in facet E. Index origin of honey (acacia, thyme) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet spreadable liquid made by honey bees from the nectar of flowers. Includes dried honey, honey spreads, honey with added ingredients and other honey bee products, such as honey bee pollen. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades, Confitures and Confectionery Based Spreads.

10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0917
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index physical state (cube, crushed) in facet E.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen water formed into shapes such as cubes or blocks, which are usually used to chill beverages. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Flavoured Ice Pops or Lollies.

10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1080
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ice cream novelties, ice cream cakes and ice cream in various forms such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1081
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. Includes ice cream mixes, novelties and ice cream in...
10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1115
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), and organic claim in facet P. Index added flavours and ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet semi firm liquid, usually used as a spread, made by cooking and preserving crushed fruit in sugar, and allowing the mixture to set, often with the addition of setting agents. Includes jams, jellies, marmalades and confitures. Excludes products such as Confectionery Based Spreads and Honey.

10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0918
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate or if carbonated, index in facet H. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM or USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, non-carbonated and blended pure juice beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0919
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate or if carbonated, index in facet H. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM or USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a shelf semi firm liquid, usually used as a spread, made by cooking and preserving crushed fruit in sugar, and allowing the mixture to set, often with the addition of setting agents. Includes jams, jellies, marmalades and confitures. Excludes products such as Confectionery Based Spreads and Honey.

10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0920
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a shelf stable ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colours and flavourings. These products have been specially treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices.

10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0884
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If flavouring or cream added, index in facet H.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.
10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1099
BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1098
BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarian/vegan) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta, Noodles and Gnocchi and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1100
BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC)

FT A1181
C 50171900 - BT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE [EUROFIR] [A0860]
PICKLED [H0190]

RT Index type of pickle (cucumber, SN pepper) in facet B. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as chopped or whole vegetables, preserved in vinegar, oil or brine, with added ingredients such as herbs, spices and mustard, commonly used as a condiment for meats, cheese and bread. Products include pickled tomatoes, gherkins, onions and capers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Canned Vegetables and Vegetable Spreads, Chutneys, Relishes and Olives and Pickled Eggs.

10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0955
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies, Pastries and Tarts, and Bread.

10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0956
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies, Pastries and Tarts, and Bread.
be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0949
BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include Pizza. Products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

100002252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1110
BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
RT POPCORN [B1454]

SN Index added flavour or ingredients (sugar, salt) in facet H. Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals, made from maize (corn). Includes both unpopped corn that requires heating and popped corn that has been heated until it bursts and puffs out. Excludes products such as Other Grain Based Snacks, and Not Ready to Eat Cereals.

10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1106
BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals, made from maize (corn). Includes both unpopped corn that requires heating and popped corn that has been heated until it bursts and puffs out. Excludes products such as Other Grain Based Snacks, and Not Ready to Eat Cereals.
be described/observed as a frozen leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose a combination of one or more ingredients. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold, once thawed. Excludes products such as Perishable Sandwiches, Filled Rolls and Wraps.

10000255 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1107
BT 50192500 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose one or more ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold. Excludes products such as Frozen Sandwiches Filled Rolls and Wraps.

10000256 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1149
BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkles) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000257 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1150
BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkles) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.
Prepared Soups. Perishable and Frozen Excludes products such as instant soups. Includes also instant soups. Extend their consumable life. Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage distilled from fermented fruit juice, fruit, grains, or sugar. Products will normally have a high alcohol content of around 35-40%. Includes products such as brandy, schnapps, gin, rum, tequila, vodka, and whisky. Excludes products such as Fortified Wines, Liqueurs, Non Alcoholic Bitters/Mixers, Wine.

10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1104
BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
SN Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Includes claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H. If instant or condensed, index in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the stock of meat, fish, and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish, and/or vegetables. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes also instant soups. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0885
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
SN Index age of product under CURED OR AGED in facet H. If favouring or ingredient added, index also in facet H. Index geographical origin in facet R.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage distilled from fermented fruit juice, fruit, grains, or sugar. Products will normally have a high alcohol content of around 35-40%. Includes products such as brandy, schnapps, gin, rum, tequila, vodka, and whisky. Excludes products such as Fortified Wines, Liqueurs, Non Alcoholic Bitters/Mixers, Wine.

10000264 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0910
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate rehydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. These products require the addition of water or other liquids prior to consumption and may be sold in liquid, powder, or granular form. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports Drinks - Rehydration - Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

10000265 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0902
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]
SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage containing glucose, caffeine or other stimulant designed to give the consumer a short-term boost of energy. Products are available in a variety of flavours. Specifically excludes flavoured drinks that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sport Drinks.

10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1007
BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’...
certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000274 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1009

BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, ya ca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000275 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0888

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT GRAPE [B1329]

SN Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index in facet H if the beverage product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape and contains carbon dioxide gas. These products include all types of sparkling wine, Champagne, Cava and Semi-Sparkling Wine. Excludes products such as Still and Fortified Wines.

10000277 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0886

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

RT GRAPE [B1329]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grapes which then has the fermentation arrested by the addition of a spirit. These wines can be made in any region or country and may have a particular style of production. Includes fortified sweet wines such as Port, Madeira, Marsala and Vermouth. Excludes products such as Pineau, Pommeau and Unfortified Wines and Spirits.
alcoholic content of 14 percent or less. These products are non carbonated and can be White, Red or Rosé in colour as well as dry, sweet or medium in flavour and maybe described as 'Vintage' or 'Non Vintage'. Excludes products such as Champagne, Sparkling Wine.

10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1047
BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Shelf Stable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1049
BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Shelf Stable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.
ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However, products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1144]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking, milling, drying and reforming, which will require preparation/cooking prior to consumption. Includes products such as porridge oats, couscous and tapioca. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Ready to Eat Cereal, Cereal Bars.

10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat Cereals, Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereals that require cooking and Cereal Bars.
SN Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (fruit, sugar) or surface coated/filled, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a block or bar combining all or some of the following ingredients; oats, muesli, wheat, rice, bran, fruit, nuts, cereal and honey. Products may contain chocolate or be fully or partially chocolate coated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products will sometimes refer to benefits such as natural ingredients, high in fibre, vitamins, protein or energy or low in fat. Excludes products such as Cereals, Chocolate Bars, Cakes, Biscuits and Cookies.

10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1112
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1118
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other...
ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Frozen and Organic Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1120

BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as minced beef in a Shepherds Pie. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Frozen and Organic Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1093

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Couscous with Fish Salad. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products and Unprepared Grains.

10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1094

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Tuna with Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products and Unprepared Grains.
refigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000296 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1090
BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000298 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1087
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna and salad in a Tuna Pasta Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, pastries, quiches and bread products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles.

10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1085
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza and savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000302 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1086</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1084</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1190</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>50171800 -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index the type of pate (beef, SN vegetable) in facet B. Index added indices (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Perishable Pate.

10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0906
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

Index type of juice in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0908
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or a concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Drink Juices and Baby & Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000310 - DAIRY/DIARY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0904
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings that, when diluted by water, makes an instant juice drink. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0911
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes an instant beverage containing taurine, guaranine, caffeine or other stimulants designed to give the consumer a short term boost of energy. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Specifically excludes flavoured drink powders or concentrates that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks -
### 10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT</td>
<td>SN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index the manufacturer's cooking process the product has undergone (fried, baked) in facet G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT</td>
<td>SN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage, which is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require any further preparation. Includes products sold in containers with a self-heating mechanism and those with added flavourings and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions and all Teas.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT</td>
<td>SN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT</td>
<td>SN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT</td>
<td>SN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT</td>
<td>SN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed, as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1096</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarian/vegans) in facet P. |

| Index use claims (gluten free, lactose free) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. |

| Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products. |

| Includes any product that can be described/observed as flaked or granules made from shredding/grating hard animal fat and treated and packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products are designed for cooking and baking. Products include derivatives of beef fat and mutton fat. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads. |

### 10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1054</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Index the type of pate (beef, SN vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. |

| Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or fine/smooth. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads; Dressings and Dips; Savoury Spreads and Toppings, Perishable and Shelf Stable Pate. |

### 10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1063</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Includes any product that can be described/observed as a food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. It is typically a powdered and ready to drink formula designed as a replacement for breast milk during nursing and is intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for babies and infants of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages and adult variants of food formulas. |

### 10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1188</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50171800 - BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Index type of pate (beef, SN vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index the type of pate (beef, SN vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. |

| Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or fine/smooth. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads; Dressings and Dips; Savoury Spreads and Toppings, Perishable and Shelf Stable Pate. |

### 10000577 - SAUCES/DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1194</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50171800 - BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Includes any product that can be described/observed as a food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. It is typically a powdered and ready to drink formula designed as a replacement for breast milk during nursing and is intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for babies and infants of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages and adult variants of food formulas. |

| Includes any product that can be described/observed as a food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. It is typically a powdered and ready to drink formula designed as a replacement for breast milk during nursing and is intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for babies and infants of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages and adult variants of food formulas. |

### 10000578 - TOPPINGS/SAVOURY DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1194</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50171800 - BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Includes any product that can be described/observed as a food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. It is typically a powdered and ready to drink formula designed as a replacement for breast milk during nursing and is intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for babies and infants of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages and adult variants of food formulas. |

| Includes any product that can be described/observed as a food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. It is typically a powdered and ready to drink formula designed as a replacement for breast milk during nursing and is intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for babies and infants of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages and adult variants of food formulas. |
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1173
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products must have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces; Dressings and Dips; Shelf Stable and Perishable Sauces Dipping; Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1172
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1171
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products that have been treated or packaged separately. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1187
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index the main ingredient in facet B. Index manufacturer’s treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid that can be used to create a smooth, shiny surface on food, which is then decorated in various ways. It may be stock or gravy reduced to the thickness of jelly, a fruit based jelly or a thin sugar syrup to cover meat or confectionary. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Cooking; Sauces Dipping; Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1039
BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original soft consistency and can be served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads and vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Frozen Chutneys and Relishes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Frozen Chutneys and Relishes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Frozen Chutneys and Relishes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Frozen Chutneys and Relishes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Frozen Chutneys and Relishes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and are not carbonated. Includes products such as Sake, Saki, Rhubarb Wine, Plum Wine, Mead and Hydromel. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Sparkling Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.
should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

### 10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0895</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Coffee, Tea or Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as ready to drink Cola and Ice sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as ready to drink Cola and Crisps variety packs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0909</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Not Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Not Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as powdered Malt and Milkshakes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as powdered Milkshakes and Sugar Candy variety packs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0932</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies class. Includes products such as cake mixes with edible decorations sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cake Mixes with Ground Coffee variety packs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Biscuits, Cookies or Dried Breads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Biscuits and Cookies class. Includes products such as Cookies and Breadsticks sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cookies and Chocolate variety packs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0958</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct sweet cakes, pies or pastries sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Bakery Products class. Includes products such as sponge cakes and danish pastries sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Ice Cream variety packs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0968</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Grains or Flour sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Grains and Flour class. Includes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Rice and Cooking Sauces variety packs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0974</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct processed cereals, rice, pasta or flour products sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Processed Cereals class. Includes products such as Breakfast Cereals and Pasta variety packs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Processed Cereals sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Processed Cereal Products class. Includes products such as ready to eat Packet Cereal and Cereal Bars sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0981
BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery Products sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Confectionery Products class. Includes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0985
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sugars or Sugar Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sugars and Sugar Substitutes Products class.

Includes products such as Golden Syrup and Dark Brown Sugar sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Golden Syrup and Sponge Cake variety packs.

10000604 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0999
BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0998]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruit, Nut and/or Seed Combination sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Combination class. Includes products such as packets of dried fruit and unshelled nuts sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Dried Fruit and Yogurt variety packs.

10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1057
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Edible Fats class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1066
BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baby and Infant Foods or Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baby and Infant - Foods and Beverages class. Includes products such as Baby Formula and jars of Baby Food sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Baby Formula and Milk variety packs.

10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1082
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Desserts or Dessert Sauces/Toppings sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Desserts and Dessert Toppings class. Includes products such as Ice Cream and Wafer variety packs and Ice Cream and Chicken Korma variety packs.

10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1111
BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Snacks sold
together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Snacks class. Includes products such as Crisps and Popcorn sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chips and Dips variety packs.

10000617 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1197
BT 50171700 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sauces, Spreads, Dips or Condiments sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sauces, Spreads, Dips and Condiments class. Includes products such as Salad Dressings and Crunchy Savoury Toppings sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1201
BT 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Vinegars and Cooking Wines sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Vinegars and Cooking Wines class. Includes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Cooking Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Salad variety packs.

10000621 - SWEET SPREADS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1116
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sweet Spreads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Spreads class. Includes products such as Chocolate Spread and Jam sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Tea variety packs.

10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1134
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
AI PREPARED BY FREEZING
RT [J0136]
Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.
AI described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10003589 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0889
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
SN If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.
AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and contain carbon dioxide gas. Includes products such as Sparkling Mead Wine. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Still Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

10005225 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1069
BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]
SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet J. AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005222 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1070
BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]
SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005227 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1071
BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]
SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

1010000 - MEAT (EC)
FTC A1258
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

SN Includes meat, preparations of meat, offals, blood, animal fats; fresh, chilled or frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked or processed as flours or meals; other processed products such as sausages and food preparations based on these.


1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC)
FTC A1259
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

SN Include milk and cream, not concentrated, nor containing added sugar or sweetening matter, butter and other fats derived from milk, cheese and curd.


1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC)
FTC A1260
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT EGG [C0194]

SN Include birds’ eggs, fresh preserved or cooked; shelled eggs and egg yolks fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved whether or not containing added sugar or sweetening matter.


1040000 - HONEY (EC)
FTC A1261
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT 10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]


1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC)
FTC A1262
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]


1060000 - SNAILS (EC)
FTC A1263
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]


1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC)
FTC A1264
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0659
BT C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]
AI Type 11 - Primary feed commodities of plant origin

The primary feed commodities of plant origin include products after removal of certain parts of the plants.

Some types of the primary feed commodities are grown and used exclusively for animal feeding purposes, e.g. alfalfa vetch and maize forage. Other types are derived from crops of which the edible parts are used directly or after processing as food, whereas the "waste" parts of these crops are generally used for feeding purposes, e.g. cereal straws, pea vines (fresh = green), pea hay, maize fodder, sugar beet tops or -leaves.

1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1281
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1265
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG)

FTC A0702
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]

12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0735
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0660
BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying (except natural drying), husking, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the product. Natural field dried mature crops or parts of crops such as pulses, bulb onions or cereal grains are not considered as secondary food commodities.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food or sold directly to the consumer.

1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1282
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC)

FTC A1266
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3356]

13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0661
BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI Type 13 - Derived edible products of plant origin

"Derived edible products" are foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities, not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological or chemical processing.

This type of processed food includes groups such as vegetable oils (crude and refined), by-products of the fractionation of cereals fruit juices, teas (fermented and dried), cocoa powder and by-products of cocoa manufacturing, and extracts of various plants.

13 NUTS (EFG)

FTC A0703
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0736
1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1283

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]

RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

RT CATTLE [B1161]

14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0662

BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]

AI The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food, consisting of more than one major ingredient.

A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both plant and animal origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of plant origin is (are) predominant.

15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG)

FTC A0705

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]

1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1285

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]

RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]

RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0664

BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]

AI Type 16 - Secondary food commodities of animal origin

The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the commodity.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further, or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food, or sold directly to the consumer.

This type includes processed food commodities of animal origin which have undergone simple processing, such as processed mammalian meat and poultry meat, fishes and other aquatic animals, e.g. dried meat, dried fish.

16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG)

FTC A0706

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1286

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]

RT 014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]

RT 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]

RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0665

BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]

AI Type 17 - Derived edible products of animal origin

The term "Derived edible products" means foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological and chemical processes.

This type includes processed (rendered or extracted, possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from mammals, including aquatic mammals, poultry and aquatic organisms such as fishes

17 FRUITS (EFG)

FTC A0707

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1287
The term "single ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption, with or without cooking.

The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food consisting of more than one major ingredient. A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both animal and plant origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of animal origin is (are) predominant.

19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)

20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG)

21 BEER (EFG)

22 WINE (EFG)

23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)

24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG)

25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG)

26 OFFALS (EFG)

27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG)
### 28 EGGS (EFG)
- **FTR**: A0690
- **RT**: EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0779]
- **30 CHEESE (EFG)**
- **FTR**: A0690
- **RT**: CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

### 29 MILK (EFG)
- **FTR**: A0690
- **RT**: MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

### 30 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG)
- **FTR**: A0690
- **RT**: FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0779]

### 31 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG)
- **FTR**: A0690
- **RT**: MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0784]

### 32 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG)
- **FTR**: A0690
- **RT**: NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

### 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG)
- **FTR**: A0690
- **RT**: NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

### 3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR)
- **FTR**: A1294
- **RT**: Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds Family. Includes products such as Salad and Nuts variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

### 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)
- **FTR**: A0996
- **RT**: Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds Family. Includes products such as Salad and Nuts variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.
86  LanguaL 2009 Thesaurus – Alphabetical Display

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
A1020
FT C
50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
A1016
FT C
50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
A1024
FT C
50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian Family. Includes products such as hampers of cooked red meats with unprepared and unprocessed Game. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Meat and Relish variety packs.

50112000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1124
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1144
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1152
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1160
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1140
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1125
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1148
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1156
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1129
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1164
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seafood Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seafood Family. Includes products such as Shrimp and Cod variety packs and Crabsticks and Herring variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Fish and Tartar Sauce variety packs and cockles and mussels variety packs.

50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH /SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1133
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50130000 - MILK/ BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1025
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A/C</th>
<th>B/T</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1038</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B 501300000 - B MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT T S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS R (CIAA) [A0461]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T EGG OR EGG PRODUCT R (EUROFIR) [A0790]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1042</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B 501300000 - B MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT T S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1030</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B 501300000 - B MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT T S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1026</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B 501300000 - B MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT T S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1034</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B 501300000 - B MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT T S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A1051</td>
<td>BT 501500000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A1058</td>
<td>BT 501500000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A1052</td>
<td>BT 501500000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A1060</td>
<td>BT 501500000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A0976</td>
<td>BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A0982</td>
<td>BT 501600000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A0977</td>
<td>BT 501600000 -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0986
BT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery and Sugar Sweeteners sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Confectionery and Sugar Sweeteners Family. Includes products such as Chocolate with Treacle variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1165
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
RT SPICE, CONDIMENTS OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1166
C 50170000 - BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) RT [A0653]

50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)
A1198
FT C 50170000 - BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC)
A1183
FT C 50170000 - BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RT CONDIMENTS OR RELISH (US CFR) [A01179]
CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC)
A1175
FT C 50170000 - BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

50172000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
A1202
FT C 50170000 - BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0927
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]

50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0928
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0943
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
RT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]

50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0951
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0936
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0947
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0959
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Bread and Bakery Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Bread and Bakery Products Family. Includes
products such as Pizza with Garlic Bread variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Danish Pastries variety packs and Breadsticks and Dips variety packs.

50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1061
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1101
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1108
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

50192200 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1073
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
RT DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]

50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1112
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPs (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1105
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1095
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
RT PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]
RT PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]

50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1062
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1117
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1089
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1083
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193400 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1123
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Prepared and Preserved Foods sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Prepared and Preserved Foods Family. Includes products such as Chicken Korma and Ice Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Chocolate Spread variety packs and Chips and Dips variety packs.

50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1087
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)
F TC A0875
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
F TC A0891
BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]

50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)
F TC A0876
BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
F TC A0912
BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0902
BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

50202500 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0926
BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Beverages sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Beverages Family. Includes products such as Gin with Tonic Water variety packs. Excludes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine variety packs and Cereal and Pulse Products family. Includes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta variety packs and Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0960
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0961
BT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0969
BT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

50221300 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0975
BT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products Family. Includes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to eat Couscous variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta variety packs and Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0644
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

A. PRODUCT TYPE
FTC A0361
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AALAND ISLANDS
FTC R0522
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

ABALONE
FTC B1408
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF abalones nei
UF haliotis spp.

50221000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0960
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Use/Alternative Name</th>
<th>FTC Code</th>
<th>BT Classification</th>
<th>ALIMENTARIUS Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>acanthuridae</td>
<td>SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acaupa</td>
<td>GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acca sellowiana</td>
<td>PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACEROLA</td>
<td></td>
<td>B1360</td>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACESULFAME K (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>B2976</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACESULFAME K ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>H0401</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM</td>
<td></td>
<td>M0323</td>
<td>CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETIC ACID (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>B2977</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>H0402</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>B2978</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>achirasapota</td>
<td>SAPODILLA [B1693]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACID (CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>A0362</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACID (EC)</td>
<td></td>
<td>A0325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIDIFIED</td>
<td></td>
<td>H0200</td>
<td>FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC)</td>
<td></td>
<td>A0363</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acid cherry</td>
<td>SOUR CHERRY [B1052]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>B2972</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACID REDUCED</td>
<td></td>
<td>H0393</td>
<td>COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIDIFIER</td>
<td></td>
<td>A0322</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIDIFIER (CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>A0363</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIDIFIER (EC)</td>
<td></td>
<td>A0326</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIDITY REDUCED ADDED</td>
<td></td>
<td>H0403</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETIC ACID FERMENTED</td>
<td></td>
<td>H0300</td>
<td>CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETIC ACID FERMENTED ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>H0404</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETIC ACID PHOSPHATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>B2979</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETIC ACID PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>H0405</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>B2979</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>H0404</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>B2980</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>H0405</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETYLATED STARCH (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>B2981</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
<td>H0406</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>achira</td>
<td>EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that alters or
controls the acidity or alkalinity
of a foodstuff. European

acipenser mediostris
USE GREEN STURGEON [B1972]

acipenser spp.
USE STURGEON [B1465]

acipenser transmontanus
USE WHITE STURGEON [B1973]

acipenseridae
USE STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

ackee
USE AKEE [B1690]

ACORN
FTC B1715
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]

ACORN SQUASH
FTC B2064
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita pepo var. pepo

ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER
FTC M0360
BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
[MF0359]
UF acrylonitrile container

actinidia chinenensis
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

actinidia sinensis
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

ACTINOMYCECTALES USED AS FOOD
SOURCE
FTC B2849
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed.,

adansonia digitata
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia somalensis
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia sphaerocarpa
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia sulcata
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

ADHESIVE
FTC M0221
BT SEALING/CLOSING
ELEMENT [M0220]

ADIPIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2982
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ADIPIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0407
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF
MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH
FTC Z0049
BT Z. ADJUNCT
CHARACTERISTICS OF
FOOD [Z0005]

ADULT FOOD
FTC P0188
BT HUMAN FOOD [P0026]

ADZUKI BEAN
FTC B1110
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus angularis
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae
(Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vigna angularis
(Willd.) Ohwi et Ohashi var.
angul [BASIS]
<GRNZ>312022
<GRNZ MANSFELD>27404

AESOP SHRIMP
FTC B3618
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1119]
UF pandalus montagui
AI <SCINAM>Pandalus montagui
Leach, 1814 [ITIS 96971]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui
Leach 1814 [ITIS AFSIS AES
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui
Leach, 1814 [CEC 1225]

afars issas
USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]

AFGHANISTAN
FTC R0102
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AF

AFRAMOMUM
FTC B2760
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aframomum alboviolaceum
UF aframomum angustifolium
UF aframomum giganteum
AFRICA, NORTHERN
FTC R0342
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF north africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM03

AFRICA, SOUTHERN
FTC R0343
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF southern africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM04

AFRICA, WESTERN
FTC R0344
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF west africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM05

AFRICAN EBONY
FTC B2818
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF diospyros bicolor
UF diospyros mespiliformis
UF diospyros senegalensis
UF jackal berry
UF monkey guava
UF nigerian ebony
UF swamp ebony

AFRICAN FAN PALM
FTC B2806
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF irvingia gabonensis

AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY
FTC B1993
BT FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]
UF protopteriidae

AFRICAN MANGO
FTC B2806
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF irvingia gabonensis

AFRICAN MARIGOLD
USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

AFRICAN MANGO
USE MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]

AFRICAN MIDFISH
FTC B2317
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

AFRICAN OIL PALM
FTC B3330
BT PALM [B1286]
UF elaeis guineensis

AFRICAN PLANTAIN
FTC B3713
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF nauclea latifolia
UF sarcocephalus
UF sarcocephalus esculentus
UF sarcocephalus latifolius

AFRICAN POMPANO
FTC B2842
BT FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]
UF alectis ciliaris
UF threadfish

AFRICAN POMPANO
USE HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
AGILE FROG
FTC B3461
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana dalmatina
AI <SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Bonap.

agnatha
USE FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]

agonostomus spp.
USE MULLET [B1287]

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT
FTC Z0152
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

agrimonia eupatoria
USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

agrimony
USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

agropyron spicatum
USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

aguacate
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

ahi
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

AIR BLADDER
FTC C0284
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
UF fish maw
UF swim bladder

aiwain
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

ajawan
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

AJOWAN
FTC B2515
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aiwain
UF ajawain
UF ajwan
UF carum copticum
UF trachyspermum copticum

ajwan
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

AKEE
FTC B1690
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF ackee
UF blighia sapida
AI <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K. D. Koenig [GRIN 7271]

akule
USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

ALABAMA
FTC R0414
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US01

ALASKA
FTC R0415
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US02

alaska deepsea crab
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

ALASKA PEA
FTC B1326
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF early june pea
UF pea, smooth skin cultivars
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. cultivar Alaska

alaska pollock
USE WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]

ALBACORE
FTC B1506
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF thunnus alalunga
UF thunnus germo

ALBANIA
FTC R0105
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AL

ALBERTA
FTC R0172
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA01

agaro-agar
USE AGAR [B1033]

agarcus bisporus
USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

agarcus campestris
USE MEADOW MUSHROOM [B2023]

agati grandiflora
USE SESBANIA [B1736]

AGAVE
FTC B1535
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

agave americana
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

agave atrovirens
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

aged
USE CURED OR AGED [H0253]

agglomerated
USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

agialida barteri
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

agialida senegalensis
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

agialida tombuctensis
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
alburnus alburnus
USE BLEAK [B3472]
alces alces
USE MOOSE [B1257]

ALCOHOL
FTC B3324
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

ALCOHOL ADDED
FTC H0332
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE)
FTC Z0165
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1%
FTC Z0169
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9%
FTC Z0171
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5%
FTC Z0166
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9%
FTC Z0170
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3%
FTC Z0168
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5%
FTC Z0167
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL FERMENTED
FTC H0232
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0176
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED
FTC H0286
BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to less than 0.5% alcohol by volume.

ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED
FTC H0287
BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to 0.5% or more alcohol by volume.

ALCOHOL REMOVED
FTC H0285
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed.

ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED
FTC H0123
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOLATED
FTC H0160
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
UF brandied
SN Used when alcohol is added for flavor or taste, for example, brandied peaches or cold-pack cheese food with port wine.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE
FTC A0278
BT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
AI Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG
FTC A0295
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
AI Used for beverages marketed to resemble beer, wine or other alcoholic beverages but containing less than 0.5% alcohol by volume. Excludes unfermented fruit juices even if carbonated, for example, sparkling cider.

ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK
FTC A0851
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
AI includes cocktails, punch, shandy.

aldrichetta forsteri
USE YELLOWEYE MULLET [B2896]

alectis ciliaris
USE AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

alectryon subcinereus
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

alepocephalidae family
USE SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
alepocephalus australis
USE SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]

alepocephalus spp.
USE LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]

ALEWIFE
FTC B1402
BT SHAD [B1348]
UF alosa pseudoharengus
UF pomolobus pseudoharengus
UF river herring

ALFALFA
FTC B1359
BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
UF lucerne
UF medicago sativa

ALFONSINO
FTC B2884
BT ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]
UF trachichthodes affinis

ALFONSINO FAMILY
FTC B2884
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF berycidae

ALGAE
FTC B1301
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
Al Unicellular and multicellular algae.

ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1215
BT B FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN
FTC B1746
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF cyanophyta

ALGAE, BROWN
FTC B2395
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
UF brown algae
UF phaeophyta

ALGAE, GREEN
FTC B2502
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF chlorophyta

ALGAE, RED
FTC B1743
BT ALGAE [B1301]

ALGERIA
FTC R0207
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DZ

ALGINATE ADDED
FTC H0385
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
SN Used when alginate is added to a food at any level.

ALGINIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2984
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ALGINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0409
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALIMENT DE DISETTE
FTC P0182
BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
UF starvation food
Al Wild or semiwild foods consumed only during periods of famine when no other food is available.

ALKALI (CODEX)
FTC A0364
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

alkalinized
USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

ALKALIZED
FTC H0206
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF alkalized
UF dutch processed
AI Treated with a solution of alkali (primarily potassium or sodium carbonate). In cacao, alkalization neutralizes acids and leads to changes in flavor and color. In fats and oils, treatment with alkali leads to saponification of free fatty acids; soap and alkali are then removed.

ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED
FTC H0135
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF dealkaloidized
UF purine removed

ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0383
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

all natural claim or use
USE NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]

all natural flavors claim or use
USE NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]

ALLIGATOR
FTC B2440
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF alligator spp.

alligator spp.
USE ALLIGATOR [B2440]

allium ampeloprasum
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium ampeloprasum
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

allium ampeloprasum
USE KURRAT [B3442]

allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium bakeri
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

allium cepa
USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allium cepa</td>
<td>USE ONION [B1300]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allium cepa var. aggregatum</td>
<td>USE SHALLOT [B1538]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allium fistulosum</td>
<td>USE WELSH ONION [B2418]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allium kurrat</td>
<td>USE KURRAT [B3442]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allium porrum</td>
<td>USE LEEK [B1308]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allium sativum</td>
<td>USE GARLIC [B1233]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allium schoenoprasum</td>
<td>USE CHIVE [B1294]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allium tuberosum</td>
<td>USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allmouth</td>
<td>USE MONKFISH [B2401]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allocyttus niger</td>
<td>USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allothunnus fallai</td>
<td>USE SLENDER TUNA [B2891]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALMOND</td>
<td>FTC B1272</td>
<td></td>
<td>TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE PRUNUS [B1272]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>prunus amygduis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>prunus communis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>prunus dulcis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus lusus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;29890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;9421</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALMOND, BITTER</td>
<td>FTC B2721</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE PRUNUS [B1272]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bitter almond</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>prunus dulcis var. amara</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALMOND, SWEET</td>
<td>FTC B2720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE PRUNUS [B1272]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>prunus amygduis var. dulcis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>prunus dulcis var. dulcis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALOCASIA</td>
<td>FTC B3438</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE ALOCASIA [B3438]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alocasia indica</td>
<td>USE ALOCASIA [B3438]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alocasia macrorhizos</td>
<td>USE ALOCASIA [B3438]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALOE</td>
<td>FTC B2348</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>aloe barbadensis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aloe barbadensis</td>
<td>USE ALOE [B2348]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alosa aestivalis</td>
<td>USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alosa pseudoharengus</td>
<td>USE ALEWIFE [B1402]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alosa sapidissima</td>
<td>USE AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alosa spp.</td>
<td>USE SHAD [B1348]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALOYAU</td>
<td>FTC Z0141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPHABETICAL</td>
<td>FTC H0411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPHABETICAL</td>
<td>FTC H0411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPINE CRANBERRY</td>
<td>USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPINE STRAWBERRY</td>
<td>FTC B3339</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fragraia semperflorens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fragraia vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alpinia galanga</td>
<td>USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPSPICE</td>
<td>FTC B1356</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE SPICE OR FLAVOR- PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>jamaica pepper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pimenta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pimenta officinalis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Myrtaceae</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pimenta dioica (L.) Merr. [BASIS]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;28390</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;12263</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLSPICE</td>
<td>FTC B2985</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLURA RED AC (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>FTC B2985</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLURA RED AC ADDDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>FTC H0410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0413
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED
FTC  M0288
BT  ALUMINIUM BOX [M0287]

ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED
FTC  M0289
BT  ALUMINIUM BOX [M0287]

ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED
FTC  M0291
BT  ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED
FTC  M0292
BT  ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING
FTC  M0295
BT  ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER
FTC  M0296
BT  ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC  B2989
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0414
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALUMINIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC  B2992
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0416
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC  B2991
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0415
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC  B2990
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0414
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALUMINIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC  B2992
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0416
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALUMINIUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC
FTC  M0298
BT  ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINIUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE
FTC  M0299
BT  ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINIUM CONTAINER
FTC  M0182
BT  METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER
FTC  M0190
BT  ALUMINIUM CONTAINER [M0182]
UF  foil, aluminum

ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN
FTC  M0165
BT  ALUMINIUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINIUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC  M0163
BT  ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER
FTC  M0161
BT  ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC  M0162
BT  ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING
FTC  M0164
BT  ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINIUM TUBE
FTC  M0168
BT  ALUMINIUM CONTAINER [M0182]
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK
FTC M0171
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL
FTC M0170
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE
FTC M0169
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP
FTC M0139
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

aluterus monoceros
USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

amanita rubescens
USE BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]

AMARANTH
B1717
FT C
LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
BT amaranth (grain)
UF amaranthus spp.
UF pigweed
UF <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae
AI <SCINAM>Amaranthus L.
<ITIS>20715
Amaranthus, collectively known as amaranth or pigweed, is a cosmopolitan genus of herbs. Approximately 60 species are presently recognised, with inflorescences and foliage ranging from purple and red to gold. Although several species are often considered weeds, people around the world value amaranths as leaf vegetables, cereals and ornamentals. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranth].

AMARANTH (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2993
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX

AMARANTH (EC/CODEX) ADDED
FTC H0418
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX

aluminium tube
USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC M0168
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

AMARANTUS
USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARILLO SNAPPER
FTC B1801
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lujanus argentiventris
UF snapper, amarillo

amazon catfish
USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

AMBARELLA
FTC B1284
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF golden apple
UF otahheite ambarella
UF spondias cytherea
UF spondias dulcis
UF wi tree

AMBERJACK
FTC B2642
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF seriola spp.

american aloe
USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

american cupped oyster
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

AMERICAN EEL
FTC B2177
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla rostrata
AI <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata
(Lesueur, 1817) [FISHBASE]296

AMERICAN LOBSTER
FTC B1949
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1966]
UF homarus americanus
UF northern lobster
AI <SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [ITIS 97314]
<SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards 1837 [FAO AFSIS LBA]
<SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [CEC 1303]

AMERICAN OYSTER
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

AMERICAN PERSIMMON
FTC B3329
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF common persimmon
UF diospyros virginiana
UF eastern persimmon
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae
<SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [GRIN]
<GRIN>14329
<ITIS>23865

AMERICAN PLAICE
FTC B1862
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoclossoides platessoides
UF plaice, american

AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM
FTC B2326
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF ensis americanus
UF silagina patula
AI <SCINAM>Ensis americanus Gould 1870 [ITIS 205635]

AMERICAN SAMOA
FTC R0113
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
AMERICAN SAND LANCE
FTC B2383
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF ammodytes americanus
AI <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [FISHBASE]

SN Used when an individual amino acid is added at any level to improve the nutritional quality of a product.

ative acid container
USE NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]

[ R0363] samoa, american
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AS

American sea scallop
USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]
amomum melegueta
USE GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]

amorphophallus konjac
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus rivieri
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac
USE KONJAC [B2637]

amphibia
USE AMPHIBIAN [B1624]

AMPHIBIAN
FTC B1624
BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
UF amphibia

AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE
FTC B3468
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

amphidesma ventricosum
USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

AMPHIDROMOUS FISH
FTC B3450
BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AI <DICTION>Anadromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding.

ampoule
USE AMPUL [M0196]

AMPUL
FTC M0196
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF ampoule
UF phial

ANACARDIUM OCCIDENTALE
USE CASHEW [B1221]

anadara baughmani
USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]

anadara clams nei
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

anadara spp.
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

anadara subcrenata
USE MOGAI CLAM [B3550]

ANADROMOUS FISH
FTC B3448
BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AI <DICTION>Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter.

ANAHEIM PEPPER
FTC B2549
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF california pepper
UF chili verde pepper
UF pepper, anheim

ANACARDIACEAE
USE WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]

ANACHICHADIDAE
USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]

andora
USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

ANDORRA
FTC R0100
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AD

anethum
USE DILL [B1277]

ANGEL SHARK
FTC B1138
BT ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
UF squatinid spp.
**ANGEL SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B1914  
**BT** FISH, SQUANTINIFORMES [B3519]  
**UF** squatinidae

**ANGELFISH**

FTC B2652  
**BT** ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]

**ANGELICA**

FTC B1377  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

**ANGLERFISH**

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

**ANGOLA**

FTC R0109  
**BT** AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: A0

**ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID**

FTC B3699  
**BT** FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
**UF** todarodes angolensis  
**AI** <SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam, 1962 [ITIS 555983]  
<SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam 1962 [FAO AFSIS SQG]

**ANGOSTURA (TREE)**

FTC B1188  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** cusparia trifoliata  
**UF** galipea officinalis

**ANGUILLA**

FTC R0104  
**BT** CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: A1  
anguilla anguilla  
USE EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]

anguilla australis  
USE SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

anguilla dieffenbachii  
USE NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]

anguilla japonica  
USE JAPANESE EEL [B3497]

anguilla nebulosa  
USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

anguilla rostrata  
USE AMERICAN EEL [B2177]

anguillidae  
USE FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

**ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0385  
**BT** AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

**ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART**

FTC C0127  
**BT** PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]  
**SN** Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.

**ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED**

FTC H0262  
**BT** FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]  
**SN** Used when an animal fat or oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED**

FTC H0335  
**BT** FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]  
**SN** Used when an animal fat or oil is sprayed on the product or when an animal fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating.

**ANIMAL FOOD**

FTC P0021  
**BT** CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]

**ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER**

FTC M0410  
**BT** NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

**ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B1297  
**BT** B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]  
**SN** For a unicellular animal, use "ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE".

**ANISAKIS INFESTATION**

FTC Z0222  
**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: ANIN

**ANISE**

FTC B1296  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** anise, common  
**UF** aniseed  
**UF** pimpinella anisum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
<SCINAM>Pimpinella anisum L. [BASIS]  
<GRIN>28395  
<GRIN>28395  
<GRIN>26395  
<GRIN>26395  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: A0

**ANISE, common**

USE ANISE [B1296]

**ANISEED**

USE ANISE [B1296]
ANJOU PEAR
FTC B2081
BT PEAR [B1344]

annato
USE ANNATTO [B3392]

ANNATTO
FTC B3392
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF annato
UF annatto
UF lipstick tree
AI <SCIFAM>Bixa orellana L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>7249

ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3002
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0427
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

annona
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

annona cherimola
USE CHERIMOYA [B1687]

annona chrysophylla
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona manii
USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]

annona muricata
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

annona porpetac
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona reticulata
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

annona senegalensis
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

ANNANATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

ANT (INSECT)
FTC B2495
BT INSECT [B1220]
UF formicidae

ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58)
R0144
FT C
SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
BT
US FDA 1995 Code AA58: SN "INDIAN OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA".
CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003. Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 58 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area58].

ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH
FTC B2671
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF hyperoglyphe antarctica

ANTARCTIC CUTTERFISH
FTC B2671
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF hyperoglyphe antarctica

ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID
FTC B3700
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todarodes filippovae
AI <SCINAM>Todarodes filippovae Adam, 1975 [ITIS 555986]
<SCINAM>Todarodes filippovae Adam 1975 [FAO AFIS TFP]
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95514]
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana 1852 [FAO AFIS KRI]
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana 1852 [CEC 1190]

ANTARCTIC KRILL
FTC B1954
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia superba
UF euphausia spp.
UF krill, antarctic
AI <SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95514]
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana 1852 [FAO AFIS KRI]
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [CEC 1190]

ANTARCTICA
FTC R0110
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08)
R0132
FT C
INLAND WATERS [R0512]
BT
US FDA 1995 Code: AQ
SN "ANTARCTIC CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

ANTELOPE
FTC B1481
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF hipopotragus spp.
UF neotragus spp.
UF tetracerus spp.

ANTHOCYANINS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3003
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ANTHOCYANINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0428
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

anthriscus cerefolium
USE CHERVIL [B1444]

ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0365
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0366
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0367
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTICAKING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0327
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that reduces the tendency of individual particles of a foodstuff to adhere to one another.

ANTIDESMA
FTC B2834
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF antidesma vogelianum

antidesma vogelianum
USE ANTIDESMA [B2834]

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0368
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0328
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prevents or reduces foaming.

ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX)
FTC A0329
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by oxidation, such as fat rancidity and colour changes.

ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR)
FTC A0318
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI Substance used to preserve food by retarding deterioration, rancidity or discoloration due to oxidation.

ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX)
FTC A0372
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0373
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5
ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0375
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0374
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTROCARYON
FTC B2835
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF antrocaryon klaineanum

antrocaryon klaineanum
USE ANTROCARYON [B2835]

AONORI
FTC B2640
BT ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
UF enteromorpha prolifera

aperitif wine (U.S.)
USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

aphania senegalensis
USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

apistotus grunniens
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]

aploleis spp.
USE DRUM [B1204]

apogonidae
USE CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]

arabis niger
USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

APPPELLATION CONTROLEE
FTC Z0086
BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
UF controlled name
UF protected name

APPLE
FTC B1245
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus communis
UF malus sylvestris
UF pyrus malus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Malus sylvestris Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>23279
<MANSFELD>8860

APPLE BANANA
FTC B1568
BT BANANA [B1266]
apple guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

APRICOT
FTC B1529
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus armeniaca
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [GRIN]
<GRIN>29841
<ITIS>24789
<MANSFELD>9372
apricot and orange
USE ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
apricot and orange
USE BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]

ARABIAN MUMMUM
FTC B2796
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF carissa edulis
UF carissa edulis var. candolleana
UF carissa edulis var. cornifolia
UF carissa edulis var. tomentosa

ARBOLE PEPPER
FTC B2551
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, arbol

arbuteus
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

archaeogastropod
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

archaeosaurus probatocephaus
USE SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]

arcidae
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

ARCTIC CHAR
FTC B1332
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF char, alpine
UF salvelinus alpinus
ARGENTINE
FTC B1430
BT ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
UF argentina spp.
UF silver smelts

ARGENTINE FAMILY
FTC B1924
BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
UF argentinidae

ARGENTINE HAKE
FTC B2142
BT WHITING [B1640]
UF merlucius hubbsi
UF southwest atlantic hake

ARGENTINE QUEENFISH
FTC B1939
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP
FTC B2614
BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF pleoticus muelleri
AI <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 95971]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate 1888) [FAO AFIS LAA]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [CEC 1243]

ARGENTINE SEA BASSE
FTC B1762
BT SEA BASS [B2180]
UF sea bass, argentine

ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID
FTC B3694
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF illex argentinus
AI <SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [ITIS 566070]
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos 1960) [FAO AFISIS SOA]
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [CEC 1410]

ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP
FTC B3621
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF argentina spp.
AI <SCINAM>Artemisia longinaris Bate, 1888 [ITIS 95781]
<SCINAM>Artemisia longinaris Bate 1888 [FAO AFISIS ASH]

ARGENTINE
FTC B2860
BT GRAYLING [B2711]
UF thymallus arcticus

ARGON (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3004
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ARGON ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0429
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ARID CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0494
BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

ARIL
FTC C0287
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
AI <DICTION> An additional covering that forms on certain seeds after fertilisation, developing from the stalk of the ovule (Source: Webster's)

ARIZONA
FTC R0416
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

ARKANSAS
FTC R0417
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0468]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US05

ARKSHELLS
FTC B2432
BIVALVE [B2113]

anadara clams nei
anadara spp.
arca spp.
arcidae
barbatia spp.

Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]

MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
dasypodidae

Dasypodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180101]

ARMENIA

US FDA 1995 Code: AM

armillaria

BRACELET MUSHROOM [B2758]

armillaria mellea

HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

armoracia lapathifolia

HORSERADISH [B1146]

ARMOURED LOBSTER

DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

metanephrops armatus

Metanephrops armatus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552932]
Metanephrops armatus Chan & Yu 1991 [FAO AFSIS OJO]

ARROW SQUID

Loligo plei

slender inshore squid

Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [ITIS 82373]
Loligo plei Blainville 1823 [FAO AFSIS OJO]

ARROWHEAD

duck potato

sagittaria tatifolia

ARROWROOT

maranta arundinacea

ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER

aftheresthes stomias

ATHERESMIA longinaris

USE ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]

artemia salina

USE BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]

ARTIFICIAL CHEESE RIND

chocolate flavoring added, artificial

ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED

nonnutritive sweetener added

ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED

ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED

ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED
Always used when artificial jelly is a filling in a food product; otherwise used when artificial jelly is a second ingredient in order of predominance.

Artocarpus altilis

Use breadfruit [B1504]

Artocarpus heterophyllus

Use jackfruit [B1545]

Artocarpus incisa

Use breadfruit [B1504]

Artocarpus integrifolius

Use jackfruit [B1545]

Aruba

FTC R0118

BT Caribbean Islands [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AW

Asafetida

FTC B2171

BT spice or flavor-producings plant [B1179]

UF ferula assa-foetida

Asari

Use Japanese littleneck clam [B2354]

Asbestos container

FTC M0412

BT natural textile container [M0409]

Ascomycete

FTC B2034

BT fungus [B1261]

UF ascomycetes

Ascomycetes

Use ascomycete [B2034]

Ascorbic acid (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3005

BT food additive, European community/CODEX alimentarius [B2972]

Ascorbyl palmitate (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3006

BT food additive, European community/CODEX alimentarius [B2972]

Ascorbyl palmitate added (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0431

BT food additive added, European community/CODEX alimentarius [H0399]

Ascorbyl stearate (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3007

BT food additive, European community/CODEX alimentarius [B2972]

Ascorbyl stearate added (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0432

BT food additive added, European community/CODEX alimentarius [H0399]

Aseptic filled and sealed

FTC J0126

BT sterilized before filling [J0102]

SN Used when a sterile product is filled in a sterile atmosphere into a sterile container. For further detail see 21 CFR 113.3(a).

Ash

FTC N0047

BT food contact surface from natural material [N0050]

AI Some cheeses are surrounded by a layer of ashes.

Ash gourd

Use Chinese preserving melon [B1616]

Ashanti plum

Use hog plum [B1307]

Asia

FTC R0345

BT continents, regions and countries [R0509]

Asia - inland waters (FAO major fishing areas 04)

R0128

FT C

INLAND WATERS [R0512]

BT

US FDA 1995 Code: AA04:

SN "ASIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

CWP Handbook of Fishery

Ai Statistical Standards


Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 04 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_4_1.gif].

Asia, Central

FTC R0346

BT Asia [R0345]

UF central asia

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN01

Asia, Northeast

FTC R0347

BT Asia [R0345]

UF northeast asia

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN02

Asia, Southeast

FTC R0348

BT Asia [R0345]

UF southeast asia

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN03

Asia, Southern

FTC R0349

BT Asia [R0345]

UF southern asia

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN04

Asia, Western

FTC R0350

BT Asia [R0345]

UF western asia

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN05

Asian clam

FTC B2646

BT clam [B1331]

UF corbicula fluminea

AI <SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (O. F. Müller, 1774) [ITIS 81387]

<SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (Muller 1774 [FAO AFSIS CMA]
asian pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

ASIAN WATER BUFFALO
FTC B2095
BT BUFFALO [B1476]
UF bubalus bubalis
UF water buffalo, asian

ASIATIC PENNYWORT
FTC B2442
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF centella asiatica
UF hydrocotyle
UF hydrocotyle asiatica
UF indian pennywort
AI <SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb.

asimina triloba
USE PAWPAW [B1202]

aspalathus linearis
USE ROOIBOS [B2057]

ASPARAGUS
FTC B1415
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF asparagus officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Asparagaceae)
<GRIN>300050
<MANSFELD>25827

asparagus bean
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

asparagus lettuce
USE CELTUCE [B1728]

asparagus officinalis
USE ASPARAGUS [B1415]

asparagus pea
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

ASPARTAME (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3008
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ASPARTAME ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0433
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

aspidobranchia
USE ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

aspersenatus grunnieni
USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

astacus astacus
USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

astacus europaeus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

astacus leptodactylus
USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

astacus marinus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

astacus spp.
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

asteroidae
USE STARFISH [B2108]

atelecyclidae
USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

atheresthes evermanni
USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

atheresthes stomias
USE ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]

atherinidae
USE SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]

atlantic angelfish
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

atlantic cod
USE COD [B1423]

atlantic cutlassfish
USE TRICHIURUS LEPTurus

atlantic giant cockle
USE <SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 80913]
<SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot 1786) [FAO AFSIS DKR]

atlantic halibut
USE HALIBUT, atlantic

atlantic herring
USE atlantic sardine

atlantic sardine
USE BONITO [B1264]

atlantic sardine
USE pelamys sardis

atlantic sardine
USE sarda sarda

atlantic sardine
USE scomber mediterraneus

atlantic sardine
USE scomber palamitus

atlantic bonito
USE BONITO [B1945]

atlantic cod
USE COD [B1423]

atlantic cutlassfish
USE TRICHIURUS LEPTurus

atlantic giant cockle
USE <SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 80913]
<SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot 1786) [FAO AFSIS DKR]

atlantic halibut
USE HALIBUT, atlantic

atlantic herring
USE atlantic sardine

atlantic herring
USE Baltic herring
ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL
FTC B1166
BT SCAD [B2424]
UF trachurus trachurus

ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE
FTC B3634
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF atlantic jackknife clam
UF ensis directus
AI <SCINAM>Ensis directus Conrad, 1843 [ITIS 81022]
<SCINAM>Ensis directus (Conrad 1843) [FAO AFSIS CLR]
<SCINAM>Ensis directus Conrad, 1843 [CEC 1390]

atlantic jackknife clam
USE ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

ATLANTIC MACKEREL
FTC B1790
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF mackerel, atlantic
UF scomber scombrus

ATLANTIC MENHADEN
FTC B1849
BT MENHADEN [B1396]
UF brevoortia tyrannus
UF menhaden, atlantic

ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP
FTC B3633
BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF solenocera membranacea
AI <SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea (Rissio, 1816) [ITIS 96005]
<SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea Risso 1816 [FAO AFSIS SKM]
<SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea (Rissio, 1816) [CEC 1245]

atlantic needlefish
USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS
FTC R0116
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ATOC: "ATLANTIC OCEAN".

atlantic oceean clams
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0352
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO

ATLANTIC SAURY
FTC B1889
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF saury, atlantic
UF scomberesox saurus
UF skipper (atlantic saury)
AI <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [FISHBASE]

ATLANTIC SEABOB
FTC B2320
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
[BT1081]
UF seabob
UF xiphopneaus kroyeri
AI <SCINAM>Xiphopneaus kroyeri (C. Heller, 1862) [ITIS 95750]
<SCINAM>Xiphopneaus kroyeri (Heller 1862) [FAO AFSIS BOB]
<SCINAM>Xiphopneaus kroyeri (Heller, 1862) [CEC 1218]

ATLANTIC SURFCLAM
FTC B1959
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF bar clam
UF sea clam
UF spisula solidissima
UF surf clam
AI <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [ITIS 80944]
<SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn 1817) [FAO AFSIS CLB]
<SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [CEC 1376]

ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING
FTC B1851
BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]
UF opisthonema oglinum
UF thread herring, atlantic

ATLANTIC WOLFFISH
FTC B1817
BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF anarhichas lupus
UF wolfish, atlantic

ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48)
R0141
FT C
SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
BT
SN "ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA".

CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 48 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area48].
ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL
(FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34)
R0137
FT
C
ATLANTIC OCEAN AND
BT ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
US FDA 1995 Code: AA34:
SN "ATLANTIC OCEAN EAST
FISHING AREA*.
CWP Handbook of Fishery
AI Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data
and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 34
[http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area34].

ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO
MAJOR FISHING AREA 27)
R0135
FT
C
ATLANTIC OCEAN AND
BT ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
US FDA 1995 Code: AA27:
SN "ATLANTIC OCEAN
NORTHEAST FISHING AREA*.
CWP Handbook of Fishery
AI Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data
and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 27
[http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area27].

ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO
MAJOR FISHING AREA 21)
R0134
FT
C
ATLANTIC OCEAN AND
BT ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
US FDA 1995 Code: AA21:
SN "ATLANTIC OCEAN
NORTHWEST FISHING AREA*.
CWP Handbook of Fishery
AI Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data
and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 21
[http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area21].

ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO
MAJOR FISHING AREA 47)
R0140
FT
C
ATLANTIC OCEAN AND
BT ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
US FDA 1995 Code: AA47:
SN "ATLANTIC OCEAN
SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA*.
CWP Handbook of Fishery
AI Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data
and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 47
[http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area47].

AUSTRALIA
FTC R0117
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS
AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AU
AUSTRALIAN ABALONE
B3543
FT
C
ABALONE [B1408]
BT haliotis australis
UF queen paua
UF <SCINAM>Haliotis australis
_australis]
australian cod
USE BLUE COD [B2290]

AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL
FTC B3656
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus planulatus
AI <SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus
Lamarck 1819 [FAO AFIS/ MYA]
<SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus
[CEC 1362]
australian salmon
USE KAHAWI [B2237]

AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY
FTC B1940
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
### AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER

**FTC B3614**

**BT** PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

**UF** panulirus cygnus

**AI** <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [ITIS 552970]

**AI** <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George 1962 [FAO AFSIS LOA]

**AI** <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [CEC 1257]

### AUSTRIA

**FTC R0115**

**BT** EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]

### AUTHENTIC ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE

**FTC P0239**

**BT** ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]

**AI** Authentic ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the traditional cuisine of the host country. Food may be adapted by combining local and imported ingredients. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

### AVOCADO

**FTC B1470**

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

**UF** abogado

**UF** aguacate

**UF** palla

**UF** persea americana

**UF** persea gratissima

**AI** <SCIFAM>Lauraceae

**AI** <SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [GRIN]

**AI** <SCINAM>Persea americana P. Mill. [ITIS]

**AI** <GRIN>27393

**AI** <ITIS>18154

**AI** <MANSFELD>15043

### BABACO

**FTC B2797**

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

**UF** carica pentagona

### BABASSU PALM

**FTC B1707**

**BT** PALM [B1286]

**UF** babacu

**UF** orbignya barbosiana

**UF** orbignya speciosa

### BACTERIA

**FTC B2846**

**BT** ALGAE, BACTERIA OR
BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0107
BT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
UF crepe, unfilled
UF unfilled crepe
UF unsweetened bakery product
AI Includes breads, crackers, pie or pizza crusts and pretzels. Excludes glazed, filled or frosted bakery products, which fall under "BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED" and unsweetened filled products that fall under "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED" or the appropriate narrower term. See 21 CFR for description of some subgroups.

BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)

FTC A0632
BT BAKERY WARE (Eurofir) [A0854]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

BAKERY WARES (CIAA)

FTC A0458
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0921]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0854
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI Includes yeast, baking powder, pectin, additives.

baking powder added

USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

baking soda added

USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

balanites aegyptiaca

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanites ziziphoides

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanus spp.

USE BARNACLE [B2127]

BALI

FTC R0249
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID02

balm

USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

BALM, LEMON

FTC B2621
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF balm
UF lemon balm
UF melissa officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24036
<GRISIP>16386

BALSAM APPLE
FTC B2172
BT SQUASH. GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF momordica balsamina
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Momordica charantia L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24520
<GRISIP>3744

BAMBARA GROUNDNUT
FTC B3418
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF vigna subterranea
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Voandzeia subterranea (L.) Thou. [CCPR]
<GRIN>105107

BAMBOO
FTC B1271
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF bambusa vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Bambusa Schreber (Subfamilia Bambusodeae genera) [BASIS]
<GRIN>312261
<GRISIP>18979

barclam pear
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

baltic herring
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

baltic whitefish
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

BANANA
FTC B1266
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF musa acuminata
UF musa sapientum
UF musa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Musaaceae
<SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [GRIN]
<SCINAM>Musa X paradisiaca var. paradisiaca L. [ITIS]
<GRIN>70453
<ITIS>530984
<GRISIP>12425

BANANA PASSIONFRUIT
FTC B2028
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF curuba
UF passiflora mollissima

BANANA PRAWN
FTC B3629
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF penaeus merguiensis
AI <SCINAM>Penaeopodidae
<SCINAM>Penaeus merguiensis (De Man, 1888) [GRIN]
<ITIS>551580
<FAO AFIS PBA>
AI <SCINAM>Penaeus merguiensis de Man 1888 [CEC 1209]

BANANA SQUASH
FTC B2510
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita maxima var. banana
UF cucurbita maxima var. maxima
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima Duchesne subsp. maxima [GRIN]
<GRIN>311569

banana, common
USE BANANA [B1266]

BANDTAIL PUFFER
FTC B2271
BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
UF spherooides spengleri

BANGLADESH
FTC R0154
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BD

BANK ROCKFISH
FTC B1772
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY

BARBADOES
FTC R0153
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BB

barbados cherry
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

barbarea verna
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

barbary fig
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

barbatia cancellaria
USE RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]

barbatia spp.
USE ARK SHELLS [B2432]

barbecued
USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

BARBEL
FTC B2712
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
barb
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

barbuda
USE ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]

barbus barbus
USE BARBEL [B2712]

bark
USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

barley
USE GRAIN [B1324]

barley added
USE BARBEL [B2712]

barnacles
USE CIRRIPED [B2128]

barracuda
USE FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

barramundi perch
USE SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]

barrel
USE DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]

bass
USE SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

basses-cotes
USE QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

bassia latifolia
USE ILLIPE [B2110]

bastard medic
USE ALFALFA [B1359]

bastard trumpeter
USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

batavia plum
USE GOVERNOR’S PLUM [B2789]
batrachoididae
USE TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]

batter-coated
USE BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]

BAUGHMAN ARK
FTC B3551
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF anadara baughmani
UF skewed ark
AI <SCINAM>Anadara baughmani Hertlein, 1951
[ITIS 79351]

BT A RKSHELLS [B2432]
UF anadara baughmani
UF skewed ark
AI <SCINAM>Anadara baughmani Hertlein, 1951
[ITIS 79351]

BAUVETTE
FTC Z0124
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

baxters dogfish
USE NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

BAY
FTC B1197
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF bay laurel leaf
UF bay leaf
UF laurel
UF laurus nobilis
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Laurus nobilis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>21664
<MANSFELD>15206

bear-grape
USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

beaten
USE AERATED BY WHIPPING
[H0358]

BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0847
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
RT 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]
RT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]
AI includes beer, barley beer.

BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3010
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0435
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BEEF
FTC B3011
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BEET
FTC B1309
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF beetroot
UF beta vulgaris

BEEFALO
FTC B2407
BT CATTLE [B1161]
AI <DICTION>Beefalo is a cross-breed of domestic cattle and Bison (American Buffalo)

BEEFALO
FTC B2407
BT BUFFALO [B1476]

BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC B2446
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC B2135
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF perilla frutescens crispa

BEETROOT RED, BETANIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3011
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BELGIUM

FTC R0155
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BE

BELGIAN CARROT

FTC B1095
BT CARROT [B1227]
AI <DICTION>A large rooted white skinned and fleshed variety popular in Belgium and France for forage for animals but also used for human consumption.

bengal gram bean
USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

BERGAMOT ORANGE

FTC B1898
BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
UF citrus aurantium bergamia
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus bergamia Risso et Poit. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10698
<MANSFELD>7666

BERMUDA

FTC R0161
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
bermacles
USE CIRRIPED [B2128]

BERRY
FTC B1231
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

berry
USE FRUIT [C0167]

berry or fruit (anatomical part)
USE FRUIT [C0167]

BERRY, BRAMBLE
FTC B1121
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF rubus spp.

BERRY, RIBES
FTC B1159
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF ribes

BERRY, VACCINIUM
FTC B1614
BT BERRY [B1231]

bertholletia excelsa
USE BRAZILNUT [B1463]

berycidae
USE ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]

beta vulgaris
USE BEET [B1309]

beta vulgaris
USE SEA BEET [B3717]

beta vulgaris subsp. maritima
USE SEA BEET [B3717]

beta vulgaris var. cicla
USE CHARD [B1175]

betel leaves
USE CHAA PHLUU [B2457]

BETEL NUT PALM
B2311
FT C
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

areca catechu

betel pepper
USE BETEL [B2310]

betu
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR)
FTC A0840
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
RT 11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1264]

Al Alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages.

BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC A0229
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A08640]
RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]

Al Alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages, fruit
juices and fruit juice drinks, and vegetable juices. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**BEVERAGE BASE**

FTC Z0088
BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
AI A dry or liquid product consisting of one or more ingredients processed so that a beverage can be prepared by adding liquid and possible a sweetener. Includes instant coffee or tea, sweetened or unsweetened, and cocoa mixes. Excludes juice concentrates and dried fruit juice, as well as plain cocoa and products that must be steeped.

**BEVERAGE BASE, DRY**

FTC Z0089
BT BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

**BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID**

FTC N0011
BT BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

**BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL**

FTC N0013
BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

**BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER**

FTC N0014
BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

**BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK**

FTC N0013
BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

**BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE**

FTC N0012
BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

**BEVERAGES (CIAA)**

FTC A0465
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
AI CIAA ADD/365/90E Rev 5

**BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC)**

FTC A0639
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**BHUTAN**

FTC R0166
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BT

**BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0375
BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

**BIBB LETTUCE**

FTC B2085
BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
UF limestone lettuce
AI <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L., cv. ostitana

**big marigold**

USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

**bigarade**

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

**bigclaw river shrimp**

USE PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

**BIGHFISH**

FTC B2885
BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
UF epigonus telescopus

**BIGEYE SCAD**

FTC B2660
BT SCAD [B2424]
UF akule
UF selar crumenophthalmus

**BIGEYE TUNA**

FTC B1069
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF ahi
UF parathunnus mebachi
UF thunnus obtusus

**BIGHT LOBSTER**

FTC B3591
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops boschmai
AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops boschmai (Holthuis 1964) [ITIS 552934]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops boschmai (Holthuis 1964) [FAO AFIS MFO]

**BIGLEAF LINDEN**

FTC B2967
BT LINDEN [B2051]
AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
<SCINAM>Tilia platyphyllos Scop. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36695
<MANFELD>4863

**BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB**

FTC B3562
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer amphioetus
UF japanese rock crab
AI <SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus M. J. Rathbun, 1898 [ITIS 98684]
<SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus Rathbun 1898 [FAO AFIS KKM]

**BILBERRY**

FTC B2013
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF vaccinium myrtillus
UF whinberry
UF whortleberry

**BILIMBI**

FTC B2513
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF averrhoa bilimbi
UF blimbing
UF cucumber tree
UF tree sorrel
AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [GRIN]
<GRIN>6157
<ITIS>506370

**BILLFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1518
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF istiophoridae

**BIMETAL CONTAINER**

FTC M0107
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

**BINDER (CODEX)**

FTC A0376
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
bitter cucumber
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

bitter gourd
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

BITTER MELON
FTC B1101
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF balsam pear
UF bitter cucumber
UF bitter gourd
UF fu gwa
UF la-kwa
UF momordica charantia

bitter orange
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN
FTC B1076
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF solanum dulcamara

BITTERWOOD
FTC B2793
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF mafouere
UF trichilia spp.

bitu
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

BIVALVE
FTC B2113
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF pelecypod
UF pelecypoda

BLACK ABALONE
FTC B3537
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF halotis cracherodii
AI <SCINAM>Halotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [ITIS 69498]
<SCINAM>Halotis cracherodii Leach 1814 [FAO AFISIS HAZ]

black bass
USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

black bean (phaseolus)
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

BLACK CHERRY
FTC B2479
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF prunus serotina
UF wild black cherry
AI <SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh.

BLACK CHOKEBERRY
FTC B3455
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott
[GRIN] <GRIN>4247

BLACK CRAPPIE
B1819
FT C
BT CRAPPIE [B1409]
UF crappie, black
UF pomoxis nigromaculatus
UF <SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829)
AI <DICTION> The black crappie, Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829), is very similar to P. annularis in size, shape, and habits, except that it is darker, with a pattern of black spots. The black crappie has 7-8 spines on its dorsal fin. The number of spines on the dorsal fin, is occasionally the only way to differentiate between a juvenile black crappie and a white crappie. The black crappie tends to prefer clearer water than the white crappie does. Its native range is uncertain, since it has been so widely transplanted, but it is presumed to be similar to the white crappie's. The black crappie is also known as the strawberry bass or Oswego bass. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)

BLACK CURRANT
FTC B1192
BT CURRANT [B1528]
UF ribes nigrum
AI <SCIFAM>Saxifragaceae
<SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>31845
<MANSFELD>17044

black cusk-eel
USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]
BLACK FONIO
FTC B3471
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF digitaria iburua
AI <SCINAM>Digitaria iburua Stapf [ITIS]

BLACK FUNGUS
FTC B1741
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF auricularia polytricha
UF cloud ears fungus
UF ear fungus
UF jew's ear

BLACK GRAM BEAN
FTC B1588
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF black lentil
UF mungo bean
UF phaseolus mungo
UF urad
UF urd
UF urdbean
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper [BASIS]
<GRIN>41621
<MANSFELD>27363

BLACK GUILLEMET
FTC B3508
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF cephus grylle
AI <SCINAM>Cephus grylle (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS]
<ITIS>176985

BLACK KINGKLIP
FTC B1857
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF black cusk-eel
UF genypterus maculatus
UF kingklip, black
AI <SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [ITIS]

black lentil
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

BLACK MOREL
FTC B2021
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF morchella angusticeps
UF morchella conica

BLACK MULBERRY
FTC B2776
BT MULBERRY [B1501]
UF morus nigra
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24619
<MANSFELD>12919

black mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

BLACK MUSTARD
FTC B1127
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica nigra
UF mustard, black
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W. D. J. Koch [BASIS]
<GRIN>7666
<MANSFELD>24109

BLACK NIGHTSHADE
FTC B3409
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>310124

BLACK OLIVE
FTC B1170
BT OLIVE [B1299]

BLACK OREO DORY
FTC B2578
BT OREO FAMILY [B2576]
UF alloccyttus niger
UF oreo dory, black

black pepper
USE PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

BLACK PERSIMMON
FTC B3326
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF black sapote
UF diospyros digyna
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae
<SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [GRIN]
<GRIN>14280
<ITIS>505968

black sapote
USE BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

BLACK POMFRET
FTC B2377
BT POMPANO [B1475]
UF apolectus niger
UF parastromateus niger
AI <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [FISHBASE]

BLACK RASPBERRY
FTC B1618
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF rubus occidentalis

BLACK ROCKFISH
FTC B1770
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, black
UF sebastes melanops

BLACK RUFF
FTC B2895
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF centrolophus niger

BLACK SALSIFY
FTC B2962
BT SALSIFY [B1551]
UF spanish salsify
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Scorzonera hispanica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>33412
<MANSFELD>32155

black sea bream
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

BLACK SEA BASS
FTC B1438
BT SEA BASS [B2180]
UF blackfish
UF centropristis striata
UF sea bass, black
BLACK SKIPJACK
FTC  B1112
BT  TUNA [B1269]
UF  euthynus lineatus

BLACK SLICKHEAD
FTC  B2914
BT  SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF  xenodermichthys spp.
AI  Source=Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

BLACK SNAPPER
FTC  B1099
BT  SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF  apsilus dentatus

BLACKBACK FLOUNDER
FTC  B1971
BT  RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF  pleuronectes americanus
UF  pseudopleuronectes americanus

BLACKBERRY
FTC  B1407
BT  BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF  rubus macropetalus
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>419819
<MANSFELD>8156

blackstone crab
USE  FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

black tiger prawn
USE  GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

black walnut
FTC  B1071
BT  WALNUT [B1290]
UF  juglans nigra

BLACKFOOT ABALONE
FTC  B2681
BT  ABALONE [B1408]
UF  haliotis iris
UF  orange shells
UF  paua
AI  <SCINAM>Haliotis iris [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]

BLACKFIN SNAPPER
FTC  B1799
BT  SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF  lutjanus buccanella
UF  snapper, blackfin

BLACKFIN TUNA
FTC  B1070
BT  TUNA [B1269]
UF  thunnus atlanticus
blackfish
USE  BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

BLACKFOOT CHUB
FTC  B2634
BT  DUKECHUB FAMILY [B2637]
UF  gila cypha
UF  gila cypha cypha

BLACKEYED PEA
FTC  B1100
BT  COWPEA [B1200]
UF  blackeyed bean
UF  southern pea
UF  vigna unguiculata unguiculata

BLACKTOPS
FTC  B2634
BT  DUKECHUB FAMILY [B2637]
UF  gila cypha
UF  gila cypha cypha

BLACKTROUT
FTC  B2805
BT  TROUT FAMILY [B2801]
UF  salvelinus confluentus

BLACKTURK
FTC  B2784
BT  TURKEY FAMILY [B2781]
UF  melas melas

BLACKTWINER
FTC  B1090
BT  SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF  apsilus geriallum

BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER
FTC  B2535
BT  DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
UF  pike-conger, blacktail
blackthorn
USE  SLOE [B3325]

BLEACHED
FTC  H0197
BT  PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI  Treated with chemicals to reduce color, primarily to whiten, e.g., bleached flour.

BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER
FTC  M0335
BT  PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0377
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

BLEAK
FTC  B3472
BT  CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
BLUE CRAB
FTC B1648
BT CALLINECTES [B3570]
UF callinectes sapidus
AI <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus M. J. Rathbun, 1896 [ITIS 98696]
<SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
<SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO AFIS CRB]
<SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1281]

blue fusilier
USE FUSILIER [B2603]

BLUE KING CRAB
FTC B2210
BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF paralithodes platypus
AI <SCINAM>Paralithodes platypus Brandt, 1850 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes platypus Brandt, 1850 [FAO AFIS KCI]

BLUE LING
FTC B2864
BT LING [B2144]
UF molva dypterygia

BLUE MARLIN
FTC B2325
BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
UF makaira nigricans
UF pacific blue marlin

BLUE MUSSEL
FTC B2875
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF common mussel
UF edible mussel
UF mytilus edulis
AI <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79454]
<SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO AFIS MUS]
<SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1360]

BLUE PIKE
FTC B1424
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF stizostedion vitreum glaucum

blue point oyster
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

BLUE RING OCTOPUS
FTC B1054
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF hapalochlaena maculosa
UF octopus maculosus
AI <SCINAM>Hapalochlaena maculosa (Hoyle, 1883) [ITIS 556175]

BLUE ROCKFISH
FTC B2667
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1054]
UF sebastes mystinus

BLUE SHRIMP
FTC B233
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF litopenaeus stylirostris
UF pacific blue shrimp
AI <SCINAM>Litopenaeus stylirostris (Stimpson, 1874) [ITIS 551681]
<SCINAM>Penaeus stylirostris Stimpson 1874 [FAO AFIS PNS]

blue squat lobster
USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

BLUE SWIMMING CRAB
FTC B2213
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2106]
UF bluey
UF portunus pelagicus
AI <SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 199965]

BLUE TILAPIA
FTC B1832
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF tilapia aurea
UF tilapia, blue

BLUE WAREHOU
FTC B2304
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
UF travelle

BLUE WHITING
FTC B1837
BT WHITING [B1640]
UF micromesistius poutassou
UF poutassou

BLUEBACK HERRING
FTC B1852
blueback mullet
USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

blueback salmon
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

BLUEBERRY
FTC B1491
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF vaccinium spp.

bluebunch wheatgrass
USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

BLUEFIN SEAROBIN
FTC B2249
BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF chelidonichthys kumu

BLUEFIN TUNA
FTC B1120
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF thunnus thynnus

BLUEFISH
FTC B1512
BT BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]
UF pomatomus saltatrix

BLUEFISH FAMILY
FTC B1810
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF pomatomidae

BLUEGILL
FTC B2079
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

BLUEGRASS
FTC B3384
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3376]
UF poa ssp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaecae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Poa ssp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>28896

boehmeria nivea
USE RAMIE [B2447]

BOG BILBERRY
FTC B2970
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF bog blueberry
UF vaccinium uliginosum
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>41063
<MANSFELD>18312

bog blueberry
USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

BOGUE
FTC B3370
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF boops boops
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae
<SCINAM>Boops boops (L.)

boletaceae
USE BOLETES [B3452]

BOLETES
FTC B3452
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF boletaceae
UF boletus ssp.
AI <SCINAM>Boletus ssp.

boletus edulis
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

boletus rufus
USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

boletus ssp.
USE BOLETES [B3452]

BOLIVIA
FTC R0163
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bolted</td>
<td>USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bombay cowpea</td>
<td>USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOMBAY DUCK</td>
<td>FTC B2499, USE LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONE MARROW</td>
<td>FTC C0149, USE ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boneless meat</td>
<td>USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bonnethead shark</td>
<td>USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boops boops</td>
<td>USE BOGUE [B3370]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boops salpa</td>
<td>USE SALEMA [B3502]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORAGE</td>
<td>FTC B1735, USE LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>borassus aethiopum</td>
<td>USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>borecole</td>
<td>USE CURLY KALE [B3376]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORIC ACID (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>FTC B3017, USE FOOD ADDITVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>FTC H0442, USE FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORNEO</td>
<td>FTC R0252, USE INDONESIA [R0248]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOSTON LETTUCE</td>
<td>FTC B2086, USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTTLE</td>
<td>FTC M0214, USE BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bottle gourd</td>
<td>USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTTLE OR JAR</td>
<td>FTC M0203, USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bottle, jar or can</td>
<td>USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bottlenose dolphin</td>
<td>USE DOLPHIN [B3363]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bouillon</td>
<td>USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOUVET ISLAND</td>
<td>FTC R0167, USE ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For full details, please refer to the original source.
BOWFIN
FTC B2436
BT BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]
UF amia calva
UF mudfish
AI <SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [FISHBASE]

BOWFIN FAMILY
FTC B2435
BT FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]
UF amidae

BOX
FTC M0213
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF carton
UF case
UF crate

BOX THORN
FTC B3411
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [CCPR]
<GRIN>22942

BOYSENBERRY
FTC B1063
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen

BRACELET MUSHROOM
FTC B2758
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B1374]
UF armillaria

brachyplatystoma flavicans
USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

brachyplatystoma vaillanti
USE BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]

brachyura
USE CRAB [B1335]

BRACKEN FERN
FTC B2450
BT FERN [B2453]
UF brake (plant)
UF pteridium aquilinum
UF pteris aquilina

BRAIN
FTC C0199
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0259]

bran and other parts of seed or kernel
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

BRAHMA
FTC G0019
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI Browned initially in fat and then tightly covered and cooked over low heat in a small amount of water.

brake (plant)
USE BRAKEN FERN [B2450]

brama brama
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

brama raji
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

brama spp.
USE POMFRET [B2571]

bramidae
USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

BRAN
FTC C0288
BT SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
AI The broken outer coat, or husk, of grains of wheat, rye, oats, etc. separated from the flour after grinding, as by sifting (Source: Webster's)

bran (pericarp)
USE SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]

BRAN ADDED
FTC H0318
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when bran is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. If a choice must be made between "BRAN ADDED" and the type of grain added, prefer "BRAN ADDED".

bran and germ
USE GERM AND BRAN [C0142]

brassica
USE MUSTARD [B2069]

brassica campestris
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica hirta
USE MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

brassica juncea
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica napus
USE RAPE [B1248]

brassica napus var. napobrassica
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica napus var. pabularia
USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]
brassica nigra
USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
brassica oleracea var. conica
USE POINTEO HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
brassica oleracea sabellica
USE CURLY KALE [B3376]
brassica oleracea var. alboglabra
USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]
brassica oleracea var. botrytis
USE CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
brassica oleracea var. capitata
USE CABBAGE [B1406]
brassica oleracea var. gongylodes
USE KOHLRABI [B1369]
brassica parachinensis
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]
brassica pekinensis
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
brassica rapa
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
brassica rapa parachinensis
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]
brassica rapa var. chinensis
USE BOK CHOI [B2077]
brassica rapa var. pekinensis
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
brassica rapa var. rapifera
USE TURNIP [B1238]

BRASSICA SPECIES
FTC B3372
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
AI <SCIFAM>Braassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae)
<SCINAM>Braassicaceae. [CCPR]
<GRIN>30008

BRAZIL
FTC R0164
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BR

brazil cherry
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

brazil nut
USE BRAZILNUT [B1463]

BRAZILIAN CATFISH
FTC B2155
BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
UF brachyplatystoma vaillanti

BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL
FTC B1928
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF percophis brasiliensis

BRAZILIAN GUAUVA
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE
FTC B2347
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF christmas berry tree
UF schinus terebinthifolia
UF schinus terebinthifolius
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [ITIS 28812]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolia Raddi [GRIN 70672]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [BASIS 256]
<SCINAM>Schinus molle L. [MANSFELD 28455]

BREAD (EUROFIR)
FTC A0817
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT 01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
AI Products in the “Bread” categories normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis.

BREAD (US CFR)
FTC A0178
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
RT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
UF bun, roll, or bread
UF roll, bun, or bread
AI Unsweetened bakery product that may be unleavened or yeast-leavened and may be baked in various forms. Excludes pie crust.

BREADFRUIT
FTC H0188
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
UF batter-coated
SN Always used regardless of the level at which the coating ingredients are reported.
BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0443
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0444
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BRINE SHRIMP
FTC B2464
BT ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
UF artemia salina
AI <SCINAM>Artemia salina (Linnaeus, 1758) | ITIS 83691 | <SCINAM>Artemia salina Linnaeus 1758 | FAO AFSIS AMS
brine shrimps
USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
brined
USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

BRISKET
FTC Z0020
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BRITISH COLUMBIA
FTC R0173
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA02

braevoortia
USE MENHADEN [B1396]

braevoortia maculata chilcae
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B176]

braevoortia patronus
USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

braevoortia tyrannus
USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

brevoortia
USE MENHADEN [B1396]

brevoortia maculata chilcae
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B176]

brevoortia patronus
USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

brevoortia tyrannus
USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

brine shrimps
USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
brined
USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

brilliance
USE BRILLIANCE [J0320]

brilliance index
USE INDEX OF BRILLIANCE [J0321]

brilliant black BN, BLACK PN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0443
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

brilliant blue FCF ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0444
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BRINE SHRIMP
FTC B2464
BT ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
UF artemia salina
AI <SCINAM>Artemia salina (Linnaeus, 1758) | ITIS 83691 | <SCINAM>Artemia salina Linnaeus 1758 | FAO AFSIS AMS
brine shrimps
USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
brined
USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

BRISKET
FTC Z0020
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BRITISH COLUMBIA
FTC R0173
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA02
british virgin islands
USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]

brittle (US CFR)
FTC A0226
BT HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0216]
UF candy, brittle
AI Flat hard candy to which is added nuts, usually peanuts.

BROADLEAF WILD LEEK
FTC B3716
BT LEEK [B1308]
UF allium ampeloprasum
UF allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum
UF allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolearum
UF broadleaf wild leek
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolearum (Boiss.) Regel [ITIS 185436]
<SCINAM>allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum [GRIN 400394]
<DICTION>Allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum [GRIN 400394]
<DICTION>Allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum is a member of the onion genus Allium, in the family Alliaceae (Liliaceae). The wild plant is commonly known as (Broadleaf) Wild Leek - not to be confused with the N. American Allium tricoccum of the same name. Its native range is S. Europe to W. Asia. It has been differentiated into three cultivated vegetables, namely leek, elephant garlic and kurrat.. [Wikipedia]

broiler chicken
USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

brome grass
FTC B3385
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF bromus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bromus spp. [CCPR]
<SCINAM>Bromus spp. [ITIS 185436]
<GRIN>300088

broadleaved parsley
USE ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]
broadtail shortfin squid
USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

broccoli
FTC B1443
BT CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

broccoli raab
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brouil or grilled
FTC 0006
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
UF barbecued
UF grilled
AI Cooked without moisture under or over intense direct heat.

broken into large pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]
A water extract prepared by simmering or steeping meat, poultry, fish, shellfish or vegetables. Seasoning may be added. When the major ingredient is broth or broth-based gravy the source of the broth should be indexed as the food source.

brown algae
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

brown and serve
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

brown durra
USE DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

BROWN FK (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3020
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BROWN FK ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0445
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BROWN GARDENSNAIL
FTC B3662
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix aspersa
AI <SCINAM>Helix aspersa Muller, 1774 [ITIS 77906]

BROWN HT (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3021
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BROWN HT ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0446
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

brown king crab
USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

BROWN MUSTARD
FTC B1092
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica juncea
UF indian mustard

brown sugar
USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)
FTC A0379
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

brown shrimp
USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

brown tiger shrimp
USE BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

BROWN TROUT
FTC B1479
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salmo trutta
UF sea trout
UF trout, brown

BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD
FTC B2694
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus chlorostigma

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
FTC R0162
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BN

brushed cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

BRUSSELS SPROUT
FTC B1016
BT Heads of brussels sprouts, L. convar. oleracea convar. gemmifera

BRUSSELS SPROUT
FTC B1016
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF brassica oleracea var. gemmifera
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea (L.) convar. oleracea (L.) convar. ge [BASIS]
<GRIN>7675
<MANSFELD>23884

bubalus
USE BUFFALO [B1476]
bubalus bubalis
USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

buccinum spp.
USE WHELK [B1633]

buckhorn (osmunda)
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

BUCKWHEAT
FTC B1405
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF fagopyrum esculentum
UF fagopyrum sagittatum
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae
<SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [BASIS]
<GRIN>16528
<MANSFELD>9680

BUCKWHEAT ADDED
FTC H0336
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when buckwheat is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BUD
FTC C0289
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI <DICTION>A small swelling or projection on a plant, from which a shoot, cluster of leaves, or flower develops (Source: Webster's)

bud (flower)
USE FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

BUFFALO
FTC B1476
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF bubalus

buffalo fish (catostomus)
USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

buffalo, american
USE BISON [B2098]

BUFFALOFISH
FTC B1085
BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
UF icthiobus spp.

BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0380
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

buglossidium luteum
USE YELLOW SOLE [B2489]

BULB
FTC C0290
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> An underground bud that sends down roots and consists of a very short stem covered with leafy scales or layers, as in a lily, onion or hyacinth (Source: Webster's)

bulb, root or tuber
USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

BULBOUS CHERVIL
FTC B3440
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF turnip-rooted chervil
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Chaerophyllum bulbosum L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>10020

BULGARIA
FTC R0157
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BG

BULKING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0381
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

BULKING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0330
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that contributes to the volume of a foodstuff without contributing significantly to its available energy value. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.
BURKINA FASO
FTC R0156
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF upper volta
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BF

burlap bag
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

busa
USE MYANMAR [R0295]

BURNET
FTC B3421
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Great burnet (Sanguisorba officinalis L.; Poterium officinale A. Gray);
Salad burnet (Sanguisorba minor Scop.; syn: Poterium sanguisorba L.) [CCPR]
<GRIN>33026

BURNING-BUSH
FTC B3422
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cretan dittany
UF dittany
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Dictamnus albus L.; D. fraxinella Pers. [CCPR]
<GRIN>1392

BURUNDI
FTC R0159
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BI

bush bean
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

BUSH MANGO
FTC B2841
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF cordyla africana
UF cordyla pinnata
UF cordyla richardi

bushbutter
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

busycon
USE CONCH [B1259]
**BUTTERMILK**

FTC C0216
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
AI The liquid remaining when cream is churned into butter; may contain small butter globules. Not used for cultured buttermilk.

**BUTTERNUT**

FTC B1453
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF juglans cinera
UF noix juglans cinera

**BUTTERNUT SQUASH**

FTC B2509
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita moschata var. butternut
AI *Cucurbitaceae*

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA)**

FTC B3022
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0447
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT)**

FTC B3023
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0448
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM**

FTC M0324
BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

**C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL**

FTC C0116
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Anatomical part of the plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived, e.g., "LEAF", "ROOT OR TUBER", "ORGAN MEAT", "MILK" OR "EGG"; it also includes components of parts, such as "CREAM", and extracts, concentrates or isolates, such as "PROTEIN EXTRACT" or "SUGAR".

**C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR)**

FTC A0646
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Four the purpose of the Codex Alimentarius the term "primary feed commodity" means the product in or nearly in its natural state intended for sale to:

1. the stock farmer as feed which is used without further processing for livestock animals or after silaging or similar farm processes;

2. the animal feed industry as a raw material for preparing compounded feeds;

CA storage

USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

**CABEZON**

FTC B1788
BT SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]
UF scorpaeichthys marmoratus

**CACAO**

FTC B1318
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF theobroma cacao
AI *Sterculiaceae* (Byttneriaceae)

**CARAMBOLA**

FTC A0272
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
UF chocolate or cacao product
AI Any form of cacao, cacao
product, chocolate, chocolate product or chocolate product analog except chocolate candy; includes such products as cacao beans, cacao nibs, chocolate liquor, sweet or milk chocolate, and chocolate syrup; excludes flavors and extracts derived from cacao beans and chocolate- or cacao-flavored foods (21 CFR 163). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0158
BT CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]
UF chocolate or cacao product analog
AI Food product having functional characteristics, primarily taste, similar to those of a "CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT". Carob or artificial chocolate flavor may replace chocolate or cocoa in the product.

cachucho
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

cactaceae
USE CACTUS [B2241]

CACTUS
FTC B2241
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF cactaceae

caelorinchus kaiyomaru
USE KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]

caesioideae
USE FUSILIERS FAMILY [B2602]

CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0117
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
UF no caffeine claim or use

cajcos islands
USE TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]

caimito
USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

cajanus cajan
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

CAKE (US CFR)
FTC A0210
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product that is leavened and baked.

CALABASH GOURD
FTC B1720
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF bottle gourd
UF lagernaria siceraria
UF lagernaria vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Lagenaria siceraria (Molina) Standl. [BASIS] <GRIN>21385 <MANSFELD>3862
calamari
USE SQUID [B1205]

CALAMONDIN
FTC B2625
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrofortunella mitis
UF panama orange

CALAMUS
FTC B3423
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF flagroot
AI <SCIFAM>Acoraceae <SCINAM>Acorus calamus L. [CCPR] <GRIN>1358

CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3024
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCITONIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0451
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0452
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0453
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0454
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0455
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0456
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0457
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0458
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0459
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0460
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0461
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0462
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0463
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0464
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0465
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0466
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0467
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0466
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3042
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0467
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3043
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3044
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0468
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3045
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0469
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3046
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3047
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ALUMINUM [H0399]
ALUMINUM [H0399]
ALUMINUM [B2972]
ALUMINUM [B2972]
ALUMINUM [H0399]
ALUMINUM [H0399]
ALUMINUM [B2972]
ALUMINUM [B2972]
ALUMINUM [H0399]
ALUMINUM [B2972]
ALUMINUM [B2972]
ALUMINUM [H0399]
ALUMINUM [B2972]
ALUMINUM [B2972]
ALUMINUM [B2972]
ALUMINUM [B2972]
ALUMINUM [B2972]
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0479
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3055
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0480
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALICO CLAM

FTC B2319
BT VENUS CLAM [B2890]
UF macrocallista maculata
AI <SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81578]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS KSM]

CALICO SCALLOP

USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

CALIFORNIA

FTC R0418
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US06
california angel shark
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP

FTC B3637
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF california shrimp
UF crangon franciscorum
AI <SCINAM>Crangon franciscorum Stimpson, 1856 [ITIS 97114]
<SCINAM>Crangon franciscorum Stimpson 1856 [FAO AFSIS QQF]

CALIFORNIA COCKLE

FTC B3649
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF clinocardium californiense
AI <SCINAM>Clinocardium californiense (Deshayes, 1839) [ITIS 80876]
<SCINAM>Clinocardium californiense [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]

CALIFORNIA CORBINA

FTC B1933
BT CORVINA [B2664]

CALIFORNIA HALIBUT

FTC B1882
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF halibut, california
UF paralichthys californicus

CALIFORNIA MUSSEL

FTC B1046
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus californianus
AI <SCINAM>Mytilus californianus Conrad, 1837 [ITIS 79455]
<SCINAM>Mytilus californianus Conrad 1837 [FAO AFSIS MUJ]

CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH

FTC B1417
F T C NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
B T needlefish, california
UF strongylura exilis

CALIFORNIA PILCHARD

FTC B2294
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinops caerula
california pepper
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE

FTC B1056
BT ORANGE [B1339]
california red rock crab
USE RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]
california shrimp
USE CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]

CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL

FTC B1779
BT YELLOWTAIL [B1534]
UF seriola dorsalis
UF yellowtail, california
cALLINECTES

FTC B3570
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF callinectes spp.
callinectes danae
USE DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]
callinectes sapidus
USE BLUE CRAB [B1648]
callinectes spp.
USE CALLINECTES [B3570]
callorhynchidae
USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
callorhynchus millii
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]
calocarpum sapota
USE SAPOTE [B1694]
calorie free food
USE ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]
calorie special claim or use
USE ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
caltrop
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]
CALYX
FTC C0276
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
cambarus spp.
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
cambodia
USE KAMPUCHEA [R0269]
CAMEL
FTC B2103
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF camelus spp.
camellia sinensis
USE TEA [B1623]
camellia thea
USE TEA [B1623]
camelus spp.
USE CAMEL [B2103]
CAMEROON
FTC R0194
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CM
CAN
FTC M0204
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF canister
UF canned (packed in a can)
CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR
FTC M0194
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF bottle, jar or can
UF jar, bottle or can
CANADA
FTC R0171
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA
canadian pike
USE SAUGER [B1670]
canarium ovatum
USE PILI TREE [B1289]
canarium schweinfurthii
USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]
CANARY ROCKFISH
FTC B1774
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, canary
UF sebastes pinniger
cancer amphioetus
USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]
cancer bellianus
USE TOOTHEd ROCK CRAB [B3564]
cancer borealis
USE JONAH CRAB [B3560]
cancer gammarus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
cancer irroratus
USE ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]
cancer johngarthi
USE NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB [B3565]
cancer magister
USE DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]
cancer productus
USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]
cancridae
USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
CANDELILLA WAX (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3056
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CANDELILLA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0481
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
CANDIED
FTC H0182
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for whole fruit or pieces of fruit that have been permeated by sugar to result in a product with sugar solids over 70% (e.g., candied citrus peel or candied cherry). Not used for sugar-coated products or for such products as candied sweet potatoes or glazed carrots, which are merely sweetened by cooking in syrup.
candied fruit added
USE DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]
CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0204
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
AI Food product prepared by heating a mixture of sweeteners and other optional ingredients according to the specific formula for each subgroup.
candy, brittle
USE BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]
candy, caramel
USE CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]
candy, chocolate
USE CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
candy, fondant
USE FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]
cane apple
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

**CANE SYRUP ADDED**
FTC H0283
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
SN Used when cane syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the cane syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

**CANGREJOS**
USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

**CANIHUA**
FTC B3408
BT GRAIN [B1324]
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae, Amaranthaceae <SCINAM>Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [CCPR] <GRIN>10193

**CANISTEL**
FTC B3393
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae <SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (HBK.) Baehni; this species includes former Lacuma nervosa A.DC. and L. salicifolia HBK. [CCPR] <GRIN>102607

**CANISTER**
USE CAN [M0204]

**Canna indica**
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

**Cannabis sativa**
USE MARIHUANA PLANT [B2323]

**Canned (packed in a can)**
USE CAN [M0204]

**Canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)**
USE STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

**CANNER GRADE**
FTC Z0016
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**CANTALOUPE**
FTC B1471
BT MELON [B1283]
UF cucumis melo
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN] <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [ITIS] <GRIN>12566 <ITIS>2362
cantharellus cibarius
USE CHANTERELLE [B1569]

**CANTHAXANTHIN (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3057
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0482
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CANTHUXANTHIN**
USE CANTHUM [B2798]

**caolcarpum mammosum**
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**CAP, BUTTON**
FTC C0258
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF button
AI The round upper portion of a mushroom.

**CAPARACON**
FTC Z0123
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat known as ‘brisket’, ‘shortplate’ and ‘flank’.

**CAPE GOOSEBERRY**
FTC B1684
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF groundcherry, peruvian
UF physalis peruviana
UF poha
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae <SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [BASIS] <GRIN>102390 <MANSFELD>5607

**CAPE HAKE**
FTC B2141
BT WHITING [B1640]
UF merluccius capensis
UF south african hake
UF stock fish

**CAPE HOPE SQUID**
FTC B3691
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF chokker squid
UF loligo reynaudi
AI <SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi d’Orbigny 1845 [FAO AFSIS CHO] <SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi d’Orbigny, 1845 [CEC 1407]

**CAPE LOBSTER**
FTC B3583
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1966]
UF homarus capensis
AI <SCINAM>Homarus capensis (Herbst, 1792) [ITIS 552929] <SCINAM>Homarus capensis (Herbst 1792) [FAO AFSIS HCW]
cape rock lobster
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

**CAPE SPINY LOBSTER**
FTC B2166
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF cape rock lobster
UF jasus lalandii
UF panulirus lalandii
AI <SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552953] <SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (Herbst 1792) [FAO AFSIS LBC] <SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (Milne Edwards 1837) [CEC 1248]

**CAPE VERDE**
FTC R0189
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CV
CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC  B3612
BT  PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF  palinurus charlestoni
AI  <SCINAM>Palinurus charlestoni Forest and Postel, 1964 [ITIS 552963]
     <SCINAM>Palinurus charlestoni Forest & Postel 1964 [FAO AFIS NRH]

CAPELIN
FTC  B1903
BT  SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF  mallotus villosus
AI  <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [ITIS]
     <ITIS>162035
     <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [FISHBASE]
     <FISHBASE>162039

CAPER
FTC  B1247
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  capparis spinosa
AI  <SCIFAM>Capparaceae
     <SCINAM>Capparis spinosa L. [BASIS]
     <GRIN>8897
     <MANSFELD>24347

capitan
USE  HOGFISH [B2482]

CAPON
FTC  B1711
BT  CHICKEN [B1457]
AI  A surgically unsexed male chicken (usually under 8 months of age) that is tendermeated with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin.

capparis spinosa
USE  CAPER [B1247]

capra hircus
USE  GOAT [B1328]

capreolus capreolus
USE  ROE (DEER) [B3366]

caprondon schlegelii
USE  GROOPER [B1496]

caprolactan container
USE  NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]

capsicum
USE  PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

capsicum annum
USE  PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]

capsicum annuum
USE  PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

capsicum annuum var. longum
USE  PAPRIKA [B2556]

capsicum annuum, conoides group
USE  CONE PEPPER [B2632]

capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group
USE  CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

capsicum chile pepper
USE  HOT PEPPER [B1643]

capsicum frutescens
USE  TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]

capsicum frutescens var. grossum
USE  BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

CAPSULE
FTC  M0207
BT  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

CARAMAROLA
FTC  B1686
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF  averrhoa carambola
UF  star fruit
AI  <SCINAM>Oxalidaceae
     <SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [GRIN 6158]
     <ITIS>506371
     <MANSFELD>11132

caramel added
USE  CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]

CARMEL CANDY (US CFR)
FTC  A0173
BT  SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF  candy, caramel
AI  Candy prepared by heating together sugar, corn syrup, fat and cream or milk to 240-250 degrees F.

CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED
FTC  H0360
BT  SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
UF  caramel added
SN  Used when caramelized sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the caramelized sugar content is known to be 5% or more.

CARAMOTE PRAWN
FTC  B3490
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  melicertus kerathurus
UF  penaeus caramote
UF  penaeus kerathurus
UF  penaeus trisulcatus
UF  triple-grooved shrimp
AI  <SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 551590]
     <SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forskål, 1775) [FAO AFIS TGS]
     <SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forskål, 1775) [CEC 1207]

CARANDA
FTC  B3388
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
UF  karanda
AI  <SCINAM>Apocynaceae
     <SCINAM>Carrissa carandas L. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>9159

carangidae
USE  JACK FAMILY [B1755]

carangoides bartholomaei
USE  YELLOW JACK [B2384]

carangoides ruber
USE  BAR JACK [B2335]

caranx bartholomaei
USE  YELLOW JACK [B2384]

caranx caballus
USE  GREEN JACK [B2251]
caranx cryos
USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]
caranx latus
USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]
caranx ruber
USE BAR JACK [B2335]
carassius carassius
USE CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]
CARAWAY
FTC B1549
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF carum carvi
UF cumin des pres
UF kummel
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Carum carvi L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>9245
<MANSFELD>1333
caraway, black
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]
CARBAMIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3058
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CARBAMIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0483
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER
FTC M0386
BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0364]
CARBOHYDRATE
FTC C0152
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in sugar, oligosaccharide or polysaccharide.
CARBOHYDRATE ADDED
FTC H0209
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term, *SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED*, *POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED* OR *OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED* when a refined carbohydrate is added at the level specified. When an unrefined food product high in carbohydrate is added, use the appropriate term under *FOOD ADDED*.
CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED
FTC H0256
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
UF yeast leavened
CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND
FTC C0280
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED
FTC H0301
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a carbohydrate or related compound is the second ingredient in order of predominance, is used as a filling, or is part of the product name.
CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED
FTC H0266
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0236]
CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1048
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
CARBON DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3059
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3060
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0485
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
carcharhinidae
USE REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
carcharhinus obscurus
USE DUSKY SHARK [B3531]
carcharhinus perezii
USE CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK [B3530]
carcharhinus plumbeus
USE SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]
carcharhinus porosus
USE SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]
carcharhinus signatus
USE NIGHT SHARK [B3528]
carcharhinus spp.
USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]
CARCHARODON
FTC B3523
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF carcharodon
AI <SCINAM>Carcharodon Smith in Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159902]
carcharodon
USE CARCHARODON [B3523]
carcharodon carcharias
USE GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]
CARDAMOM
FTC B1665
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF elettaris cardamomum
AI <SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [BASIS]
<GRIN>300197
<ACS>3384
cardboard box
USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]
cardboard container
USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]
cardiidae
USE COCKLE [B1317]
CARDINALFISH
FTC B2936
BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
CARDINALFISH FAMILY
FTC B2886
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF apogonidae
cardiidae
CARCHARODON
FTC B3523
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF cyprinidae
cardium aculeata
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]
cardium echinatum
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]
cardium tuberculatum
USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]
CARDOON
FTC B1727
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF cynara cardunculus
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae) <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12839
<ACS>31793
caretta caretta
USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]
careya sphaerica
USE KRADON [B2461]
CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0353
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [RO352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QQ01
CARIBBEAN LOBSTER
FTC B3590
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2322]
UF caribbean lobster
caribbean lobsterette
UF metanephrops binghami
AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [ITIS 97323] <SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [FAO AFSIS MFI]
CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER
FTC B2150
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus purpureus
CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER
B2164
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus argus
AI <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 97648] <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [FAO AFSIS SLIC] <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [CEC 1256] <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panulirus_argus] CARIBOU
FTC B1509
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF rangifer arcticus
carica papaya
USE PAPAYA [B1249]
carica pentagona
USE BABACO [B2797]
carissa edulis
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
carissa edulis var. candolleana
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
carissa edulis var. cornifolia
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
carissa edulis var. tomentosa
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
CARMINE CUSK-EEL
FTC B2379
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF genypterus reedi
CARNABEA WAX (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3061
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CARNABEA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0486
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
CAROB ADDED
FTC H0267
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
SN Used when carob is added to a food product at any level.
CAROB BEAN

FTC B1366
BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
UF ceratonia siliqua
UF locust bean

CAROB BEAN

FTC B1366
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED

FTC H0377
BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
UF locust bean gum added
SN Used when carob bean gum (locust bean gum) is added to a food at any level.

CAROB COATED OR COVERED

FTC H0357
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
UF coated or covered with carob
SN Used for foods that have a coating or icing made from carob.

CAROTENES ADDED

FTC H0317
BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

CAROTENES ADDED

FTC H0317
BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

CARP

FTC B2617
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

CARRANGEAN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3062
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIAUS [B2972]

CARRANGEAN ADDED

FTC H0386
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT

ADDED [H0383]

SN Used when carrageenan is added to a food at any level.

CARRAGEENAN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0487
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

carrang

USE BAR JACK [B2335]

carribean lobsterette

USE CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]

CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK

FTC B3530
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus perezii
AI <SCINAM>Carcharhinus perezii (Poey, 1876) [ITIS 160336]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus perezii (Poey, 1876) [ITIS 160336]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus perezii (Poey, 1876) [FISHBASE 879]

CARRIER (CODEX)

FTC A0383
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX)

FTC A0384
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC)

FTC A0331
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance used to dissolve, dilute, disperse or otherwise physically modify a food additive without altering its technological function (and without exerting any technological effect themselves) in order to facilitate its handling, application or use. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

CARROT

FTC B1227
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF baby carrot
UF bird's nest
UF daucus carota
UF queen anne's lace
UF wild carrot
SN Use for both wild and domesticated (garden) carrot. The is some disagreement concerning the scientific name.
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Daucus L. [ITIS 29476] carrot, wild carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota L. [ITIS 29477] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota ssp. carota L. [ITIS 524845] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota ssp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [ITIS 524846] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota L. [GRIN 300172] carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota L. subsp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [GRIN 446682] carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota L. subsp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [GRIN 446682]
<DICTION>Daucus carota subsp. sativus is a root vegetable, usually orange, purple, red, white, or yellow in colour, with a crisp texture when fresh. The edible part of a carrot is a taproot. It is a domesticated form of the wild carrot Daucus carota, native to Europe and southwestern Asia. It has been bred for its greatly enlarged and more palatable, less woody-textured edible taproot, but is still the same species. [Wikipedia]
<DICTION>Daucus carota (common names include wild carrot, (UK) bird's nest, bishop's lace, and (US) Queen Anne's lace) is a flowering plant in the family Apiaceae, native to temperate regions of Europe, southwest Asia and naturalised to northeast North America; domesticated carrots are cultivars of a subspecies, Daucus carota subsp. sativus. Like the cultivated carrot, the wild carrot root is edible while young, but quickly becomes too woody to consume.

CARRANGEAN ADDED

FTC H0386
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT
carrot and pea
USE PEA AND CARROT [B1613]

CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0231
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

carrot squat lobster
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

carthamus tinctorius
USE SAFFLOWER [B1548]

carton
USE BOX [M0213]

carum carvi
USE CARAWAY [B1549]

carum copticum
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

carya illinoinensis
USE PECAN [B1320]

carya pecan
USE PECAN [B1320]

carya spp.
USE HICKORY [B1553]

CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2927
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

caryophyllus
USE CLOVE [B1255]

CASABA MELON
FTC B1102
BT MELON [B1283]

CASCABEL PEPPER
FTC B2552
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, cascabel
UF sleigh bell pepper

CASCARA SAGRADA
FTC B2340
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF rhamnus purshiana

CASE
USE BOX [M0213]

CASEIN
FTC C0180
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in casein, the predominant protein of milk.

CASEIN RESIN
FTC M0321
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

cassia apple
USE CASHEW [B1221]

CASSAVA
FTC B1352
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF manihot esculenta
UF yuca
AI <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae
<SCINAM>Manihot esculenta
<GRIN>3060
<ITIS>28703
<MANSFELD>28212

cassia, chinese
USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

cassia, saigon
USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

castagnole
USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

castanea crenata
USE JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]

castanea mollissima
USE CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]

castanea sativa
USE EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1594]

castanea spp.
USE CHESTNUT [B1016]

castanopsis australis
USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

CASTOR BEAN
FTC B1703
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF ricinus communis

castor canadensis
USE BEAVER [B1325]

CAT FOOD
FTC P0028
BT PET FOOD [P0029]

CAT SHARK FAMILY
FTC B3516
BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORMES [B3515]
UF cat sharks
UF cacharchs
UF scylorhinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Scylorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 551500]

cat sharks
USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

cat thorn
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

CATADROMOUS FISH
FTC B3449
BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus Anguilla, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams.

**Catastomidae**
- Use SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]

**Catostomus commersoni**
- Use WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

**Catsharks**
- Use CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

**Cattle**
- FTC B1161
- BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

**Cattle and goat**
- FTC B2245
- BT GOAT [B1328]
- UF cow and goat
- UF goat and cattle
- UF goat and cow

**Cattle and sheep**
- FTC B2244
- BT SHEEP [B1183]
- UF cow and sheep
- UF sheep and cattle
- UF sheep and cow

**Cattle and sheep and goat**
- FTC B2247
- BT GOAT [B1328]
- UF cow and sheep and goat
- UF goat and cattle and sheep
- UF goat and sheep and cow
- UF sheep and cattle and goat
- UF sheep and goat and cow

**Cauliflower**
- FTC B1094
- BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
- UF brassica oleracea var. botrytis (cauliflower)

**Caulolatilus spp.**
- Use TILEFISH [B1520]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3063
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0488
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CAYMAN ISLANDS
FTC R0276
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KY

cayenne cherry
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]
cayenne pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CEBIDEA
USE MONKEY [B2439]
cebolla
USE ONION [B1300]

CELERIAC
FTC B1729
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF apium graveolens rapaceum
UF celery root
AI <SCIFAM>Apioideae</SCIFAM>
AI <SCINAM>Apiaceae</SCINAM>
AI [ITIS]530941
AI <GRIN>3704</GRIN>
AI <MANSFELD>1236</MANSFELD>

CELERY
FTC B1282
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF apium graveolens var. dulce
UF celery
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae</SCIFAM>
AI <SCINAM>Apium graveolens L. [BASIS]</SCINAM>
AI <GRIN>300034</GRIN>
AI <MANSFELD>1212</MANSFELD>

CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1015
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
UF fiber-producing plant

celosia argenta
USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

CELTUCE
FTC B1728
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF asparagus lettuce
UF chinese lettuce
UF lactuca sativa var. asparagina
UF lactuca sativa var. augustana

c-enamel
USE CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]

centella asiatica
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

central africa
USE AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
FTC R0185
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CF

CENTRAL AMERICA
FTC R0354
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QP

central asia
USE ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]

centrarchidae
USE SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

centrolophidae
USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

centrolophus niger
USE BLACK RUFF [B2895]

centropomidae
USE SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]

centropomus undecimalis
USE COMMON SNOOK [B1825]
centropristis
USE SEA BASS [B2180]

centropristis striata
USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

CENTURY PLANT
FTC B2002
BT AGAVE [B1535]
UF agave americana
UF agave atrovirens
UF american aloe
UF maguey

CEPHALOPOD
FTC B2116
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF cephalopoda

cephalopoda
USE CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

ccephus grylle
USE BLACK GUILLEMOt [B3508]

CERAMIC
FTC N0038
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE
FTC M0264
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED
FTC M0264
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED
FTC M0265
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER
FTC M0116
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCk OR JAR
FTC M0115
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED
FTC M0266
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCk OR JAR [M0115]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED
FTC M0267
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCk OR JAR [M0115]

cerastoderma edule
USE COMMON COCKLE [B3647]

ceratonia siliqua
USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]

cereal grains
USE RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

cereal product
USE GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

cereal, breakfast
USE BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]

CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0631
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0457
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0214
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
SN Used for cereals containing gluten (i.e. wheat, rye, barley, oats, spelt, kamut or their hybridised strains) and products thereof

CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED
FTC H0133
BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]
SN Used when a color that must be certified by batch as safe to use is added at any level.

cervidae
USE DEER FAMILY [B1500]

cervinumida johni
USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

cervus elaphus
USE ELK [B1292]

cervus nippon
USE SIKA DEER [B1621]

cervus spp.
USE DEER [B1583]

cetraria islandica
USE ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

ceylon
USE SRI LANKA [R0282]

CHA OM
FTC B2455
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF acacia insuavis

CHAA PHLUU
FTC B2457
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF betel leaves
UF piper sarmentosum

chaceon granulatus
USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

CHAD
FTC R0393
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TD
CHAIN PICKEREL
FTC B2334
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF esox niger
UF esox reticulatus
AI <SCINAM>Esox niger Lesueur, 1818 [FISHBASE]

CHAMOIS
FTC B2698
BT ANTELOPE [B1481]
UF rupicapra rupicapra
AI <SCINAM>Rupicapra rupicapra (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS]

CHAMOMILE
FTC B2045
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF common chamomile
UF german chamomile
UF hungarian chamomile
UF scented chamomile
UF scented mayweed
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L.[ITIS]
<ITIS>38079
<SCINAM>Matricaria chamomilla L.[GRIN]
<GRIN>23475

CHANIDAE
USE MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]

CHANNA
USE STRIPPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

CHANNA STRIATA
USE STRIPPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

CHANNEL CATFISH
FTC B1899
BT CATFISH [B2620]
UF catfish, channel
UF ictalurus punctatus

CHANNIDAE
USE SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]

CHANOS CHANOS
USE MILKFISH [B1909]

CHANTERELLE
FTC B1569
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF cantharellus cibarius

CHAPARRAL
FTC B2047
BT SPIKE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF larrea mexicana
UF larrea tridentata

CHAR, ALPINE
USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

CHARCOAL BROILED
FTC G0007
BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI Cooked without moisture over direct heat from a charcoal fire.

CHARD
FTC B1175
BT BEET [B1309]
UF beta vulgaris var. cicla
UF leaf beet
UF silver beet
UF spinach beet
UF swiss chard
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. cicla (L.) Koch [ITIS 524868]
<SCISYN>Beta vulgaris var. cicla L. [ITIS 532503]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris convar. cicla (L.) Alef. [BASIS 46]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. cicla L. [GRIN 103152]
<MANSFELD>276

CHAYOTE
FTC B1730
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF christophine
UF mirliton
UF sechium edule

CHEESE ADDED
FTC H0143
BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]

CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX)
FTC A0315
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
UF designation according to cheese firmness
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CHEESE ADDED
FTC H0143
BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]

CHERRY, COMBINED
USE CHERRY [B1537]

CHICKEN, BRED
USE BRED CHICKEN [B1538]

CHICKEN BREEDERS
USE BRED CHICKEN [B1538]

CHICKEN BREEDING
USE BRED CHICKEN [B1538]

CHICKEN EDIBLE
USE BIRD MEAT, EDIBLE [B1893]

CHICKEN MEAT
USE BIRD MEAT, EDIBLE [B1893]

CHICKEN UNDER 2 DAYS OLD
USE ESPIGIN [B1829]

CHICKEN, UNDER 2 DAYS OLD
USE ESPIGIN [B1829]
CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR)
FTC A0316
BT CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0115
BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
AI Natural cheese, cured or uncured, cheese product (which is further processed), or cheese product analog.

CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0128
BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
UF cheese substitute
UF cheese, imitation
UF imitation cheese
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of cheese or cheese product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. The ingredients may or may not be milk-based. An example is a cheese-like product made from skim milk and vegetable oil.

cheese product, cold-pack
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCTS (US CFR) [A0116]

CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL
FTC Z0072
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF brushed cheese rind
UF washed or brushed cheese rind

CHEESE RIND, MOLDY
FTC Z0073
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF mold cheese rind
UF mold rind

CHEESE RIND, NATURAL
FTC Z0148
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF natural cheese rind

CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED
FTC Z0072
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF brushed cheese rind
UF washed or brushed cheese rind

cheese substitute
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

cheese, club
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

cheese, cold-pack
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

cheese, cured
USE CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

cheese, extra hard (codex)
USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

cheese, imitation
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

cheilodactylidae
USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

cheilodactylus bergi
USE MORWONG [B2366]

chelidonichthys kumu
USE BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]

chelonia
USE TURTLE [B1242]

chelonia mydas
USE GREEN TURTLE [B2412]

CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1041
BT FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN Used when the food product is derived from a nonliving source (e.g., salt, water or synthesized compounds).

CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED
FTC H0351
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
UF baking powder added
UF baking soda added

chenopodium album
USE LAMB’S QUARTER [B1681]

chenopodium ambrosioides
USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

chenopodium quinoa
USE QUINOA [B2027]

CHERIMOYA
FTC B1687
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF annona cherimola
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae <SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>3479
<MANSFELD>28726

CHERRY
FTC B1306
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

CHERRY PEPPER
FTC B2556
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF bird cherry pepper
UF capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group
UF creole cherry pepper
UF hot cherry pepper
UF hungarian cherry pepper
UF pepper, hot cherry

CHERRY PLUM
FTC B1676
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF prunus cerasifera
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [BASIS]
<GRIN>29860
<MANSFELD>9307

CHERRY SALMON
FTC B1108
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF masou salmon
UF oncorhynchus masou

cherry tomato
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

cherrystone clam
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]
CHERVIL

FTC B1444
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF anthriscus cerefolium
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Anthriscus cerefolium (L.) Hoffm. [BASIS]
<GRIN>3595 <MANSFELD>1048

CHESTNUT

FTC B1544
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF castanea spp.

CHEWING GUM (US CFR)

FTC A0176
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI An elastic substance flavored and used for chewing; it may be sweetened with a nutritive or nonnutritive sweetener. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX)

FTC A0385
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CHIA

FTC B1723
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF salvia chia
UF salvia columbariae

chichorium endivia
USE ENDIVE [B1314]

chickling pea
USE WHITE PEA [B3356]

chicle tree
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHICORY

FTC B1552
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF belgian endive
UF chicorium intybus
UF monk's beard
UF witloof chicory
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. cv foliosum [BASIS]
<GRIN>100754 <MANSFELD>31967

chicozapote
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHILE

FTC R0192
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CL

chile pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL

FTC B3653
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus chilensis
AI <SCINAM>Mytilus chilensis (Hupé,1854) [CEC 1358]

CHILEAN CROAKER

FTC B1814
BT CORVINA [B2664]
UF chilean grunt
UF cicus montii

CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER

FTC B3671
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea chilensis
AI <SCINAM>Ostrea chilensis Philippi 1845 [FAO AFISIS OCH]
<SCINAM>Ostrea chilensis Philippi, 1845 [CEC 1335]

CHILEAN PILCHARD

FTC B2192
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinops sagax sagax

CHILEAN STRAWBERRY

FTC B3338
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria chiloensis

chili de ristra pepper
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

chili pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

chili verde pepper
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

CHILIPEPPER (FISH)

FTC B1769
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes goodei

china grass
USE RAMIE [B2447]

CHINA LOBSTER

FTC B3600
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanelephops sinensis
AI <SCINAM>Metanelephops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552943]
<SCINAM>Metanelephops sinensis (Bruce 1966) [FAO AFISIS MFD]

CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF

FTC R0195
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF peoples republic of china
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CN

CHINA, REPUBLIC OF

FTC R0408
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT</th>
<th>CHINESE CRABAPPLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTC B3344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF malus baccata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF malus baccata var. baccata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**chinese date**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**chinese gooseberry**

USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

**chinese jujube**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**CHINESE KALE**

FTC B2421

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF brassica oleracea var. alboglabra

AI <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. alboglabra (L.H.Bailey)

**CHINESE LANTERN**

FTC B2955

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae <SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [BASIS] <GRIN>102387 <MANSFELD>5594

**chinese lettuce**

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

**chinese mustard cabbage**

USE MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]

**chinese olive**

USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

**CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE**

FTC B1051

BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT</th>
<th>CHINESE ARTICHOKE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTC B2965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF japanese artichoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF stachys affinis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF stachys sieboldii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Labiatae &lt;SCINAM&gt;Stachys affinis Bunge [BASIS] &lt;GRIN&gt;35402 &lt;MANSFELD&gt;16641</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**chinese banana**

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

**chinese butternut**

USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

**chinese cabbage**

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**CHINESE CHESTNUT**

FTC B2416

BT CHESTNUT [B1544]

UF castanea mollissima

AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae <SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [ITIS] <GRIN>9442 <MANSFELD>17775 <DICTION>The Chinese Chestnut (Castanea mollissima) is a species of chestnut native to China. The fruit is a densely spiny cupule 4-8 cm diameter, containing two or three glossy brown nuts. [wikipedia] |

**CHINESE CRABAPPLE**

FTC B3344

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF malus baccata

UF malus baccata var. baccata

AI <SCINAM>Malus baccata var. baccata

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT</th>
<th>CHINESE CRABAPPLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTC B3344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF malus baccata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF malus baccata var. baccata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**chinese date**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**chinese gooseberry**

USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

**chinese jujube**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**CHINESE KALE**

FTC B2421

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF brassica oleracea var. alboglabra

AI <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. alboglabra (L.H.Bailey)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT</th>
<th>CHINESE LANTERN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTC B2955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Solanaceae &lt;SCINAM&gt;Physalis alkekengi L. [BASIS] &lt;GRIN&gt;102387 &lt;MANSFELD&gt;5594</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**chinese lettuce**

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

**chinese mustard cabbage**

USE MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]

**chinese olive**

USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

**CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE**

FTC B1051

BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT</th>
<th>CHINESE CRABAPPLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTC B3344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF malus baccata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF malus baccata var. baccata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**chinese date**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**chinese gooseberry**

USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

**chinese jujube**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**CHINESE KALE**

FTC B2421

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF brassica oleracea var. alboglabra

AI <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. alboglabra (L.H.Bailey)

**chinese lettuce**

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

**chinese mustard cabbage**

USE MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]

**chinese olive**

USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

**CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE**

FTC B1051

BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
Chinese scallion
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

Chinese silk plant
USE RAMIE [B2447]

Chinese swamp cabbage
FTC B2616
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF ipomoea aquatica
AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae
<SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica
Forssk. [BASIS]
<GRIN>20138
<MANSFELD>21561

Chinese vegetable marrow
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

Chinese walnut
FTC B2616
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF chinese butternut
UF walnut, chinese

Chinese water chestnut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

Chinese water chestnut
FTC B1026
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF chinese water chestnut
UF eleocharis dulcis
UF ground-chestnut
UF ma-tai water chestnut
UF matting reed
UF water nut
AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm. f.) Trin. ex Henschel [ITIS 506699]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm.f.) Trinius ex Henschel [MANSFELD 20690]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm.f.) Hensch. [BASIS 126]

Chinese watermelon
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

Chinese-okra
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

Chinook salmon
FTC B1132
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF king salmon
UF oncorhynus tshawytscha
UF salmon, chinox
UF spring salmon

Chione californiensis
USE CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]

Chione undatella
USE FRILLED VENUS [B3639]

Chionea fluctifraga
USE SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]

Chionoecetes angulatus
USE TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]

Chionoecetes bairdi
USE SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]

Chionoecetes japonicus
USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

Chionoecetes opilio
USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

Chionoecetes Tanneri
USE GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]

Chive
FTC B1294
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF allium schoenoprasum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium schoenoprasum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>2369
<MANSFELD>85

Chlorine added
FTC H0196
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN Used when chloride is added to a food product at any level.

Chlorinated biphenyl
FTC Z0250
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PCBP

Chlorophyllins (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3064
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

Chlorophyllins added (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0489
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

Chlorophylls (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3065
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

Chlorophylls added (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0490
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

Chlorophyta
USE ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

Chocolate candy
FTC A0288
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT 10000045 -
CHOCOLATE/SUGAR
CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
UF chocolate confectionery
AI Food with less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that contains cholesterol except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted “adds a trivial amount of cholesterol.” If the food contains less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed by special processing and the total fat exceeds 13 grams cholesterol per amount or labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be “Substantially less” (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

cholesterol removed
USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]

CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0041
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(d).

cholla
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

cholla cactus
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

chondrichthytes
USE FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

chondrostoma nasus
USE SNEEP [B3476]

CHRISTMAS ISLAND
FTC R0197
BT AUSTRALIA [R0117]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CX

christophine
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHRIST’S THORN</td>
<td></td>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]</td>
<td>kurna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>rhamnus spina-christi</td>
<td>ziziphus africana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ziziphus amphibia</td>
<td>ziziphus sphaerocarpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ziziphus spina-christi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysanthemum coronarium</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>GARLAND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHRYSANthemum [B1740]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysanthemum parthenium</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>FEverFEw [B2054]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysanthemum, garland</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>GARLAND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHRYSANthemum [B1740]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysobalanus</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>COCO PLUM [B2763]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysobalanus elipticus</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>COCO PLUM [B2763]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysobalanus icaco</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>COCO PLUM [B2763]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysobalanus orbicularis</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>COCO PLUM [B2763]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysobalanus purpureus</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>COCO PLUM [B2763]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysophrys auratus</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SEA BREAM [B2388]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysophrys auratus</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysophrys unicolor</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SEA BREAM [B2388]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRYSTOPHYLLUM</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>chrysophyllum bangwoelense</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysophyllum bangwoelense</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CHRYSTOPHYLLUM [B2843]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysophyllum cainito</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>STAR APPLE [B2036]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chub (carp)</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>COMMON CARP [B1228]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHUB MACKEREL</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1570</td>
<td>pacific mackerel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>scomber japonicus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHUCK</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Z0021</td>
<td>CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHUFA</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2159</td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>choufa</td>
<td>cyperus esculentus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>earth almond</td>
<td>rush nut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tiger nut</td>
<td>zulu nut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHUM SALMON</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1115</td>
<td>SALMON [B2250]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>keta salmon</td>
<td>oncorhynchus keta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>salmon, chum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[A0271]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS /OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PICKLED [H0190]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pickle, relish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product prepared by immersing fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, in a brine or an acid solution. Used to enhance the flavour of other food products. Examples are mango chutney, dill pickle, mixed pickle, relish.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CICHLID FAMILY</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1831</td>
<td>FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cichlidae</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cichorium endivia</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ESCAROLE [B1446]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cichorium intybus</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CHICORY [B1552]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cichorium intybus</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>RADICCHIO [B2452]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cider tree</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SCLEROCARYA [B2822]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0848</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[A0846]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10000181 - CIDER/PERRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(GS1 GPC) [A0883]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>includes apple cider, perry</td>
<td>(made by fermenting pear juice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIGUATOXIC</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Z0224</td>
<td>HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: CGTX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cilantro</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CORIANDER [B1381]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cilus montii</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CHINESE CROAKER [B1814]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
cinnamomum burmannii
USE CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]
cinnamomum cassia
USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]
cinnamomum lourieri
USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

CINNAMON
FTC B1472
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cassia
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume [BASIS]
<GRIN>70183
<MANSFELD>15093

CINNAMON FERN
FTC B2017
BT FERN [B2453]
UF buckhorn (osmunda)
UF fiddlehead fern
UF osmunda cinnamomea

CINNAMON, CHINESE
FTC B1572
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassia, chinese
UF cinnamomum cassia
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume [BASIS]
<GRIN>70182
<MANSFELD>15074

CINNAMON, SAIGON
FTC B1590
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassia, saigon
UF cinnamomum lourieri

CIPOLLINI
FTC B2355
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium cepa
UF cipollini onion

cipollini onion
USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

cirrhitidae
USE HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]

CIRRIPED
FTC B2128
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF barnacles

UF bernacles
UF cirripedia
AI <SCINAM>Cirripedia Burmeister, 1834 [ITIS 89433]
cirripedia
USE CIRRIPED [B2128]

CIRUELA
FTC B2398
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF spondias dulcis
UF spondias lutea
UF spondias mombin
UF spondias purpurea
UF spondias spp.
cisco
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]
cisco or whitefish
USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

CITRIC ACID
FTC B1650
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

CITRIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3066
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CITRIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0491
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO-AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3067
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO-AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0492
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
citrofortunella mitis
USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

CITRON
FTC B1211
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrus medica
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10745
<MANSFELD>7611

CITRON MELON
FTC B2041
BT WATERMELON [B1391]
UF citrus lanatus var. citroides
UF citrus vulgaris var. citroides
UF preserving melon
UF stock melon

UF citrus lanatus
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

UF citrus lanatus var. citroides
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

UF citrus vulgaris
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

UF citrus vulgaris var. citroides
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

citrus aurantifolia
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

citrus aurantium
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

citrus aurantium bergamia
USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

citrus aurantium subsp. nastridialdai
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

citrus aurantium var. aurantium
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

citrus decumana
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus deliciosa
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

CITRUS ENAMEL
FTC N0018
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
CITRUS FRUIT
FTC B1139
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

citrus grandis
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus limon
USE LEMON [B1275]

citrus maxima
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus medica
USE CITRON [B1211]

citrus medica var. acida
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

citrus medica var. limonum
USE LEMON [B1275]

citrus nobilis cv. king
USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

citrus nobilis cv. temple
USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus nobilis
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus paradisi
USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

citrus reticulata
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus reticulata cv. clementine
USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

citrus reticulata cv. owan
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus sinensis
USE ORANGE [B1339]

citrus tangelo
USE TANGELO [B1473]

citrus unshia
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus unshiu
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus vulgaris
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

CLAM
FTC B1331
BT BIVALVE [B2113]

clam, cherriystone
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

clam, hen
USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

clam, pacific geoduck
USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0386
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

clariidae
USE LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]

CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
FTC A0643
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Codex Alimentarius, Volume 2 - 1993, Section 2: Pesticide Residues in Food.
The Codex Classification of food and animal feed commodities moving in trade and
the description of the various items and groups of food and animal feedstuffs
included in the present document have been developed by the Codex
Committee on Pesticide Residues. It was first adopted by the 19th Session of the
The Codex Classification includes food commodities and animal feedstuffs for
which Codex maximum residue limits will not necessarily be established.
The Classification is intended to be as complete a listing of food commodities in trade as
possible, classified into groups on the basis of the commodity's similar potential
for pesticide residues.
The Classification may also be appropriate for other purposes such as setting maximum
levels for other types of residues or for other contaminants in food. The
Codex Classification should be consulted in order to obtain a precise description of the
food or animal feed commodities and, especially, in cases where Codex
maximum residue limits have been set for groups of food and groups of animal
feedstuffs. The Codex Classification is intended to promote harmonization of the
terms used to describe commodities which are subject to maximum residue limits and
of the approach to grouping commodities with similar potential for residue for which
a common group maximum residue limit can be set.

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
FTC A1220
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Top level classes as defined in COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1
February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005
of the European Parliament and of the Council to establish
Annex I listing the food and feed products to which
maximum levels for pesticide residues apply.

CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY
FTC B1986
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF clawed lobsters
UF nephropidae
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]

clawed lobsters
USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
clear plate
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

CLEMENTINE
FTC B1751
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrus reticulata cv. clementine

clidoderma asperrimum
USE ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]

CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0193
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI US FDA 1995 Code: CLZ


CLIMBING FIG
FTC B3332
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus pumila

CLIMBING PERCH
FTC B2529
BT GOURAMI FAMILY [B2422]

clingstone peach
USE PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]

clinocardium californiense
USE CALIFORNIA COCKLE [B3649]

clinocardium nuttallii
USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

CLOSING CAP OR LID
FTC M0423
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CLOSING CAPSULE
FTC M0424

CLOSING CAP OR LID
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

cloth
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

cloth bag
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED
FTC H0298
BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
UF rennin (rennet) coagulated
SN Used when a clotting enzyme is added to a food product at any level.

cloud ears fungus
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0387
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX)
FTC A0388
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CLOUDBERRY
FTC B2029
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF baked apple berry
UF maika
UF rubus chamaemorus
UF salmonberry
UF yellowberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>32286
<MANSFELD>8377

CLOUDBERRY
FTC B2029
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF baked apple berry
UF maika
UF rubus chamaemorus
UF salmonberry
UF yellowberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>32286
<MANSFELD>8377

CLOVER
FTC B1254
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF trifoillium spp.

CLOWN FIG
FTC B2539
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]

clupea harengus harengus
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

clupea harengus pallasi
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea sprattus
USE SPRAT [B1235]

clupeidae
USE HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING
FTC Z0226
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CPFP

cluster bean
USE GUAR [B1334]

CLUSTER PEPPER
FTC B2635
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group
UF red cluster pepper

coarsely grated
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

coarsely ground
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

COATED OR COVERED
FTC H0353
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
coated or covered with carob
USE CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]

coated or covered with chocolate
USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

coated or covered with sugar
USE SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]

COATING ENAMEL
FTC N0024
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI A class of coatings that contains a specially prepared vehicle, instead of raw oil. Sometimes referred to as varnish or lacquer.

COCA
FTC B2053
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
UF erythroxylum coca

COCA
FTC B2053
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

coccinea cordifolia
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

coccinea grandis
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

coccinea indica
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

coccoloba uvifera
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

COCHINEAL, Carmine, carmines (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3068
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

COCHINEAL, Carmine, carmines added (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0493
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX

COCK
USE ROOSTER [B1714]

cockerel
USE ROOSTER [B1714]

COCKLE
FTC B1317
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF cardidæ
AI <SCIFAM>Cardidæ Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]

COCKLEBUR
FTC B2055
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF agrimonia eupatoria
UF agrimony

cocksfoot
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

COCO PLUM
FTC B2763
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF chrysobalanus
UF chrysobalanus elipticus
UF chrysobalanus icaco
UF chrysobalanus orbicularis
UF chrysobalanus pupureus
UF cocoplum
UF fat prof
UF icaco

COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0226
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Allergen Code List.

COCONUT
FTC B1536
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
UF coconut palm
UF cocos nucifera
AI <SCIFAM>Palmæ <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [GRIN] <GRIN>11043 <ITIS>42451 <MANSFELD>10983

COCONUT ADDED
FTC H0340
BT TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]

COCONUT CRAB
FTC B2219
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF birgus latro
UF purse crab
UF robber crab
AI <SCINAM>Birgus latro (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO AFSIS BQL]

COCONUT CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2218
BT CRAB [B1335]

coconut oil added
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

coconut palm
USE COCONUT [B1536]

cocoplum
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

COCOS ISLANDS
FTC R0184
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
UF keeling islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CC

cocos nucifera
USE COCONUT [B1536]

COD
FTC B1423
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF gadus spp.

COD FAMILY
FTC B1835
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF gadidae

cod, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

cod, pacific
USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES
FTC R0367
COFFEE OR TEA
FTC B2126
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tea or coffee

COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR)
FTC A0845
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0762]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
UF steeped beverage
AI Beverage prepared by extracting flavour and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature. The group includes coffee (e.g. instant coffee, coffee and chicory essence), tea, herbal tea (e.g. green tea, black tea, tisane), cocoa beverage and beverage powder.

COHO SALMON
FTC B1117
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF coho salmon
UF medium red salmon
UF oncorhynchus kisutch
UF salmon, coho
UF silver salmon

COFFEE CHICORY
FTC B2943
BT CHICORY [B1552]
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae
<SCINAM>Coffea arabica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>300141
<MANSFELD>5440

COFFEE
FTC B1305
BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
UF coffee arabica
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae
<SCINAM>Coffea arabica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>300141
<MANSFELD>2900

COFFEA ARABICA
USE COFFEE [B1305]

COLLARD
FTC B1385
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cola acuminata
AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (Pal. Beauv.) Schott et Endl. [BASIS]
<GRIN>101905
<MANSFELD>5440

COLLARD
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0126
BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
UF cheese food, cold-pack
UF cold cheese food
AI Cold-pack cheese product made with other dairy ingredients and without emulsifiers. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 42% (21 CFR 133.123).

COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)
FTC A0126
BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
UF cheese food, cold-pack
UF cold cheese food
AI Cold-pack cheese product made with other dairy ingredients and without emulsifiers. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44% (21 CFR 133.123, 133.125).

COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0116
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
UF cheese product, cold-pack
AI Cheese product made without the aid of heat. See 21 CFR 133.123-125 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

COCAEA
FTC B1279
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cola acuminata
AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (Pal. Beauv.) Schott et Endl. [BASIS]
<GRIN>101905
<MANSFELD>5440

COLE
USE KALE [B1281]

COLEODONT
USE TUBE [M0200]

COLES
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

COINDEXED CHEESE
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

COLONY
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

COOL WATER MUSCLE
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

COOLWATER SHRIMP
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

COOLWATER SHRIMP
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

COOLWATER SHRIMP
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

COOLWATER SHRIMP
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

COOLWATER SHRIMP
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

COOLWATER SHRIMP
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]
**KALE [B1281]**

**BT**
cow cabbage

**UF**
fodder kale

**Al**<SCIFAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. viridis L. [CCPR]<GRIN> 7679</SCINAM>Brassica oleracea Acephala Group), are various loose-leafed cultivars of the cabbage plant. The plant is grown for its large, dark-colored, edible leaves and as a garden ornamental, mainly in Brazil, Portugal, the Southern United States, many parts of Africa, and in Kashmir as well. They are classified in the same cultivar group as kale and spring greens, to which they are extremely similar genetically. Collards originate from the Mediterranean region, and were a regular food item in Ancient Greece and Rome. The plant is very similar to kale (col crespa in Spanish), but kale has smaller and crinklier leaves, with tougher stems and veins. It is also very similar to spring greens. Popular cultivars of collard greens include Georgia Southern, Morris Heading, Butter Collard (or couve-manteiga), and couve tronchuda. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collards)

**COLOR ADDED [US CFR]**

**FTC** A0166

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]

**AI** A substance added to food to impart, preserve, or enhance the color or shading of a food (21 CFR 170.3(1)).

**SN** Used when a color substance is added to a food at any level.

**COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]**

**FTC** Z0055

**BT** ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

**SN** Used to characterize colors of tuna or salmon flesh. The appropriate narrower term is used only when tuna or salmon is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

**COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]**

**FTC** Z0006

**BT** ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

**SN** Use the appropriate narrower term only if poultry meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.
COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX)
FTC A0391
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES  
[A0351]

COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0392
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES  
[A0351]

COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0393
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES  
[A0351]

COLTSFOOT
FTC B1647
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tussilago farfara
columbidae
USE PIGEON [B1304]

COMB PENSHELL
FTC B2881
BT PENSHELL [B3677]
UF atrina pectinata
AI <SCINAM>Atrina pectinata [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]
<SCINAM>Atrina pectinata (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO AFIS TQE]

COMELLO
FTC B1474
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

COMMERCIAL GRADE
FTC Z0013
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

COMMISSARY PREPARED
FTC Z0113
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF prepared by commissary

common american prawn
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

common banana
USE BANANA [B1266]

COMMON BEAN
FTC B1999
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF phaseolus vulgaris
UF pink bean
UF small white bean
UF yellow bean

COMMON CARP
FTC B1228
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF chub (carp)
UF cyprinus carpio

COMMON COCKLE
FTC B3647
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF cerastoderma edule
AI <SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80901]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]

COMMON CUTTLEFISH
FTC B3678
BT CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
UF sepia officinalis
AI <SCINAM>Seopia officinalis Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFIS TQE]
<SCINAM>Seopia officinalis Linnaeus ,1758 [CEC 1401]

common dab
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

common european bittersweet
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

COMMON FROG
FTC B3462
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana temporaria
AI <SCINAM>Rana temporaria L. [ITIS]
<SCINAM>Rana temporaria [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]

common grass shrimp
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

COMMON GROUND DOVE
FTC B3482
BT PIGEON [B1304]
AI <SCINAM>Columbina passerina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS]177152

common guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

common jujube
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

COMMON KAKI
FTC B2766
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF date plum
UF diospyros chinesis
UF diospyros kaki
UF japanese persimmon
UF kaki persimmon
UF keg fig
UF persimmon, japanese
UF sharon fruit
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [GRIN]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [ITIS]
<GRIN>14293
<ITIS>505970
<MANSFELD>18485

common mussel
USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

COMMON OCTOPUS
FTC B3680
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF octopus vulgaris
AI <SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82603]
<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier 1797 [FAO AFIS OCC]
<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [CEC 1421]

COMMON PERIWINKLE
FTC B2717
BT PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
UF littorina littorea
UF periwinkle, common
AI <SCINAM>Littorina littorea (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 70419]

common persimmon
USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

common poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]
COMMON PRAWN
FTC B2880
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP
FAMILY [B1163]
UF leander serratus
UF palaemon serratus
AI <SCINAM>Palaemon serratus
(Pennant, 1777) [FAO AFISIS CFR]
<SCINAM>Palaemon serratus
(Pennant, 1777) [CEC 1234]

COMMON RYE
FTC B2352
BT RYE [B1313]
UF rye, common
UF secale cereale
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae
(Poaceae) [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale
L. [ITIS 42090]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale
subsp. cereale [GRIN 33443]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale
subsp. cereale [MANSFELD
33999]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale
L. ssp. cereale [BASIS 258]

COMMON SHRIMP
FTC B2874
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP
FAMILY [B2574]
UF brown shrimp
UF crangon crangon
UF crangon vulgaris
AI <SCINAM>Crangon crangon
(Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97118]
<SCINAM>Crangon crangon
(Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFISIS
CSH]
<SCINAM>Crangon crangon
(Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1237]

COMMON SNook
FTC B1825
BT SNook FAMILY [B1824]
UF centropomus undecimalis
common sow thistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE
[B3715]

common sowthistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE
[B3715]
common spider conch
USE SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

COMMON SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2203
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER

COMMON SQUID
FTC B3692
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo vulgaris
AI <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris
Lamarck 1798 [FAO AFISIS
SQR]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris
Lamarck, 1798 [CEC 1408]

COMMON VERBENA
FTC B3480
BT VERBENA [B3479]
UF common vervain
UF verbena officinalis
AI <SCINAM>Verbena officinalis
<GRIN>41164
common vervain
USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

COMMON WHEAT
FTC B3507
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF triticum aestivum
AI <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>40544
<GRIN>34204

COMMON WHITEFISH
FTC B2687
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO
[B1565]
UF baltic whitefish
UF coregonus lavaretus
UF whitefish, baltic
UF whitefish, common

CONCenTRATED BY REVERSE
OSMOSIS
FTC J0169
BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED
PRESSURE [J0112]
SN Used when the water content of a product is reduced by reverse osmosis. Typically used for concentrating fluids, e.g. milk, fruit juices.

CONcentrated, 20-40 degrees brix
USE WATER REMOVED TO
RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2
PLUS 1 [H0113]

CONcentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher
USE WATER REMOVED TO
RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3
PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]
condiment sauce
USE CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) A0263
FT C
CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
1000280 - SAUCES
RT DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1196]
sauce, condiment
UF
Pourable condiment that is usually applied after the food is prepared but can also be used in cooking. Examples are soy sauce, pepper sauce or barbeque sauce.

condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce
USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

CONE PEPPER
FTC B2632
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF capsicum annuum, conoides group

CONEY
FTC B2588
BT GROUPER [B1496]
coney, gulf
USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC)
FTC A0630
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
UF CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CONFECTIONARY (CIAA)
FTC A0456
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

confectionery
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)
FTC A0188
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
AI Candy or other food product made with sweeteners and frequently containing nuts, fruits, starches, flavorings and other foods (21 CFR 170.3(n)(9). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

confectionery, aerated
USE AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]

conger conger
USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

CONGER EEL
FTC B2299
BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
UF conger conger
UF sea eel

CONGER EEL FAMILY
FTC B2300
BT EEL [B1278]
UF congridae

CONGO
FTC R0186
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CG

congridae
USE CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

CONNECTICUT
FTC R0420
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US09

consumme
USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]

CONSUMER GROUP
FTC P0136
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE
FTC P0003
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN
FTC P0001
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

SN Used when nothing is known about the consumer group.

container or package, multiple
USE MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM
FTC M0195
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 Package Types

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL
FTC M0202
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.1.2 Material

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN
FTC M0001
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when it is not known what container or wrapping, if any, is present.

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER
FTC M0004
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when the container does not fall under any of the major types listed.

CONTAINS (NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0207
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

SN Used for claims like "contains [name of the nutrient or other substance]."

AI A claim that a food contains a nutrient or another substance, for which specific conditions are not laid down in this Regulation, or any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product complies with all the applicable provisions of this Regulation, and in particular Article 5. For vitamins and minerals the conditions of the claim 'source of' shall apply. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

contains label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

contains, label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

CONTAMINANT (CODEX)
FTC A0394
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0499

BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES
FTC R0509
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

controlled name
USE APPPELLATION CONTROLEE [Z0086]

CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0209
BT OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]

AI <DICTION> Conventional outdoor/open-air production includes ICMS (Integrated Crop Management Systems)

CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0212
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]

converted (grain)
USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

converted (lactose)
USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

COOK ISLANDS
FTC R0191
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CK

COOKED BY DRY HEAT
FTC G0004
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

UF dry cooked

AI Cooked at moderate to high levels of heat in which no liquid is added and only small amounts of fat may be added to prevent sticking.

COOKED BY MICROWAVE
FTC G0011
COOKED BY MOIST HEAT

FTC G0012
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

SN If the food absorbs a significant amount of water, also used *REHYDRATED* or *WATER ADDED*.
AI Cooked in varying amounts of water, water-based liquid or steam.

COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID

FTC G0013
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0002]

cooked over boiling water
USE COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]

COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL

FTC G0025
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
UF oil roasted
AI Cooked by adding fat or oil to those foods that do not contain fat or oil that would render during the cooking process.

COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL

FTC G0024
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF fried

COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL

FTC G0030
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
AI Cooked in fat or oil rendered from the food being prepared.

cooked, fully
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]
cooked, partially
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE

FTC G0003
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN

FTC G0001
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0501
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3069
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3070
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL

FTC G0026
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI Cooked with sufficient fat or oil to coat and moisten the food being prepared, but not cooked in enough fat or oil to immerse the food. Use "GRIDDLED" when only enough fat or oil is used to prevent sticking.

COOKED IN STEAM

FTC G0021
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

COOKED IN WATER BATH

FTC G0034
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]

UF bain-marie cooked
AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with water kept near the boiling point. See also "Cooked in double boiler".

UF cooked, fully
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

UF cooked, partially
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

COOKIES (US CFR)

FTC A0203
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.

corporinus atramentarius
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

corquelicot
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

corquille saint-jacques
USE GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]

corazon
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

corcula fluminea
USE ASIAN CLAM [B2646]

corchorus olitorius
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]
cordial
USE LIQUEUR (US CFR) [A0240]
cordyla africana
USE BUSH MANGO [B2841]
cordyla pinnata
USE BUSH MANGO [B2841]
cordyla richardii
USE BUSH MANGO [B2841]
core, seed, or peel
USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
coregonus albula
USE VENDACE [B2369]
coregonus artedii
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]
coregonus clupeaformis
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
coregonus lavaretus
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]
coregonus makwi
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
coregonus pidschian
USE HUMPHBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]
coregonus reighardi
USE SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]
coregonus spp.
USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
coriander
USE CORIANDER [B1381]
CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0227
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.
coriandrum sativum
USE CORIANDER [B1381]
corinth grape
USE GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]
CORK
FTC N0046
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
cork tree (parinari)
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
CORK WOOD GASKET
FTC M0258
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]
CORM
FTC C0291
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION>A fleshy, thickened, vertical, underground stem, usually having annual segments with a bud at the tip, thin external scale leaves, and roots at the base, as in the gladiolus: corms differ from bulbs in having much more stem tissue and fewer scale leaves (Source: Webster's)
CORN
FTC B1232
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF maize
UF zea mays
SN Use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereals or snack foods having 'corn' as the main ingredient.
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>311987
<DICTION>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]
<SCINAME>Papaver rhoeas L. [ITIS 18893]
<SCINAME>Papaver rhoas L. [GRIN 26703]
<DICTION>Papaver rhoas is a species of flowering plant in the family Papaveraceae. It has a variety of common names, including the Corn Poppy, Field Poppy, Flanders Poppy, or Red Poppy, one of the many species and genera named poppy. The four petals are vivid red, most commonly with a black spot at their base. Its seed is a moderately useful commodity, used in bread dough, for example, and to decorate bread. The red petals are used to make syrups and alcoholic/non-alcoholic drinks. Red poppy syrup is a traditional beverage of Mediterranean regions. [Wikipedia]
corn salad (plant)
USE LAMB’S LETTUCE [B1754]

CORN SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0224
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
UF corn syrup solids added
SN Used when corn syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the corn syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

corn syrup solids added
USE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

corn, field
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

corn, lima beans and tomatoes
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

corn, sweet
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

corn, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

corned
USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

CORNELIAN CHERRY
FTC B2946
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>11563
<MANSFELD>24774

CORVINA
FTC B2664
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

corvineta reina
USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

corylus avellana
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

corylus maxima
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

corypha thebaica
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

coryphaena hippurus
USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

coryphaenidae
USE DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]

cos lettuce
USE ROMAINE [B2089]

COSTA RICA
FTC R0198
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CR

COTE D’IVOIRE
FTC R0190
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF ivory coast
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CI

cottidae
USE SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]

COTTON
FTC B1210
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
UF gossypium
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>Gossypium Sp. [BASIS]
<GRIN>300245
<MANSFELD>13652

COTTON CONTAINER
FTC M0413
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

COTTONSEED OIL ADDED
FTC H0346
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SN Used when cottonseed oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cottony jujuba
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

coturnix spp.
USE QUAIL [B1346]

COTYLEDON
FTC C0292
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
AI <DICTION> The first single leaf or one of the first pair of leaves produced by the embryo of a flowering plant, or any of various similar structures (Source: Webster’s)

covered or coated
USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

covered or coated with chocolate
USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

cow and goat
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

cow and sheep
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

cow and sheep and goat
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

cow cabbage
USE COLLARD [B1385]

cowbell
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

cowberry
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

COWCOD
FTC B1767
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1064]
UF sebastes levis
AI <SCINAM>Sebastes levis (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1889) [FISHBASE]

cowflock
USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

COWPEA
FTC B1200
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF vigna sinensis
UF vigna unguiculata
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. unguiculata [BASIS]
of both species are sometimes referred to as papermouths, calico bass, and strawberry bass. Both species spawn in the early spring when the water temperature nears 64 to 68 degrees. Crappie create a nest in fine silt or gravel, and the nests are often congregated in very high densities in shallow waters. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)

crappie, black
USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

crassostrea angulata
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

crassostrea gigas
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

crassostrea gigas kumamoto
USE KUMAMOTO OYSTER [B3676]

crassostrea glomerata
USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

crassostrea rhizophorae
USE MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]

crassostrea spp.
USE OYSTER [B1224]

crassostrea virginica
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

crate
USE BOX [M0213]

crawfish
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH
B2686
FT C
DECAPOD [B1998]
BT astacus spp.
UF cambarus spp.
UF crawfish
UF crayfish
UF procambarus spp.
Crayfish, often referred to as crawfish or crawdad, are freshwater crustaceans resembling small lobsters, to which they are closely related. They are found in bodies of fresh water that do not freeze to the bottom, and which have shelter against predators. Most crayfish cannot tolerate polluted water, although some species such as the invasive Procambarus clarkii are more hardy. Some crayfish have been found living as much as 3 m (10 feet) underground. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crayfish]

creamy milk
USE
MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
AI
A broad term that includes cream and its components, butter and buttermilk.

CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC
A0123
BT
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
RT
IMMUTATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
UF
cream substitute
UF
cream, imitation
UF
imitation cream
UF
whipped topping
AI
Food product having functional characteristics similar to a cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes nondairy coffee whitener and nondairy topping.

cream substitute
USE
CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

CROAKER
FTC
B1794
BT
DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF
paralonchurus spp.
croaker, atlantic
USE
ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]
croaker, white
USE
WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

CROATIA
FTC
R0245
BT
EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN
US FDA 1995 Code: HR

CROCODILE
FTC
B2441
BT
REPTILE [B1625]
UF
crocodylus spp.
crocodylus spp.
USE
CROCODILE [B2441]

crocus sativus
USE
SAFFRON [B1459]
crotalus
USE
RATTLESNAKE [B2438]

CROWDER PEA
FTC
B1196
BT
COWPEA [B1200]
CROWN CAP
FTC M0244
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

CRUCIAN CARP
FTC B3474
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF <SCINAM> Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>270
AI <SCINAM> Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>270

Cruller
USE DOUGHNUT (US CFR) [A0248]

Crumbs
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

Crumbs achieved by forming
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

Crustacea
USE CRUSTACEAN [B1374]

CRUSTACEAN
FTC B1374
BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
UF crustacea

CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0215
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

CRYOGENIC FROZEN
FTC J0171
BT QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
UF Frozen by refrigerating agent
UF refrigerating agent, frozen by
AI Frozen very rapidly by means of refrigerating agents such as liquid nitrogen or carbon dioxide. Example: lobster frozen in liquid nitrogen.

CRYOVAC
FTC N0028
BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]

CUBANELLE PEPPER
FTC B2583
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, cubanelle

cuban-spinach
USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

cucumaria spp.
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

CUCUMBER
FTC B1404
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF cucumis sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L. ssp. sativus [BASIS]
<GRIN>12580
<MANSFELD>3698

Cucumber
tree
USE BILIMBI [B2513]

cucumis anguria
USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

cucumis melo
USE CANTALOUPE [B1471]

cucumis melo
USE MUSKMELON [B2067]

cucumis melo flexuosus
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

cucumis melo sativus
USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

cucumis sativus
USE CUCUMBER [B1404]

Curcubitá citrullus
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

Curcubitá maxima
USE WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

Curcubitá maxima var. banana
USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

Curcubitá maxima var. hubbard
USE HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]

Curcubitá maxima var. maxima
USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

Curcubitá moschata
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
cucurbita moschata var. butternut
USE BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]
cucurbita pepo
USE PUMPKIN [B1456]
cucurbita pepo
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini
USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]
cucurbita pepo var. pepo
USE A CORN SQUASH [B2064]
cucurbita spp.
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

CULTIVATED MUSHROOM
FTC B2937
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agaricus bisporus
cultivated strawberry
USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]
cultured
USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]
cultured milk product
USE FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0101
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

RT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
UF milk product, cultured
AI Milk modified by adding acid-producing and/or flavor-producing bacteria under controlled conditions.

CUMIN
FTC B1274
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cuminum cymimum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Cuminum cymimum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12617
<MANSFELD>1199
cumin des pres
USE CARAWAY [B1549]

CUMIN, BLACK
FTC B1176
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF caraway, black
UF nigella sativa
UF nutmeg flower
UF roman coriander
cuminum cymimum
USE CUMIN [B1274]
curcuma domestica
USE TURMERIC [B1425]
curcuma longa
USE TURMERIC [B1425]
curcuma zedoaria
USE ZEDOARY [B2947]
CURCUMIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3071
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CURCUMIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0496
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CURD
FTC C0245
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
AI The thicker or more coagulable part of milk that is separated from the serum or watery part (whey), especially in the process of making cheese.

CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0785
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]
UF ripened cheese
SN Cheeses are classified here according to their consistency (Codex Alimentarius Standard). Cheeses can be further distinguished according to fat content and rind type in facet Z.
AI Ripened cheese is cheese which is not ready for consumption shortly after manufacture but which must be held for such time, at such temperature, and under such other conditions as will result in the necessary biochemical and physical changes characterizing the cheese in question. (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage.

CURED CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0168
BT NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
RT CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]
UF cheese, cured
AI Natural cheese that is cured; includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage. The classification of cured cheeses is based on the method of curing, the moisture content, and the milk fat content measured as the proportion of solids. Scope notes given for the general classes give moisture and milkfat proportions that cover the entire range specified in the CFR for the individual cheeses included in a class; the class definition given in the CFR section cited may be more restrictive.

cured meat
USE PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]
CURED MEAT (US CFR)
FTC A0279
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]
UF meat, cured
AI Meat product that has been preserved through treatment with salt (brining, dry salting or injection of salt solution), heating and drying.

CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER
FTC H0294
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURLED ENDIVE
FTC B2941
BT ENDIVE [B1314]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. cv crispum [BASIS]
<GRIN>310133
<ITIS>164740
<FISHBASE>51
UF<br>curled endive

CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS
FTC H0288
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH
FTC H0289
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS
FTC H0290
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS
FTC H0291
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS
FTC H0292
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS
FTC H0293
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER
FTC H0253
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURLED LETTUCE
FTC B3343
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF lactuca sativa var. crispa
UF leaf lettuce

CURLED OCTOPUS
FTC B3681
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF eledone cirrhosa
UF eledone cirrosa
UF horned octopus
AI <SCINAM>Eledone cirrhosa (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 82646]
<SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck 1798) [FAO AFSIS EOI]
<SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1416]
UF<br>curled octopus

CUSTARD
FTC B2143
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF brosmie brosme
UF brosmus brosme
UF moonfish
UF tusk
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae
<SCINAM>Brosme brosme (Ascanius, 1772) [ITIS]164740
<FISHBASE>51
UF<br>curled octopus

CUSTARD-ADDDED
USE PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]

CUSTARD APPLE
FTC B1689
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF annona reticulata
UF bullock's heart
UF corazon
UF jamaica apple
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae
<SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [GRIN]
<GRIN>3498
<ITIS>18099
<ITIS>28755
UF<br>curled parsley

CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR)
FTC A0285
BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
UF pie filling, non-fruit
UF pudding or custard
AI Sweetened or unsweetened custard or starch-based pudding; also non-fruit pie filling.

CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR)
FTC A0219
BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
UF cooked custard
AI Cooked or baked mixture of milk, eggs and optional ingredients including nutritive
and non-nutritive sweeteners.

**custard, frozen**

USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

**custom- or religion-related claim or use**

USE RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

**cut**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

**cut into large pieces**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

**CUT INTO LONG PIECES**

FTC E0141
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is greater than 5 cm., e.g., french fries.

**CUT INTO SHORT PIECES**

FTC E0111
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is less than 5 cm., e.g., cut green beans.

**CUT OF MEAT**

FTC Z0146
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

**CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN**

FTC Z0018
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE**

FTC Z0047
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF composite cut of meat

**CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE**

FTC Z0047
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]

**CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH**

FTC Z0121
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

**CUT OF MEAT, OTHER**

FTC Z0048
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**CUT OF MEAT, U.S.**

FTC Z0008
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product. These terms are used only for meat from large mammals (i.e., cattle, sheep, swine); do not use for poultry.

**CUT OF POULTRY MEAT**

FTC Z0156
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

SN See also “COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT” and narrower terms.

**CUTLASSFISH**

FTC B1154
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF trichiurus spp.

**cutlassfish family**

USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

**CUTTER GRADE**

FTC Z0015
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**CUTTHROAT TROUT**

FTC B2869
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF oncorhynchus clarki
UF salmo clarki

**CYCLOPETTSETTA CHITTENDENI**

USE MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2265]

**CYCLOPSETTA CHITTENDENI**

USE MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2265]

**CYCLOPETTSETTA CHITTENDENI**

USE MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2265]

**CYCLAMIC ACID (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3072
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0497
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**cyclus cirrhatus**

USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

**CYNARA CARDUNCULUS**

USE CARDOON [B1727]

**CYNODON DACTYLYON**

USE BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]

**cynodon dactylon**

USE BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]

**Cynoscion acoupa**

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

**Cynoscion arenarius**

USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

**Cynoscion nebulosus**

USE SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]

**Cynoscion nobilis**

USE WHITE SEABASS [B1187]
cynoscion parvipinnis
USE SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]
cynoscion regalis
USE WEAKFISH [B1526]
cynoscion striatus
USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]
cyprinidae
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
cyprinodontidae
USE KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
cyprinus carpio
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

cypselurus spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

cypridinae
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
cyprinodontidae
USE KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
cyprinus carpio
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

cyprinidae
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

cyperus esculentus
USE CHUFA [B2159]
cyperus rotundus
USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

cyphomandra betacea
USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

dab
USE SANDBAB [B2649]
dab, common
USE SANDBAB [B2649]
dab, longhead
USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

dace
USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

dacryodes edulis
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]
dacryodes klaineana
USE DACRYODES [B2769]
dactylis glomerata
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]
dahomey
USE BENIN [R0160]
daikon
USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]
dairy dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
dairy product
USE MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
DANA SWIMMING CRAB
FTC B3571
BT CALLINECTES [B3570]
UF callinectes danae
UF dana swimcrab
AI <SCINAM>Callinectes danae S. I. Smith, 1869 [ITIS 98698]
<SCINAM>Callinectes danae Smith 1869 [FAO AFSIS CRZ]
<SCINAM>Callinectes danae (Smith, 1869) [CEC 1280]
DANDELION
FTC B3454
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF taraxacum
AI <SCINAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale Weber [BASIS]
<GRIN>80051
<MANSFELD>32135
dasheen
USE TARO [B1636]
dassypodidae
USE ARMADILLO [B1626]
DATE
FTC B1209
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF phoenix dactylifera
AI <SCIFAM>Palmaceae
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>28046
<MANSFELD>10700
date plum
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]
DATE PLUM
FTC B3328
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
SN date-plum
UF diospyros lotus
UF lotus persimmon
UF lotus tree
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae
<SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [GRIN]
<GRIN>14296
<ITIS>505971
date-plum
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]
datiro
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
datock tree
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
daucus carota
USE CARROT [B1227]
dead-rat tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]
dealkaloidized
USE ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
DEBITTERED
FTC H0198
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
DECAFFEINATED
FTC H0140
BT ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
DECAPOD
FTC B1998
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF decapoda
decapoda
USE DECAPOD [B1998]
decapterus punctatus
USE ROUND SCAD [B2481]
DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0395
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
decoration (US CFR)
FTC A0246
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
AI Candy-like product shaped
and/or colored to serve as a decoration.

**decorator crab**

USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

**DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2228

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF deepsea crabs

UF geryonidae

AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]

**DEEP SEA LOBSTER**

FTC B2232

BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

UF dublin bay prawn

UF metanephrops nei

UF metanephrops spp.

deep sea perch

USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

**DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING**

FTC B1980

BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]

UF opisthoména libertate

UF opisthonema oblieri

**DEEP-FRIED**

FTC G0029

BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

AI Cooked in hot fat or oil deep enough to immerse the food entirely.

**deepsea crabs**

USE DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

**DEEPSEA WHITTAIL**

FTC B2898

BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

UF lepidorrhynchus denticulatus

deepwater prawn

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

**deepwater rose shrimp**

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP**

B3496

FT C

PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY

BT [B1081]

depwater rose shrimp

**DEER**

FTC B1583

BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]

UF cervus spp.

**DEER FAMILY**

FTC B1500

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF cervidae

**deer nut**

USE JOJOBA [B1704]

**defatted**

USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]

**DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0396

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


**deggerminated seed or kernel**

USE SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]

**DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY**

FTC Z0050

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**dehulled seed**

USE SEED [C0155]

**DEHYDRATED OR DRIED**

FTC J0116

BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

UF dried or dehydrated

SN Used when the water activity has been lowered enough to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".

**delactosed**

USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

**DELAWARE**

FTC R0421

BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]


**DELTA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3073

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0498

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DEMINERALIZED**

FTC H0137

BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

UF calcium removed

UF minerals removed

SN Used when one or more naturally present minerals have been fully or partially removed.

**democratic people's republic of korea**

USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]
DENMARK
FTC B0204
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DK
DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0037
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
DENTEX
FTC B2857
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF dentex dentex
UF dentex gibbosus
dentex dentex
USE DENTEX [B2857]
dentex gibbosus
USE DENTEX [B2857]
DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER
FTC B3675
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea denticulata
AI <SCINAM> [ITIS] <SCINAM>
AI Ostrea denticulata Born 1778 [FAO AFSIS ODE] <SCINAM>
AI Ostrea denticulata Born, 1778 [CEC 1336]
DESSERT DATE
FTC B2837
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF agialida barteri
UF agialida senegalensis
UF agialida tombuctensis
UF balanites aegyptiaca
UF balanites ziziphoides
UF betu
UF bitu
UF egypitian myrobalan
UF jericho balsam
UF soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)
UF torchwood
UF ximenia aegyptiaca
designation according to cheese firmness
USE CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT
FTC A1213
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX)
FTC A1208
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
DESSERT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0864
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
RT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery. Includes sweet puddings (custards, starch puddings), non-dairy ices (e.g. water ices, granitas, sorbets) and gelatine desserts.
DESSERT (US CFR)
FTC A0222
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]
RT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery.
dessert crepe
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0863
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]
UF sweet sauce
SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the *SAVOURY SAUCE* or
AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts, e.g. fruit sauce, fudge sauce, brandy sauce.
dessert wine (U.S.)
USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]
dessert, frozen dairy
USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
dessert, frozen nondairy
USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
deta
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
detar
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
DETARUM
FTC B2770
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF detarium macrocarpum
detarium macrocarpum
USE DETARIUM [B2770]
detarium microcarpum
USE SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]
detarium senegalense
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

DEVIL RAY
FTC B2296
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF mobula hypostoma

DEVILFISH
FTC B2297
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF mobula mobular

DEVIL'S CLAW
FTC B2050
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF grapple plant
UF harpagophytum procumbens

DEVILS TONGUE
FTC B2344
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF amorphophallus konjac
UF amorphophallus rivieri
UF hydrosme rivieri
UF leopard palm
AI <SCINAM>Amorphophallus konjac K.Koch

DEWBERRY
FTC B1490
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
UF rubus flagellaris

DEXTRAN ADDED
FTC H0389
BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]

DIALIUM
FTC B2928
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF dialium sp. 2732

DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING
FTC Z0228
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DSFP

DICALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3074
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0499
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3075
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0500
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3076
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0501
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

diced
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

DICIANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER
FTC M0387
BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

didelphidae
USE OPOSSUM [B1450]

DIETARY CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0023
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
UF dietary food
UF dietary use
UF food for dietary use
UF food for special dietary use
UF special dietary food
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Renamed from "FOOD FOR SPECIAL DIETARY USE" [LanguaL 2008].
These descriptors are used either for foods intended for special dietary use as defined in 21 CFR 105 or for foods that have special characteristics indicated in the name or labeling. Such claims would include 'low calorie', 'low cholesterol', 'diet' or 'dietetic', etc. Prior to February 1992, this category of descriptors was limited solely to food for adult humans. The category is now used in conjunction with any appropriate "CONSUMER GROUP" descriptor(s), for example, 'low sugar baby food' would be indexed by "INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD" as well as by "LOW SUGARS FOOD".

dietary fiber special claim or use
USE FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

dietary food
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

dietary foods for special medical purposes
USE MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR)
FTC A0309
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
UF therapeutic formulation

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)
FTC A0398
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0870
BT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
RT SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]
UF vitamin and mineral food supplements
AI includes vitamin/mineral products, tonics, supplements. Vitamin and mineral food supplements are sources in concentrated forms of those nutrients alone or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, solutions etc., that are designed to be taken in measured small-unit quantities but are not in a conventional food form and whose purpose is to supplement the intake of vitamins and/or minerals from the normal diet (Codex CAC/GL 55 - 2005).

dietary use
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

digitaria exilis
USE FONIO [B2043]

digitaria iburua
USE BLACK FONIO [B3471]

DILL
FTC B1277

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF anethum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Anethum graveolens L. [BASIS] <GRIN>3412 <MANSFELD>1571

DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX)
FTC A0399
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

diluted
USE WATER ADDED [H0148]

diluted juice beverage
USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]

DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH
FTC H0234
BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH
FTC H0237
BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

DIMETHYL DICARBONATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3077
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0502
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3078
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0503
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEN COMMUNITY/CODEX
diphyllolobothrium infestation

FTC Z0227
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0507
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE
(EC/CODEX)

FTC B3083
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)

FTC H0508
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

disaccharide added

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

DISHCLOTH GOURD

FTC B1721
BT GOURED [B1719]
UF dishrag gourd
UF loofah
UF luffa
UF luffa aegyptiaca
UF luffa cylindrica
UF rag gourd
UF smooth loofah
UF sponge gourd
UF towel gourd
UF vegetable sponge
AI <SCIFAM>Luffa
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill.
<GRIN>22788

DISHINTEGRATED OR GROUND

FTC E0136
BT DIVIDED OR

DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION

FTC J0162
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]

SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 1-5 k Gy) is applied to destroy pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. Example: spices. Radurised food should be stored in a cool and dry place.
DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
RT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
SN Used when particle size is below 0.2 cm.

DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3084
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0509
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3085
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0510
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3086
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0511
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISODIUM GUANYLATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3087
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0512
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISODIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3088
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0513
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3089
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0514
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISODIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3090
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0515
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISPERsing AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0400
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3091
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DISTILLED
FTC H0270
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)
FTC A0277
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
UF hard liquor
UF liquor, alcoholic
UF spirits, distilled
AI Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation (27 CFR 5.11).

distilled spirits, distinctive
USE DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)
FTC A0200
BT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
UF distilled spirits, distinctive
UF spirits, distinctive distilled
AI Distilled spirits produced at less than 190 proof and having a distinctive flavor and aroma derived from the source (or from flavoring ingredients added) through a manufacturing process characteristic of the type. Includes whiskey, brandy, rum and similar products.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
FTC R0422
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
UF Washington, D.C.

ditanny
USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

DIVIDED INTO HALVES
FTC E0116
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]

DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS

FTC E0133
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
AI Divided into pieces whose shape is defined in relation to the shape of the whole, i.e., halves, quarters, or segments. It is used regardless of the size of the whole.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES

FTC E0152
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
AI Divided into pieces whose shape bears little or no relation to the shape of the whole. If all dimensions are below 0.2 cm., use "DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND." Examples are: bread slice, cubed beef, sliced carrot, cut green beans, apple ring, shredded cabbage or cheese.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.

FTC E0100
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
RT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF chopped
UF coarsely grated
UF coarsely ground
UF cracked into small size pieces
UF crumbs
UF flaked (physical state)
UF grated coarsely
UF minced
UF shredded

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.

FTC E0115
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
UF cracked into medium size pieces
UF cut
UF diced

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM.

FTC E0125
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
UF broken into large pieces
UF cut into large pieces

DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS

FTC E0148
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF quartered
SN Used for solid products that are divided into four identical pieces (e.g., quartered artichoke heart).

DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES

FTC E0107
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF segmented
UF wedge-shaped
SN Used for solid products that are divided into more than four pieces each of which is the same shape (e.g., wedge of cheese).

DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED

FTC E0122
BT SOLID [E0151]
SN The distinctions in this category are based on size characteristics, primarily thickness, which are important for heat transfer and for diffusion of chemicals in processing. "DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS" should be examined first and if one of the descriptors listed applies it should be used regardless of the size of the pieces. If none of these are applicable, other "DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED" descriptors should be examined. Do not use any of these descriptors if dividing or disintegrating results in a semiliquid or semisolid product.

DOCK COCKLE

FTC B3644
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF glycymeris pilosa
UF pilose bittersweet
AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO AFIS GS]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]

DODECYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3092
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DODECYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0517
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DOE (GOAT)

FTC B2611
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF nanny goat
does not promote tooth decay claim or use
USE TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]
dog banana
USE PAWPAW [B1202]
dog cockle
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

DOG FOOD

FTC P0031
BT PET FOOD [P0029]

DOG ROSE

FTC B2961
BT ROSE [B1225]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>5309
<MANSFELD>8437

DOGFISH

FTC B1913
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
UF dogfish, spiny
UF greyfish
UF piked dogfish

DOGFISH

FTC B1913
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
UF dogfish, spiny
UF greyfish
UF piked dogfish
spiny dogfish
squalus acanthias
Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160617]  
Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [FISHBASE 139]
dogfish shark
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1912  
BT FISH, SQUALIFORMES [B1911]
spiny dogfishes
squalidae
DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS
FTC B2136  
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS
FTC B2137  
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
dogfish sharks
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
dogfish, spiny
USE DOGFISH [B1913]
DOLICHOS
FTC B2330  
BT BEAN, VEGETABLE [B1567]
dolichos gladiatus
USE SWORD-BEAN [B3401]
dolichos lablab
USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]
dolichos sesquipedalis
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]
dolichos unguiculata
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
DOLPHIN
B3363  
FT C MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]  
BT bottlenose dolphin  
UF humpback dolphin
spinner dolphin
stenella longirostris
tursiops truncatus
DOLPHINidae
DOLPHINFISH
FTC B1917  
BT DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]  
UF Coryphaena hippurus  
UF dorado  
UF mahi mahi
DOLPHINFISH FAMILY
FTC B1918  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF Coryphaenidae
DOLPHINFISH
FTC B1917  
BT DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]  
UF Coryphaena hippurus  
UF dorado  
UF mahi mahi
DOLPHINFISH FAMILY
FTC B1918  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF Coryphaenidae
DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED
FTC Z0154  
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
DOMINICA
FTC R0205  
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DM
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
FTC R0206  
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DO
DONKEY
FTC B2096  
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
UF equus asinus
DONKEYS EAR ABALONE
FTC B3541  
BT ABALONE [B11408]  
UF Haliotis asinina
DORADO
USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
DORY FAMILY
FTC B1891  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1895]  
UF Zeidae
double boiler cooked
USE COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]
double boiling
USE DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]
DOOM PALM
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]
doom palm
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]
dorado
USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
double-curled parsley
USE GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]

DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX)
FTC A0401
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DOUGHNUT (US CFR)
FTC A0248
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
UF cruller
AI Deep-fat fried sweetened bakery product that may be leavened with yeast or baking powder.

DOUM PALM
FTC B2782
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF corypha thebaica
UF doom palm
UF egyptian doum
UF gingerbread palm
UF gingerbread tree
UF hyphaene dahomeensis
UF hyphaene guineensis
UF hyphaene thebaica
UF hyphaene togoensis
UF vegetable ivory palm

DOVE
FTC B1203
BT PIGEON [B1304]

DOVER SOLE
FTC B1511
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus pacificus
UF sole, Dover

dragon eyes
USE LONGAN [B1628]

dragon fruit
USE PITAYA [B2781]

DRAINED
FTC Z0219
BT PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]

SN Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is drained.

DRAWN CAN
FTC M0216
BT CAN [M0204]
UF two-part can

DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR)
FTC A0276
BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
RT DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]
UF food dressing
AI Standardized or nonstandardized mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or nonnutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods.

DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR)
A0105
FT C
PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE
BT OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
50171800
RT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
condiment, dressing, gravy or UF sauce
gravy, condiment, dressing or UF gravy
sauce, condiment, dressing or UF gravy
Seasoned product that contains multiple ingredients and that is used in limited amounts to accompany other foods; excludes flavors, spices and herbs.

DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0859
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI Mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or nonnutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods. Includes salad dressings & other

vinegar and oil based cold sauces, mayonnaise & other egg and oil based cold sauces.

DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION
FTC J0166
BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

SN Used when susceptible materials are dried by electromagnetic radiation with wave-lengths between 0.76 and 1 mm.

DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION
FTC J0165
BT DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

SN Used when the water activity is lowered enough by microwave radiation in order to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in facet H - Treatment applied. Example: tea.

DRIED BY RADIATION
FTC J0163
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

SN Used when the water activity is lowered enough by high frequency heating in order to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in facet H - Treatment applied.

DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED
FTC H0364
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
UF candied fruit added
dried or dehydrated

USE DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE
FTC J0143
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE
FTC J0168
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

SN Used when a product is dehydrated under pressure.
Example: vegetable or fruit juices, milk.

DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE
FTC J0112
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
SN Used when the pressure is reduced to increase the efficiency of water removal.

DROMAEUS NOVAEHOllandiae
USE EMU [B2719]

DRONIIDAE
USE SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

DRUM
FTC B1204
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF aplodinotus spp.

DRUM (CONTAINER)
FTC M0198
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF barrel

DRUM FAMILY
FTC B2005
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF

DRUM-DRIED
FTC J0140
BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

DRUMSTICK MEAT, POULTRY
USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

DRUMSTICK TREE
USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

DROPE
USE STONE FRUIT [B1539]

DRY CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0492
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

DRY COOKED
USE COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]

DRY MIX
FTC Z0090
BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
AI A formulated mix with low water activity. Excludes dry beverage bases.

DRY ROASTED
USE FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]

DRY SALTED
USE PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]

DRIYING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0402
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DUBLIN BAY PRAWN
USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

DUCK
FTC B1316
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

DUCK BARNACLE
FTC B3553
BT BARNACLE [B2127]
UF lepas anatifera
AI <SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89561]

DUCK POTATO
USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY
FTC B2533
BT EEL [B1278]
UF nettastomatidae

DUCKBILL FLATHEAD
FTC B2531
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF bembrops anatostris

DULSE
FTC B2411
BT RHODYMENIA [B2410]
UF rhodymenia palmata

DUNG GWA
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

DUNGENESS CRAB
FTC B1180
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer magister
AI <SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [ITIS 98675]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana 1852 [FAO AFSIS DUN]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [CEC 1275]

DURIAN
FTC B2448
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF durio zibethinus
AI <SCINAM>Bombacaceae
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [GRIN]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [ITIS]
<GRIN>14755
<ITIS>506099
<MANFIELD>25525

DURIO ZIBETHINUS
USE DURIAN [B2448]

DURRA, BROWN
FTC B2622
BT SORGHUM [B1448]
UF brown durra
UF guinea corn
UF indian millet (sorghum)
UF red guinea corn

DURUM WHEAT
FTC B1079
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF triticum turgidum var. durum
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [BASIS]
<GRIN>406896
<MANFIELD>34092
Very hard, translucent, light colored grain used to make semolina flour for pasta.

DUSKY SHARK
FTC B3531
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus obscurus
AI <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 160268]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [FISHBASE 878]

DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B2312
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF gummy shark
UF mustelus canis
UF smooth dogfish
UF smooth hound
DUSTING POWDER (CODEX)

FTC A0403
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

DWARF BANANA

FTC B1559
BT BANANA [B1266]
UF chinese banana
UF ladyfinger banana
UF musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish
UF musa cavendishii
UF musa chinensis
UF musa nana
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [GRIN]
<GRIN>24706
<ITIS>42390
<MANSFELD>12410

E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM

FTC E0113
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI The physical state of the food product (liquid, semiliquid, semisolid, or solid). Solid food products are further subdivided by shape or form. Terms are provided for products that have both liquid and solid components or that incorporate air or other gases. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

EDIBLE CANNA

FTC B3441
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF achira
UF canna indica
UF guya
UF queensland arrowroot
AI <SCIFAM>Cannaceae
<SCINAM>Canna edulis Ker. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8858

SN Used when the container or coating materials are edible,
e.g. wafer, polyside films, edible paper.

**EDIBLE CONTAINER**

FTC M0212
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**edible crab**

USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]

**EDIBLE FROG**

FTC B3463
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana esculenta
AI <SCINAM>Rana esculenta L.

**EDIBLE ICES (CIAA)**

FTC A0454
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**edible mussel**

USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

**edible oyster**

USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

**EDIBLE ROCK CRAB**

FTC B1960
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer pagurus
UF edible crab
AI <SCINAM>Cancer pagurus [ITIS 98681]
<SCINAM>Cancer pagurus Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSSIS CRE]
<SCINAM>Cancer pagurus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1276]

**EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING**

FTC 20094
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [20092]

**EDIBLE SEED**

FTC B1174
BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED [B1607]

**edible seed melon**

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

**edible-podded pea**

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

**edible-podded pea**

USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

**EEL**

FTC B1278
BT FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]

**EEL, FRESHWATER**

FTC B2700
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF freshwater eel
AI FDA market name for American eel, Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817).

**EELPOUT**

FTC B2292
BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
UF zoarces viviparus

**EELPOUT FAMILY**

FTC B1846
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF zoarcidae

**Egg**

FTC C0194
BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
SN Fish roe are indexed under “OVARY, ROE”.
AI Poultry, game bird or turtle eggs.

**Egg Added**

FTC H0186
BT FOOD ADDITED [H0180]
SN Used when whole egg or a whole egg product is added at any level.

**Egg and Egg Products (CCFAC)**

FTC A0635
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**Egg and Egg Products (CIAA)**

FTC A0461
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG Substitutes (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**Egg Dish (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0792
BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0264]
AI Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be eggs, e.g. omelette, soufflé, meringue, eggnog.

**Egg Dish (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0792
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**Egg Free Claim or Use**

FTC P0175
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

**Egg or Egg Product (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0790
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
RT 28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
RT 02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0635]
RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG Substitutes (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
RT 1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC) [A1260]
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
RT EGG [C0194]
AI The group includes bird eggs, food product whose predominant constituent is eggs, recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be eggs. It does not include fish roe (under “Fish”).
EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0261
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
Al Fresh egg in shell, liquid, frozen, dried egg or egg component, or egg product analog. Includes boiled, poached, scrambled, and fried eggs. Excludes prepared egg dishes, such as omelettes.

EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0254
BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
UF egg product, imitation
UF egg substitute
UF imitation egg product
Al Food product having functional characteristics similar to an egg product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes egg whites that have added ingredients, particularly vegetable oil.

egg product, imitation
USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

EGG SHELL
FTC C0278
BT EGG [C0194]
UF shell (egg)
AI The covering of a bird or reptile egg.

EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC N0052
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

egg substitute
USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

EGG WHITE ADDED
FTC H0205
BT EGG ADDED [H0186]
SN Used when egg white or an egg white product is added at any level.

EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN
FTC C0241
BT EGG [C0194]

EGG YOLK
FTC C0215
BT EGG [C0194]

EGG YOLK ADDED
FTC H0185
BT EGG ADDED [H0186]
SN Used when egg yolk or an egg yolk product is added at any level.

EGGPLANT
FTC B1458
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF aubergine
UF solanum melongena
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Solanum melongena L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>101312
<MANSFELD>5937

EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0216
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

EGYPT
FTC R0210
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EG

eyptian doum
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]
eyptian myrobolan
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
eyptian onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]
eyptian sycamore
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]
eight-months yam
USE YAM, WHITE GUINEA [B3398]

EINKORN
B3506
FT
C WHEAT [B1312]
BT
AI <SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [ITIS]
<ITIS>42241
See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Einkorn]

EL SALVADOR
FTC R0389
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SV
elaeis guineensis
USE AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
elagatis bipinnulata
USE RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]

ELDERBERRY
FTC B1403
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF sambucus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>32994
<MANSFELD>23325

ELECAMPANE
FTC B3425
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Inula helenium L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>20121
eledone cirrhosa
USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]
eledone cirrosa
USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]
eledone moschata
USE WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]
eleocaris dulcis
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

ELEPHANT
FTC B2129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF calorie special claim or use
SN Renamed from "CALORIE SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE".
AI All narrower term definitions are extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(b) and from Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods.

engineered seafood
USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

ENGLAND
FTC R0223
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB01

ENGLISH HOLLY
FTC B1697
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF ilex aquifolium
UF ilex spp.

english pea
USE PEA [B1338]

ENGLISH SOLE
FTC B1131
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF parophrys vetulus
UF sole, english

ENGLISH WALNUT
FTC B1130
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF juglans regia
UF persian walnut
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae</SCIFAM><SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [BASIS]<GRIN>20772</GRIN><MANSFELD>11850

enagraulidae
USE ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
enagraulis anchoita
USE ANCHOVY [B1554]
enagraulis mordax
USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

ENOKI MUSHROOM
FTC B2507
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF flammulina velutipes

enriched
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0183
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
SN Used when nutrients are added to the food to replace those that are lost in processing
AI A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing.

ensis americanus
USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

ensis directus
USE ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

ensis ensis
USE POD RAZOR [B3638]

ensis macha
USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

ENTEROMORPHA
FTC B2639
BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

enteromorpha proliferata
USE AONORI [B2640]

ENTRE-COTE
FTC Z0142
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short loin'.

ENVELOPE
FTC M0199
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
AI A flexible container of distinctive construction and closure features used in the dispensing of tablet or powdered prescription medication; it is typically constructed of film or paper that may be coated or laminated to protect the contents [CFSAN Thesaurus].

ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED
H0252
FT C
SN MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
AI A product in which one or more components were converted through the addition of enzymes or through activation of endogenous enzymes.

ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX)
FTC A0406
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

eopsetta jordani
USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

ephedra nevadensis
USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

epigonus telescopus
USE BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]

epinephalinae
USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

epinephelus areolatus
USE PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]

epinephelus chlorostigma
USE BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]

epinephelus itajara
USE JEWFISH [B1756]

epinephelus morio
USE RED GROUPER [B1757]

epinephelus spp.
USE GROUPER [B1496]

epinephelus tauvina
USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

epos root
USE EPPAW [B1752]

EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0388
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]
eruca vesicaria sativa
USE ROCKET [B2474]

ERYTHRORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3093
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ERYTHRORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0518
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ERYTHROSINE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3094
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ERYTHROSINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0519
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

erythroxylum coca
USE COCA [B2053]

ESCARGOT
FTC B3663
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix pomatia
AI <SCINAM>Helix pomatia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77907]

ESCAROLE
FTC B1446
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF cichorium endivia

ESCOLAR
FTC B1821
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF lepidocybium flavobrunneum

esciidae
USE PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

esox lucius
USE NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]

esox masquinongy
USE MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]

esox niger
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox reichertii
USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

esox reticulatus
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox spp.
USE PIKE [B1293]

ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE
FTC C0260
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI A flavoring substance derived from a natural source by processes such as distillation, expression or extraction. An essential oil is a fragrant, volatile, oily substance insoluble in water. An oleoresin is a combination of essential oils and resins. These two types cover most but not all flavoring substances.

ESTONIA
FTC R0209
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EE

etelis oculatus
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

ETHIOPIA
FTC R0213
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ET

ethmidium chilcae
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

ethmidium maculatum
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
P0235
FT C
RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
AI Ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the traditional cuisine
of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

"Ethnic food" has been used colloquially for a wide variety of foodstuffs, virtually any that can be identified in the public mind with a foreign source or an ethnic minority group. In the narrower ethnographic meaning, it pertains only to food prepared or consumed by members of an ethnic group as a manifestation of its ethnicity. In the end ethnic food is food that members of an ethnic group consider their own and that others attribute to them. [http://www.answers.com/topic/ethnic-cuisines]

ETHYL ESTER OF Beta-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3095
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ETHYL ESTER OF Beta-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0520
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3096
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0521
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3097
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0522
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

eugenia michelii
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]
eugenia uniflora
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]
euphasia superba
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]
euphausia crystallorophias
USE ICE KRILL [B3578]
euphausia frigida
USE PYGMY KRILL [B3579]
euphausia pacifica
USE ISADA KRILL [B3582]
euphausia spp.
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]
euphausia triacantha
USE SPINY KRILL [B3581]
euphausia vallentini
USE NORTHERN KRILL [B3580]
euphausiidae
USE KRILL [B2844]
euphorbia longan
USE LONGAN [B1628]
euphorbia nepalensis
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]
EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION

FTC A0642
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION

FTC A0777
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

EUROPE

FTC R0355
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR

EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)

R0129

FT C
INLAND WATERS [R0512]
BT

US FDA 1995 Code: AA05: "EUROPEAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA";
CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 05 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_5_1.gif].

EUROPE, CENTRAL

FTC R0356
BT EUROPE [R0355]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR01

EUROPE, EASTERN

FTC R0357
BT EUROPE [R0355]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR02

EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES

FTC R0360

BT EUROPE [R0355]
UF scandinavia
SN Descriptor renamed from SCANDINAVIA, US FDA 1995 Code: QR05

EUROPE, SOUTHERN

FTC R0358
BT EUROPE [R0355]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR03

EUROPE, WESTERN

FTC R0359
BT EUROPE [R0355]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR04

EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET

FTC B3645
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF common european bittersweet
UF dog cockle
UF glycymeris glycymeris
UF pectunculus glycymeris
AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79429]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFISIS GKL]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1368]

EUROPEAN CHESTNUT

FTC B1584
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF castanea sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae <SCINAM>Castanea sativa P. Miller [BASIS]
<GRN>9445 <MANSFELD>8846

EUROPEAN CHUB

FTC B3475
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF leuciscus cephalus
AI <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>4482

EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE

FTC B3347
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF crab apple
UF crabapple

AI <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. (1768) <MANSFELD>8846

EUROPEAN CRAYFISH

USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE

FTC B1878
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF sole, european
UF solea vulgaris

EUROPEAN EEL

FTC B2706
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla anguilla
AI <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) <FISHBASE>35

EUROPEAN FILBERT

FTC B1533
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF corylus avellana
UF corylus maxima
UF filbert nut
UF hazelnut
AI <SCIFAM>Corylacea <SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [BASIS] <GRN>11643 <MANSFELD>21811

EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID

FTC B3702
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF ommastrephes sagittatus
UF red squid
UF sea squid
UF todarodes sagittatus
AI <SCINAM>Todarodes
The European Food Groups (EFG) classification system was developed as a project of COST Action 99/Eurofoods, in an attempt to evaluate the level of food description and classification that would permit international comparisons of the results of available food consumption and food availability surveys. In order to formulate the EFG system, several classification schemes used for recording food intake at the international and national classification schemes were compared: International - FAO Food Balance Sheet, WHO GEMS/FOODS regional diets, DAFNE classification system for Household Budget Survey (HBS) data, and Eurocode 2 core classification (levels 1 and 2); National - French National Food Consumption Survey (1999), Dutch National Food Consumption Survey (1998), and British National Food Survey. In the process of comparing food intake data from various European countries, it became evident that such comparisons are feasible only when results are expressed at the raw ingredient level. Since the DAFNE classification system groups food items at the raw level, it was one of the international classification schemes used to create the EFG food grouping system.

**AI**

The European Food Groups (EFG) classification system was developed as a project of COST Action 99/Eurofoods, in an attempt to evaluate the level of food description and classification that would permit international comparisons of the results of available food consumption and food availability surveys. In order to formulate the EFG system, several classification schemes used for recording food intake at the international and national classification schemes were compared: International - FAO Food Balance Sheet, WHO GEMS/FOODS regional diets, DAFNE classification system for Household Budget Survey (HBS) data, and Eurocode 2 core classification (levels 1 and 2); National - French National Food Consumption Survey (1999), Dutch National Food Consumption Survey (1998), and British National Food Survey. In the process of comparing food intake data from various European countries, it became evident that such comparisons are feasible only when results are expressed at the raw ingredient level. Since the DAFNE classification system groups food items at the raw level, it was one of the international classification schemes used to create the EFG food grouping system.

**Sn**

This term is for classification only; do not use term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG)**

- **FTC** A0690
- **BT** PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

**AI**

The European Food Groups (EFG) classification system was developed as a project of COST Action 99/Eurofoods, in an attempt to evaluate the level of food description and classification that would permit international comparisons of the results of available food consumption and food availability surveys. In order to formulate the EFG system, several classification schemes used for recording food intake at the international and national classification schemes were compared: International - FAO Food Balance Sheet, WHO GEMS/FOODS regional diets, DAFNE classification system for Household Budget Survey (HBS) data, and Eurocode 2 core classification (levels 1 and 2); National - French National Food Consumption Survey (1999), Dutch National Food Consumption Survey (1998), and British National Food Survey. In the process of comparing food intake data from various European countries, it became evident that such comparisons are feasible only when results are expressed at the raw ingredient level. Since the DAFNE classification system groups food items at the raw level, it was one of the international classification schemes used to create the EFG food grouping system.

**EUROPEAN PILCHARD**

- **FTC** B1853
- **BT** SARDINE [B1558]
- **UF** sardina pilchardus

**EUROPEAN HAKE**

- **FTC** B2365
- **BT** WHITING [B1640]
- **UF** merluccius merluccius

**EUROPEAN JOHN DORY**

- **FTC** B2278
- **BT** DORY FAMILY [B1891]
- **UF** galleee fish
- **UF** st. peter's fish
- **UF** zeus faber

**EUROPEAN LOBSTER**

- **FTC** B1950
- **BT** CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
- **UF** astacus europaeus
- **UF** astacus marinus
- **UF** cancer gammarus
- **UF** homarus gammarus
- **UF** homarus marinus
- **UF** homarus vulgaris

**EUROPEAN SMELT**

- **FTC** B3498
- **BT** SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
- **UF** osmerus eperlanus

**EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY**

- **FTC** B2948
- **BT** STRAWBERRY [B1393]
- **UF** european wild strawberry
- **UF** fragaria vesca subsp. vesca

**EUROPEAN UNION**

- **FTC** R0366
- **BT** GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
- **UF** european union
- **UF** european economic community

**SN**

US FDA 1995 Code: QZ01

**EUROPEAN SMELT**

- **FTC** B3498
- **BT** SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
- **UF** osmerus eperlanus

**EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY**

- **FTC** B2948
- **BT** STRAWBERRY [B1393]
- **UF** european wild strawberry
- **UF** fragaria vesca subsp. vesca

**EUROPEAN UNION**

- **FTC** R0366
- **BT** GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
- **UF** european union
- **UF** european economic community

**EUROPEAN SMELT**

- **FTC** B3498
- **BT** SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
- **UF** osmerus eperlanus

**EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY**

- **FTC** B2948
- **BT** STRAWBERRY [B1393]
- **UF** european wild strawberry
- **UF** fragaria vesca subsp. vesca

**EUROPEAN UNION**

- **FTC** R0366
- **BT** GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
- **UF** european union
- **UF** european economic community

**EUROPEAN SMELT**

- **FTC** B3498
- **BT** SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
- **UF** osmerus eperlanus

**EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY**

- **FTC** B2948
- **BT** STRAWBERRY [B1393]
- **UF** european wild strawberry
- **UF** fragaria vesca subsp. vesca

**EUROPEAN UNION**

- **FTC** R0366
- **BT** GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
- **UF** european union
- **UF** european economic community

**EUROPEAN SMELT**

- **FTC** B3498
- **BT** SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
- **UF** osmerus eperlanus

**EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY**

- **FTC** B2948
- **BT** STRAWBERRY [B1393]
- **UF** european wild strawberry
- **UF** fragaria vesca subsp. vesca

**EUROPEAN UNION**

- **FTC** R0366
- **BT** GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
- **UF** european union
- **UF** european economic community

**EUROPEAN SMELT**

- **FTC** B3498
- **BT** SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
- **UF** osmerus eperlanus

**EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY**

- **FTC** B2948
- **BT** STRAWBERRY [B1393]
- **UF** european wild strawberry
- **UF** fragaria vesca subsp. vesca

**EUROPEAN UNION**

- **FTC** R0366
- **BT** GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
- **UF** european union
- **UF** european economic community
European wild strawberry
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

Euryale
FTC B2524
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
UF fox nut
UF gorgon nut
AI <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae
<SCINAM>Euryale ferox
Salisb.
<GRIN>16447
<MANSFELD>11779
<DICTION>Seeds of prickly water-lily frequently cultivated in India and China.

Euthynnus
USE TUNA [B1269]

Euthynnus affinis
USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]

Euthynnus alletteratus
USE SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]

Euthynnus lineatus
USE BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]

Euthynnus pelamis
USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

Euthynnus yaito
USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]

Eutrema
USE WASABI [B2236]

Evectinus chloroticus
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

Evening primrose
FTC B2109
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF oenothera biennis

Ewe
FTC B2610
BT SHEEP [B1183]

Excellent source of label claim
USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

Exocoetidae
USE FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]

Exocoetus spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

EXTENT OF FAT TRIM
FTC Z0107
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [20049]

EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN
FTC F0001
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

SN Used only when no information is available about the use of or degree of heat treatment performed.

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH
FTC Z0106
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH
FTC Z0104
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH
FTC Z0105
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH
FTC Z0252
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0310
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]
UF cheese, extra hard (codex)
UF grating cheese
AI Cheese having less than 51% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Maximum moisture content 36%, minimum fat content in dry matter 32% (CODEX STAN C-35-1978). Examples include parmesan, pecorino, romano cheese.

EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL
FTC C0228
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI A physical-chemical component separated from the food source or its parts by extraction, centrifugation, filtration, heat processing, expressing or a similar process. The separated component may be converted through further processing. If this is done, the final substance is indexed. A water-extracted component may remain in aqueous dispersion. The extract, concentrate or isolate is indexed in preference to the anatomic part from which it is derived. For example, peanut oil is indexed under "PEANUT" combined with "FAT OR OIL" rather than with "SEED OR KERNEL". On the other hand, fruit and vegetable juices can be indexed under "FRUIT JUICE OR NECTAR" or "VEGETABLE JUICE" (A. PRODUCT TYPE); therefore the anatomic part of the plant should be indexed.

EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX)
FTC A0407
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

Extrud
USE EXTRUDED [H0352]

EXTRUDED
FTC H0352
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF extrud
AI Modified through a physical or chemical procedure by forcing a food mixture through a die to achieve a particular shape.

Eye
FTC C0256
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0205]

F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT
FTC F0011
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [0000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  Used to broadly characterize a food product based on the extent of heat applied. Heat treatment affects the flavor and textural characteristics of a food and thus consumer preparation time. Heat treatment causes chemical changes and/or reduction of enzyme and of microbial activity and thus affects food safety and shelflife. Specifics of preparation are covered by “G. COOKING METHOD” and “H. TREATMENT APPLIED”. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

faba bean
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

fabric
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

FADOGIA
FTC B2800
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF fadogia triphylla

fadogia triphylla
USE FADOGIA [B2800]

FADOGIELLA
FTC B2801
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF fadogiella manikensis

fadogiella manikensis
USE FADOGIELLA [B2801]

faeroe islands
USE FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]

fagopyrum esculentum
USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

fagopyrum sagittatum
USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

fagus sylvatica
USE BEECHNUT [B1543]

FALKLAND ISLANDS
FTC R0216
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF islas malvinas
UF malvinas
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FK

false abalone
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

false morel
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

false pak-choi
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

false saffron
USE SAFFLOWER [B1548]

famille du saumon
USE TROUT FAMILY [B1129]

FAN LOBSTER
FTC B2207
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF ibacus spp.

FANTAIL MULLET
FTC B1784
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF mullet, fantail

FANTAIL SOLE
FTC B1880
BT LEFT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF sole, fantail

FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES
R0511
FT C
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION SN ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
For more information, see FAO AI major fishing areas [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/search].

farfantepeanus brasiliensis
USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

farfantepeanus californiensis
USE YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

farfantepeanus duorarum
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

FAROE ISLANDS
FTC R0218

BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
UF faeroe islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FO

FAROE ISLANDS
FTC R0218
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

farro
USE EMMER [B3505]

FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED
FTC Z0111
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in fast food restaurant

FAT BACK
FTC Z0037
BT SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
FTC Z0177
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

FAT CONTENT < 1%
FTC Z0181
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 15%
FTC Z0186
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 3.5%
FTC Z0190
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 30%
FTC Z0193
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 5%
FTC Z0183
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA
FTC Z0203
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA
FTC Z0202
FAT CONTENT

FAT CONTENT > 3%

FAT CONTENT > 3%

FAT CONTENT > 30%

FAT CONTENT > 30%

FAT CONTENT > 4%

FAT CONTENT > 4%

FAT CONTENT > 5%

FAT CONTENT > 5%

FAT CONTENT > 60%

FAT CONTENT > 60%

FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA

FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA

FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA

FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA

FAT CONTENT > 50-80%, < 25% PUFA

FAT CONTENT > 50-80%, < 25% PUFA

FAT CONTENT 30-45%

FAT CONTENT 30-45%

FAT CONTENT 30-50%

FAT CONTENT 30-50%

FAT CONTENT 31-45%

FAT CONTENT 31-45%

FAT CONTENT 3-4%

FAT CONTENT 3-4%

FAT CONTENT 12%

FAT CONTENT 12%

FAT CONTENT 15-30%

FAT CONTENT 15-30%

FAT CONTENT 30-45%

FAT CONTENT 30-45%

FAT CONTENT 30-50%

FAT CONTENT 30-50%

FAT CONTENT 31-45%

FAT CONTENT 31-45%

FAT CONTENT 3-4%

FAT CONTENT 3-4%

FAT CONTENT 12%

FAT CONTENT 12%

FAT CONTENT 15-30%

FAT CONTENT 15-30%

FAT CONTENT 30-45%

FAT CONTENT 30-45%

FAT CONTENT 30-50%

FAT CONTENT 30-50%

FAT CONTENT 31-45%

FAT CONTENT 31-45%

FAT CONTENT 3-4%

FAT CONTENT 3-4%

FAT CONTENT 12%

FAT CONTENT 12%

FAT CONTENT 15-30%

FAT CONTENT 15-30%
BT INGREDIENT ADDED
[H0225]
UF self-basting
SN Used when a fat or oil, or a fat-containing ingredient, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

FAT OR OIL COATED
FTC H0233
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
UF french fried
SN Used when a fat or oil is sprayed on the product, when a fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating, or when the product is fat-fried as seen from the name, label or recipe.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED
FTC H0247
BT FAT REMOVED [H0161]
UF dry roasted
SN Used for products that contain between 10-20% and 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are breakfast cocoa, low fat milk and low-fat cottage cheese.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING
FTC H0324
BT FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
SN Used for food products that have had fat partially removed to leave more than 50% fat from a full fat product. An example would be 2% milk where full fat milk is 4%.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING
FTC H0325
BT FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
SN Used for food products that have had fat partially removed to leave less than 50% fat from a full fat product. Examples would be 1% milk or 1/2% milk, where full fat milk is 4%.

fat prof
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

FAT REMOVED
FTC H0161
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF cholesterol removed

UF defatted
SN Used for products that contain less than 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source (more precisely, the part of the food source.) more specific fat levels, which vary from one product type to another, are specified in the extended scope notes for "FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED" and "FAT FULLY REMOVED" in the manual.

FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0017
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(b).

FAT SUBSTITUTED
FTC H0208
BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]
AI Food product prepared from a natural food product by removing endogenous fat and adding fat from a different source, e.g., egg substitute, in which egg fat is replaced by vegetable oil.

fat, separable
USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

FAT, TRIM
FTC C0253
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF fat, separable
UF separable fat part
SN Used for intact pieces of animal fat. Refined animal fat is indexed under *FAT OR OIL*.

FATHEAD FAMILY
FTC B2916
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF psychrolutidae

FATS AND OILS (CIAA)
FTC A0453
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC)
FTC A0627
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3098
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0523
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

FAUX-FILET
FTC Z0143
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'sirloin'.

fava bean
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

FEATHER
FTC C0221
BT SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
AI Epidermal appendage that constitutes the plumage of birds.

FEATHER COCKSCOMB
FTC B2198
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF celosia argentea
UF soko

federal republic of germany
USE GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS
FTC P0015
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]
UF food for food animals
feed for non-food animals
USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

feed plant
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

feijoa
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

feijoa sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

felichthys felis
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

f-enamel
USE FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]

FENNEL
FTC B1262
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF foeniculum vulgare
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>300219
<MANSEL>1536

fenneropenaeus penicillatus
USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

FENUGREEK
FTC B1696
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF trigonella foenum-graecum
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Trigonella foenum-graecum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>40421
<MANSEL>30938

feretia aeruginerscens
USE FERETIA [B2802]

FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0783
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT CULTURED MILK PRODUCT

fermented, unspecified
USE MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT
H0128
FT C
MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
BT Y MODIFIED [H0119]
UF ripened (cured)

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT
H0230
FT C
MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
BT Y MODIFIED [H0119]

ferula assa-foetida
USE ASAFETIDA [B2171]

festuca arundinacea
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

festuca elatior
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

fever grass
USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]
Feverfew

FTC B2054
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF altamisa
UF chrysanthemum parthenium

Fiber-rich claim or use

USE RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]

Fiber special claim or use

USE RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]

Ficosp SPP.

FTC B2922
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF ficus, wild

Ficus spragueana
USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

Ficus sycomorus
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2823]

Ficus thonning
USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

Ficus thonningii
USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

Ficus trachophylla
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2823]

Ficus, wild
USE FICUS SPP. [B2922]

Fiddlehead fern
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

Field bean

FTC B1663
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF vicia faba
AI <SCINAM>Vicia faba L.

Field corn

FTC B1379
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]

Field corn

FTC B1379
BT CORN [B1232]

Field corn and sugar cane
USE SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]

Field corn, white

FTC B1577
BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

Field corn, yellow

FTC B1580
BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

Field cress

FTC B1082
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF lepidium campestre

Field mustard

FTC B2068
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica campestris
UF brassica rapa
UF broccoli raab
UF rapini
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L.
ssp. oleifera (D. C.) Metzg. var. [BASIS]
<GRIN>319648
<MANSFELD>23939

Field pea

FTC B1486
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF pisum sativum var. arvense
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir.
<GRIN>311566

Field poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

Field pumpkin
USE PUMPKIN [B1456]

Field-dried
USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

FIG

FTC B1302
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus carica
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>16801
<MANSFELD>12757

FIJI
FTC R0215
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FJ

filbert nut
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

FILEFISH
FTC B2132
BT LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]
UF monacanthinae

FILET
FTC Z0144
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

FILLED OR STUFFED
FTC H0207
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0229]
UF stuffed
SN Used for all filled or stuffed products, including pies and sandwiches.

FILLER (CODEX)
FTC A0408
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION
FTC J0181
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower term.

FILTERING AID (CODEX)
FTC A0409
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FIN
FTC C0283
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0821
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT 05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
RT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
RT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
AI Products in the "BREAD" category normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis. Bakery products exceeding either of these limits are termed "Fine bakery ware". Savoury fine bakery wares will tend to be higher in fat and sweet products in sugars. However, some products, for example scones, may be considered savoury or sweet. Therefore, all of these products are categorised as "Fine bakery wares", rather than using separate categories for savoury and sweet products. Some examples are: biscuits, cookies, dry pastry (e.g. savoury biscuits, sweet biscuits and cookies); sweet breads (e.g. croissants, currant bun, dough cakes like muffins or brioche, scone, doughnut); pastry (e.g. danish pastry, baklava); tart, pie (e.g. custard tart, mince pie); cakes (e.g. fruit cake, cream cake, sponge cake).

FINELY GROUND
FTC E0106
BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF flour (physical state)
UF powdered
UF pulverized

fingerfish family
USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

FINLAND
FTC R0214
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FI

finocchio
USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

firm cheese
USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

FIRMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0410
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FIRMING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0335
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes or keeps tissues of fruit and vegetables firm or crisp, or interacts with gelling agents to produce or strengthen a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

FISH
FTC B1222
BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0634
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0460
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL

FISH, BONY

FISH, CARTILAGINOUS

FISH, CYPRINIFORM

FISH, GADIFORM

FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM

FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM

FISH, JAWLESS

FISH, LAMNIFORMES

FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM

FISH, LEPISOSTEIFORM

FISH, LOPHIIFORM

FISH, PERCIFORM

FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM

FISH, RAJIFORMES

FISH, SALMONIFORM

FISH, SERRANIFORM

FISH, TETRAODONIFORM

FISH, TRYPHIDIFORM

FISH, TURRITOLSIFORM

FISH, UROLOPHIFORM

FISH, ZUBERIFORM
FISH, SCORPAENIFORM
FTC B2265
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, SILURIFORM
FTC B1598
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF silures
AI <SCIROD>Siluriformes [ITIS 163992]

FISH, BONY
[FTC B1365]

FISH, SQUALIFORMES
FTC B1911
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

FISH, SQUANTINIFORMES
FTC B3519
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM
FTC B1977
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

FISH, ZEIFORM
FTC B1895
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISHING AREAS
FTC R0124
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI US FDA 1995 Code: AA

fissurella maxima
USE GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]

fissurellidae
USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

fissurellidae
USE LIMPET [B2279]

FIVE-LINED SNAPPER
FTC B1981
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus quinquelineatus

flacourtia hirtuscula
USE GOVERNOR’S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia indica
USE GOVERNOR’S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia latifolia
USE GOVERNOR’S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia ramontchi
USE GOVERNOR’S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia sepia
USE GOVERNOR’S PLUM [B2789]

flagroot
USE CALAMUS [B3423]

flaked (physical state)
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

flammulina velutipes
USE ENOKI MUSHROOM [B2507]

flanders poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

FLATABALONE
FTC B3544
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis walallensis
AI <SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis Stearns, 1899 [ITIS 69501]

flatfish, flounder
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fishes
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

FLATHEAD
FTC B2530
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF bembrops spp.

FLATHEAD CATFISH
FTC B2582
BT CATFISH [B2620]
UF catfish, flathead
UF pylodictis olivaris

FLATHEAD FAMILY
FTC B1809
BT FISH, Perciform [B1581]
UF percophidiae

FLATHEAD SOLE
FTC B1871
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoglossoides elassodon
UF sole, flathead

FLATIRON HERRING
FTC B2152
BT HERRING [B1414]

FLATTENED
FTC H0366
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used for any process such as rolling or pounding that is applied to dough, paste or meat (veal, chicken breast) in order to flatten the appearance.

FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)
FTC A0301
BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
UF taste enhancer
AI Substance added to a food to supplement, enhance or modify the original taste and/or aroma of a food or any of its ingredients without imparting a pronounced characteristic taste or aroma of its own (modified from 21 CFR 170.3(o)(11)).
flavor enhancer or flavoring

USE FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]

FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0099
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF taste- or flavor-related claim or use

FLAVORING (US CFR)

FTC A0215
BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
UF aroma
AI Natural or synthetic product, dissolved in a suitable solvent or carried on an appropriate dry base and added to a food product to enhance or impart taste and aroma.

FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL

FTC H0228
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)

FTC A0300
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]
UF flavor enhancer or flavoring

FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR)

A0133
FT C
PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF BT FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER RT INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
50170000 - RT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
seasoning or flavoring
UF Product that imparts a taste or aroma to food (21 CFR.170.3(n)(26). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED

FTC H0100
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL

[HO229]

FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED

FTC H0117
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when such an ingredient is added for the purpose of imparting flavor or taste. Processes such as salting and smoking are also used for preservation. If one of these is used as the primary preservation method, the appropriate factor value from *J. PRESERVATION METHOD* (e.g., *PRESERVED BY SALTING*) should also be applied.

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED

FTC H0227
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
SN Used when flavoring, spice or herb is added at any level.

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL

FTC H0229
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

flavor-producing plant

USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)

FTC A0411
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAVOURING ADJUNCT (CODEX)

FTC A0141
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX)

FTC A0412
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC)

FTC A0336
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that enhances the existing taste and/or odour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0413
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0855
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
AI includes almond essence, vanilla essence.

FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0414
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAX

FTC B1700
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF lin
UF linum usitatissimum
AI <SCIFAM>Linaceae <SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>22361 <MANSFELD>14603

FLEAWORT

FTC B2659
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF plantago afra
UF plantago ovata
UF plantago psyllium
UF psyllium plant
UF spanish psyllium

flesh of fruit

USE FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]

FLESHY PRAWN

FTC B3627
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF penaeus chinensis
AI <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [ITIS 551578]
<SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck 1765) [FAO AFSIS FLP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [CEC 1203]

FLORENCE FENNEL
FTC B3333
BT FENNEL [B1262]
UF finocchio
UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum

FLORET OR FLOWER
FTC C0237
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF bud (flower)
AI The pigmented blossom of a plant that contains the reproductive organs; a floret is a single flower of a multiple flowered inflorescence. Also includes flower buds.

FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE
FTC B1036
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FLORIDA
FTC R0423
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

FLORIDA CRAYFISH
FTC B3573
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF procambarus alleni
AI <SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon, 1884) [ITIS 97498]
<SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon 1884) [FAO AFSIS STC]

FLORIDA FLYING CONCH
FTC B3665
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus alatus
AI <SCINAM>Strombus alatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72556]

FLORIDA POMPANO
FTC B1780
BT POMPANO [B1475]
UF trachinotus carolinus

florida rocksnail
USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

FLORIDA STONE CRAB
FTC B1944
BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
UF black stone crab
UF menippe
UF menippe mercenaria
UF stone crab
AI <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say 1818) [FAO AFSIS STC]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1279]

flounder, european
USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

flounder, indian ocean
USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

flounder, kamchatka
USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

flounder, southern
USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

flounder, stary
USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

flounder, summer
USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

flounder, yellowtail
USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

flounders
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flour (physical state)
USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

flour added
USE GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0813

FLIGHT TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0415
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLIGHT TREATMENT AGENT (EC)
FTC A0337
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Flour treatment agent other than emulsifier is a substance that is added to flour or dough to improve its baking quality. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

flower, root, stem or leaf
USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

fluid
USE LIQUID [E0130]

fluvialosa vlaminghi
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

FLYING SQUID
FTC B3693
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF flying squids
UF ommastrephidae
UF shortfin squids
AI <SCINAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
flying squids
USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

FLYINGFISH
FTC B1144
BT FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
UF cypselurus spp.
UF exocoetus spp.
UF hirundichthys spp.

FLYINGFISH FAMILY
FTC B1886
BT FISH, ATERINIFORM [B1573]
UF exocoetidae

FOAMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0416
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FOAMING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0338
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to form a homogenous dispersion of a gaseous phase in a liquid or solid foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

fodder
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

fodder kale
USE COLLARD [B1385]

fodder plant
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

foeniculum vulgare
USE FENNEL [B1262]

foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare
var. azoricum
USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare
var. dulce
USE SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

foil, aluminum
USE ALUMINUM FOILWRAPPER [M0190]

FONDANT (US CFR)
FTC A0244
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF candy, fondant
AI Candy prepared by cooking together sugar, water and ingredients to control crystal growth to a temperature of 238-246 degrees F. The product is then cooled approximately 100 degrees and agitated to promote a smooth, creamy texture.

FONIO
FTC B2043
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF digitaria exilis
UF hungry rice
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf <GRIN>14016 <MANSFELD>35320
White fonio (D. exilis) is the most important of a diverse group of wild and domesticated Digitaria species that are harvested in the savannas of west Africa. Fonio is the smallest of all species of millet. It is one of the primary cereals of southern Sudan and Ethiopia in Africa. [wikipedia]

FOOD ADDED
FTC H0180
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN When not otherwise indicated in the scope note, "FOOD ADDED" factor terms are applied when the specified food is the second ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. Always used for fillings and when the added food is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread).

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS
FTC H0399
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA
FTC H0371
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a food additive, such as msg or a stabilizer, is added at any level.

FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
FTC A0324
BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS
FTC B2972
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

FOOD ADDITIVES
FTC A0323
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING
FTC P0213
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)

FTC A0355
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD COLOUR (CODEX)

FTC A0417
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL

FTC N0051
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL

FTC N0050
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE)

FTC Z0176
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

food dressing
USE DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]

food for dietary use
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

food for food animals
USE FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0005]

FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR)

FTC A0873
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
RT 0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
UF infant formula

SN Use for Infant formulae and follow-on formulae. Index Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as the corresponding normal food (e.g. soup, fruit products). For both infant and baby foods, also index “INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD” in facet P.

AI Eurocode-2 group 13.60.

FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS

FTC P0010
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS

FTC P0013
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]
UF feed for non-food animals
UF mink food

food for special dietary use
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

food for special dietary use
USE FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

food for special medical purposes
USE MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0871
BT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
RT MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]
RT FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]
UF food for special dietary use
UF meal replacement

AI Foods for Special Dietary Uses are those foods that are specially processed or formulated to satisfy particular dietary requirements that exist because of a particular physical or physiological condition and/or specific diseases and disorders and that are presented as such. The composition of these foodstuffs must differ significantly from the composition of ordinary foods of comparable nature, if such ordinary foods exist (CODEX STAN 146-1985). The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. The group includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, energy food stick, internal and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

food for sports people
USE SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION

FTC A1205
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction

FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED

FTC Z0112
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF prepared by food industry

food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction
USE FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]

food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort
USE SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

FOOD MODIFIED

FTC H0141
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

SN Used when the food product underwent mechanical,
chemical or enzymatic modification that has affected the texture, flavor or other characteristic of the product.

food packs with separate components
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)
FTC A0418
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FOOD QUALITY CLAIM
FTC P0197
BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
AI Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim indicates, with reference to the product branding, labelling or packaging, whether the product is stamped with a quality mark, as approved by the governing authority, such as USDA for USA products [Source: GS1].

FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN
FTC B0001
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN Used only if so little is known about the food source that not even *ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE*, *PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE*, *ALGAE OR FUNGUS AS FOOD SOURCE* or *CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE* can be assigned.

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC)
FTC A0638
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA)
FTC A0464
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

formosan crab
USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

FORMULATED MIX
FTC Z0074
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
AI Food product consisting of a mixture of ingredients from which the final product can be prepared more easily than from the ingredients themselves. Further preparation necessary may include adding ingredients, such as water or eggs, stirring, blending or cooking. Examples would be cake mix, unprepared stuffing, cola syrup, powdered soft drink mix or dried soup mix.

FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0419
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FORMULATION AID (CODEX)
FTC A0420
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

fortified
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

FORMOSAN LOBSTER
FTC B3593
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops formosanus
AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan & Yu 1987 [FAO AFIS MFM]

formosan crab
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

FOOT (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0041
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

forequarter
USE QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

FORE SHANK
FTC Z0025
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

FOREST MUSHROOM
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B2707]

forkbeard
USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07)
FTC R0131
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0419
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FORMULATION AID (CODEX)
FTC A0420
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

fortified
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0184
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE...
fortunella japonica
USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

fortunella margarita
USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

fortunella spp.
USE KUMQUAT [B1530]

fowl
USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

fox grape
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

fox nut
USE EURYALE [B2524]

fragaria chiloensis
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

fragaria eliator
USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

fragaria moschata
USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

fragaria semperflorens
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

fragaria spp.
USE STRAWBERRY [B1393]

fragaria vesca subsp. vesca
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

fragaria virginiana
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

FRAGARIA VIRIDIS
FCC B3335
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria viridis

fragaria viridis
USE FRAGARIA VIRIDIS [B3335]

fragaria x ananassa
USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

FRANCE
FCC R0219
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FR

FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER
FCC B2536
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

free, label claim
USE *FREE* LABEL CLAIM [P0129]

FREEZANT (CODEX)
FCC A0421
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FREEZE-DRIED
FCC J0130
BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
AI Dehydrated by sublimation under reduced pressure while frozen. Usually the product is not stored frozen.

freemont
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

french bean
USE KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]

french custard ice cream
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

french cut
USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

french fried
USE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

FRENCH GUIANA
FCC R0227
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

french ice cream
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

french plantain
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

FRENCH POLYNESIA
FCC R0326
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF

FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES
FCC R0394
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

French territory of the afars and issas
USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]

french vanilla
USE VANILLA [B1355]

fresh cheese
USE UNRIPEPED (CODEX) [A1211]

fresh frozen, label claim
USE *FRESH FROZEN* LABEL CLAIM [P0178]

FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR)
FCC A0791
BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT 039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
AI e.g. chicken eggs, duck eggs, egg yolk, egg products such as dried eggs

fresh, label claim
USE *FRESH* LABEL CLAIM [P0120]

FRESHWATER BASS
FCC B2426
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

FRESHWATER DRUM
FCC B1796
BT DRUM [B1204]
UF aplodinotus grunniens
UF gaspergou
freshwater eel
USE EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
FTC B2545
BT EEL [B1278]
UF anguillidae

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
FTC B2545
BT CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]
UF <DICTION>Potamodromous fish</DICTION> migrate within fresh water only. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potamodromous)

FRESHWATER FISH
B3361
FT C
FISH [B1222]
BT potamodromous fish
UF <DICTION>Potamodromous fish</DICTION>
AI Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific descriptor cannot be found in *INLAND WATERS [R0512]* and narrower terms.
US FDA 1995 Code: FRWA

FRESHWATER PERCH
FTC B1557
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF perch, freshwater

FRESHWATER PRAWNS
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

FRESHWATER SHRIMPs
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

frogs
USE AMPHIBIAN [B1624]
UF rana catesbiana
UF rana esculenta
UF rana japonica
UF rana nigromaculata
UF rana pippins
UF rana sylvatica
UF salientia

frogs
USE WHITING [B1640]

frizzling
USE ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]

frozen
USE PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR)
FTC A0114
BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]
RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under "GRAIN ADDED". Non-dairy ices (e.g. Water ices, granitas, sorbets) are classified under "DESSERT":
AI A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients plus other ingredients.

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0789
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]
RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

FRILLED VENUS
FTC B3639
BT VENUS CLAM [B2890]
UF chione undatella
AI <SCINAM>Chione undatella (G. B. Sowerby I, 1835) [ITIS 81559]
AI <SCINAM>Chione undatella (Sowerby 1835) [FAO AFSIS Kid]

frostfish
USE WHITING [B1640]

frosting
USE ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]

FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)
FTC A0165
BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
RT EGG ADDED [H0186]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF custard, frozen
UF french custard ice cream
UF frozen custard
UF ice cream, french
AI Frozen custard, in comparison with ice cream, contains at least 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).
Frozen dessert prepared from non-dairy ingredients.

FRUIT JELLY (US CFR)
FTC A0209
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI Jelled product made from one or more fruit juices and optional ingredients. Includes both fruit jelly, which may be sweetened with nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners, (21 CFR 150.140), and artificially sweetened fruit jelly (21 CFR 150.141). The finished fruit jelly must have a soluble solid content of no less than 65% and the ratio by weight of the fruit ingredient to sweetener in the starting mixture must be no less than 45:55. Artificially sweetened fruit jelly must contain no less than 55% fruit ingredient by weight.

FRUIT JUICE (US CFR)
FTC A0127
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
AI The liquid extracted or expressed from mature fruit with or without the application of heat. Includes concentrated juice and single-strength juice. If the single-strength juice is prepared from concentrate, then "WATER ADDED" should be used. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by "FRUIT JUICE" or "FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED" and "CARBONATED" or the appropriate narrower term.

FRUIT JUICE ADDED
FTC H0362
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0104
BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
AI The fleshy fruit of any plant. "FRUIT" includes vegetables berries and pods as well. The bulk of a fruit is its fleshy part, which is covered by a peel (skin) and which encloses a core, pit or seeds.

FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR)
FTC A0184
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI Smooth semisolid fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and specified optional ingredients. Skins, seeds, pits, and cores are screened out. Nutritive carbohydrate sweetener may be used, but the starting mixture of optional ingredients must contain at least five parts by weight of the fruit ingredient to each two parts by weight of the nutritive carbohydrate sweetener. The soluble content of the finished fruit butter is not less than 45% solids (21 CFR 150.110).

FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0155
BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
AI The fleshy fruit of any plant. "FRUIT" includes vegetables berries and pods as well. The bulk of a fruit is its fleshy part, which is covered by a peel (skin) and which encloses a core, pit or seeds.

FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL)
FTC N0016
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
UF f-enamel
RT 100000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]

AI Liquid food prepared from fruit (21 CFR 146). Products prepared from fruit juice by thickening with pectin are indexed under "FRUIT JELLY"; those thickened with gelatin are under "FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT*.

FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR)
FTC A0130
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
UF diluted juice beverage
UF juice beverage, diluted
AI Beverage prepared by diluting fruit juice to less than single strength, based upon accepted soluble solids values. Include beverages containing 15 to 99% fruit juice. "WATER ADDED" or the appropriate narrower term should be used to specify the degree of dilution.

FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR)
FTC A0196
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
AI Pulpy, liquid food prepared from fruit puree, pulp, juice or concentrates thereof, water, and optional ingredients. It contains finely divided insoluble fruit solids but not seeds, pits, or other coarse or hard substances. The proportion of fruit ingredient used on an equivalent single strength basis is not less than 40% by weight of the finished food. It may be sweetened (21 CFR 146.113).

fruit or berry, bunch
USE FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]

fruit or berry, peel undetermined
USE FRUIT [C0167]

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
A0833
FTC EUROFIR FOOD
BT CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]

01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
RT 17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
RT 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]
FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
AI The group includes: fruits when consumed as a dessert; food products whose predominant constituent is fruit; recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be fruit. A fruit is usually consumed as a dessert when the starch content has been reduced by conversion during ripening to sugars. The group excludes: vegetable fruits (under "Vegetable"); nuts, seeds and kernels (under "NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT"); oils produced from fruits (under "FAT OR OIL"); chutney and pickles (under "Miscellaneous foods").

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0143
BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
UF pie filling, fruit
AI Fruit in all forms; includes fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, fruit butters, jellies, preserves, and related products.

FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0161
BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
UF nut or fruit candy
AI Candy in which fruit or nut is the first ingredient.

FRUIT OR SEED
FTC C0165
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)
A0257

C PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE
BT OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
AI Fruits and vegetables in all forms.

AI [FDA CFR-1995]

FRUIT PEEL ADDED
FTC H0363
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR)
FTC A0251
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
UF jam or fruit preserve
UF marmalade
AI Viscous or semisolid fruit product made from whole fruits or pieces of fruit of one or more varieties and optional ingredients. Includes fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.160) and artificially sweetened fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.161). The specifications of starting mixture and finished soluble solids are the same as for fruit jelly.

FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR)
FTC A0197
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI Nonstandardized fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and optional ingredients including nutritive carbohydrate sweetener, spice or flavor; includes applesauce and cranberry sauce.

FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE
FTC B1008
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FRUIT, CORE ONLY
FTC C0203
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, CORE ONLY" in LanguaL, 2008.
AI <DICTION>The hard, central part of an apple, pear, etc.,
FRUIT, PEEL ONLY
FTC C0294
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL ONLY* in LanguaL 2008.
AI <DICTION> The rind or skin of fruit (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT
FTC C0137
BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT
FTC C0140
BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
UF fruit or berry, bunch
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED
FTC C0139
BT FRUIT [C0167]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED
FTC C0138
BT FRUIT [C0167]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT
FTC C0230
BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED
FTC C0229

BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
UF flesh of fruit
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT
FTC C0163
BT FRUIT [C0167]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED
FTC C0139
BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, SEED ONLY
FTC C0295
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, SEED ONLY* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUITING BODY
FTC C0296
BT PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
AI <DICTION> The spore-bearing structure of a fungus (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1140
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC)
FTC A0629
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA)
FT C0455
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

frurry chicken
USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

fu gwa
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

FUDGE (US CFR)
FTC A0213
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
AI Soft candy prepared by boiling milk, sugar, salt and optional ingredients to the soft-ball stage (238 degrees F.).

FUGU
FTC B2175
BT PUFFER [B2394]

fuki
USE BUTTER BUR [B1739]

FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1215
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 45% and less than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0195
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
fully cooked
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F00014]

FULLY HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0014
BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
UF cooked, fully
UF fully cooked
UF ready to eat (cooked)
SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to fully change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause significant chemical changes and/or destruction of enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be consumed without further cooking.

FUMARIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3101
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

FUMARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0526
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

FUMIGANT (CODEX)
FTC A0422
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

fundulus spp.
USE KILLIFISH [B2599]

G. COOKING METHOD
FTC G0002
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GADUS
FTC R0221
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GA

gadidae
USE COD FAMILY [B1835]

gadus aeglifinus
USE HADDOCK [B1441]

gadus macrocephalus
USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

gadus merlangus
USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

gadus morhua
USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

gadus ogac
USE GREENLAND COD [B2865]

gadus pollock
USE POLLOCK [B1440]

gadus spp.
USE COD [B1423]

GALACTOSE
FTC C0254
BT SUGAR [C0108]
UF galactose, d-

GALACTOSE ADDED
FTC H0265
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

galactose, d-
USE GALACTOSE [C0254]

GALANGAL
FTC B2971
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

galangal
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

galangale
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

galathea monodon
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

galatheidae
USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
galeichthys felis
USE  SEA CATFISH [B2374]
galeorhinus galeus
USE  TOPE SHARK [B2525]
galian crayfish
USE  DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]
galilee fish
USE  EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]
galeorhinus galeus
USE  TOPE SHARK [B2525]
galician crayfish
USE  DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]
galilee fish
USE  EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]
gandules
USE  PIGEON PEA [B2010]
ganoderma lucidum
USE  REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]
garbanzo bean
USE  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0527
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
gambeya
USE  GAMBEYA [B2790]
gambeya lacourtiana
USE  GAMBEYA [B2790]
GAMBEYA
FTC  B2790
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF  chrysophyllum autranianum
UF  gambeya lacourtiana
UF  longhi
GAMBEYA
FTC  B2790
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF  chrysophyllum autranianum
UF  gambeya lacourtiana
UF  longhi
GARFAM
FTC  B1893
BT  FISH, LEPIOSTEIFORM [B1894]
UF  lepisosteidae
GARFAM
FTC  B1893
BT  FISH, LEPIOSTEIFORM [B1894]
UF  lepisosteidae
GARBANZO BEAN
FTC  B1172
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF  bengal gram bean
UF  chick bean
UF  chick pea
UF  cicer arietinum
UF  indian gram bean
AI  <SCIFAM>Leguminosea (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Cicer arietinum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10535
<MANSFELD>30808
GARCINIA
FTC  B2803
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF  gardcinia buchananii
UF  gardcinia huillensis
GARDEN CRESS
FTC  B2270
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  lepidium sativum
AI  <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>21769
<MANSFELD>23709
garden currant
USE  RED CURRANT [B1055]
garden leek
USE  LEEK [B1308]
garden lemon
USE  MANGO MELON [B2042]
GARDEN NASTURTIUM
FTC  B3456
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  tropaeolum majus
AI  <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L.
GARDEN ORACH
FTC  B2751
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  atriplex hortensis
UF  mountain spinach
UF  orach
AI  <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>6017
<MANSFELD>553
GARDEN PARLEY
FTC  B3707
BT  PARSLEY [B1550]
UF  curly parsley
UF  double-curled parsley
AI  <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. crispum [GRIN 411921]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nym. [MANSFELD 1246]
GARDEN PEAS
FTC  B3484
BT  PEA [B1338]
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. sativum [GRIN]
<ITAL>26867
<GRIN>400961
GARDEN STRAWBERRY
FTC  B3336
BT  STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF  cultivated strawberry
UF  fragaria x ananassa
GARFISH
FTC B3351
BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF belone belone belone
UF garpike

GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM
FTC B1740
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chrysanthemum, garland
UF kor tongho
UF shungiku

garland chrysanthemum
USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

GARLIC
FTC B1233
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF allium sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium sativum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>315611
<MANSFELD>212

garlic chive
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]
garnetberry
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]garpike
USE GARFISH [B3351]garrick
USE PALOMETA [B2490]gaspergou
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]gasterochisma melampus
USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]gasterosteidae
USE STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]gastoro
USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]

GASTROPOD
FTC B2111
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF gastropoda

gastropoda
USE GASTROPOD [B2111]
gathered or wild
USE WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]
gaultheria procumbens
USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]
gaylussacia spp.
USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

GECKO
FTC B2615
BT LIZARD [B2293]

GELATIN
FTC C0219
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI A protein extract or concentrate derived from collagen.

GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR)
FTC A0169
BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
AI Sweetened product containing gelatin, flavoring and coloring.

GELLAN GUM (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3103
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GELLAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0528
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
gelling agent
USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

GELLING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0428
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

GELLING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0339
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that gives a foodstuff texture through formation of a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

gempylidae
USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

GENERAL LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0059
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF label claim
SN Renamed from "LABEL CLAIM" [LanguaL 2008]. Use when any 'claim or use' index term is derived from either the food name appearing on the label or from information appearing on the label that is separate from the food name.

GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
FTC A1207
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO

Germany

Use German Federal Republic [R0202]

Germinated or sprouted seed

FTC C0102
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
UF sprouted seed
AI A seed in the early stage of sprouting but with the endosperm still predominant. Sprouting is associated with enzymatic changes in the seed. Compare "SPROUT".

Germ

Use Tuna [B1269]

Geryon granulatus

Use Pacific deep sea crab [B2229]

Geryon quinquedens

Use Red deep sea crab [B1943]

Geryonidae

Use Deep sea crab family [B2228]

Ghana

FTC R0229
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GH

Giant abalone

FTC B3532
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis gigantea
AI <SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea Gmelin 1791 [CEC 1309]<SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea Gmelin 1791 [FAO AFSIS ABG]

Giant Atlantic cockle

Use Atlantic giant cockle [B3650]

Giant catfish

Use Mekong giant catfish [B3666]

Giant catfishes

FTC B3684
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF pangasiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN
FTC B1263
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF giant freshwater shrimp
UF giant river prawn
UF macrobrachium rosenbergii
AI <SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man, 1879) [ITIS 96343]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man 1879) [FAO AFIS PRF]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man, 1879) [CEC 1232]

giant freshwater shrimp
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

GIANT GRANADILLA
FTC B2785
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF passiflora macrocarpa
UF passiflora quadrangularis
UF passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata
AI <SCIFAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [GRIN 27001]
<ITIS>22243


giant greystripe
USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

giant jackknife
USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET
FTC B2358
BT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]
UF fissurella maxima


giant owl limpet
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

GIANT PANGASIUS
FTC B3690
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius sanitwongsei
AI <SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [ITIS 201966]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith 1931 [FAO AFIS PNW]


giant river prawn
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

GIANT SEA BASS
FTC B1765
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
UF sea bass, giant
UF stereolepis gigas


giant sea pike
USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

GIANT STARGAZER
FTC B2877
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
UF kathetostoma giganteum


giant stock-bean
USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

GIANT TIGER PRAWN
FTC B2612
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF black tiger prawn
UF penaeus monodon
AI <SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [ITIS 95638]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius 1798 [FAO AFIS GIT]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius 1798 [CEC 1210]

GIBRALTAR
FTC B2858
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF sparus auratus

GINKGO
FTC B1260
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF ginkgo biloba

GINKGO
FTC B1673
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF panax

GINSENG
FTC Z0137
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

GITE ARRIERE
FTC Z0132
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

GITE AVANT
FTC Z0132
BT STOMACH [C0211]

GIZZARD
FTC B2370
BT SHAD [B1348]
UF nematalosa nasus

GINGER
FTC B1265
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF zingiber officinale
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Zingiber officinale Roscoe [BASIS]
<GRIN>42254
<MANFELD>3222

gingerbread palm
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

GINGERBREAD PLUM
FTC B2829
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF parinari macrophylla

ginkgo biloba
USE GINKGO [B1260]

Gในฐานะ נמל
USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]
### GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID
- **FTC**: M0210
- **BT**: GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

### GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT
- **FTC**: M0274
- **BT**: GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

### GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT
- **FTC**: M0275
- **BT**: GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

### GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED
- **FTC**: M0276
- **BT**: GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

### GLASS STOPPER
- **FTC**: M0231
- **BT**: STOPPER [M0427]

### Glassine
- **USE**: GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

### glaucus
- **USE**: PALOMETA [B2490]

### GLAZE (US CFR)
- **FTC**: A0214
- **BT**: PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

### glazed
- **USE**: COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

### GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC)
- **FTC**: A0340
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

### Global Product Classification (GS1 GPC)
- **FTC**: A0874
- **BT**: PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
The Global System 1 (GS1) Global Product Classification (GPC) is a system that gives buyers and sellers a common language for grouping products in the same way, everywhere in the world [http://gpcbrowser.gs1.org/].

GLOBE TOMATO
FTC B1078
BT TOMATO [B1276]

globefish
USE PUFFER [B2394]

GLUCONIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3104
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLUCONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0529
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3105
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0530
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

glucose, d-
USE DEXTROSE [C0222]

GLUTAMIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3106
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0531
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLUTEN
FTC C0177
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in gluten, the predominant protein of wheat or com.

GLUTEN ADDED
FTC H0758
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0174
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

GLUTEN REMOVED
FTC H0750
BT PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]

GLYCEROL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3107
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLYCEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0532
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3108
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0533
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLYCYRrhiza glabra
USE LICORICE [B2048]

glyptocephalus cynoglossus
USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

glyptocephalus zachirus
USE REX SOLE [B1864]

gmelina indica
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

GOAT
FTC B1328
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF capra hircus
goat and cattle
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goat and cattle and sheep
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

goat and cow
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goat and sheep
USE SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]

goat and sheep and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

goat nut
USE JOJOBA [B1704]

GOATFISH
FTC B2650
BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]

GOATFISH FAMILY
FTC B2658
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

gobiidae
USE GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

gobio gobio
USE GUDGEON [B2705]

GOBY
FTC B2541
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF mudskipper

GOBY FAMILY
FTC B2542
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF gobiidae

GOBY FLATHEAD
FTC B2532
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF bembrops gobioides

GOLD (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3111
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GOLD ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0536
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

gold apple
USE TOMATO [B1276]

golden apple
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

golden corn
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

golden gram bean
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GOLDEN KING CRAB
FTC B2343
BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes aequispina
AI <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus J. E. Benedict, 1895 [ITIS 97940]
<SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus J. E. Benedict 1895 [FAO AFIS AFSIS]

GOLDEN KINGKLIP
FTC B1858
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF genypterus blacodes
UF kingklip, golden

golden orfes
USE IDE [B2713]

golden orfes
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

GOLDEN PERCH
FTC B3501
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF macquaria ambigua
AI <SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [ITIS]
<ITIS>641895
<SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>10312

GOLDEN SNAPPER
FTC B2148
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus inermis

GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER
FTC B1982
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus lutjanus
AI <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS]
<ITIS>168888

good grade
USE SELECT GRADE [Z0011]

good source of label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

GOLDEN KING CRAB
FTC B2343
BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes aequispina
AI <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus J. E. Benedict, 1895 [ITIS 97940]
<SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus J. E. Benedict 1895 [FAO AFIS AFSIS]

GOLDEN KINGKLIP
FTC B1858
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF genypterus blacodes
UF kingklip, golden

good source of label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

goodoo
USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

GOOSE
FTC B1253
BT POUNLTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF branta spp.

GOOSE BARNACLE
FTC B3552
BT BARNACLE [B2127]
UF lepas anserifera
AI <SCINAM>Lepas anserifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89566]
<SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus 1767 [FAO AFIS ESF]

goose barnacles
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

goose plum
USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

GOOSEBERRY
FTC B1394
BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
AI <SCIFAM>Saxifragaeae (Grossulariaceae)
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>31874
<MANSFELD>17095

GOOSEFISH FAMILY
FTC B2405
BT FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]
UF lophiidae

goosefoot, white
USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

gooseneck sorohe
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

gorgon nut
USE EURYALE [B2524]

goosympum
USE COTTON [B1210]
Gould's Flying Squid

FTC B3704
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF Nototodarus gouldii
AI <SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy, 1888) [ITIS 556308]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy 1888) [FAO AFIS NDG]

Gouri

FTC B2423
BT GOURAMI FAMILY [B2422]
UF gouramy
UF trichopsis

Gourami Family

FTC B2422
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anabantidae

Gourd

FTC B1719
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF gourd, squash or pumpkin

Governor's Plum

FTC B2789
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF batoka plum
UF flacourtia hirtiuscula
UF flacourtia indica
UF flacourtia latifolia
UF flacourtia ramontchi
UF flacourtia sepiaria
UF gmelina indica
UF indian plum
UF madagascar plum

Grade A, Europe

FTC Z0150
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

Grade E, Europe

FTC Z0066
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade e

Grade G, Europe

FTC Z0069
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade o

Grade of Meat

FTC Z0064
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

Grade of Meat Not Known

FTC Z0019
BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

Grade of Meat, Europe

FTC Z0065
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0066]

Grade of Meat, Mixtures

FTC Z0053
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0066]

Grade of Meat, U.S.

FTC Z0007
BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

Grade P, Europe

FTC Z0070
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade p

Grade R, Europe

FTC Z0068
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade r

Grade U, Europe

FTC Z0067
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade u

Grain

FTC B1324
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B2091]

Grain or Grain Product (Eurofir)

FTC A0812
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
RT 06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0720]
RT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
RT 0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC) [A1240]
UF cereal product
AI This group includes: grains and their milled products obtained from members of the grass family; dough products obtained from grain, such as pasta and breads; breakfast cereals; savoury and sweet products and dishes in which grain products are considered the predominant constituent; substitute flours and other starch products obtained from non-cereal sources. It excludes sweet corn when eaten as a vegetable.

Grain or Seed-Producing Plant

FTC B1047
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

Grain or Starch Product (US CFR)

FTC A0125
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
AI Any form of whole or milled grain, prepared grain product or starch containing product derived from non-grain sources. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

Grains of Paradise

FTC B2061
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF amomum granum-paradisii
UF amomum melegueta
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Aframomum
granadilla
USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

granule, food
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED
BY FORMING, THICKNESS
0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

grape, scuppernong
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE
[B2123]

grape, SULTANA
FTC B1072
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF sultana

grape, Thompson seedless
FTC B1045
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF thompson seedless grape

grape, wild
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

grapefruit
FTC B1507
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrus paradisi

GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE
FTC B1028
BT ORANGE [B1339]

grapefruit and pineapple
USE PINEAPPLE AND
GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]

grapefruit and pineapple
FTC B1028
BT ORANGE [B1339]

grapefruit and pineapple
USE PINEAPPLE AND
GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]

GRASS CARP
FTC B2867
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]
UF ctenopharyngodon idella

GRASS SHRIMP
FTC B2480
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP
FAMILY [B1163]
UF common american prawn
**gravey, condiment, dressing or sauce**

USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

**gray ephedra**

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

**GRAY PLUM**

FTC B2828  

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]  

UF parinari excelsa  

UF parinari holstii  

UF parinarium

**GRAY SEATROUT**

FTC B2375  

BT WEAKFISH [B1526]  

UF acaupa  

UF cynoscion acoupa  

UF gray weakfish  

AI <SCINAM>Cynoscion  regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FISHBASE]

**GRAY SOLE**

FTC B1867  

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  

UF glyptocephalus cynoglossus  

UF sole, gray  

UF witch flounder

**gray weakfish**

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

**GRAYLING**

FTC B2711  

BT TROUT FAMILY [B1129]  

UF thymalus thymalus

**GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0337  

BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]  

UF glassine  

UF vegetable parchment

**GREASY ROCKCOD**

FTC B1759  

BT GROUPER [B1496]  

UF epinephelus tauvina  

UF tauvina grouper

**GREATER ATLANTIC SCALLOP**

B3481  

FT SCALLOP [B1489]

B T coquille saint-jacques  

UF pecten maximus  

UF <SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79683]  

<SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFIS SCE]  

<SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1348]  

[http://www.marlin.ac.uk/species/pectenmaximus.htm]

**GREAT BRITAIN**

USE UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

**GREAT HAMMERHEAD**

FTC B2593  

BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]  

UF hammerhead, great  

UF sphyma mokarran  

AI <SCINAM>Sphyma mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [ITIS 160515]  

<SCINAM>Sphyma mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [FISHBASE 915]

**GREAT NORTHERN BEAN**

FTC B1027  

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

**GREATER AMBERJACK**

FTC B3525  

BT CARCHARODON [B3523]  

UF carcharodon carcharias  

UF maneeater  

AI <SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 159903]  

<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE 751]

**GREATER GALANGAL**

FTC B2601  

BT GALANGAL [B2971]  

UF alpinia galanga  

UF galangal  

UF galangale  

UF java root  

UF kha (spice)  

UF languas  

UF laos (spice)  

UF thai ginger

**GREEN ASPARAGUS**

FTC B1604  

BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

**GREEN ABALONE**

FTC B3536  

BT ABALONE [B1408]  

UF halloits fulgens  

UF southern green abalone  

AI <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi, 1845 [ITIS 69500]  

<SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi 1845 [FAO AFIS HRW]

**GREECE**

FTC R0236  

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]  

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GR

**GREEN BEAN**

FTC B1371  

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]  

UF snap bean  

UF string bean  

UF stingless bean
GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
FTC B1753
BT GREEN BEAN [B1371]
UF shellie bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
FTC B1753
BT PINTO BEAN [B1368]

GREEN BELL PEPPER
FTC B2629
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
UF green pepper
AI Unripe fruit of red or yellow bell pepper varieties.

GREEN CABBAGE
FTC B2071
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF cabbage, green
AI <SCINAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitate (L.) Alef. v [BASIS]
<GRIN>7672
<MANSFELD>23907

GREEN GARDENSNAIL
FTC B3661
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF green aperta
AI <SCINAM>Helix aperta Born, 1778 [ITIS 77905]

GREEN MUSSEL
FTC B3658
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus smaragdinus
AI <SCINAM>Mytilus smaragdinus [CEC 1364]

GREEN OLIVE
FTC B1169

GREEN BEAN
USE SCOLLION [B1478]

GREEN OR WAX BEAN
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

GREEN PEAS
USE PEA [B1338]

GREEN PLUM
USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

GREEN GARDENSNAIL
FTC B3661
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF green aperta
AI <SCINAM>Helix aperta Born, 1778 [ITIS 77905]

GREEN GRAM BEAN
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GREEN MUSSEL
FTC B3658
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus smaragdinus
AI <SCINAM>Mytilus smaragdinus [CEC 1364]

GREEN OLIVE
FTC B1169

GREEN STURGEON
FTC B1972
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF acipenser medirostris

GREEN TIGER PRAWN
FTC B3493
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF penaeus semisulcatus
AI <SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [ITIS 95644]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus De Haan 1844 [FAO AFSIS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [CEC 1213]

GREEN TURTLE
FTC B2412
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF chelonia mydas

GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0427
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ISBN 92-5-102292-5
GRENADINER
FTC B2897
BT GRENADE FAMILY [B2899]
UF macrourus spp.
GRENADINER FAMILY
FTC B2899
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF macrouridae
grenadine islands
USE SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]
GREWIA
FTC B2804
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF gewria spp.
gewria spp.
USE GREWIA [B2804]
GREY GURMAND
FTC B2703
BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
grey sharks
USE FISH, CARCHARHINIFORMES [B3515]
greyshark peruvian
USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]
ground-chestnut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]
groundhog
USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]
groundnut
USE PEANUT [B1337]
GROUNDSEL
FTC B2160
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
GROUPER
FTC B1496
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF caprodon schlegelii
UF epinephelus spp.
UF mero
UF mycteroperca spp.
GROUSE
FTC B1251
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF tetra
GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0207
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
GRUNT
FTC B1813
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF haemulon spp.
GRUNT FAMILY
FTC B1812
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF haemulidae
guya
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]
guabang
USE GUAVA [B1333]
GUADELOUPE
FTC R0234
GUARANA
FTC B2063
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF brazilian cocoa
UF paulinia cupana
UF uabano
AI <SCIFAM> Sapindaceae
<SCINAM> Paulinia cupana
H.B.K. [BASIS]
<GRN>27031
<MANSEFELD>6836

GUAREA
FTC B2805
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

GUATEMALA
FTC R0237
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GT

GUAVA
FTC B1333
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF abas
UF apple guava
UF common guava
UF guabang
UF guayaba
UF kautonga
UF kualpa
UF psidium guajava
UF psidium spp.
UF yellow guava
AI <SCIFAM> Myrtaceae
<SCINAM> Psidium guajava L. [BASIS]
<GRN>30205
<ITIS>27240
<MANSEFELD>12287
guava, strawberry
USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]
guayaba
USE GUAVA [B1333]

GUDGEON
FTC B2705
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF gobio gobio

GUINEA
FTC R0233
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GN
guinea arrowroot
USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]
guinea corn
USE DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

GUINEA FOWL
FTC B1125
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF numida meleagris

GUINEA-BISSAU
FTC R0239
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GW

guizotia abyssinica
USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

GULF CONEY
FTC B2589
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF coney, gulf

GULF MENHADEN
FTC B1848
BT MENHADEN [B1396]
UF brevoortia patronus
UF menhaden, gulf
gulf quahog
USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

GULF STONE CRAB
FTC B3557
BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
menippe adina
AI <SCINAM>Menippe adina A. B. Williams and Felder, 1986 [ITIS 98812]

GULL
B3503
FTC
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF guillemots
UF seagull
AI <SCIFAM>Laridae
See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gull].

GUM
FTC C0298
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
AI <DICTION> A sticky, colloidal carbohydrate found in certain trees and plants, which dries into an uncrystallised, brittle mass that dissolves or swells in water (Source: Webster’s)

GUM ADDED
FTC H0375
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when a gum is added as a stabilizer to a food at any level.

GUM ARABIC ADDED
FTC H0380
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
SN Used when gum arabic is added to a food at any level.

gum karaya added
USE KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]
gum tragacanth added
USE TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]
gumbo
USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]
gummy shark
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

GUMMY SHARK
FTC B3512
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF lemonfish

mustelus antarcticus
AI <SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [ITIS 160249]
AI <SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [FISHBASE 5943]
gum-producing plant
USE HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

GUMVINE
FTC B2792
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF landolphia senegalensis
UF saba
UF saba senegalensis

GUYANA
FTC R0240
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GY
guyana arrowroot
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]
gymnachirus melas
USE NAKED SOLE [B2286]
gymnocephalus cernuus
USE RUFE [B3478]
gyromitra esculenta
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]
gyromitra gigas
USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

HAIRY LANDOLPHIA
FTC B2808
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF landolphia poilu
UF landolphia hirsuta

HABANERO PEPPER
FTC B2555
BT HOT PEPPER [B1843]
UF pepper, habanero

HACCP GUIDE
FTC Z0221
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA00

HADDOCK
FTC B1441
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF gadus aeglefinus
UF melanogrammus aeglefinus

haemulidae
USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

haemulon spp.
USE GRUNT [B1813]

hair crab
USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

hairy beggar-ticks
USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

HAIRY LANTICIDAE
FTC B2227
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF landolphia poilu
UF landolphia hirsuta

hairy lychee
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

hairy melon
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

HAIRY SPONGE CRAB
FTC B2227
BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
UF cryptodromiopsis antillensis
UF decorator crab
UF velvet crab
AI <SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis antillensis (Stimpson, 1858) [ITIS 621718]

HAITI
FTC R0246
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HT
HAKE
FTC B1291
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF merluce
UF merluza
UF urophycis spp.

hake, white
USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

HALAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0187
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS- RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
AI <DICTION>Characterized by adherence to the dietary practices required by Islamic law (Webster's).

HALBFEAK FAMILY
FTC B2912
BT FISH, ATERINIFORM [B1573]
UF hemiramphidae

halibut, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

halibut, california
USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1862]

halibut, greenland
USE GREENLAND TURBOT [B1859]

halibut, pacific
USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

halioptis asinina
USE DONKEYS EAR ABALONE [B3541]

halioptis assimilis
USE THREADED ABALONE [B3542]

ham
USE SWINE [B1136]

HAMMERHEAD SHARK
FTC B2591
BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORMES [B3515]
UF bonnethead sharks
UF hammerhead sharks
UF sphyridae
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]

hammerhead sharks
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

hammerhead, great
USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

hammerhead, scalloped
USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

hammerhead, smalleye
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

hammerhead, smooth
USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

HAMPE
FTC Z0126
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

HANASAKI CRAB
FTC B1093
BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF brown king crab
UF paralithodes brevipes
AI <SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes (H. Milne Edwards and Lucas, 1841) [ITIS 97937]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes (Benedict 1894) [FAO AFISIS KCY]

HANOVER GREENS
FT C
B1171
BT KALE [B1281]
brassica napus var. pabularia
astaple of Southern cuisine, turnip greens are traditionally served with salt pork or ham hocks. The leaves are pungent and slightly bitter, especially older ones, but they become milder when cooked. (http://www.sonic.net/~alden/Greenckg.html)

hapalochlaena maculosa
USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]

HARD CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0216
BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
Al Candy prepared by boiling a mixture of water, sugars, butter or margarine and optional ingredients to the hard-crack stage (300 degrees F.).

HARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0311
BT HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0016]
AI Cheese having 49-56% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include gruyere, emmental, cheddar.

HARD CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0186
BT HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0016]
RT HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
SN Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 39 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].
AI Cured cheese ripened by bacteria.

HARD CLAM
USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

HARD GRAATING CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0290
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

hard liquor
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

HARD WHEAT
FTC B1418
BT COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
UF triticum aestivum
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>40544
<MANSFELD>34204
Hard wheat (red or white) are high protein varieties used for bread.

HARD-FLESHED CHERRY
FTC B2957
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus avium L. var. duracina Schübl. et G. Marten [BASIS]
<GRIN>29844
<MANSFELD>9193
Hartwort does have edible leaves. In Italy it is used as a condiment. [Wikipedia]

HARVESTFISH
FTC B2286
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF peprilus alepidotus
UF peprilus paru

harryngula pensacolae
USE SCALED SARDINE [B2173]

hare's lettuce
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

harpagophyrum procumbens
USE DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]

HARE
FTC B3711
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF lepus spp.

HARTWORT
FTC B3711
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF tordylium apulum
UF tordylium maximum
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Tordylium apulum L. [ITIS 505532]
<SCINAM>Tordylium maximum L. [GRIN 36756]
<DICTION>Tordylium apulum, commonly known as the Mediterranean Hartwort, is an annual forb or herb. It is classified within the family Apiaceae, the carrot family. It is located in a range from Europe to west Asia, but was introduced to the United States. It is now found only in Arizona. The hartwort does have edible leaves. In Italy it is used as a condiment. [Wikipedia]

HARVESTFISH
FTC B2286
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF peprilus alepidotus
UF peprilus paru

hash or stew
USE STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]

HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY
FTC B3337
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria eliator
UF fragaria moschata
hawaiian papaya
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

HAWKFISH FAMILY
FTC B1934
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cirrhitidae

HAWKSBILL TURTLE
FTC B3466
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF eretmochelys imbricate
AI <SCINAM>Eretmochelys imbricate

HAZARD 1
FTC Z0229
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA01

HAZARD 2
FTC Z0230
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA02

HAZARD 3
FTC Z0231
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA03

HAZARD 4
FTC Z0232
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA04

HAZARD 5
FTC Z0233
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA05

HAZARD 6
FTC Z0234
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA06

HAZARD 7
FTC Z0235
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA07

HAZARD 8
FTC Z0236
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA08

HAZARD 9
FTC Z0237
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA09

hazelnut
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

HEAD (PLANT)
FTC C0151
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

head meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

HEAD VEGETABLE
FTC B1194
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

heading chinese cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0124
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
SN A claim is a health claim if in the naming of the substance or category of substances, there is a description or indication of a functionality or an implied effect on health; examples: "contains antioxidants" (the function is an antioxidant effect); "contains probiotics/prebiotics" (the reference to probiotic/prebiotic implies a health benefit). Equally, claims which refer to an indication of a functionality in the description of a nutrient or a substance (for instance as an adjective to the substance) should also be classified as a health claim; examples: "with prebiotic fibres" or "contains prebiotic fibres".

HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
FTC R0243
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
UF mcdonald islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HM

HEART (ANIMAL)
FTC C0062
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

HEART (PLANT)
FTC C0162
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI The tender leaves and adjacent tissue at the center of a plant.

heart cockle
USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

heat and serve
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

heat and serve dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

HEAT DRIED
FTC J0117
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
AI Dried by heat.

HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0022
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT
FTC F0023
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
UF multiple heat treatments
SN Used for foods containing several different components, each of which may have had a different *EXTENT OF HEAT
TREATMENT*. An example would be a cheeseburger with a fully cooked bun and meat but a partially cooked slice of cheese and possibly raw tomato and lettuce.

HEAVY CREAM
FTC C0161
BT CREAM [C0195]
UF cream for whipping
UF heavy whipping cream
AI Cream containing not less than 36% milkfat; a product labeled *HEAVY CREAM* may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.150.

HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC A0224
BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
RT 10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]
UF aperitif wine (U.S.)
UF dessert wine (U.S.)
AI Wine containing 14-24% alcohol.

helianthus annuus
USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

helianthus tuberosus
USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

helicolenus papillosus
USE ROCKFISH [B2893]

heliocidaris spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

HELIUM (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3115
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HELIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0540
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

helix aperta
USE GREEN GARDENSNAIL [B3661]

helix aspersa
USE BROWN GARDENSNAIL [B3662]

helix lucorum
USE TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]

helix pomatia
USE ESCARGOT [B3663]

helvellaeae
USE MOREL [B2032]

HEMICELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0125
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
UF mucilage added

HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1014
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
UF gum-producing plant

hemiarumphidae
USE HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]

HEN
FTC B1713
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF stewing chicken
AI A mature female chicken (usually more than 10 months of age) with meat less tender than that of a roaster, and with a nonflexible breastbone tip.

HEN CLAM
FTC B2590
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF clam, hen
UF macra sachalinensis
AI <SCINAM>Mactra sachalinensis [2008 FDA Seafood List]

herb added
USE SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

herb or spice
USE SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]

HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0857
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]

HERB OR SPICE (US CFR)
RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
RT 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]
RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
RT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
UF spice or herb
AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products, e.g. basil, oregano, thyme, allspice, clove, paprika, curry powder. Herbs may be considered to be plants whose non-woody parts are consumed in small amounts for their flavouring properties rather than in amounts significant to the intake of major nutrients. Spices are usually a dried part, or parts, of aromatic plants used either whole or ground to add flavour and for preservative properties. Some such as coriander and fenugreek are the ground seeds of plants whose leaves are used as herbs or vegetables. Others are dried fruits or berries.

herb-producing plant
USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

HERRING
FTC B1414
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

HERRING FAMILY
FTC B1124
BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
UF clupeidae

herring, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

herring, blueback
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

herring, round
USE ROUND HERRING [B1850]

herzegovina
USE BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]

hexagrammidae
USE GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
hexagrammos
USE GREENLING [B1431]

HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3116
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0541
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hhst
USE HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]

hiatula diphos
USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

HIBISCUS
FTC B2082
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF hibiscus spp.

hibiscus sabdariffa
USE ROSELLE [B1691]

hibiscus spp.
USE HIBISCUS [B2082]

HICKORY
FTC B1553
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF carya spp.

HIGH {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0211
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim that a food is high in vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least twice the value of the source of [NAME OF VITAMIN/S] and/or [NAME OF MINERAL/S]. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

high calorie food
USE HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0368
BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

high dietary fiber food
USE HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]

HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0506
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

HIGH ENERGY FOOD
FTC P0060
BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
UF high calorie food
SN Renamed from "HIGH CALORIE FOOD" [LanguaL 2008].

HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1214
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is more than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006]

HIGH FIBER FOOD
FTC P0048
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
UF high dietary fiber food
AI A claim that a food is high in fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 6 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 3 g of fibre per 100 kcal. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food that is promoted as a source of or as high in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber').

HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0281
BT CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP
FTC C0272
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]

HIGH PROTEIN FOOD
FTC P0203
BT PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
AI A claim that a food is high in protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 20 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION
FTC J0178
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
UF hhst
AI High Temperature Short Time (HTST) pasteurization is one of the most common methods of pasteurization, which uses metal plates and hot water to raise milk temperatures to at least 72° C (161° F) for not less than 15 seconds, followed by rapid cooling.

high, label claim
USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

HIBUSH BLUEBERRY
FTC B2026
BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]
UF american blueberry
UF swamp blueberry
UF vaccinium corymbosum
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L.
<GRIN>41002
<Mansfeld>1753

HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION
FTC J0179
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
UF hhst
AI Higher Heat Shorter Time (HHST) is a process similar to
HTST pasteurization, but it uses slightly different equipment and higher temperatures (83 - 127° C) for a shorter time.

HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE
   FTC R0507
   BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

HIJIKI
   FTC B2641
   BT KELP [B1744]
   UF hijikia fusiformis
   AI Thin, black, stick-like branches of kelp having a strong, rich, almost meaty flavor and a crisp texture. This product is eaten in China, Japan and Korea as a fresh vegetable and often is combined with rice.

hijikia fusiformis
   USE HIJIKI [B2641]

hind quarter
   USE QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

hip (fruit)
   USE FRUIT [C0167]

hippocampus spp.
   USE SEAHORSE [B2572]

hippoglossoides elassodon
   USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

hippoglossoides platessoides
   USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

hippoglossoides spp.
   USE PLAICE [B2570]

hippoglossus hippoglossus
   USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

hippoglossus spp.
   USE HALIBUT [B1532]

hippoglossus stenolepis
   USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

hippophae rhamnoides
   USE SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]

HIPPOTOTAMUS
   FTC B2130
   BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
   UF hippopotamus amphibius

hippopotamus amphibius
   USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]

hippotragus spp.
   USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

hirundichthys spp.
   USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

hissing tree
   USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

hog apple
   USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

HOG PLUM
   FTC B1307
   BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
   UF ashanti plum
   UF jobo
   UF spondias lutea
   UF spondias mombin
   UF yellow mombin

hog plum (prunus)
   USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

HOGCHOKER
   FTC B2289
   BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
   UF trinectes maculatus
   AI <SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FISHBASE]

hog-cranberry
   USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

HOGFISH
   FTC B2482
   BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
   UF capitan
   UF lachnolaimus maximus
   AI <SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [FISHBASE]

HOKI
   FTC B1838
   BT WHITING [B1640]
   UF macruronus novaehollandiae

holding pasteurization
   USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

holland
   USE NETHERLANDS [R0315]

holocentrus spp.
   USE SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]

holy see
   USE VATICAN CITY [R0474]

homarus americanus
   USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

homarus capensis
   USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus gammarus
   USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus marinus
   USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus vulgaris
   USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

HOME PREPARED
   FTC Z0109
   BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
   UF homemade
   UF prepared in home

homemade
   USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED
   FTC H0306
   BT PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
   UF emulsified
   SN Used for products in which two or more phases are mixed very finely but not at the molecular level. A very fine dispersion of a solid in a liquid is called a suspension. A very fine dispersion of one liquid in another immiscible liquid is called an emulsion.

HONDURAS
   FTC R0244
   BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
   SN US FDA 1995 Code: HN

HONEY
   FTC C0188
   BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
   AI A sweet viscous material
produced by bees from nectar or aphid secretions. Contains primarily fructose and dextrose.

HONEY ADDED
FTC H0149
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

HONEY MUSHROOM
FTC B2735
BT BRACELET MUSHROOM [B2758]
UF armillaria mellea
honeyberry
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

HONEYDEW MELON
FTC B1582
BT MELON [B1283]

HONG KONG
FTC R0242
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HK

hoplopagrus guentheri
USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

hoplostethus
USE ROUGHY [B2327]

hoplostethus atlanticus
USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

HOPS
FTC B1517
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF humulus
AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae
<SCINAM>Humulus lupulus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>19415
<MANSEL>22995
hordeum distichum
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum hexastichum
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare
USE BARLEY [B1230]

hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

HOREHOUND
FTC B3426
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAM>Marrubium vulgare L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>23450
horned octopus
USE CURLY OCTOPUS [B3681]

HORSE
FTC B1229
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF equus caballus
horse bean
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

HORSE CONCH
FTC B3666
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF pleurolopa gigantea
AI <SCINAM>Pleurolopa gigantea (Kiener, 1840) [ITIS 74187]

HORSE CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2230
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF atelecyclidae
UF horse crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Atelecyclidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 98661]

horse crabs
USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

HORSE FEED
FTC P0025
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

HORSE GRAM BEAN
FTC B2463
BT DOLICHOS [B2330]
UF macrotyloma uniforum
AI <SCINAM>Macrotyloma uniforum (Lam.) Verdc.

HORSE-EYE JACK
FTC B2178
BT JACK [B1044]
UF caranx latus
UF jack, horse-eye
UF jurel (horse-eye jack)

HORSERADISH
FTC B1146
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF armoracia lapathifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Armoracia rusticana Gaertn., Mey. & Scherb. [BASIS]
<GRIN>4234
<MANSEL>23561

HORSERADISH TREE
FTC B1748
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
hot cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

HOT FILLED AND COOLED
FTC J0114
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
SN Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F and cooled promptly after sealing.

HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED
FTC J0129
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
SN Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F., sealed, and held hot temporarily to complete processing before cooling.

HOT PEPPER
FTC B1643
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum, longum group
UF capsicum chile pepper
UF cayenne pepper
UF chile pepper
chili pepper
long pepper
red pepper (chile pepper)

hotel rack
USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

HOUND SHARK FAMILY
FTC B3510
BT FISH, SQUALIFORMES [B1911]
UF houndsharks
UF smooth dogfishes
UF smooth-hounds
UF topes
UF triakidae
UF whiskey sharks
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]

houndsharks
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

htst
USE HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]

HUBBARD SQUASH
FTC B2511
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita maxima var. hubbard

hucho hucho
USE DANUBE SALMON [B1612]

HUCKLEBERRY
B1604
FT C
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF gaylussacia spp.
UF vaccinium spp.
UF <DICTION>Huckleberry is a name used in North America for several plants in two closely related genera in the family Ericaceae: Gaylussacia and Vaccinium. While some Vaccinium species, such as the Red Huckleberry, are always called huckleberries, other species may be called blueberries or huckleberries depending upon local custom. Similar Vaccinium species in Europe are called bilberries. Berries range in color according to species from bright red, through dark purple, and into the blues. In taste the berries range from tart to sweet, with a flavor similar to that of a blueberry, especially in blue/purple colored varieties. [Wikipedia : http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huckleberries]

HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE
FTC B1087
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

HUMAN FOOD
FTC P0026
BT CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
AI Food produced and marketed for human use.

HUMAN FOOD, NO AGE SPECIFICATION
FTC P0024
BT HUMAN FOOD [P0026]
AI Food produced and marketed for human use without any restriction by age.

HUMECTANT (CODEX)
FTC A0425
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

HUMECTANT (EC)
FTC A0341
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prevents foodstuffs from drying out by counteracting the effect of an atmosphere having a low degree of humidity, or promote the dissolution of a powder in an aqueous medium. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0498
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

humpback dolphin
USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

HUMPBACK SNAPPER
FTC B1806
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus gibbus
UF snapper, humpback

HUMPBACK WHITEFISH
FTC B2284
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF arctic whitefish
UF coregonus pidschian

humulus
USE HOPS [B1517]

hungarian chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

hungarian cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

HUNGARY
FTC R0427
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HU

hungry rice
USE FONIO [B2043]

HUSK
FTC C0181
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

huso huso
USE BELUGA [B2528]

HYACINTH BEAN
FTC B1725
BT DOLICHOS [B2330]
UF dolichos lablab
UF lablab
UF lubia bean
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae) <SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet [BASIS] <GRIN>104887
HYDROCHLORIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3117
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0542
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hydrocotyle
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

hydrocotyle asiatica
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

HYDROGENATED

FTC H0174
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI The saturating or hardening of a vegetable oil to which hydrogen has been chemically added to convert it to a fat.

hydrologus novaezelandiae
USE RATFISH [B2878]

hydrologus spp.
USE RATFISH [B2878]

HYDROLYZED

FTC H0277
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

hydrolyzed cereal solids added
USE MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]

HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0214
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
AI <DICTION> The science of growing or the production of plants in nutrient-rich solutions or moist inert material, instead of in soil (Source: Webster's)

hydrosme rivieri
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3118
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0543
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3119
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0544
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3120
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0545
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3121
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0546
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hyllocereus undatus
USE PITAYA [B2781]

hymenopenaeus triarthrus
USE KNIFE SHRIMP [B3819]

hyperoglyphe antarctica
USE ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]

hyphaene dahomeensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene guineensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene thebaica
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene togoensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2856
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI Index bergeyana, 1966, p.612.

HYPOCOTYL

FTC C0299
BT COTYLEDON [C0292]
AI <DICTION> The part of the axis, or stem, below the cotyledons in the embryo of a plant (Source: Webster's)

hypomesus olidus
USE POND SMELT [B2870]

hypophthalmichthys molitrix
USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

hyporhamphus ihi
USE NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]

HYSSOP

FTC B2950
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM> Labiatae
<SCINAM> Hyssopus officinalis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN> 19644
<MANSFELD> 16171

ibacus spp.
USE FAN LOBSTER [B2207]

icaco
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]
AI Salt, in comparison with non-salt, contains less than 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110 (a)).

AI A mixture of fat, sweetener and optional ingredients such as fruit juice, milk, flavorings, etc. used as a topping, coating or filling for bakery products.
**iguana iguana**
USE IGUANA [B2701]

**ILAMA**
FTC B3394
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaaceae
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Satt. [CCPR]
<GRIN>3481

**ilama**
FTC B3394
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

**ilita**
FTC B3394
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

**illex argentinus**
USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

**illex coindetii**
USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

**illex illecebro**
USE NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3696]

**illex oxygonius**
USE SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]

**illicium verum**
USE STAR ANISE [B1464]

**ILLINOIS**
FTC R0427
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US17

**ILLIPE**
FTC B2110
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF bassia latifolia
UF east indian ilipe
UF madhuca latifolia
UF tanga kwang

**imitation butter**
USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

**imitation cheese**
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

**imitation cream**
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

**imitation egg product**
USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

**IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER**
FTC M0338
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

**imitation ice cream**
USE ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]

**imitation meat**
USE MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]

**imitation milk**
USE MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]

**imitation poultry product**
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

**imitation seafood product**
USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

**IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0788
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]
RT CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
RT MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]
UF milk product analog
AI The group includes soya milk, soya cheese, non-dairy coffee creamer.

**IMPROGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER**
FTC M0346
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

**IN BRINE**
FTC A1212
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING

**IN CONNU**
FTC B2302
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF shee fish
UF stenodus leucichthys
UF stenodus makenii

**INCREASED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM**
FTC P0208
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients, other than vitamins and minerals, has been increased, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product meets the conditions for the claim 'source of' and the increase in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar product. [Forordning (EF) nr. 1924/2006 Berigtigelse 2007-01-18].

**INDIA**
FTC R0257
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IN

**Indian banana**
USE PAWPAW [B1202]

**INDIAN BULLFROG**
FTC B3460
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana tigrina
AI <SCINAM>Rana tigrina

**INCONNU**
FTC B2302
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF shee fish
UF stenodus leucichthys
UF stenodus makenii

**INCREASED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM**
FTC P0208
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients, other than vitamins and minerals, has been increased, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product meets the conditions for the claim 'source of' and the increase in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar product. [Forordning (EF) nr. 1924/2006 Berigtigelse 2007-01-18].

**INDIA**
FTC R0257
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IN

**Indian carp**
USE ROHU [B3469]
indian cherry
   USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

INDIAN CRESS
   FTC B2968
   BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
   AI <SCIFAM>Tropaeolaceae
   <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [BASIS]
   <GRIN>40686
   <MANSFELD>4811

indian fig
   FTC B2019
   BT PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
   UF opuntia ficus-indica
   UF opuntia occidentalis
   UF spineless cactus

indian gram bean
   USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

indian jujube
   FTC B2794
   BT JUJUBE [B1311]
   UF ber
   UF cottony jujuba
   UF indian cherry
   UF indian plum (ziziphus)
   UF ziziphus abyssinicus
   UF ziziphus mauritiana
   UF ziziphus orthacantha

INDIAN LETTUCE
   FTC B3342
   BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
   UF lactuca indica

indian lime
   USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

INDIAN LONG PEPPER
   FTC B2956
   BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
   AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae
   <SCINAM>Piper longum L. [BASIS]
   <GRIN>400109
   <MANSFELD>9956

INDIAN MACKEREL
   FTC B2934
   BT MACKEREL [B1043]
   UF rastrelliger kanagurta

indian mango
   USE MANGO [B1270]

indian millet (pennisetum)
   USE PEARL MILLET [B2140]

indian millet (sorghum)
   USE DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

INDIAN MULBERRY
   FTC B3470
   BT MULBERRY [B1501]
   UF hog apple
   UF morinda citrifolia
   UF noni fruit
   AI <SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L.[ITIS] - Test

indian mustard
   USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

INDIAN OCEAN
   FTC R0258
   BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
   SN US FDA 1995 Code: INOC

INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER
   FTC R0361
   BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
   UF flounder, indian ocean

INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS
   FTC R0526
   BT CONTENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
   SN US FDA 1995 Code: QS

INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57)
   FTC R0143
   FT C
   INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
   BT
   SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA57:
   SN "INDIAN OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA".

CWP Handbook of Fishery

INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51)
   FTC R0142
   FT C
   INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
   BT
   SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA51:
   SN "INDIAN OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA".

INDIANA
   FTC R0428
   BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
   SN US FDA 1995 Code: US18

indian almond
   USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

INDIANHWEAT
   FTC B3712
   BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
   UF plantago
   UF plantain
   AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae
   <ITIS 32869>
   <SCINAM>Plantago L. [ITIS 32870]
   <SCINAM>Plantago L. [GRIN 9492]
   <DICTION>Plantago is a genus of about 200 species of small, inconspicuous plants commonly called plantains. Plantago species have been used since prehistoric times as herbal remedies. The herb is astringent, anti-toxic, antimicrobial, anti-
inflammatory, anti-histamine, as well as demulcent, expectorant, styptic and diuretic. Externally, a poultice of the leaves is useful for insect bites, poison-ivy rashes, minor sores, and boils. In folklore it is even claimed to be able to cure snakebite. Internally, it is used for coughs and bronchitis, as a tea, tincture, or syrup. The broad-leaved varieties are sometimes used as a leaf vegetable for salads, green sauce, et cetera. Plantain seed husks expand and become mucilaginous when wet, especially those of P. psyllium, which is used in common over-the-counter bulk laxative and fiber supplement products. [Wikipedia]

INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE
(EC/CODEX)

FTC B3122
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0547
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

INDONESIA

FTC R0248
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID

INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING

FTC Z0093
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
SN If the sausage casing is inedible, then index the casing material under "N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE".

INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS

FTC P0189
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS

FTC P0190
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS

FTC P0191
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

infant formula
USE FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]

INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD

FTC P0020
BT HUMAN FOOD [P0026]
UF junior food
UF toddler food
AI Food produced and marketed to supply the particular dietary needs of normal infants (21 CFR 105.65) or normal toddlers (age 1 to 2 years). Junior foods are included with the strained foods for infants up to one year. Foods fall in this category only if the label bears a statement such as 'baby food', 'strained food', 'junior food' or 'toddler food'.

INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD,
FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS

FTC P0192
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

infrauctescence
USE FRUIT [C0167]

INGREDIENT ADDED

FTC H0225
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI A food product is characterized by its main ingredient (food source and part); the addition of secondary ingredients is considered a treatment applied to the product. Secondary ingredients are indexed according to rules that are based on the order of predominance by weight (not counting water) as seen from the label statement, formulation or recipe and/or from the amount of the ingredient as percentage of total product weight. The general rule is: an ingredient is always indexed if it is the second ingredient in order of predominance, if it is used as a filling, or if it is part of the product name(e.g., raisin bread). Specific rules are given in the scope note for the individual ingredient added; these rules specify more exhaustive indexing. For example, "MUSHROOM ADDED" is indexed regardless of ingredient position. another specific rule is given in the scope note for "SALTED": Use if the level of salt is more than 4%. Such a rule is used only when the percentage level can be inferred from the list of ingredients.

INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT

FTC J0151
BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
SN Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by pasteurization, ultrapasteurization or has been sterilized.

INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION

FTC J0152
BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
SN Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by irradiation.

INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL

FTC C0246
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

INKY CAP MUSHROOM

FTC B2022
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF cuprinus atramentarius

INLAND WATERS

R0512
FT C
FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR BT FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511] FRESHWATER FISHING AREA RT [R0220]
Eight major inland fishing areas covering the inland waters of the continents [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/ha ndbook/H].

INNER BAG

FTC M0420
BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

INOSINIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3123
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**INOSINIC ACID ADDED**
(EC/CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0548</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INSECT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1220</td>
<td>ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INSTANTIZED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0169</td>
<td>FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>agglomerated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>converted (grain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTESTINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C0212</td>
<td>ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INVERT SUGAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C0171</td>
<td>SUGAR [C0108]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INVERT SUGAR ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0211</td>
<td>SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**iodized**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0189</td>
<td>MINERAL ADDED [H0159]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>kelp added</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**iodized claim or use**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P0185</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Iron Oxides and Hydroxides**

**Iron Oxides and Hydroxides Added**
(EC/CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0549</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Irradiated**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0121</td>
<td>PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MODIFIED [H0130]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>picowaved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Irradiated by Ionizing Irradiation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0179</td>
<td>IRRADIATED [H0121]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Irradiated by Ultraviolet Radiation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0261</td>
<td>IRRADIATED [H0121]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Irvingia Gabonensis**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>irvingia gabonensis</td>
<td>USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Islanda Krill**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B3582</td>
<td>KRILL [B2844]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>euphausia pacifica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Euphausia pacifica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hansen 1911 [FAO AFSIS UFP]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Islandas Malvinas**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>islas malvinas</td>
<td>USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Isomaltn** (EC/CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B3125</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Isomaltn Added** (EC/CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0550</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ISRAEL
FTC  R0256
BT  MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: IL

istiophoridae
USE  BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]

istiophorus platypterus
USE  SAILFISH [B1521]
isurus oxyrinchus
USE  SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]
isurus paucus
USE  LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]
isurus spp.
USE  MAKO SHARK [B2470]

ITALIAN PARSLEY
FTC  B3706
BT  PARSLEY [B1550]
UF  broadleaved parsley
UF  petrosellinum crispum var. neapolitanum
AI  <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. neapolitanum Danert [GRIN 409749]

ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM
FTC  B2125
BT  PLUM [B1206]

italian tomato
USE  PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

ITALY
FTC  R0263
BT  EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: IT

ivy coast
USE  COTE D’IVOIRE [R0190]

IVY GOURD
FTC  B2420
BT  SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF  coccinea cordifolia
UF  coccinea grandis
UF  coccinea indica

J.  PRESERVATION METHOD
FTC  J0107
BT  LANGUAL THESAURUS
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT use term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  The methods contributing to the prevention or retardation of microbial, enzymatic or oxidative spoilage and thus to the extension of shelf life. Index all methods for which information is available, even if a corresponding descriptor has already been used in “H. TREATMENT APPLIED”. Preservation descriptors refer to the finished food as a whole with these exceptions: (1) if the components of a multi-component food, such as cream pie, are preserved by different methods, index all methods; (2) if chemical preservatives are declared on the label, always index them even if it is known that the preservative was introduced through or is only present in a component or ingredient of the food; and (3) if the preservation method for an ingredient is declared on the label (such as brie cheese made from pasteurized milk) index it. Also use “INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY THERMAL PROCESSING” or “INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION” when ingredients have been pasteurized, ultrapasteurized, sterilized or irradiated.

jack, horse-eye
USE  HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

jackal berry
USE  AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

jackass morwong
USE  TARAMI [B1910]

JACK-BEAN
FTC  B3400
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF  giant stock-bean
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
<SCINAM>Canavalia ensiformis (L.) DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8827

JACKFRUIT
FTC  B1545
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF  artocarpus heterophyllus
UF  artocarpus integrifolius
UF  jack
UF  jakfruit
UF  langka
AI  <SCIFAM>Moraceae  
<SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [BASIS]
<GRIN>70095
<ITIS>184183
<MANSFELD>12606

jacquinotia edwardsii
USE  NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

jakfruit
USE  JACKFRUIT [B1545]

JALAPENO PEPPER
FTC  B1666
BT  HOT PEPPER [B1643]

jam or fruit preserve
USE  FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0837
BT  SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT  FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI  Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients. The group includes fruit jam, fruit jelly preserve, marmalade.
JA 

JAMAICA
FTC R0264
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: JM

jamaica apple
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

jamaica pepper
USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

jamaica sorrel
USE ROSELLE [B1691]

jamaican kino
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

jaman
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamberry
USE MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO [B2015]

jambol
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

JAMBOLAN
FTC B1651
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF black plum (syzygium)
UF eugenia jambolana
UF jambol
UF jambolan plum
UF jambul
UF java plum
UF syzygium cuminii

jambolan plum
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jambos
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jambosa malaccensis
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

jambu fruit
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

jambul
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jamrosade
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamrose
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jap.

JAPAN
FTC R0266
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

JAPANESE EEL
FTC B3497
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla japonica
AI <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS]
<ITIS>161134
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1846 [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>295

jap.

JAPANESE EEL
FTC B3497
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla japonica
AI <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS]
<ITIS>161134
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1846 [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>295

japanese fern palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER
FTC B2676
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea denselamellosa
UF ostrea laperousei
AI <SCINAM>Ostrea denselamellosa Lischke 1869 [FAO AFSIS ODW]

JAPANESE FLYING SQUID
FTC B3701
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todarodes pacificus
AI <SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [ITIS 557230]
<SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup 1880) [FAO AFSIS SQJ]
<SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [CEC 1414]

JAPANESE CHESTNUT
FTC B2417
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF castanea crenata
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Sieb. & Zucc. [ITIS 14976]
<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [GRIN 9434]
<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [MANSFELD 17788]

japanese horseradish
USE WASABI [B2236]

JAPANESE HARD CLAM
FTC B2386
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF meretrix lusoria
AI <SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Roding 1798) [FAO AFSIS HCJ]
<SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Roding 1798) [CEC 1381]

japanese deep sea crab
USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

JAPANESE CHESTNUT
FTC B2417
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF castanea crenata
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Sieb. & Zucc. [ITIS 14976]
<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [GRIN 9434]
<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [MANSFELD 17788]

japanese horseradish
USE WASABI [B2236]

JAPANESE CHESTNUT
FTC B2417
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF castanea crenata
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Sieb. & Zucc. [ITIS 14976]
<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [GRIN 9434]
<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [MANSFELD 17788]

japanese horseradish
USE WASABI [B2236]
AI <SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum (A. Adams and Reeve, 1850) [ITIS 81477]

JAPANESE LOBSTER
FTC B3594
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops japonicus
AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canevari, 1873) [ITIS 552937] <SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canevari 1873) [FAO AFSIS MFJ]

Japanese medlar
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

Japanese mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

Japanese pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

Japanese persimmon
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

JAPANESE PILCHARD
FTC B1974
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinops melanostictus
UF sardinops sagax melanosticta

Japanese plum (eriohyptra)
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

Japanese pumpkin
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

Japanese rock crab
USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]

JAPANESE SCALLOP
FTC B2353
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF amusium jpanic
UF chlamys nipponensis
AI <SCINAM>Chlamys nipponensis T. Kuroda, 1932

Japanese spider crab
FTC B2225
BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
UF chionoecetes japonicus
AI <SCINAM>Chionoecetes japonicus Rathbun, 1932 [WoRMS AphiaID 442163]

Japanese spiny lobster
FTC B2168
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus japonicus
AI <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [ITIS 552975] <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold 1824) [FAO AFSIS NUJ] <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [CEC 1259]

Japanese squash
FTC B2523
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cabocha squash
UF cucurbita moschata
UF japanese pumpkin
UF kabocha squash
UF nam gwa

Japanese tiger shrimp
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

JAPANESE SQUASH
FTC B2523
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cabocha squash
UF cucurbita moschata
UF japanese pumpkin
UF kabocha squash
UF nam gwa

JASID SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3607
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF jasus spp.

jasonus edwardsii
USE RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]

jasonus frontalis
USE JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]

jasonus lankesteri
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

jasonus novaehollandiae
USE SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]

jasonus paulensis
USE ST PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]

jasonus ssp.
USE JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]

jasonus tristani
USE TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]

jasonus verreauxi
USE GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]

JAVA
FTC R0250
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID07

JAVA APPLE
FTC B3395
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae <SCINAM>Eugenia javanica Lam; Syn: Syzigium samarangense (Bl.) Merr. & Perry [CCPR] <GRIN>417417

jar
USE BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

JAR
FTC M0215
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
UF wide-necked bottle
UF wide-necked jar

jar, bottle or can
USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

JASID SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3607
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF jasus spp.
JAVA-ALMOND

FTC B3390

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

UF chinese olive

UF kenarinit-tree

AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae

<SCINAM>Canarium pimela Koenig; syn: C. nigrum Engl.; Canarium album (Lour.) Taenusch. [CCPR]

<GRIN>409501

javatree

USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

jelling agent

USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

JELLY CANDY (US CFR)

FTC A0162

BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]

AI Candy prepared by cooking together a mixture of sweeteners, water, acids, flavoring agents, other ingredients and jelling agents to a temperature of 226-230 degrees F, which results in a soft-solid product.

JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED

FTC H0122

BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

SN Used when jelly, jam or preserve is a filling in a food product; otherwise, used when jelly, jam or preserve is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

JELLYFISH

FTC B2408

BT COELENTERATE [B2409]

UF meduseae

UF rhopilema spp.

jericho balsam

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE

FTC B1038

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF girasole

UF helianthus tuberosus

UF jerusalem sunflower

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae

(Asteraceae) [ITIS 35420]

<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [ITIS 36691]

<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [GRIN 27946]

<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [MANSFELD 32904]

<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [BASIS 145]

jerusalem sunflower

USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

JEWFISH

FTC B1756

BT GROUPE [B1496]

UF epinephelus itajara

jew's ear

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

jew's mallow

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

JICAMA

FTC B1738

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF pachyrhizus erosus

UF pachyrhizus tuberosus

jobo

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

JOB'S TEARS

FTC B2341

BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

UF coix lacryma-jobi

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)

<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi var. L. [GRIN 11129]

<SCINAM>Mansfeldia>36435

<DICTION>Job's Tears, Coixseed, adlay, or adlai, is a tall grain-bearing tropical plant of the family Poaceae (grass family) native to East Asia and peninsular Malaysia but elsewhere cultivated in gardens as an annual. The variety Coix lacryma-jobi var. ma-yuen is harvested as a cereal crop and is used medicinally in parts of Asia. [wikipedia]

JOHN DORY

FTC B2184

BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]

UF zeus capensis

UF zeus japonicus

JOHN'S SNAPPER

FTC B2313

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

UF blackspot snapper

UF lutfanus johnii

UF plainscaled snapper

UF thailand snapper

JOJOBA

FTC B1704

BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]

UF deer nut

UF goat nut

UF simmondsia chinensis

JOYCE

UB JOYCE

JOJOLA

UB JOJOLA

JONAH CRAB

FTC B3560

BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

UF cancer borealis

AI <SCINAM>Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [ITIS 98678]

<SCINAM>Cancer borealis Stimpson 1859 [FAO AFSIS CRJ]

<SCINAM>Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [CEC 1273]

JORDAN

FTC R0265

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: JO

jowl meat

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

JOWL, TRIMMED

FTC Z0040

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

UF cheek and head trimmings

UF cheek meat

UF ear meat

UF head meat

UF jowl meat

UF lip meat

UF nose meat

UF snout meat

SN Includes head trimmings.

JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER

FTC B3604

BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus frontalis
AI <SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (Milne Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552952]
<SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO AFFIS LOF]
<SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (Milne Edwards, 1837) [CEC 1247]

JUG OR DEMIJOHN
FTC M0218
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

juglans cinera
USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]

juglans nigra
USE BLACK WALNUT [B1071]

juglans regia
USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

juglans spp.
USE WALNUT [B1290]

JUICE
FTC C0300
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
AI <DICTION> The liquid part of a plant, fruit, or vegetable (Source: Webster's)

juice beverage, diluted
USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0127]

JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR)
FTC A0841
BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]
RT 18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0796]
RT 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
AI The members of the work group in Action COST 99/Eurofoods considered it important to be able to separate fruit juices from both *NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE* and *FRUIT* in the EFG classification, in order to evaluate and compare consumption patterns across countries. Examples are orange juice, apple juice, tomato juice, fruit and vegetable nectars.

juice, fruit
USE FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]

juice, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]

JUJUBE
FTC B1131
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF ziziphus spp.

jujube nut
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

juniper food
USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

JUNIPER
FTC B2040
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF juniperus communis

juniperus communis
USE JUNIPER [B2040]

jurel (green jack)
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jurel (horse-eye jack)
USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

jurel bonito
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jute mallow
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

jute, nalta
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]
KALE
FTC
B1281
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF cole
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (D.C.) Alef. [BASIS]
<GRIN>319629
<MANSFELD>23870
<KALE> KALE (also called Borecole) is a form of cabbage (Brassica oleracea Acephala Group) in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species Brassica oleracea contains a wide array of vegetables, including broccoli, cauliflower, and Brussels sprouts. The Cultivar Group Acephala also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically. Kale can be classified by leaf type: Curly leaved (Scots kales), Plain leaved, Rape kale, Leaf and spear (a cross between curly leaved and plain leaved kale), Cavolo nero (also known as black cabbage, Tuscan kale, Lacinato and dinosaur kale) (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale)
kernel
USE SEED [C0155]

kernel or seed
USE SEED [C0155]

KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT
FTC B3419
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF geocarpa bean
UF geocarpa groundnut
AI <SCIFAM> Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM> Macrotyloma geocarpum (Harms) Marocchal & Baudet; Kerstingiella geocarpa Harm.; Voandzeia poissoinii Chev. [CCPR]
<GRIN>311411

keta salmon
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

key lime
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

KEYHOLE LIMPET
FTC B3705
BT LIMPET [B2279]
UF fissurellidae
UF keyhole limpets
AI <SCIFAM> Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]

keyhole limpets
USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

kha (spice)
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

KID
FTC B2702
BT GOAT [B1328]

KIDNEY
FTC C0196
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]

KIDNEY BEAN
FTC B1113
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF french bean

KILLIFISH
FTC B2599
BT KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
UF fundulus spp.

KILLIFISH FAMILY
FTC B2618
BT FISH, ATERINIFORM [B1573]
UF cyprinodontidae

king boletus
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

KING CRAB
FTC B1498
BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes ferox
AI <SCINAM> Lithodes ferox Filhol 1885 [FAO AFIS KCA]

king crab
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

king crabs
USE STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

KING MACKEREL
FTC B1516
BT MACKEREL [B1043]

king mandarin orange
USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

KING ORANGE
FTC B2468
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus nobilis cv. king
UF king mandarin orange
AI <SCIFAM> Rutaceae
<SCINAM> Citrus nobilis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10759
<MANSDERF> 7684

king salmon
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

KINGFISH
FTC B2198
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF menticirrhus

KINGKLIP
FTC B2485
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF genypterus spp.

kingklip, black
USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

kingklip, golden
USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

kingklip, red
USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

kirghizia
USE KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]

KIRIBATI
FTC R0270
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF gilbert islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KI

KIWIFRUIT
FTC B1664
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF actinidia chinensis
UF actinidia sinensis
UF chinese gooseberry
UF strawberry peach
AI <SCIFAM> Actinidiaceae
<SCINAM> Actinidia chinensis J. E. Planch. [BASIS]
<GRIN>311344
<KIWIFRUIT> 26714

KNIFE SHRIMP
FTC B3619
BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF haliporoides triarthrus
UF hymenopenaeus triarthrus
AI <SCINAM> Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [ITIS 96024]
<SCINAM> Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing 1914 [FAO AFIS KNS]
<SCINAM> Hymenopenaeus triarthrus (Stebbing, 1914) [CEC 1242]

knish
USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

KNOTTED COCKLE
FTC B3648
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF acanthocardia spinosa
UF cardium tuberculatum
AI <SCINAM> Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181935]
<SCINAM> Cardium tuberculatum [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]
KODO MILLET
FTC B2504
BT MILLET [B2505]

KOHLRAUB
FTC B1369
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF brassica oleracea var. gongylodes
Al <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. caulorapa (D.C.) var. [BASIS]
<GRIN>7676
<MANSFELD>23859

KODO MILLET
FTC B2504
BT MILLET [B2505]

KOREAN MUSSEL
FTC B3654
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus crassitesta
Al <SCINAM>Mytilus crassitesta Lischke [CEC 1359]

KORNATSURNA
FTC B3373
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
Al <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae)
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. nipposinica (L. H. Bailey) Hanelt var. perviridis L. H. Bailey H. L. Bail. [CCPR]
<GRIN>7687

KOSHER CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0127
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0135
BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]

KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0177
BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]
SN Used to indicate a food is kosher but may contain dairy ingredients [CFSAN thesaurus].

KOSOVO
FTC R0520
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN Use for the Republic of Kosovo

KRAZON
FTC B2461
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF careya sphaerica

KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0336
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

KRILL
FTC B2844
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF euphausiidae
Al <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]

kumato
USE KUMATO [B3676]

KUMAMOTO OYSTER
FTC B3676
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea gigas kumamoto
Al <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [ITIS 79869]

Kummel
USE CARAWAY [B1549]

KUMQUAT
FTC B1530
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF fortunella spp.

KUNDUR
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

KURRAT
FTC B3442
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium ampeloprasum
UF allium kurrat
UF salad leek
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae, Liliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. kurrat Schweinf. ex Krause [CCPR]
<GRIN>405537

KURUMA PRAWN
FTC B3494
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF japanese tiger shrimp
UF kuruma shrimp
UF penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
UF penaeus japonicus
AI <SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 551588]
<SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus Bate 1888 [FAO AFSIS KUP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus Bate, 1888 [CEC 1206]

kuruma shrimp
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

KUWAIT
FTC R0275
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KW

KYRGYZSTAN
FTC R0268
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
UF kirghizia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KG

label claim
USE GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME
FTC P0161
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term is found in the name of the food appearing on the label (e.g., 'unbleached flour' indexed by "UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE").

LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME
FTC P0162
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term appears on the food label but not in the food name (e.g., a label for bran cereal saying 'high in fiber' indexed by "HIGH FIBER FOOD").

LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM
FTC P0160
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Use these descriptors when indexing food names for which labeling information is available. 'Labeling' includes all labels and other written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product's container or wrapping, as well as any such material accompanying a product.

LABELING CLAIM
FTC P0163
BT LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Use when the 'claim or use' index term is derived from written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product's container or wrapping but is not a part of the food label.

labeo calbassa
USE ROHU [B3469]

labeo rohita
USE ROHU [B3469]

lablab
USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

LABRADOR REDFISH
FTC B1768
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF redfish, labrador
UF sebastes fasciatus

labridae
USE WRASSE FAMILY [B2275]

labrus viridis
USE WRASSE [B2389]

LACTIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3127
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LACTIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0552
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3128
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LACTIC ACID FERMENTED
FTC H0101
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
UF cultured
UF pickled by fermentation

LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED
FTC H0107
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

LACTITOL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3129
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LACTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0554
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LACTOSE
FTC C0209
BT SUGAR [C0108]
AI Used when lactose or a high lactose sweetener is the major ingredient.

LACTOSE ADDED
FTC H0157
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
SN Used when lactose is added at any level.

LACTOSE CONVERTED
FTC H0203
BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
UF converted (lactose)
UF delactosed
SN Used when all or part of the lactose in milk is converted to glucose and galactose through enzymatic action.

LACTOSE FREE FOOD
FTC P0171
BT LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]

LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD
FTC P0170
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR

CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

LACTOSE REMOVED
FTC H0295
BT CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
SN Used when lactose is removed from the food product as when washing curd for cheese preparation. When lactose content is reduced by enzymatic conversion of lactose, use “LACTOSE CONVERTED”.

lactuca indica
USE INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]
lactuca sativa
USE BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]
lactuca sativa
USE LETTUCE [B1390]
lactuca sativa var. asparagina
USE CELTUCE [B1728]
lactuca sativa var. augustana
USE CELTUCE [B1728]
lactuca sativa var. capitata
USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
lactuca sativa var. cos
USE ROMAINE [B2089]
lactuca sativa var. crispa
USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]
lactuca sativa. var. longifolia
USE ROMAINE [B2089]
ladyfinger banana
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]
lagenaria siceraria
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
lagenaria vulgaris
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
lagopus spp.
USE PTARMIGAN [B2697]

LAKE TROUT
FTC B1503
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF cristivomer namaycush
UF salvelinus namaycush

lake victoria perch
USE NILE PERCH [B1935]

LAKE WHITEFISH
FTC B1907
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus clupeaformis
UF coregonus makwi
UF whitefish, lake

la-kwa
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

lama glama
USE LLAMA [B2741]

LAMB
FTC B1669
BT SHEEP [B1183]

lambis lambis
USE SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

LAMB’S LETTUCE
FTC B1754
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF corn salad (plant)
UF valerianella oltoria
AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae <SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterrade [BASIS] <GRIN>80009 <MANSFELD>2570

LAMB’S QUARTER
FTC B1681
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chenopodium album
UF goosefoot, white
UF pigweed
UF white goosefoot

laminaria japonica
USE KONBU [B2638]
laminaria longissima
USE KONBU [B2638]

LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH
FTC M0144
BT LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
UF retortable pouch
LAMINATE CONTAINER
FTC M0181
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC
FTC M0356
BT PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]

LAMINATE TUBE
FTC M0167
BT LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]

LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK
FTC M0111
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FoIL
FTC M0110
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS
FTC M0127
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS
FTC M0138
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER
FTC M0300
BT ALUMINUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0353
BT PAPER-ALUMINUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

lamna cornubica
USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]

lamna ditropis
USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

lamna nasus
USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]

lamna spp.
USE MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]

lamnidae
USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

LAMPREY
FTC B2753
BT FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]

LAND CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2342
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF cangrejos
UF gecarcinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gecarcinidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99126]

LAND CRESS
FTC B2873
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF barbarea verna
UF creecy greens

LAND SNAIL
FTC B1455
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF garden snails
UF snails, garden
UF snails, land

LANDOLPHIA
FTC B2807
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF guinea gumvine
UF landolphia heudelotti

landolphia poliu
USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

landolphia heudelotti
USE LANDOLPHIA [B2807]

landolphia hirsuta
USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

landolphia owariensis
USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

landolphia senegalensis
USE GUMVINE [B2792]

langka
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

LANGOSTINO AMARILLO
FTC B2206
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF blue squat lobster
UF cervinumida johni
AI <SCINAM>Cervinumida johni Porter, 1903 [WoRMS AphiaID: 392199]

LANGOSTINO LOBSTER
FTC B2486
BT SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
UF squat lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae

LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT
FTC 00000
BT []

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI 2008

languas
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

lannea edulis
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

lannea velutuna
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

lantana
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantana camara
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantana strigocamara
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

LANTERN SHARK FAMILY
FTC B3509
BT FISH, SQUALIFORMES [B1911]
UF elmopteridae
UF lantern sharks
AI <SCIFAM>Elmopteridae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]

lantern sharks
USE LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

LAOS
FTC R0278
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
lathyrus aphaca
USE MATRIE [B2473]
lathyrus l.
USE PEA [B1338]
lathyrus odoratus
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]
lathyrus sativus
USE WHITE PEA [B3356]
latridae
USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
latridopsis ciliaris
USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]
LATVIA
FTC R0287
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LV
laurus nobilis
USE BAY [B1197]
LAVENDER
FTC B3427
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAM>Lavandula angustifolia Mill.; L. officinalis Chaix; L. spica L.; L. vera DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>21677
LAVER
FTC B1745
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF nori
UF porphyra umbilicalis
LEAD POISONING
FTC Z0243
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LEPO
leadtree
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]
LEAF
FTC C0200
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
SN If the part indexed consists of a large leafstalk and a leaf blade, use "PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT OR SEED". Compare "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)."
AI The flat or fleshy expanded blade (lamina) including a small and insignificant leafstalk but excluding a large and fleshy leafstalk such as celery stalks or rhubarb stalks.
leaf beet
USE CHARD [B1175]
LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER
FTC M0414
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
leaf lettuce
USE CURLLED LETTUCE [B3343]
leaf mustard
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
LEAF WRAPPER
FTC M0205
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]
leaf, flower, root or stem
USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC N0048
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
LEAFY VEGETABLE
FTC B1566
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
leander serratus
USE COMMON PRAWN [B2880]
LEATHERJACKET
FTC B2146
BT JACK [B1044]
LEATHERJACKET FAMILY
FTC B2138
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF balistidae
### Leavened Bread (Eurofir)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A00818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BREAD (EUROFIR) [A00817]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>includes wholemeal wheat bread, soda bread, rye bread</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leavening Agent (Codex)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A00108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A00107]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leavening Agent Added

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>INGREDIENT ADDED [H0036]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lepan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>R00279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MIDDLE EAST [R00278]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: LB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lentils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1267]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lens culinaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Leguminosae (Fabaceae)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lepra

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B2646]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lemons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CITRUS FRUIT [B1274]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>citrus limon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>citrus medica var. limonum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lecithins (EC/Codex)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B3129]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lecithins Added (EC/Codex)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0554]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lek

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1307]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>allium porrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>garden leek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Liliaceae (Alliaceae)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Allium porrum L. [ITIS 42659]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCISYN&gt;Allium ampeloprasum var. porrum [ITIS 532057]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Allium porrum L. [GRIN 2351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lefteye Flounder Family

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1878]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>bothisae</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leg (Meat Cut)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Z0159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CUT OF Poultry MEAT [Z0158]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>DARK MEAT [Z0157]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Legume Animal Feed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3368]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lemon Balm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2621</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lemon Verbena

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VERBENA [B2952]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lemon bee bush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Verbenaceae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lippia triphylla (L'Her.) Kuntze [BASIS]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;317750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;4474</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lemonfish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GUMMY SHARK [B3511]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lens Culinaris

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LENTIL [B1267]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lentil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1267]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lens culinaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Leguminosae (Fabaceae)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lens culinaris Medik. [BASIS]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;21739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;30720</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lentinus Edodes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LENTIL [B2952]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leopard Palm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DEVILS TONGUE [B2343]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lepas Anatifera

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DUCK BARNACLE [B3552]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lepas Anserifera

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GOOSE BARNACLE [B3551]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lepas Spp.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BARNACLE [B2126]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lepidium Campestre

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FIELD CRESS [B1081]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lepidium Sativum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GARDEN CRESS [B2269]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lepidocybium Flavobrunneum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ESCOLAR [B1820]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lepidopsetta Bilineata

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ROCK SOLE [B1867]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
lepidopos caudatus
USE SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]

lepidorhynchus denticulatus
USE DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]

lepiota naucina
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

lepisosteidae
USE GAR FAMILY [B1893]

lepista nudum
USE WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]

lepista spp.
USE BLEWIT [B2521]

lepomis gibbosus
USE PUMPKINSEED [B2403]

lepomis spp.
USE SUNFISH [B1419]

lepus spp.
USE HARE [B2695]

leren
USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

LESOTHO
FTC R0284
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LS

LEUCAENA
FTC B2443
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae
UF ipil-ipil
UF jumbie bean
UF leadtree
UF leucaena leucocephala
AI <SCIFAM>Leucaena leucocephala (Lam.) de Wit [GRIN 21959]

leucaena leucocephala
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

leuciscus cephalus
USE EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]

leuciscus idus
USE IDE [B2713]

leucoagricus naucina
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

levant garlic
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

levulose
USE FRUCTOSE [C0223]

LIGHT CREAM
FTC C0160
BT CREAM [C0195]
UF coffee cream
UF cream, light
UF table cream
AI Cream containing not less than 18% but less than 30% milkfat; a product labeled "LIGHT CREAM" may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.155.

LIGHT MEAT
FTC Z0004
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF breast meat, poultry
wing meat, poultry

LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM

LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR)

LIGHT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)

LILY

LIME (CITRUS)

LIMA BEAN

lima bean and corn
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

lima bean and sweet corn
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

lima bean, corn and tomatoes
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

lima bean, large
USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

lima beans and corn
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

limanda ferruginea
USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

limanda limanda
USE LEMON RAY 

limanda proboscidea
USE STRADDLES [B2649]

lime (CITRUS)

FTC B1397
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus limensis
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. var. lunatus [BASIS]
<GRIN>300449
<MANSFIELD>27587

limestone lettuce
USE BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]

limonia acidissima
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

LIMPET

FTC B2279
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF cellana denticulata
UF fissurella
UF lapas
UF patella caerulea
UF patella vulgata
UF true limpets

lin
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

LINDEN

LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER

LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER

lined shore crab
USE STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

LING

FTC B2144
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF molva molva

LINGCOD

FTC B1384
BT GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
UF ophiodon elongatus

LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY)

FTC B1019
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF alpine cranberry
UF cowberry
UF vaccinium vitis-idaea var. minus
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [ITIS 505637]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [GRIN 41069]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [MANSFIELD 18300]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [BASIS 293]
linum usitatissimum
USE FLAX [B1700]

lionfish
USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

lip meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

liparis spp.
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED
FTC H0127
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

lippia graveolens
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

lippia micromera
USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

lipsticktree
USE ANNATTO [B3392]

LIQUEUR (US CFR)
FTC A0240
BT DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]
UF cordial
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by combining a spirit (frequently brandy) with flavoring and sugar. May be grouped into five categories: fruits, seeds, herbs, peels and cremes. Examples of each include cherry heering, anisette, chartreuse, curacao and creme de menthe (27 CFR 5.22(h)).

LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0850
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
RT 23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
AI Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation. Includes liqueurs (e.g. calvados, kahlua, advocaat) and spirits (e.g. brandy, whisk(e)y, rum).

LIQUID
FTC E0130
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF fluid
AI A state of matter between a solid and a gas, in which a substance has the capacity to flow and conforms to the shape of the container. Liquids range from water to honey, corresponding to a range in viscosity (or apparent viscosity) from 1 to 50 centipoise (viscosity is a measure of a liquid’s resistance to flow). Products that are pourable but have a higher viscosity are “SEMILIQUID”.

LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2974
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX)
FTC A0429
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

LIQUID INJECTED
FTC H0275
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF prebasted
SN Used when liquid is injected into a meat or poultry is prebasted. Do not confuse with “WATER ADDED”.

LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0780
BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
SN Index also “MILK” in facet C.
AI Liquid milks are the secretion of the mammary gland of animals such as cow, sheep, goat, buffalo and camel, and include Human milk. The category includes milks that have only been processed for reasons of food safety (e.g. pasteurisation), preservation (e.g. UHT) or skimming to reduce fat content.

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY
FTC E0102
BT LIQUID [E0130]
UF liquid, thick
AI A liquid that flows slowly at room temperature. Examples are: some heavy liqueurs, evaporated milk, vegetable oil, molasses and honey. The range of high viscosity liquids spans sucrose solutions between 45 and 70% solids (viscosity range from 10 to 500 centipoise). Prefer ‘solid pieces’ factor term to ‘small particles’ if both appear in the food.

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES
FTC E0139
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES
FTC E0121
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES
FTC E0138
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY
FTC E0109
BT LIQUID [E0130]
UF liquid, thin
AI A liquid that flows very easily at room temperature. Examples are: water, apple juice, sherry, acidophilus milk, whipping cream and some heavy liqueurs. The range of low viscosity liquid spans sucrose solutions between 0 and 45% solids (viscosity range from 1 to 10 centipoise). Prefer ‘solid pieces’ factor term to ‘small particles’ if both appear in the food.

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES
FTC E0123
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES
FTC E0114
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES
FTC E0149
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]
liquid, thick
USE LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

liquid, thin
USE LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

liquid, very thick
USE SEMILIQUID [E0103]

liquor, alcoholic
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

litchi
USE LITCHI [B1212]

LITCHI
FTC B1212
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF litchi chinensis
UF litchi nut
UF lychee
UF nephelium litchi
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [BASIS]
<GRIN>503504
<ITIS>6914

litchi chinensis
USE LITCHI [B1212]

litchi nut
USE LITCHI [B1212]

lithodes aequispina
USE GOLDEN KING CRAB [B2343]

lithodes antarcticus
USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

lithodes ferox
USE KING CRAB [B1498]

lithodes maia
USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

lithodes maja
USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

lithodes santolla
USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

lithodidae
USE STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

LITHOLRUBINE BK (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3131
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0556
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LITHUANIA
FTC R0285
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LT

litopenaeus stylirostris
USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

LITTLE RADISH
FTC B2960
BT RADISH [B1315]
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
<SCINAM>Loligo media (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 556291]
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFIS OUM]
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1404]

LITTLE SQUID
FTC B3682
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo media
AI <SCINAM>Loligo media (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 556291]
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO AFIS OUM]
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1404]

LITTLE SQUID
FTC B3682
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo media
AI <SCINAM>Loligo media (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 556291]
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO AFIS OUM]
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1404]

LITTLELEAF LINDEN
FTC B2966
BT LINDEN [B2051]
AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
<SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>38675
<ITIS>4863

littleneck
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

littorina littorea
USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

littorinidae
USE PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]

LIVER
FTC C0176
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

LIVER OIL
FTC C0301
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from liver, usually fish liver (e.g. cod liver oil, haddock liver oil, shark oil) /AM

LIZA
FTC B2359
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF lebranche mullet
UF mugil brasiliensis
UF mugil liza

LIZARD
FTC B2293
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF lacertae

LIZARDFISH FAMILY
FTC B2498
BT FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
UF synodontidae

LLAMA
FTC B2741
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF lama glama

LOBSTER
FTC B1505
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF homarus spp.
UF panulirus spp.

lobster krill
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

locos
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

locust bean
USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]
LOCUST BEAN GUM (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3132
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
locust bean gum added
USE CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]
LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0557
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
LOGANBERRY
FTC B1401
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan
LOGGERHEAD TURTLE
FTC B3467
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF caretta caretta
UF thalassochelys caretta
AI <SCINAM>Caretta caretta L.
LOIN
FTC Z0031
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
loliginidae
USE SQUID [B1205]
loligo media
USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]
loligo pealei
USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]
loligo plei
USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]
loligo reynaudi
USE CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]
loligo vulgaris
USE COMMON SQUID [B3692]
lolium spp.
USE DARNEL [B3386]
long pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]
LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY
FTC B1969
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF pimelodidae
LONGAN
FTC B1628
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF dimocarpus longan
UF euphoria longan
UF longan
UF nepheleum longanum
AI <SCINAM>Sapindaceae
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [GRIN]
<GRIN>14131
<ITIS>506072
longfin inshore squid
USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]
longfin mako
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]
LONGFIN MAKO SHARK
FTC B2472
BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]
UF isurus paucus
AI <SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [ITIS 159926]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitar Manday, 1966 [ITIS 159926]
<ITIS>14131
<ITIS>506072
LONGFIN SMELT
FTC B1310
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF osmerus thaleichthys
UF spirinchus thaleichthys
AI <SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS]
<ITIS>162049
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [FISHBASE]
<ITIS>2698
LONGFIN SQUID
FTC B3683
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo pealei
UF longfin inshore squid
AI <SCINAM>Loligo pealeii Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82372]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealei Lesueur 1821 [FAO AFISIS SOL]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealei Lesueur, 1821 [CEC 1406]
LONG-FINNED EEL
FTC B3451
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla nebulosa
UF mottled eel
AI <SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844
<ITIS>11700
<ITIS>161131
LONGHEAD DAB
FTC B1860
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF dab, longhead
UF limanda proboscidea
longhi
USE GAMBEYA [B2790]
LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2169
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus longipes
AI <SCINAM>Panulirus longipes (A. Milne-Edwards, 1868) [ITIS 552976]
<SCINAM>Panulirus longipes (A. Milne Edwards 1868) [FAO AFISIS LOJ]
LONGNOSE SPURDOG
FTC B3514
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
UF northern spurdog
UF squalus blainville
AI <SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 160621]
<SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [FISHBASE 708]
LONGTAIL TUNA
FTC B1004
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF neothunnus rarus
UF northern bluefin tuna
UF thunnus tonggol
loofah
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]
LOOKDOWN DORY
FTC B2903
BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]
UF cyttus traversi
LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE
FTC B2087
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
AI <DICTION>lettuce with loosely curled leaves that do not form a compact head.
loose-skinned orange
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

lophiidae
USE GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

lophius piscatorius
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

LOQUAT
FTC B1244
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF eriobotrya japonica
UF japanese medlar
UF japanese plum (eriobotrya)
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [BASIS]
<GRIN>15602
<MANSFELD>8991

LOQUAT
FTC B1244
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

lota lota
USE BURBOT [B1627]

lota maculosa
USE BURBOT [B1627]

lotella rhacina
USE ROCK COD [B2145]

lottia gigantea
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

LOTUS
FTC B1216
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
UF nelumbo nucifera

lotus persimmon
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

lotus tree
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

LOUISIANA
FTC R0432
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

Louisiana crayfish
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

LOVAGE
FTC B2952
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Levisticum officinale W. Koch [BASIS]
<GRIN>22014
<MANSFELD>1731

love apple
USE TOMATO [B1276]

LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0193
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

low calorie food
USE LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0370
BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED
FTC M0372
BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

LOW ENERGY FOOD
FTC P0033
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

LOW FIBER FOOD
FTC P0063
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD
FTC P0043
BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD
FTC P0057
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED
CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

AI A claim that a food is low in saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made if the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids in the product does not exceed 1.5 g per 100 g for solids or 0.75 g/100 ml for liquids and in either case the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids must not provide more than 10% of energy. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having one gram or less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed and 15% or less of calories from saturated fat. Meals and main dishes contain one gram or less saturated fat per 100 grams food and less than 10% of calories from saturated fat.

LOW SALT FOOD
FTC P0083
BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0038
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

AI A claim that a food is low in sugars, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.12 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. For waters, other than natural mineral waters falling within the scope of Directive 80/777/EEC, this value should not exceed 2 mg of sodium per 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 140 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams sodium per 100 grams of food [US FDA] or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams sodium per 100 grams of food.

low sodium or salt food
USE LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

LOW SUGARS FOOD
FTC P0062
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

AI Wine or wine-like product containing .5-7% alcohol.

LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC A0298
BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]

AI Low-Temperature-Long-Time (LTLT) Treatment (LTLT) uses low heat for a longer time to kill pathogenic bacteria. For example, milk is pasteurized at 63° C (145° F) for 30 minutes.

LOXECHIMUS SPP.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0228
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Contains in GS1 Code List.
LUPINE BEAN
FTC B1701
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF lupinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae) <SCINAM>Lupinus albus L. [BASIS] <GRIN>22802
<MANSFELD>31557

LUPINE BEAN
FTC B1701
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF lupinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae) <SCINAM>Lupinus albus L. [BASIS] <GRIN>22802
<MANSFELD>31557

LUTEIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3133
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LUTEIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0558
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

lutjanidae
USE SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

lutjanus analis
USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

lutjanus argentinensis
USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

lutjanus blackfordi
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus buccanella
USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

lutjanus campechanus
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus colorado
USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

lutjanus gibbus
USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

lutjanus griseus
USE GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]

lutjanus guttatus
USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

lutjanus inermis
USE GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]

lutjanus johnii
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

lutjanus lutjanus
USE GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]

lutjanus malabaricus
USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

lutjanus pensacolae
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus perha
USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

lutjanus purpureus
USE CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B1981]

lutjanus quinquelineatus
USE FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]

lutjanus sanguineus
USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

LUTJANUS SILLA
FTC B2381
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

lutjanus spp.
USE SNAPPER [B1510]

lutjanus vittatus
USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

LUXEMBOURG
FTC R0286
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

lychee
USE LITCHI [B1212]

lycopenes consulentum
USE TOMATO [B1276]

lycopersicon lycopersicum
USE TOMATO [B1276]

lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme
USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

lyopsetta exilis
USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

LYSOZYME (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3135
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LYSOZYME ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0560
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

lythe
USE POLLOCK [B1440]

M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0100
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI <DICTION>Type of container or wrapping defined by the main container material, the container form, and the material of the liner lids or ends. Also type of container or wrapping by form; prefer description by material first, then by form. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

MACADAMIA
FTC B1451
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
UF macadamia spp.
macadamia spp.
USE MACADAMIA [B1451]

MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0275
BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
RT PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]
RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
AI A prepared grain or starch product made by forming units of dough composed of one or more flours, water and other ingredients. Macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli may have *EGG WHITE ADDED*, but not egg yolk. Noodles, egg macaroni, egg spaghetti and egg vermicelli have *EGG YOLK ADDED* and should be so indexed. This refers to macaroni or noodles used as ingredients; excludes *PASTA DISH*, which is found under *PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT* (21 CFR 139).

MACAU
FTC R0297
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MO
maccullochella peeli
USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

MACE
FTC B1321
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

MACEDONIA
FTC R0519
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN Use for the the Republic of Macedonia.

machuelo
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

MACKEREL
FTC B1043
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF cybium
UF scomber
UF scomberomorus
mackerel pike
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

MACKEREL FAMILY
FTC B1426
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF scombridae

MACKEREL SHARK
FTC B3522
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF lamna spp.
AI <SCINAM>Lamna Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 159909]

MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1915
BT FISH, LAMNIFORMES [B2553]
UF lamnidae
UF porbeagles
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
mackerel, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]
macquaria ambigua
USE GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]
macrobrachium carcinus
USE PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]
macrobrachium rosenbergii
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]
macrocallista maculata
USE CALICO CLAM [B2319]
macrocallista nimbosa
USE SUNRAY VENUS [B3641]
macropus spp.
USE KANGAROO [B2092]
macrouridae
USE GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
macronurus novaezelandiae
USE HOKI [B1838]
mactra sachiensis
USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

MADAGASCAR
FTC R0292
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF malagasy republic
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MG
madagascar plum
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]
made from concentrate
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]
madhuca latifolia
USE ILLIPE [B2110]
mafouere
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

MAFURRA
FTC B2329
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF trichilia emetica
AI <SCINAM>Trichilia emetica Vahl

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3136
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
MACROBRACHIUM ROSENBERGII
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0561
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
MACROURUS NOVAEZELANDIAE
USE HOKI [B1838]

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3137
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
MACROURUS NOVAEZELANDIAE
USE HOKI [B1838]
MACROZOAES AMERICANUS
USE OCEAN POUT [B1845]

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0562
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
MAGNESIUM DIGlutamate (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3138
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM DIGlutamate ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0563
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3139
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0564
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3140
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0565
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3141
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0566
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3142
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0567
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAINE
FTC R0433
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

MAINE FT

maize
USE CORN [B1232]

maja
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

majidae
USE SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]

makaira nigricans
USE BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

makaira spp.
USE MARLIN [B1243]

MAKO SHARK
FTC B2470
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF isurus spp.
UF longfin mako
UF shortfin mako
UF shortfin makos
AI <SCINAM>Isurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159923]

malabar black pepper
USE PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

malabar chestnut
USE PACHIRA NUT [B3405]

MALABAR NIGHTSHADE
FTC B1150
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF basella alba
UF vine spinach
AI <SCIFAM>Basellaceae
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>6531
<MANSFELD>25776

malabar plum
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

MALABAR SNAPPER
FTC B1805
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus malabaricus
UF snapper, malabar red
malabar-almond
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

malacanthidae
USE TILTFISH FAMILY [B1923]

malaclemys
USE TURTLE [B1242]

malademys spp.
USE DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]

malagasy republic
USE MADAGASCAR [R0292]

MALANGA
FTC B1499
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF ocumo
UF tanier
UF tannia
UF tanyah
UF xanthosoma
UF yautia

MALAWI
FTC R0305
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MW

malay apple
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MALAYSIA
FTC R0307
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MY

malaysian apple
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MALDIVES
FTC R0304
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MV

MALI
FTC R0294
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ML

MALIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3145
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MALIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0570
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MALKA
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

mallotus villosus
USE CAPELIN [B1903]

malt beverage (US CFR)
FTC A0195
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
RT 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]
AI Alcoholic beverage prepared from water, malted grain and hops (humulus) by brewing. Examples are beer, ale and malt liquor (27 CFR 7.10).

malt beverage, nonalcoholic
USE NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

MALTA
FTC R0302
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MT

MALTITOL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3146
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MALTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0571
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MALTITOL SYRUP (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3147
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0572
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MALTOEXTRIN
FTC C0282
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

MALTOEXTRIN ADDED
FTC H0315
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
UF hydrolyzed cereal solids added

MALTODEXTRIN
FTC H0155
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP [H0136]

MALTOSE
FTC C0206
BT SUGAR [C0108]
SN Used when maltose or a high maltose sweetener is the major ingredient.

MALTOSE ADDED
FTC H0136
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

malus augustifolia
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

malus baccata
USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. baccata
USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. mandshurica
USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]
malus communis
USE APPLE [B1245]

malus coronaria
USE SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]

malus mandshurica
USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus pumila
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris
USE APPLE [B1245]

malus sylvestris var. niedzwetzkyana
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris var. paradiisiaca
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malvinas
USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

mamey
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mamey colorado
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

mamey sapote
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

mamiep pomerac
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MAMMEEA
FTC B2810
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF mammee americana

mammea africana
USE MAMMEEA [B2810]

mammea americana
USE MAMMEEA [B2810]

mammea sapote
USE SAPOTE [B1694]
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
SN Used when mannitol is added at any level.

MANNITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0573
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MANTA FAMILY
FTC B2298
BT FISH, RAJIFORMES [B1968]
UF mobulidae

manzanilla olive
USE OLIVE [B1299]

MAPLE SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0282
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

maranta arundinacea
USE ARROWROOT [B2400]

marbola plum
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

MARCREUSE
FTC Z0134
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

MARGARINE (US CFR)
FTC A0231
BT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

RT 11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (ECOG)
FTC H0701
RT MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

MARGIN JACKKNIFE
FTC B2716
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF european razor clam
UF grooved razor
UF razor clam
UF solen marginatus
UF solen vagina

AI <SCINAM>Solen marginatus [ITIS 81018]
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus (Pulteney 1799) [FAO AFIS RAE]
<SCINAM>Solen vagina Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1396]

marians islands
USE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]

MARIGOLD
FTC B3428
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF calendula

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Calendula officinalis L. [CCPR]
<GRN>8457

MARIHUANA PLANT
FTC B3232
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF cannabis sativa

MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0496
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

MARINADED
FTC H0396
BT ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]

MARINADE
FTC H0396
BT SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

MARINE AREAS
R0513
FT C

FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]

SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
Nineteen major marine fishing areas covering the waters of the Atlantic, Indian, Pacific and Southern Oceans, with their adjacent seas

marine crayfish
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

MARINE FISH
B3362
FT C

FISH [B1222]
BT oceanodromous fish
UF <DICTION>Oceanodromous fish migrate within salt water only (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oceanodromous)

MARINE MAMMAL
B1122
FT C

MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

<DICTION>marine mammal is a mammal that is primarily ocean-dwelling or depends on the ocean for its food. Mammals originally evolved on land, but later marine mammals evolved to live back in the ocean. There are five groups of marine mammals:
(1) Order Sirenia: the manatee, dugong, and sea cow. (2) Order Carnivora, family Ursidae: the polar bear. (3) Order Carnivora, infrafamily Pinnipedia: the seal,

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marine_mammal

MARJORAM, POT
FTC B1097
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF origanum heracleoticum
UF origanum onites

marjoram, sweet
USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

marjoram, wild
USE OREGANO [B1542]

MARLIN
FTC B1243
BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
UF makaira spp.
UF tetrapturus spp.

marling
USE WHITING [B1640]

marmalade
USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

marmalade BOX
FTC B2662
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF genipa americana
UF genipap

marmalade fruit
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

marmalade plum
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

marmota monax
USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

maroola nut
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

MAROON STONE CRAB
FTC B3558
BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
UF menippe rumphii
AI <SCIFAM>Menippe rumphii (Fabricius 1798) [FAO AFIS [MHZ]

marrow bean
USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

marrow, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]

marrow-stem cabbage
USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]

MARROW-STEM KALE
FTC B3375
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF marrow-stem cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaeae (alt. Cruciferae).
<SCINAM> Brassica oleracea L., convar, acephala (D.C.) Alef. var. medullosa Thell. [CCPR]
<GRIN> 319632

mashed
USE SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]

masou salmon
USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

MASSACHUSETTS
FTC R0435
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

mat bean
USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

ma-tai water chestnut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

MATE
FTC B2059
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ilex paraguariensis
UF paraguay tea
UF yerba mate
AI <SCIFAM>Aquifoliaceae
<SCINAM>Ilex paraguariensis St.-Hil. [BASIS]
<GRIN>19756
<MANSFELD>26742

MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING
FTC Z0077
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

MATRIE
FTC B2473
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED
meal replacement
USE FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR)
F TC A0274
BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF breakfast squares
UF energy food stick
UF instant breakfast
AI Formulated and often nutritionally controlled product marketed for consumption in place of a conventional meal. The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. Includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, internal and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

MEAT ADDED
F TC H0191
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
UF skeletal meat added

MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR)
F TC A0800
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]
RT POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]
SN Index the food source (e.g. soy) in facet B.
AI e.g. textured vegetable protein.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
F TC A0633
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA)
F A0459
C CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION BT FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT
meat grade U
USE GRADE U. EUROPE [Z0067]

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
A0793
FT C
EUROFIR FOOD
BT CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS
RT (CIAA) [A0459]
03 MEAT AND MEAT
PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS
RT (CCFAC) [A0633]
50110000 - MEAT/POLULTRY/GAME/BATRA
CHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
1010000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]
RT
1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA
SR) [A1280]
1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA
RT SR) [A1283]
1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME
RT PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]
This category includes: carcass
AI meat of mammals and birds; offal
of mammals and birds; a food
product whose predominant
constituent is meat; a recipe dish
whose main ingredient is
considered to be meat.

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM
MAMMAL) (US CFR)
FTC A0150
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD
OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)
A0217
RT MEAT/POLULTRY/GAME/BATRA
CHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
AI Meat (flesh and organs
including blood and bone
marrow) from mammals. Used
for meat in all forms including
cured meat, sausage or
luncheon meat and meat
product analogs.

MEAT PART
FTC C0103
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY
PART [C0127]
AI Edible flesh of any type of
animal, including poultry and
seafood. Excludes animal fat,
which is indexed under "FAT
OR OIL* or under "FAT,
TRIM*."

MEAT PRODUCT ADDED
FTC H0759
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN Use when meat products, e.g.
salami, ham, bacon, etc., have
been added as an ingredient
in the food.

MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US
CFR)
FTC A0132
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT
FROM MAMMAL (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT ANALOGUE
(EUROFIR) [A0800]
UF imitation meat
AI Food product having
functional characteristics
similar to a meat product; it
may be nutritionally equivalent
or inferior to the product it
purports to resemble. Typically
these products are soybean-
based.

MEAT, cured
USE CURED MEAT (US CFR)
[0279]

MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR
RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)
A0217
FT C
PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE
BT OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS,
TITLE 21 [A1270]
MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT
RT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
SEAFOOD OR RELATED
RT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
50110000 - MEAT/POLULTRY/GAME/BATRA
CHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC)
RT (CCFAC) [A1124]
AI Products of the flesh of animals.
[FAA CFSAN 1995]

medicago varia
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

medicago sativa
USE ALFALFA [B1359]

medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR)
FTC A0872
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL
NUTRITIONAL USE
(EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF dietary foods for special
medical purposes

medicinal plant
USE PLANT FOR MEDICINAL
USE [B3359]

MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK
SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA
37)
R0138
FT C
ATLANTIC OCEAN AND
BT ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
AI Statistical Standards
US FDA 1995 Code AA37:
* MEDITERRANEAN FISHING
AREA*.
CWP Handbook of Fishery
AI FAO Fisheries Information, Data
and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 37
[http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Ar
ea37].

MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0497
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE
[R0495]

MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL
FTC B3655
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus galloprovincialis
AI <SCINAM>Mytilus
galloprovincialis Lamarck,
1819 [ITIS 79456]
<SCINAM>Mytilus
galloprovincialis Lamarck
MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1216
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 25% and less than 45% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

MEDIUM GROUND
FTC E0117
BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0117]
UF meal

MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED)
FTC E0101
BT MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
UF bolted
UF sifted (bolted)

medium red salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

MEDLAR
FTC B2014
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF mespilus germanica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24182
<MANSFELD>9033
medusae
USE JELLYFISH [B2408]
meganymphes norvegica
USE NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]

MEGRIM
FTC B2710
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

MEKONG GIANT CATFISH
FTC B3686
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF giant catfish
UF pangasius gigas
AI <SCINAM>Pangasius gigas (Chevey, 1931) [ITIS 681698]
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas (Chevey 1931) [FAO AFSIS PNG]

MELLORINE (US CFR)
FTC A0232
BT ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]
AI Frozen dairy dessert produced by freezing while stirring a pasteurized mix of ingredients including, but not limited to, milk derived nonfat solids, animal or vegetable fat or both, only part of which may be milkfat, and nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners.

MELON
FTC B1283
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

melon apple
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

melon pear
USE PEPINO [B2493]

melon shrub
USE PEPINO [B2493]

menhaden, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

menhaden, gulf
USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

menippe
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

menippe adina
USE GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]

menippe frontalis
USE STRIDULATING STONE CRAB [B3559]

menippe mercenaria
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

menippe nodifrons
USE CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

menippe rumphii
USE MAROON STONE CRAB [B3558]

menpachi
USE SQUIRRELISH [B2656]

mentha piperita
USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

mentha spicata
USE SPEARMINT [B1267]

mentha spp.
USE MINT [B1267]

mentha viridis
USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

mentha x piperita
USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

menticirrhus
USE KINGFISH [B2198]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Synonym</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mercenaria campechiensis</td>
<td>USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mercenaria mercenaria</td>
<td>USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mercenaria spp.</td>
<td>USE QUAHOG [B2501]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meretrix lusoria</td>
<td>USE JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merlangius merlangus</td>
<td>USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merluccius capensis</td>
<td>USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merluccius hubbsi</td>
<td>USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merluccius merluccius</td>
<td>USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merluccius productus</td>
<td>USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merluccius spp.</td>
<td>USE WHITING [B1640]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merluca</td>
<td>USE HAKE [B1291]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merluza</td>
<td>USE HAKE [B1291]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mero</td>
<td>USE GROUPER [B1496]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESOGASTROPOD</td>
<td>FTC B1008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT GASTROPOD [B2111]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Mesogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 70298]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mespilus germanica</td>
<td>USE MEDLAR [B2014]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METAL</td>
<td>FTC N0041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATERIAL [N0051]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METAL CONTAINER</td>
<td>FTC M0151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METAL GASKET</td>
<td>FTC M0259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METAL SCREW CAP OR LID</td>
<td>FTC M0245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF</td>
<td>FTC M0246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC</td>
<td>FTC M0348</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC</td>
<td>FTC M0349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER</td>
<td>FTC M0350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER</td>
<td>FTC M0347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER</td>
<td>FTC M0393</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER</td>
<td>FTC M0394</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER</td>
<td>FTC M0392</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[M0391]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops andamanicus</td>
<td>USE ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops arafuensis</td>
<td>USE ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops armatus</td>
<td>USE ARMoured LOBSTER [B3588]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops australiensis</td>
<td>USE NORTWEST LOBSTER [B3589]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops binghami</td>
<td>USE CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops boschmai</td>
<td>USE BIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops challenger</td>
<td>USE NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops formosanus</td>
<td>USE FORMOSA LOBSTER [B3593]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops japonicus</td>
<td>USE JAPANESE LOBSTER [B3594]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops mozambicus</td>
<td>USE MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops nei</td>
<td>USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops neptunus</td>
<td>USE NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops rubellus</td>
<td>USE URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops sagamiensis</td>
<td>USE SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops sibogae</td>
<td>USE SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops sinensis</td>
<td>USE CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops spp.</td>
<td>USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops thomsoni</td>
<td>USE RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaneuprops velutinus</td>
<td>USE VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
metapenaeus endeavouri
USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

metapenaeus joyneri
USE SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]

METATARTARIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3149
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ME ATARTARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0574
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER
FTC G0032
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI The method by which heat is transferred to the outside of the cooking container. The most frequently used method of placing the container on an open flame, a hot metal surface or into an oven are not indexed here.

METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3150
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0575
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3151
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0576
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MEXICAN FLOUNDER
FTC B2285
BT LEFT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF cyclopsetta chittendeni

MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO
FTC B2015
BT GROUND CHERRY [B2519]
UF jamberry
UF physalis ixocarpa
UF tomatillo

mexican marjoram
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican oregano
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican prickly-popp y
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

mexican sage
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican sage, origan
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican wild sage
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

MEXICAN TEA
FTC B2058
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF chenopodium ambrosioides

mexican wild sage
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

MEXICAN TEA
FTC B2058
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF chenopodium ambrosioides

MEXICO
FTC R0306
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MX

MICHIGAN
FTC R0436
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US26

MICROBIAL GUM ADDED
FTC H0387
BT GUM ADDED [H0375]
SN Used when a microbial gum (e.g., xanthan gum, dextran, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICA LY MODIFIED
FTC H0119
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
UF fermented, unspecified
AI Modified by microbial or enzymatic action resulting in molecular changes in any food component. If salt, sugar or other food additive is used to aid in the modification process, index it by the appropriate term under "INGREDIENT ADDED".

microchirus variegatus
USE THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3152
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0577
BT CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
SN Used when microcrystalline cellulose is added at any level.

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0577
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

micromesistius australis
USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

micromesistius poutassou
USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

MICRONESIA
FTC R0217
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FM

micropogonias undulatus
USE ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]
micropterus dolomieui
USE SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]

micropterus salmoides
USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

microstomus achne
USE SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]

microstomus kitt
USE LEMON SOLE [B2647]

microstomus pacificus
USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]

MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES
FTC R0465
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US60

MIDDLE EAST
FTC R0351
BT ASIA [R0345]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN06

midget tomato
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

MIDWESTERN STATES
FTC R0466
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

MILD CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0495
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

MILK
FTC C0235
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]

SN See scope note for "MILK OR MILK COMPONENT". for
lowfat milk use "FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED"; for
skim milk, use "FAT FULLY REMOVED" (both found in
D3. TREATMENT APPLIED).

AI Milk is a secretion from the
mammary glands of female
mammals.

MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0779
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR
MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]

MILK OR MILK PRODUCT
(US CFR) [A0148]

RT 50131700 - MILK/MILK
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
[A1042]

RT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT
[C0113]

SN Index also * MILK OR MILK
COMPONENT* or underlying
term in facet C.

AI Milk in all forms, milk-based
beverage, cultured milk
product, or milk.

MILK ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0182
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT
ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]

RT IMITATION MILK
PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)
[A0788]

UF imitation milk

AI Food product having
functional characteristics
similar to milk; it may be
nutritionally equivalent or
inferior to the product it
purports to resemble.

MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
(INCLUDING LACTOSE)
FTC P0220
BT FOOD ALLERGEN
LABELLING [P0213]

AI Regulated by Directive
2003/89/EC of the European
Parliament and of the Council
of 10 November 2003
amending Directive
2000/13/EC as regards
indication of the ingredients
present in foodstuffs.

MILK CONCH
FTC B3667
BT CONCH [B1259]

UF strombus costatus

AI <SCINAM>Strombus costatus
Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72557]

MILK ENAMEL
FTC N0019
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

MILK MUSHROOM
FTC B2074
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF lactarius
milk product analog
USE IMMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]

milk product, cultured
USE CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]

MILK PROTEIN ADDED
FTC H0748
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

milk, milk product or milk substitute (EUROFIR)
A0778
F T C
EUROFIR FOOD
B CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
T
DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
T
DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
R T
01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]
T
DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING
R MILK AND MILK
PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]
T
10000203 - FLOUR -
CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF
STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
RT
2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND
PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
AI
Food product prepared by
milling a grain or by producing
flour, meal or grits from a non-
grain source such as beans,
starchy roots or tubers. Refined starch is indexed
under "REFINED OR
PARTIALLY REFINED FOOD
PRODUCT".

milled grain or starch product
USE FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]

MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH
PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0149
BT GRAIN OR STARCH
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
RT FLOUR OR STARCH
(EUROFIR) [A0813]
RT 10000203 - FLOUR -
CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF
STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND
PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
AI
Food product prepared by
milling a grain or by producing
flour, meal or grits from a non-
grain source such as beans,
starchy roots or tubers. Refined starch is indexed
under "REFINED OR
PARTIALLY REFINED FOOD
PRODUCT".

MILK
FTC B2050
BT GRAIN [B1324]

MILLET, COMMON
FTC B1285
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF panicum milaceum
UF proso millet
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Panicum milaceum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>25567
<MANSFELD>34757

milo
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

milk, nut
USE NUT MILK [C0214]

milkfish
FTC B1900
BT MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]
UF chaunos chaunos

MILKFISH FAMILY
FTC B2548
BT FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM
(EUROFIR) [B2543]
UF chaunidae

milled grain or starch product
USE FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]

MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH
PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0149
BT GRAIN OR STARCH
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
RT FLOUR OR STARCH
(EUROFIR) [A0813]
RT 10000203 - FLOUR -
CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF
STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND
PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
AI
Food product prepared by
milling a grain or by producing
flour, meal or grits from a non-
grain source such as beans,
starchy roots or tubers. Refined starch is indexed
under "REFINED OR
PARTIALLY REFINED FOOD
PRODUCT".

milo
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

milk, nut
USE NUT MILK [C0214]
minnow family
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

MINT
FTC B1267
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mentha spp.

miquelon
USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

MIRABELLE PLUM
FTC B2733
BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF prunus domestica var. syriaca
UF prunus insititia var. syriaca
UF syrian plum
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica
L. ssp. syriaca (Borkh.) Janchen [BASIS]
<GRIN>29888
<MANSFELD>9350

MIRACLE FRUIT
FTC B2030
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF synsepalmul dulcificum
AI <SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach. & Thonn.) Daniell [GRIN 36056]

mirliton
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0852
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
RT 32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
RT 12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
SN Use for foods and ingredients that could not fit into any of the above classes.
AI EFG group 32, Eurocode-2

MF alg a group 12.

MISSISSIPPI
FTC R0438
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

MISSOURI
FTC R0439
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

MISTLETREEE
FTC B2052
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF european mistletoe
UF viscum album

MOBOLA PLUM
FTC B2827
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF cork tree (parinari)
UF hissing tree
UF marbola plum
UF parinari curatellifolia
UF parinari mobola
UF sand apple

mobula hypostoma
USE DEVLISH [B2296]

mobula modular
USE DEVILFISH [B2297]

mobulidae
USE MANTA FAMILY [B2298]

MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0240
BT ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]
AI Modified ethnic food: a commercially-available version of a food that has been modified to suit the taste and preference of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

modified food starch added
USE MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]

MODIFIED STARCH (EC)
FTC A0342
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance obtained by one or more chemical treatments of edible starches, which may have undergone a physical or enzymatic treatment, and may be acid or alkali thinned or bleached. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

MODIFIED STARCH ADDED
FTC H0279
BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]
UF modified food starch added
SN Used when modified starch is added at any level.

modiolus modiolus
USE NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]

MOGAI CLAM
FTC B3550
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF anadara subcrenata
AI <SCINAM>Anadara subcrenata [FDA Seafood List 2008]
mogwa
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

moistened
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT
(CODEX)
FTC A0430
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
Al FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

moki
USE BASTARD TRUMPETER
[B1936]

MOLA FAMILY
FTC B2586
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM
[B1977]
UF molidea

mola lanceolata
USE SHARP TAIL MOLA [B2584]

MOLASSES
FTC C0207
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP
SOLIDS [C0271]
Al Liquid product remaining after
crystallization of sugar from
sugar syrup; most molasses is
made from sugar cane.

MOLASSES ADDED
FTC H0156
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR
SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED
[H0280]

mold cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY
[Z0073]

MOLD CURED
FTC H0329
BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER
AGENT FERMENTED
[H0107]

mold rind
USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY
[Z0073]

moldavia
USE MOLDOVA [R0291]

MOLDOVA
FTC R0291

MONAK
FTC R0290
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN
[R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MC

MONGOLIA
FTC R0296
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MN

MONKEY
FTC B2439
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]
UF cebidae

monkey ball
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

monkey guava
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

monkey-bread tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

monkfish
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK
[B3520]

MONKFISH
FTC B2401
BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF allmouth
UF anglerfish
UF frogfish
UF lophius piscatorius

monkfish
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK
[B3521]

monk’s beard
USE CHICORY [B1552]

MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC
ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND
DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
(EC/CODEX)
FTC H0580
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC
ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND
DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
(EC/CODEX)
FTC B3155
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF
FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3156
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0581
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOAAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3157
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOAAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0582
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOCALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3158
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0583
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3159
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0584
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

monodactylidae

USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

monodactylus argenteus

USE SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3160
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0585
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3161
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0586
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3162
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0587
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3163
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0588
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

monosaccharide added

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

MONOSODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3164
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0589
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B1652
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
UF monosodium l-glutamate
UF msg
UF sodium glutamate

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3165
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

monosodium glutamate added

USE MSG ADDED [H0369]

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

monosodium l-glutamate

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3166
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0590
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

monosodium l-glutamate

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0591
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOSODIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3167
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0592
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3168
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0593
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONTAN ACID ESTERS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3169
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0594
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONTANA
FTC R0440
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

MONTserrat
FTC R0301
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MS

moonfish
USE CUSK [B2143]

MOONFISH FAMILY
FTC B1996
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF fingerfish family
UF monodactyliidae

MOOSE
FTC B1257
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF alces alces

morana moro
USE MORID COD [B2892]

morcella angusticeps
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

more, label claim
USE "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]

MOREL
FTC B2032
BT ASCOMYCETE [B2022]
UF helvellaceae
UF morchellaceae

MORELLO CHERRY
FTC B2506
BT SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
UF sour cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]
<SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris Austera Group [MANSFELD 9212]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [BASIS 225]

MORETON BAY CHESTNUT
FTC B2133
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF black turtle bean
UF castanospermum australe

MORID COD
FTC B2892
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF mora moro
UF pseudophycis breviusculus

morinda citrifolia
USE INDIAN MULLBERRY [B3470]
morinda oleifera
USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
morinda pterygosperma
USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
mormon tea
USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

MOROCCO
FTC R0289
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MA

morone americana
USE WHITE PERCH [B1152]
morone chrysops
USE WHITE BASS [B1764]
morone saxatilis
USE STRIPED BASS [B2181]
morula
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]
morus nigra
USE BLACK MULLBERRY [B2776]
morus spp.
USE MULLBERRY [B1501]

MORWONG
FTC B2366
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF cheliodactylus berghi

MORWONG FAMILY
FTC B2546
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cheliodactylidae

morwong, jackass
USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

moschus spp.
USE MUSK DEER [B1620]

MOSSY ARK
FTC B3549
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF arca imbricata
AI <SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguere, 1789 [ITIS 79370]
<SCINAM>Arca arca Bruguere 1789 [FAO AFSIS RKM]
MOTH BEAN
FTC B1920
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF mat bean
UF phaseolus aconitifolius

mother-in-law fish
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

mottled eel
USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

MOTTLED SHORE CRAB
FTC B3566
BT SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
UF african matchbox crab
UF pachygrapsus transversus
AI <SCINAM>Pachygrapsus transversus (Gibbes, 1850) [ITIS 99047]
<SCINAM>Pachygrapsus transversus (Gibbes 1850) [FAO AFSIS YGT]

MOULD RIPENED (CODEX)
FTC A1210
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

MOUNTAIN APPLE
FTC B2831
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF eugenia malaccensis
UF jamboza malaccensis
UF malay apple
UF malaysian apple
UF marniew pomerac
UF ohia
UF pinkapple
UF pomerac
UF roseapple (syzygium malaccense)
UF saraek pomerac
UF syzygium malaccense
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & L. M. Perry [GRIN]
<GRIN>70774
<ITIS>505421

mountain spinach
USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

MOZAMBIQUE
FTC R0308
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MZ

MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER
FTC B3595
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF african lobster
UF metanephrops mozambicus
AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops mozambicus Macpherson, 1990 [ITIS 552938]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops mozambicus Macpherson 1990 [FAO AFSIS NEM]

MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA
FTC B1833
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF tilapia mossambica
UF tilapia, mozambique

msg
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

MSG ADDED
FTC H0369
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
UF monosodium glutamate added
SN Used when msg (monosodium glutamate) is added to a food at any level to enhance the natural flavor of the food.

muclilage added
USE HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]

MUD CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2215
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF mud crabs
UF pebble crabs
UF rubble crabs
UF xanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Xanthidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 98748]

mud crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

mudfish
USE BOWFIN [B2436]

mudskipper
USE GOBY [B2541]

mugil brasiliensis
USE LIZA [B2359]

mugil cephalus
USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

mugil curema
USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

mugil gaimardianus
USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

mugil kandavensis
USE KANDA [B2305]

mugil liza
USE LIZA [B2359]

mugil spp.
USE MULLET [B1287]

mugil trichodon
USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

mugilidae
USE MULLET FAMILY [B1782]

mugiloididae
USE SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]

mugwort
USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

MULATO PEPPER
FTC B2557
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, mulato

MULBERRY
FTC B1501
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF morus spp.

mulberry fig
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

MULE
FTC B2093
BT DONKEY [B2096]

MULE
FTC B2093
BT HORSE [B1229]

MULE DEER
FTC B1622
BT DEER [B1583]
UF odocoileus hemionus
MULLET
FTC B1287
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF agonostomus spp.
UF mugil spp.

MULLET FAMILY
FTC B1782
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF mugilidae

mullet, fantail
USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

mullet, red
USE RED MULLET [B2567]

mullet, redeye
USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

mullet, striped
USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

mullet, white
USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

mullus surmuletus
USE RED MULLET [B2567]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE
FTC M0222
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT
FTC M0223
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT
FTC M0224
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE
FTC M0225
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE
FTC C0159
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

AI An extract, concentrate or isolate containing two or more of the following: carbohydrate, fat or oil, protein, or flavoring substance. An example would be ‘bean curd’, which contains approximately 16 g. of protein, 9 g. of fat and 4 g. of carbohydrate per 100 grams; on the other hand, ‘sesame oil’ is ‘FAT OR OIL’ even though it is highly flavored.

MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR)
FTC A0139
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
UF compartmentalized dinner
UF dinner with components separated in serving containers
UF dinner, compartmentalized
UF food packs with separate components
UF heat and serve dinner
UF multiple-course dinner
UF tv dinner

AI A multiple-component food product typically containing a protein source, a vegetable, and a potato, rice or cereal-based component packaged to be served after heating, either as separate items or courses or mixed as recipe components; see 21 CFR 102.26, 102.28 and 104.47 for nutritional quality guidelines.

MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE
FTC M0208
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF container or package, multiple

multiple heat treatments
USE HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]

multiple-course dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

MUNG BEAN
FTC B1395
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF golden gram bean
UF green gram bean
UF phaseolus aureus

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vigna radiata (L.) R. Wilczek [BASIS]
<GRIN>312026
<MANSFELD>27370

mungo bean
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

munida gregaria
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

MURRAY COD
FTC B3369
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF goodoo
UF greenfish
UF maccullochella peeli

AI <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae
<SCINAM>Maccullochella peeli
<DICTION>The Murray Cod (Maccullochella peeli peeli) is a large and striking predatory freshwater fish of the Maccullochella genus and the Percichthyidae family. It is an important and charismatic part of Australia's vertebrate wildlife and is found in the Murray-Darling river system in Australia. The Murray Cod is the largest wholly freshwater fish in Australia, and one of the largest wholly freshwater fish in the world. Other common names for Murray Cod include Cod, Greenfish and Goodoo.

(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MurrayCod)

musa acuminata
USE BANANA [B1266]

musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa cavendishii
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa chinensis
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa nana
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa paradisiaca
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

musa sapientum
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

musa spp.
USE BANANA [B1266]
muscadine grape
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

muscat grape
USE GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]

MUSHROOM
FTC B1467
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF wild mushroom

MUSHROOM ADDED
FTC H0166
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
SN Used when mushroom is added at any level.

MUSK DEER
FTC B1620
BT DEER [B1583]
UF moschus spp.

MUSKELLUNGE
FTC B1165
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF esox masquinongy

MUSKMELOM
FTC B2067
BT MELON [B1283]
UF cucumis melo
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12566
<MANFELD>3670

MUSKRAT
FTC B1527
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

MUSSEL
FTC B1223
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF mytilidae
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae
Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]

MUSTARD
FTC B2069
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF brassica

MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0223
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

MUSTARD CABBAGE
FTC B2397
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF chinese mustard cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. chinsenis (L.) Hanet [GRIN]

mushroom spinach
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

mustard, black
USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

mustard, brown
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

MUSK, WHITE
FTC B1148
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica hirta
UF mustard, white or yellow
UF mustard, yellow
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>316130
<MANFELD>24142

mustard, white or yellow
USE MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

mustard, yellow
USE MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

mustelus antarcticus
USE GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

mustelus canis
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

mustelus lenticulatus
USE SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

mustelus mustelus
USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

mutton (meat)
USE SHEEP [B1183]

MUTTON SNAPPER
FTC B1802
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus analis
UF snapper, mutton

mya arenaria
USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

MYANMAR
FTC R0295
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
UF burma
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MM

MYCOPLASMALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2853
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

mycteroperca spp.
USE GROUPER [B1496]

mycteroperca venenosa
USE YELLOWFIN GROUPER [B2390]

MYLAR
FTC N0026
BT POLYESTER [N0033]
AI Trade name of polyester used in the usa.

myristica fragrans
USE NUTMEG [B1214]

myrrh
USE SWEET CICELY [B3430]

mytilidae
USE MUSSEL [B1223]

mytilus aoteanus
USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

mytilus californianus
USE CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]

mytilus chilensis
USE CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL [B3653]

mytilus crassistemma
USE KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]
mytilus desolationis
USE KERGUELEN MUSSEL [B3660]

mytilus edulis
USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

mytilus galloprovincialis
USE MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]

mytilus planulatus
USE AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]

mytilus platensis
USE RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]

mytilus smaragdinus
USE GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]

mytilus trossulus
USE NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

myxobacteriales used as food source
USE CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]

naga-kombu
USE KONBU [B2638]

nagami kumquat
USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

NAKED SOLE
FTC B2288
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF gymnachirus melas

NALTA JUTE
FTC B1731
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF corchorus olitorius
UF jew’s mallow
UF jute mallow

nanny goat
USE DOE (GOAT) [B2611]

napa
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

napoleonaea
USE BELWISIA [B2826]

napoleonaea vogelii
USE BELWISIA [B2826]

NARANJILLA
FTC B2062
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF lulo
UF solanum quitoense

NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL
FTC B2935
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF scomberomorus commerson

nasturtium officinale
USE WATERCRESS [B1492]

NATAL ORANGE
FTC B2787
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF bremhia spinosa
UF elephant orange
UF kaffir orange
UF monkey ball
UF strichnos laxa
UF strichnos spinosa

NATAL PLUM
FTC B1482
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

NATAL SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3611
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus delagoae
AI <SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [ITIS 552964]
<SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard 1926 [FAO AFSIS SLN]
<SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [CEC 1252]

NATAMYCIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3170
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

NATAMYCIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0595
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

native littleneck
USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0187
BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
AI Cheese made from milk or milk components, such as cream, by the following process: (1) produce curd through coagulation of milk by bacterial action and/or enzymes and/or acidification and draining of whey. (2) For cured cheese only: cure the curd. Excludes products made through further processing, such as comminuting (see *CHEESE PRODUCT*).

natural cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]

natural fiber source
USE NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]

NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER
FTC M0320
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS
FTC P0204
BT SOURCE OF (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]

natural source of vitamins and minerals
A claim that a food is a natural source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 15% of the recommended daily allowance specified in the Annex of Council Directive 90/496/EEC per 100 g or 100 ml.

NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER
FTC M0409
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS
FTC N0057
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0118
BT CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]
UF no caffeine added claim or use

NATURALLY DRIED
FTC J0141
BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]
UF field-dried
UF sundried
AI Dried by natural heat, usually through exposure to the sun. Includes field-dried products such as grains and dry beans. These products are included also if they have been artificially dried to return them to normal dry state, e.g. grain that has been artificially dried after harvest.

NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0076
BT RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
UF natural fiber source

NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD
FTC P0088
BT SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]

nuclea latifolia
USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

NAURU
FTC R0318
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NR
NAVY OR PEA BEAN
FTC B1560
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF pea bean
UF phaseolus vulgaris

NEAT (FISH)
FTC B2318
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

NEBRASKA
FTC R0441
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US31
neck meat, poultry
USE MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

NECTARINE
FTC B1436
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus persica var. nucipersica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae <SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C. K. Schneid. [GRIN] <ITIS>104721 <ITIS>530965

NEEDLEFISH
FTC B1411
BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF atlantic needlefish
UF strongylura marina

NEEDLEFISH FAMILY
FTC B1887
BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]
UF belonidae

needlefish, california
USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

NEEM
FTC B2444
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF azadirachta indica
AI <SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A.Juss.
nelumbo nucifera
USE LOTUS [B1216]
nematalosa nasus
USE GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
nematalosa come
USE GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
nematalosa vlamingesi
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

NEMATODE INFESTATION
FTC Z0245
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NMIN

NEOGASTROPOD
FTC B1010
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF neogastropoda
neogastropoda
USE NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

NEOHESPERIDINE D C (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3171
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

NEOHESPERIDINE D C ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0596
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

neopenaeopsis paradoxus
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
neophrynichthys angustus
USE PALE TOADFISH [B2915]
neothunnus
USE TUNA [B1269]
neothunnus macroperthus
USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]
neothunnus rarus
USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]
neotragus spp.
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]
Nepal
FTC R0317  
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NP

Nepeta cataria
USE CATNIP [B2046]

Nephelium lappaceum
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

Nephelium litchi
USE LITCHI [B1212]

Nephelium longanum
USE LONGLAN [B1628]

Nephelium mutabile
USE PULASAN [B3349]

Nephelium ramboutan-ake
USE PULASAN [B3349]

Nephelium mutabile
USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

Nephrops norvegicus
USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

Neptunea spp.
USE WHELK [B1633]

Neptunia prostrata
USE WATER MIMOSA [B2445]

Nere
USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

Netherlands
FTC R0315  
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]  
UF holland  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NL

Netherlands Antilles
FTC R0107  
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS

Neptune Lobster
FTC B3596  
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
UF metanephrops neptunus
AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [ITIS 552939]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce 1965) [FAO AFIS MFN]

Neurotoxic Shellfish Poisoning
FTC Z0246  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NSFP

Neutral Distilled Spirits (US CFR)
FTC A0120  
BT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]  
UF alcohol or neutral spirits
UF neutral spirits or alcohol
AI Distilled spirits produced at or above 190 proof and, if bottled, bottled at not less than 80 proof (27 CFR 5.22(a)).

Neutral spirits or alcohol
USE NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]

Neutral Zone
FTC R0319  
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NT

Neutralizing Agent (CODEX)
FTC A0431  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  

Nevada
FTC R0442  
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]  

Nevada Jointfir
USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]  
FTC B2049  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF ephedra nevadensis
UF gray ephedra
UF mormon tea
UF nevada ephedra

Nevis Island
USE SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]

New Brunswick
FTC R0175  
BT CANADA [R0171]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA04

New Caledonia
FTC R0310  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NC

New Castle County
FTC R0486  
BT DELAWARE [R0421]  

New Hebrides
USE PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]

New Hampshire
FTC R0443  
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US33

New Jersey
USE VANUATU [R0480]

New Mexico
FTC R0445  
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US34

New Mexico Red Pepper
FTC B2558
HOT PEPPER [B1643]
chili de ristra pepper
pepper, new mexico red
wreath chili pepper

NEW YORK
FTC R0446
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

NEW ZEALAND
FTC R0321
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NZ

NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP
B3643
FT C
VENUS CLAM [B2890]
BT
austrovenus stutchburyi
UF <SCINAM>Austrovenus
Al stutchburyi Wood, 1828
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Austrovenus_stutchburyi]
<SCINAM>Austrovenus stutchburyi [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]

new zealand cod
USE BLUE COD [B2290]

NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER
FTC B2690
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea lutaria
tiostrea lutaria
Al <SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria
Hutton, 1873 [CEC 1339]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria

NEW ZEALAND GARFISH
FTC B2911
BT HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]
UF hyperhampus ihi

NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL
FTC B1963
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus aoteanus
perna canaliculus
Al <SCINAM>Mytilus aoteanus
Powell 1958 [FAO AFSIS YOU]

NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO
FTC B3485
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF lobster krill
UF munida gregaria
UF red whalefeed
UF squat lobster
UF swimming squat lobster
Al <SCINAM>Munida gregaria
(Fabricius, 1793) [WoRMS AphiaID: 392346]
<SCINAM>Munida gregaria (Fabricius 1793) [FAO AFSIS UDQ]

NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO
FTC B3485
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF lobster krill
UF munida gregaria
UF red whalefeed
UF squat lobster
UF swimming squat lobster
Al <SCINAM>Munida gregaria
(Fabricius, 1793) [WoRMS AphiaID: 392346]
<SCINAM>Munida gregaria (Fabricius 1793) [FAO AFSIS UDQ]

NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK
FTC B2910
BT LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3508]
UF baxters dogfish
etmopterus baxteri
Al <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri
Garrick, 1957 [ITIS 160674]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri
Garrick, 1957 [FISHBASE 54017]

NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK
FTC B2910
BT LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3508]
UF baxters dogfish
etmopterus baxteri
Al <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri
Garrick, 1957 [ITIS 160674]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri
Garrick, 1957 [FISHBASE 54017]

NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK
FTC B2910
BT LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3508]
UF baxters dogfish
etmopterus baxteri
Al <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri
Garrick, 1957 [ITIS 160674]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri
Garrick, 1957 [FISHBASE 54017]

NEW ZEALAND LONGFINNED EEL
FTC B2672
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla dieffenbachii
UF new zealand longfin eel
Al <SCINAM>Anguilla
Dieffenbachii Gray, 1842 [FISHBASE]
<SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii [B2545]

NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER
FTC B1952
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF auckland oyster
UF crassostrea glomerata
Al <SCINAM>Crassostrea
glomerata [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea glomerata (Gould 1850) [FAO AFSIS KOL]

NEW ZEALAND SOLE
FTC B2680
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
peltorhampus novaezeelandiae

NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB
FTC B2105
BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
UF jacquinotia edwardsii
UF maia
UF maja
UF new zealand crab
UF southern spider crab
Al <SCINAM>Jacquinotia
edwardsii (Jacquinot 1853) [FAO AFSIS JAJ]
<SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [CEC 1300]

NEW ZEALAND SPINACH
FTC B1732
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF spinach, new zealand
tetragonia expansa
Al <SCIFAM>Tetragonioideae
<TSCINAM>Tetragonioideae (Pall.) Kuntze [BASIS]
<GRIN>36385
<MANSFELD>23031

new zealand surf clam
USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM
FTC B2261
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF paphies subtriangulatum
UF paphies ventricosa
UF tuatua
AI <SCINAM>Paphies subtriangulata [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]
<SCINAM>Paphies ventricosa [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]

NEWFOUNDLAND
FTC R0176
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA05

NIACIN ADDED
FTC H0311
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
SN Used when niacin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

NICARAGUA
FTC R0314
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NI

nigella sativa
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

NIGER
FTC R0311
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NE

NIGER (PLANT)
FTC B2066
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF guizotia abyssinica
UF ramtila

NIGERIA
FTC R0313
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NG

nigerian ebony
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

NIGHT SHARK
FTC B3528
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus signatus
AI <SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [ITIS 160413]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [FISHBASE 883]
night snapper
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

NILE PERCH
FTC B1935
BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF lake victoria perch
UF lates niloticus
AI <SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS]<ITIS>167670
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]<FISHBASE>347

NILE TILAPIA
FTC B1834
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF tilapia nilotica
UF tilapia, nile
AI <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus eduardianus (Boulenger, 1912) [FISHBASE]

NISIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3172
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

NISIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0597
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
nispero tree
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

NITROGEN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3173
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

NITROGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0598
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
nitrous oxide added (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0599
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

NIUE
FTC R0320
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NU

NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0072
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0108
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0097
BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0108
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0097
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0100
BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0107
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0113
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0113
BT NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0104
BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

NO BEEF ADDED
FTC P0201
BT OTHER INGREDIENT-OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

SN Denotes a product that contains no beef or beef-products. Beef is considered to be a taboo food product by some religions most notably Hinduism, Buddhism and Jainism.

no caffeine added claim or use
USE NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]

no caffeine claim or use
USE CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]

no cholesterol food
USE CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]

no coconut oil added claim or use
USE NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]

NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0098
BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED
FTC M0003
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN Used when the food product is not packaged in a container or wrapping. Includes products that are coated with a thin layer of wax, e.g., fruits or vegetables, but are not further packaged.

NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0070
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

no fat food
USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0102
BT FLAVOR-OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT
FTC N0003
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
SN Used when the product is neither packed nor coated with a protective coating.

no mineral or vitamin added claim or use
USE NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]

NO Modified food starch added claim or use
FTC P0093
BT STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0116
BT OTHER INGREDIENT-OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0111
BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

no or reduced calories claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED CALORIES CLAIM OR USE [LanguaL 2008].

NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0066
BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
UF reduced or no calories claim or use
UF reduced or no energy claim or use
SN Renamed from "NO OR REDUCED CALORIES CLAIM OR USE" [LanguaL 2008].

NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0069
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
UF reduced or no fat claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0077
BT SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
UF reduced or no salt claim or use
UF reduced or no sodium claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0090
BT SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0011]
UF reduced or no sugar label claim

NO PACKING MEDIUM USED
FTC K0003
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
UF packed in air
UF packing medium not used (or packed in air)
UF self-pack
NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0074
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

no pesticides claim or use
USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

NO PORK ADDED
FTC P0200
BT OTHER INGREDIENT-OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

SN Denotes a product that contains no pork meat.

NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED
FTC J0003
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

SN Used when a food product is not treated to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0114
BT PRESERVEVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0078
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

UF unsalted claim or use

SN No salt added and ‘unsalted’ must meet conditions of use and must declare ‘this is not a sodium free food’ on the information panel if the food is not ‘sodium free’ (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993).

NO SAUSAGE CASING
FTC Z0096
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0094
BT STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

AI A claim stating that starches have been reduced to an undetectable level during processing. This type of claim is only permitted when none of the parts of the former Soviet Union, Scandinavia, and the western parts of the former Soviet Union. Astacus astacus is susceptible to the crayfish plague carried by the invasive American species Pacifastacus leniusculus, and is therefore listed as "vulnerable" by the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Citation: Sket, B. 1996. Astacus astacus. In: IUCN 2006.

NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0091
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

AI A claim stating that sugars have not been added to a food, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain any added mono- or disaccharides or any other food used for its sweetening properties. If sugars are naturally present in the food, the following indication should also appear on the label: "CONTAINS NATURALLY OCCURRING SUGARS" [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

No added sugars and 'without added sugars' are allowed if no sugar or sugar containing ingredient is added during processing. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993)

NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0112
BT PRESERVEVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

NO TREATMENT APPLIED
FTC H0003
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

SN Used when none of the treatments listed and defined in this factor pertain to the food product.

NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0073

BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

UF no coconut oil added claim or use

NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0173
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

UF no mineral or vitamin added claim or use

NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0167
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

NOAHS ARK
FTC B3548
BT ARK SHELLS [B2432]

UF arca noae
AI <SCINAM>Arca noae Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSIS RKSHELLS]

NOBLE CRAYFISH
B3453
FT

C CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH
BT [B2686]

astacus astacus

UF broad-fingered crayfish
UF european crayfish
UF <SCIFAM>Astacidae
AI <SCINAM> Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97333]
<SCINAM> Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO AFSIS AAS]
<SCINAM> Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1263]
<SOURCE>Astacus astacus, the European crayfish, noble crayfish or broad-fingered crayfish, is the most common species of crayfish in Europe. Like other crayfish, The European crayfish is restricted to freshwater, living only in unpolluted streams, rivers and lakes. It is found from France throughout central Europe, to the Balkan peninsula, and north as far as parts of the British Isles, Scandinavia, and the western parts of the former Soviet Union. Astacus astacus is susceptible to the crayfish plague carried by the invasive American species Pacifastacus leniusculus, and is therefore listed as "vulnerable" by the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Citation: Sket, B. 1996. Astacus astacus. In: IUCN 2006.
noix juglans cinera
USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]

NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0842
BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) [EUROFIR] [A0840]
RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT 19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
AI Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavored, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices and vegetable juices.

NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC A0112
BT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
AI Some examples are boiled sweet, gum sweet, nougat, turkish delight, chewing gum, marzipan, candied fruit.

Nondairy dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

Nonfat food
USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

Noni fruit
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL
FTC C0122
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
SN "BLOOD" AND "INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL" are listed under organ meat.
AI Bone, feathers, shell, skin or trim fat.

NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)
FTC A0142
BT SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
UF sweetener, nonnutritive
AI Substance having less than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have no more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(c)(19)).

NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED
FTC H0108
BT SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]

NORTHERN AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02)
FTC R0126
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA02:
N "NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003. Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Areas 02 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_2.gif].

NORTH CAROLINA
FTC R0447
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US37

NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB
FTC  B3565
BT  ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF  cancer johngharthi
Al  <SCINAM>Cancer johngharthi Carvacho 1989 [FAO AFIS KKF]

northern lobster
USE  AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
FTC  R0298
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF  marianas islands
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: MP

NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY
FTC  B3718
BT  LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]
UF  vaccinium vitis-idea ssp. minus
Al  <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium vitis-idea ssp. minus (Lodd.) Hultén [ITIS 524790]

NORTHERN PIKE
FTC  B1143
BT  PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF  esox lucius

NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP
FTC  B2580
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  farfantepenaeus duorarum
UF  penaeus duorarum
UF  shrimp, pink
Al  <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus duorarum (Burkenroad, 1939) [ITIS 551574]
<SCINAM>Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad 1939 [FAO AFIS APS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad, 1939 [CEC 1204]

NORTHERN PUFFER
FTC  B2239
BT  PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
UF  sea squab
UF  sphoeroides maculatus
Al  <SCINAM>Lipotes maculatus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 551680]
<SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO AFIS PST]
<SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1214]
NORTHWEST LOBSTER
FTC B3589
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops australiensis
AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552933]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce 1966) [FAO AFIS NKR]

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
FTC R0177
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA06

NORWAY
FTC R0316
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NO

NORWAY HADDOCK
FTC B3352
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF norway redfish
UF sebastes viviparus
	norway king crab
USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

NORWAY LOBSTER
FTC B1956
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF nephrops norvegicus
UF scampi
AI <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97317]
<SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFIS NEP]
<SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1306]

NORWAY POUT
FTC B3354
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF pout, norway
UF trisopterus esmarkii
AI <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855)
	norway redfish
USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

NORWEGIAN KRILL
FTC B3577
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF meganyctiphanes norvegica
AI <SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars, 1857) [ITIS 95534]
<SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica norvegica (M. Sars 1857) [FAO AFIS NKR]
<SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica norvegicus (Sars, 1857) [CEC 1192]
nose meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
not cooked or raw
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]
NOT DRAINED
FTC Z0220
BT PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
SN Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is not drained.

NOT HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0003
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
UF not cooked or raw
UF raw or uncooked
UF uncooked or raw
SN Used when no heat treatment was applied or, if the extent of heat applied did not result in significant changes in the food.

NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0121
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
notacanthidae
USE SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
notacanthus chemnitzi
USE SPINY EEL [B2527]
nototodarus gouldi
USE GOULD’S FLYING SQUID [B3704]
nototodarus sloani
USE WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]
notropis spp.
USE SHINER [B1908]
NOVA SCOTIA
FTC R0178

NUT
FTC B1213
BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED [B1607]
nut bread
USE QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0163]

NUT MILK
FTC C0214
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF milk, nut
AI A liquid enclosed by the endosperm of nuts.

NUT OR EDIBLE SEED
FTC B1607
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
nut or fruit candy
USE FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]

NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0260
BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
AI Nuts in all forms, including nut butters and pastes.

NUT OR SEED ADDED
FTC H0177
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN With the exception of peanut (see "PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED"), used when a nut or seed ingredient is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0824
BT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0824]
AI e.g. coconut milk, chestnut purée, tahini paste, peanut butter.

NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) A0823
FTC PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
BT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0824]
050101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]

NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR)

A0823
FTC ELECTROFOOD BT CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0824]
04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0825]
13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
RT 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
01200000 - TREE NUTS (SHelled OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]
1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]
AI Nuts, seeds and kernels in all forms, including pastes. Examples: walnut, hazelnut, sweet chestnut, sunflower seed, olive seed, pine nut, apricot kernel, peanuts.

nut, shelled (part or portion)
USE SEED [C0155]

nutgrass
USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

NUTMEG

FTC B1214
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF myristica fragrans
AI <SCIFAM>Myristicaeae
<SCIFAM>Myristica fragrans
Houtt. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24855
<MANSFELD>12036

nutmeg flower
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

NUTRIUM

FTC B2094
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

NUTRIENT (CODEX)

FTC A0432
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED

FTC H0194
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF enriched
UF fortified
UF restored
SN Used when a chemical constituent is added for nutrient supplementation. Not used when the constituent is added to improve the functional properties of the food product. If the purpose of the constituent is not known, use the appropriate index term.
AI A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing; a food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.

NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0065
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SN A claim is a nutrition claim if in the naming of the substance or category of substances, there is only factual information; examples: "contains lycopene"; "contains lutein".

AI As defined in Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods, 'claim' means any message or representation, which is not mandatory under Community or national legislation, including pictorial, graphic or symbolic representation, in any form, which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular characteristics; specifically, 'nutrition claim' means any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties due to:

(a) the energy (calorific value) it (i) provides; (ii) provides at a reduced or increased rate; or (iii) does not provide;

and/or

(b) the nutrients or other substances it (i) contains; (ii) contains in reduced or increased proportions; or (iii) does not contain.

nutritive carbohydrate sweetener
USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)

FTC A0118
BT SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
UF nutritive carbohydrate sweetener
UF sweetener, nutritive
AI A substance having greater than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(21)).

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED

FTC H0105
BT SWEETENER ADDED
SN Used when a nutritive sweetener is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, "NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED" should be specified when the nutritive sweetener from all sources amounts to more than 5%.

NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0221
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
SN Used for nuts i.e. Almond (Amygdalus communis L.), Hazelnut (Corylus avellana), Walnut (Juglans regia), Cashew (Anacardium occidentale), Pecan nut (Carya illinoiesis (Wangenh.) K. Koch), Brazil nut (Bertholletia excelsa), Pistachio nut (Pistacia vera), Macadamia nut and Queensland nut (Macadamia ternifolia) and products thereof.


NUTSEDGE

FTC B2503
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF cyperus rotundus
UF nutgrass
UF purple nutsedge
AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae <SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [BASIS] <GRIN>12901 <MANSFELD>20613

NUTTALL COCKLE

FTC B3652
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF basket cockle
UF clinocardium nuttallii
UF heart cockle
AI <SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 80873] <SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad 1837) [FAO AFISIS CLQ]

NYLON

FTC N0027
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI A generic term for a class of polyamides containing repeating amide groups connected by methylene units. The most common types used in food industry are ny-lon-66 and nylon-11.

OAT ADDED

FTC H0322
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

OCA

FTC B3443
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae <SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [BASIS] <GRIN>6123 <MANSFELD>33218

OAT

FTC B1219
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF avena sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [BASIS] <GRIN>6123 <MANSFELD>33218

OCEAN QUAHOG

FTC B1953
BT OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]
UF arctica islandica
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Descriptor inactivated due to duplication.

OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06)

R0130
FT C INLAND WATERS [R0512]
BT ocean king prawn
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]
ocean perch
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

OCEAN POUT

FTC B1845
BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
UF macrozoaoces americanus

OCEAN QUAHOG

FTC B2193
BT QUAHOG [B2501]
UF arctica islandica
UF hard clam
octopus maculosus
USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]

octopus vulgaris
USE COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]

OCTYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3175
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OCTYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0600
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ocumo
USE MALANGA [B1499]

odina edulis
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

odobenus rosmarus
USE WALRUS [B2090]

odocoileus hemonus
USE MULE DEER [B1622]

odocoileus virginianus
USE WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]

odontaspididae
USE SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]

odontaspis taurus
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

odontesthes regia
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

odontophorinae
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0433
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

oentothera biennis
USE EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]

OFFAL (EUROFIR)
FTC A0796
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
RT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
SN Index also *ORGAN MEAT* or underlying terms in facet C.
AI e.g. liver, kidney, tongue, heart, trotters, giblets.

OGEN MELON
FTC B2120
BT MELON [B1283]

OHELOBERRY
FTC B1688
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF vaccinium reticulatum
AI <SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [GRIN 41053]

ohia
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

OHIO
FTC R0449
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0469]

OIL CONTENT (EUROPE)
FTC Z0172
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

OIL CONTENT < 25%
FTC Z0175
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0172]

OIL CONTENT > 50%
FTC Z0173
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0172]

OIL CONTENT 25-50%
FTC Z0174
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0172]

oil or fat
USE FAT OR OIL [C0190]

oil roasted
USE COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

OIL SARDINE
FTC B1966
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF tamban

OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1017
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

okinawa sculptured lobster
USE SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]

OKLAHOMA
FTC R0450
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US40

OKRA
FTC B1241
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF abelmoschus esculentus
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae <SCINAM>Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [BASIS] <GRIN>619 <MANSFELD>13616

OLALLIEBERRY
FTC B2609
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
AI CFSAN thesaurus—a black berry that is a cross between the loganberry and the youngberry cultivated in California and Oregon.

OLAX
FTC B2812
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF olax obtusifolia

olax obtusifolia
USE OLAX [B2812]

old cocoyam
USE TARO [B1636]

olea europaea
USE OLIVE [B1299]
OLIGOSACCHARIDE
FTC C0226
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). May be slightly sweet to the taste.

OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED
FTC H0240
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
AI Complex carbohydrates with molecules consisting of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). Disaccharides are considered as sugars.

OLIVE
FTC B1299
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF manzanilla olive
UF olea europaea
AI Oleaceae
<SCIFAM>Olea europaea L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>25555
<MANFELD>11672

OLIVE OIL ADDED
FTC H0341
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

OLIVE ROCKFISH
FTC B1771
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, olive
UF sebastes serranoides

OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER
FTC B1958
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea lurida
UF western oyster
UF yaquina oyster
AI Ostrea lurida Carpenter, 1864 [ITIS 79883]
<SCIFAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter 1864 [FAO AFSIS OFO]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter [CEC 1338]

OMAN
FTC R0322
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: OM

ONION
FTC B1300
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium cepa
UF cebolla
AI Liliaceae
<SCIFAM>Allium cepa L. var. cepa [BASIS]
<GRIN>409114
<MANFELD>106

ONION ADDED
FTC H0349
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

ONTARIO
FTC R0179
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA08

OPHICEPHALUS OBSCURUS
FTC B2308
BT STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

OPHIDIA
FTC R1295
BT SNAKE [B1295]

OPHIDIIDAE
FTC B1844
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]

OPISTHONEMA LIBERTATE
FTC B1980
BT DEEPMOUTH THREAD HERRING [B1980]

OPISTHONEMA OBLERI
FTC B1800
BT DEEPMOUTH THREAD HERRING [B1800]

OPISTHONEMA OGILINUM
FTC B1851
BT ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

OPISTHONEMA SPP.
FTC B1239
BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]

OPIUM POPPY
FTC B3710
BT POPPY [B1515]
AI Papaveraceae
<SCIFAM>Papaveraceae
[ITIS 18880]
Papaver somniferum L. [ITIS 18894]

Papaver somniferum L. [GRIN 406377]

OPOSSUM
FTC B1450
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF didelphidae

opanus
USE TOADFISH [B2187]

opuntia ficus-indica
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

opuntia ficus-indica
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

opuntia occidentalis
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

opuntia spp.
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

opuntia vulgaris
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

orach
USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

ORANGE
FTC B1339
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF batavian orange
UF citrus sinensis
UF mozambique orange
UF sweet orange
UF tight-skinned orange
UF west african sweet orange
AI <SCINAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [BASIS]
<GRIN>10782
<MANSFELD>7673

orange agaric
USE LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS [B2740]

ORANGE AND APRICOT
FTC B1709
BT APRICOT [B1529]
UF apricot and orange

ORANGE AND APRICOT
FTC B1709
BT ORANGE [B1339]

orange and grapefruit
USE GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]

orange and pineapple
USE PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]

ORANGE COUNTY, FL
FTC R0488
BT FLORIDA [R0423]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US12A

orange melon
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

ORANGE ROUGHY
FTC B2328
BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
UF deep sea perch
UF hoplostethus atlanticus
AI <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [FISHBASE]

orange-hand stone crab
USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]

orbignya barbosiana
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

orbignya speciosa
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

ORCHARD GRASS
FTC B2337
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF cocksfoot
UF dactylis glomerata
AI <SCINAM>Dactylis glomerata L. [GRIN 13114]

OREGANO
FTC B1542
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF marjoram, wild
UF oregano, common
UF oregano, european
UF origanum
UF oregano vulgar
UF wild marjoram
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Origanum vulgare L. [GRIN 13114]
<MANSFELD>16258

oregano, common
USE OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, european
USE OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, lippia
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

OREGANO, MEXICAN
FTC B2262
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF lippia graveolens
UF mexican marjoram
UF mexican oregano
UF mexican sage
UF mexican sage, oregan
UF mexican wild sage
UF oregano, lippia
UF oreganum
UF origan
UF sage, mexican

oregano
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

OREGON
FTC R0451
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US41

OREO DORY
FTC B2577
BT OREO FAMILY [B2576]

oreo dory, black
USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

oreo dory, smooth
USE SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

OREO FAMILY
FTC B2576
BT FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

ORGAN MEAT
FTC C0218
BT MEAT PART [C0103]
UF variety meat
AI Edible organ meat, including blood and bone marrow.

ORGAN MEAT ADDED
FTC H0307
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM
FTC C0129
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
FTC C0106
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS
FTC C0255
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

AI Meat from organs that do not belong to the cardiovascular, digestive or urogenital system.

ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM
FTC C0145
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
P0128
FTC
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

AI no pesticides claim or use
UF organically grown label claim

USA:
AI The 1990 Farm Act specifies that a food labeled ‘organic’ must meet four requirements: 1) the food must be raised by specified methods to replenish and maintain the fertility of the soil; 2) the food must be certified as having been produced with a nationally approved list of materials and practices; 3) to be eligible for certification at least three years must have elapsed between the first organic harvest and first use of nationally approved materials on land and crops; and 4) organic foods must meet all local, state and federal regulations governing the quality and safety of the food supply.

Europe:

ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION
Z0253
FTC
BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

AI Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster’s).


ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
Z0210
FTC
BT OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]

AI Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster’s).


ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0213
BT ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]

organically grown label claim
USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)
FTC R0518
BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]

ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB
FTC B2214
BT SWIMMING CRAB [B2106]
UF formosan crab
UF gazami crab
UF portunus trituberculatus
AI Portunus trituberculatus (Miers 1876) [FAO AFSIS GAZ]

ORIENTAL CASHEW
FTC B2517
BT CASHEW [B1221]

oriental garlic
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

oriental pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0376
BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

ORIGAN
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

origanum
USE OREGANO [B1542]
origanum heracleoticum
USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

origanum majorana
USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

origanum onites
USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

origanum vulgare
USE OREGANO [B1542]

ormer shells
USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2165
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus ornatus
AI <SCINAM> Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [ITIS 552977]
<SCINAM> Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius 1798) [FAO AFSIS NUR]

orthostemon sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

ORTOPHENYL PHENOL
(EC/CODEX)
FTC B3176
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED
(EC/CODEX)
FTC H0601
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

oryctolagus spp.
USE RABBIT [B1323]

oryza glaberrima
USE RED RICE [B2512]

oryza sativa
USE RICE [B1322]

oryziidae
USE RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]

osmeridae
USE SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

osmerus eperlanus
USE EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]

osmerus mordax
USE RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]

osmerus mordax mordax
USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

osmerus thaleichthys
USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

OSMOTICALLY DRIED
FTC J0124
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
AI Reduction of water in the product by osmosis.

osmunda cinnamomea
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

osteichthyes
USE FISH, BONY [B1365]

ostrea chilensis
USE CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]

ostrea denselamellosa
USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

ostrea denticulata
USE DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]

ostrea edulis
USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

ostrea laperousei
USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

ostrea lurida
USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

ostrea lutaria
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

ostrea spp.
USE OYSTER [B1224]

ostreidae
USE OYSTER [B1224]

OSTRICH
FTC B2118
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF rheediae
UF struthio camelus

otaeite ambarella
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

OTAEITE GOOSEBERRY
FTC B2360
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF mayorn
UF phylanthus acidus
AI <SCINAM> Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels

otariidae
USE SEAL [B1341]

OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0810
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT 031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
RT 037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
RT 085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
AI e.g. beef fat, goose fat

OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2973
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use
USE OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

OTHER FOODS (CIAA)
FTC A0467
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0115
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use

OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0159
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED
FTC H0356
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION
FTC 20208
BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

OVAL KUMQUAT
FTC B2774
BT KUMQUAT [B1530]
UF fortunella margarita
UF nagami kumquat
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [BASIS]
<GRIN>238
<MANSFELD>7546

OVARY, ROE
FTC C0202
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
UF roe
AI The female reproductive organs of animals (e.g., fish roe, coral of a lobster).

owis spp.
USE SHEEP [B1183]

OWL LIMPET
FTC B2357
BT LIMPET [B2279]
UF giant owl limpet
UF limpet, giant owl
UF lottia gigantea

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3177
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0602
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

OXIDIZED STARCH (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3178
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0603
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0434
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

oxyccocus macrocarpos
USE CRANBERRY [B1508]

OXYGEN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3179
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OXYGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0604
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

OYSTER
FTC B1224
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF crassostrea spp.
UF ostrea spp.
UF ostreidae
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]

pachygrapsus crassipes
USE STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

pachygrapsus transversus
USE MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]

pachylobus balsamiflora
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

pachylobus edulis
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

pachylobus trimera
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK
FTC B3521
BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
UF california angel shark
UF monkfish
UF northern angelshark
UF pacific angelshark
UF squatina Californica
AI <SCINAM>Squatina Californica Ayres, 1859 [ITIS 160785]
<SCINAM>Squatina
pacific angelshark
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

pacific blue marlin
USE BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

pacific blue shrimp
USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

PACIFIC BONITO
FTC B1791
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF bonito, pacific
UF sarda chiliensis

PACIFIC COD
FTC B1841
BT COD [B1423]
UF cod, pacific
UF gadus macrocephalus

pacific cupped oyster
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB
FTC B2229
BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
UF chaceon granulatus
UF geryon granulatus
UF japannese deep sea crab
AI <SCINAM>Chaeteon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [ITIS 620998]
<SCINAM>Chaeteon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [WoRMS AphiaID 442699]

PACIFIC GEODUCK
FTC B2538
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF clam, pacific geoduck
UF panopea abrupta
AI <SCINAM>Panopea abrupta (Conrad, 1849) [ITIS 81779]
<SCINAM>Panopea abrupta (Conrad 1849) [WoRMS AphiaID 442699]

PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER
FTC B1979
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea angulata
UF crassostrea gigas
UF pacific cupped oyster
UF pacific oyster
UF portuguese cupped oyster
UF portuguese oyster
AI <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [ITIS 79868]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg 1793) [FAO AFIS OYG]

pacific hake
USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

PACIFIC HALIBUT
FTC B1876
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF halibut, pacific
UF hippoclossus stenolepsis

PACIFIC HERRING
FTC B1035
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF clupea harengus pallasi

PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM
FTC B1034
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF native littleneck
UF protothaca staminea
UF steamer
AI <SCINAM>Protothaca staminea (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 81464]
<SCINAM>Protothaca staminea (Conrad 1837) [FAO AFIS PTS]

pacific mackerel
USE CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

PACIFIC OCEAN
FTC R0324
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PAOC

PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0363
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QU

PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH
FTC B1034
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes alutus

pacific oyster
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

pacific red snapper
USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

PACIFIC ROCK CRAB
FTC B3561
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer productus
UF red rock crab
AI <SCINAM>Cancer antennarius Stimpson, 1856 [ITIS 98673]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus Randall 1839 [FAO AFIS ROC]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus Randall, 1839 [CEC 1277]

PACIFIC SALMON
FTC B1126
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF oncorhynchus
UF salmon, pacific

PACIFIC SARDINE
FTC B1847
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardine, pacific
UF sardinops sagax caeruleus

PACIFIC SAURY
FTC B1890
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF cololabis saira
UF mackerel pike
UF saury, pacific
UF skipper (pacific saury)

PACIFIC SEABOB
FTC B3631
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF xiphopenaeus riveti
AI <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (C. Heller, 1862) [ITIS 95750]
<SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus riveti Bouvier 1907 [FAO AFIS TIT]

PACIFIC SIERRA
FTC B1793
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF scomberomorus sierra
UF sierra, pacific

PACIFIC SNAPPER
FTC B2149
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus peru
UF pacific red snapper

pacific white shrimp
USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

PACIFIC WHITING
FTC B1137
PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
FTC K0011
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed in a medium that is also a food product. Ingredients that are introduced through the packing medium are indexed as appropriate under "INGREDIENT OR FOOD ADDED" found in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".

PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0024
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN FAT OR OIL
FTC K0026
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE
FTC K0039
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in unsweetened single strength juice or juice prepared from concentrated fruit juice and water; if sweetener is added to the fruit juice, use the appropriate term under "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID".

PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE
FTC K0032
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
UF packed in combustion-producing gas
UF packed in modified air

PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR
FTC K0014
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed in a modified atmosphere that contributes to preservation (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space or tuna salad sandwich packed in nitrogen-containing polyethylene wrapper). Also applicable to large-scale applications in shipping or storage (e.g., meat under carbon dioxide in a rail car).

PACKED IN GELATIN
FTC K0035

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE
FTC K0034
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
UF gravy added
UF sauce added

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT
FTC K0033
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0012
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN INK
FTC K0044
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in squid or octopus ink.

PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE
FTC K0013
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN LIQUID
FTC K0001
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN NITROGEN
FTC K0031
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

PACKED IN OLIVE OIL
FTC K0038

PACKED IN SALT BRINE
FTC K0018
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
SN Used only for food products that are packed in a salt water solution of 4% or more. For products packed in water with less than 4% salt, use 'packed in water'.

PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE
FTC K0029

PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0023
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE
FTC K0019
BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0023
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in sweetened water or in sweetened and/or concentrated fruit juice. For single-strength unsweetened fruit juice, use "PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE". When the specific terms under "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID" are used, the statement seen on the product label should be used for indexing. For additional information, see 21 CFR 145.

PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE
FTC K0016
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL
FTC K0021
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR
FTC K0029
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
SN Used for vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10. For lower grain, use "PACKED IN WATER".

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL
FTC K0040
PACKED IN VINEGAR

FTC K0040
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL

FTC K0004
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

SN Used when the packing medium does not fall under any of the major categories listed.

PADANG CASSIA

FTC B2944
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum burmanii Bl. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10577
<MANSFELD>15067

PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B1948
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF painted crayfish
UF panulirus versicolor
AI <SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 552982]
<SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille 1804) [FAO AFSIS NUV]

PAINTED SWEETLIPS

FTC B2566
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF diagramma pictum
UF mother-in-law fish
UF plectorhynchus pictus
UF thicklip bream

pak choi
USE BOK CHOY [B2077]

PAK KARD

FTC B2456
BT CABBAGE [B1406]

PAKISTAN

FTC R0330
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PK

palaemon serratus
USE COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

palaemondidae
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

palaemonetes vulgaris
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY

FTC B1163
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF freshwater prawns
UF freshwater shrimps
UF palaemonid shrimps
UF palaemonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae
Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]
palaemonid shrimps
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

palaemonidae
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

PALAU
FTC R0336
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PW

PALE TOADFISH
FTC B2915
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF neohynichthys angustus

PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B1075
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF crayfish, marine
UF marine crayfish
UF palinurus spp.
UF rock lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Palinurus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 97655]

palinuridae
USE SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

palinurus charlestoni
USE CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]

palinurus delagoae
USE NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]

palinurus elephas
USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

palinurus gilchristi
USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

palinurus mauritanicus
USE PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]

palinurus spp.
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

palinurus vulgaris
USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

Palm
FTC B1286
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

Palm kernel oil added
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

Palm oil added
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED
FTC H0345
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
UF coconut oil added
UF palm kernel oil added
UF palm oil added

palmyra palm
USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

PALOMETA
FTC B2490
BT POMPANO [B1475]
UF garrick
UF glaucus
UF trachinotus glaucus

paita
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

PANAMA
FTC R0323
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PA

panama orange
USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

panax
USE GINSENG [B1673]

PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR)
FTC A0194
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR)

pancreas
FTC C0204
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

pancreas or thymus
USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B1119
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF pandalid shrimps
UF pandalid shrimps nei
UF pandalidae
UF pink shrimps
AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae, Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]

PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY nei
USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalidae
USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalopsis dispar
USE SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]

pandalus borealis
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

pandalus montagui
USE AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]

PANDORA
FTC B2871
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF pagellus erythrinus

PANGAS CATFISH
FTC B3689
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius pangasius
UF yellowtail catfish
AI <SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 681712]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton 1822) [FAO AFSIS PGP]
pangasiidae
USE GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

pangasius gigas
USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

pangasius hypophthalmus
USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

pangasius larnaudii
USE SPOT PANGASIUS [B3687]

pangasius micronemus
USE SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]

pangasius pangasius
USE PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]

pangasius sanitwongsei
USE GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]

panicum miliaceum
USE MILLET, COMMON [B1285]

panopea abrupta
USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3610
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF panulirus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Panulirus White, 1847 [ITIS 97647]

panulirus argus
USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

panulirus burgeri
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus cygnus
USE AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]

panulirus homarus
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus japonicus
USE JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]

panulirus longipes
USE LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]

panulirus ornatus
USE ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]

panulirus penicillatus
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

panulirus regius
USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

panulirus rissonii
USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

PANULIRUS RISSORE
FTC B2201
BT ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Descriptor inactivated.

panulirus spp.
USE LOBSTER [B1505]

panulirus spp.
USE PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

panulirus versicolor
USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

papaver
USE POPPY [B1515]

papaver rhoesas
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

PAPAYA
FTC B1249
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF carica papaya
UF hawaiian papaya
UF lechoza
UF melon tree
UF pawpaw
AI <SCIFAM>Caricaceae
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [GRIN]
<GRIN>9147
<ITIS>22324
<MANSFELD>23437

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH
FTC M0120
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER
FTC M0118
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER
FTC M0119
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER
FTC M0141
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL
FTC M0345
BT PAPERWRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED
FTC M0330
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED
FTC M0334
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER OR PAPERBOARD
FTC N0039
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
UF paperboard or paper

PAPER WRAPPER
FTC M0173
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0351
BT PAPERWRAPPER [M0173]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
FTC M0156
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M0147</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0154</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0148</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0153</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0341</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0342</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0149</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FoIL OR LINER OVERWRAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0150</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0151</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0152</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0153</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0154</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0155</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0156</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PAPRIKA**

- **PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN (EC/CODEX)**
  - FTC B3180
  - BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

- **PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
  - FTC H0605
  - BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

- **paprika, hot**
  - USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

- **paprika, hungarian**
  - USE PAPRIKA [B1353]

- **paprika, sweet**
  - USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

**PAPUA NEW GUINEA**

- **PAPUA NEW GUINEA**
  - FTC R0328
  - BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

- **para nut**
  - USE BRAZILNUT [B1463]

- **paracentrotus lividus**
  - USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

- **parachanna obscura**
  - USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

**PARADISE APPLE**

- **PARADISE APPLE**
  - FTC B3346
paralichthys calaensis
USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

paralichthys callaensis
USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

paralichthys californicus
USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

paralichthys dentatus
USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

paralichthys lethostigma
USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

paralichthys microps
USE SMALLYE FLOUNDER [B2393]

paralichthys brevipes
USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

paralichthys camtschaticus
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

paralichthys platypus
USE BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]

paralichthys peruanus
USE PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]

paralichthys mebachi
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

paralichthys trachichthys
USE ROUGHY [B2327]

PAREVE CLAIM OR USE
FTC H0168
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
UF parve claim or use

parboiled (rice)
USE PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]

part of animal
FTC C0164
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI Anatomical part of an animal; includes eggs and milk that, although separated from the animal, are procured as integral parts and are affected by the animal’s food intake.
and metabolism.

**PART OF PLANT**

FTC C0174  
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]  
AI Anatomical part of a plant, such as fruit, seed, pod, leaf, stem or flower as well as the whole plant.

**PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE**

FTC C0005  
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]  
SN Used only for chemical food products.

**PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE**

FTC C0001  
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]  
SN Used only in conjunction with "FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN", i.e., if it is not known whether the food source is animal, plant, microorganism or chemical.

**PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED**

FTC F0018  
BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]  
UF brown and serve  
UF cooked, partially  
UF heat and serve  
UF partially baked  
UF partially cooked  
UF prebaked  
UF precooked  
UF quick cooking  
SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to partially change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause some chemical changes and/or some reduction in enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be readied for consumption in a shortened cooking time. Products labeled 'quick cooking' are often partially heat treated. Some products are consumed partially heat-treated, e.g., pasteurized milk, blanched broccoli, or rare beef.

**PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A1217  
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]  
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 10% and less than 25% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

**PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS**

FTC Z0097  
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]  
UF odontophorinae  
UF perdincinae  
UF perdrix  
parve claim or use  
USE PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]

**PASTA (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0815  
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]  
RT 04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]  
RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]  
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]  
AI Eurocode-2 group 06.30. Pasta can be either dried or fresh, and as main-dish (pasta asciutta) or miniature pasta (e.g. to add to soups). Although pasta is usually made from durum wheat flour, it can also be made from wholemeal flour or buckwheat flour. Noodles contain egg unless specifically referred to as plain noodles. Asian transparent noodles can made from a wide range of flours, many of them non-cereal.

**PASTA DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1204  
BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]  
RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]  
RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]  
RT PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]  
AI Prepared food product in which pasta in its cooked form is the first or second ingredient. Examples are spaghetti with meat balls, macaroni and cheese, beef stroganoff with noodles, etc. Excludes "SOUP" and "SALAD".

**PASSIFLORA EDULIS**

FTC B2560  
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
UF pepper, pasilla  
pasiflora edulis  
USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]  
pasiflora macrocarpa  
USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]  
pasiflora mollisima  
USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]  
pasiflora quadrangularis  
USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]  
pasiflora quadrangularis var. variegata  
USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]  
PASSION FRUIT  
FTC B1634  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT  
[1024]  
UF granadilla  
UF pasiflora edulis  
UF purple granadilla  
AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae  
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims. [BASIS]  
<GRIN>400950  
<ITIS>22223  
<MANSFELD>10263
PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0145
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere). Moisture maximum 51%. (21 CFR 133.167).

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT
FTC J0135
BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
SN Used when the product is held at a temperature of 60-150 °C (140-300 °F) for a time sufficient to destroy most pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. When followed by refrigeration, also index “PRESERVED BY CHILLING”.

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING
FTC J0158
BT FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
SN Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature after filling.

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING
FTC J0159
BT FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
SN Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature before filling.

PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION
FTC J0119
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 10 kGy) is applied to destroy most patho-genic and food spoilage organisms. Also index “PRESERVED BY CHILLING”.

PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0117
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
AI Food prepared by comminuting and mixing, with the aid of heat, one or more natural cheeses, with or without additional ingredients, into a homogeneous plastic mass; the product is packed while hot. See 21 CFR 133.167-180 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)
FTC A0266
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.179, 133.180).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0110
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.175, 133.176).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)
FTC A0111
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44%.

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)
FTC A0109
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.179, 133.180).

PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0108
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
UF puff pastry

PASTRY, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0202
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pastry shell or enclosure containing a sweetened filling, usually fruit, cheese or custard. Examples would be apple strudel, danish pastry or cream puff.

PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR)
FTC A0103
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
UF empanada
UF knish
UF turnover, unsweetened

patella caerulea
USE LIMPET [B2279]

patella vulgata
USE LIMPET [B2279]

PATENT BLUE V (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3181
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PATENT BLUE V ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0606
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
paua
USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

PAULINIA
FTC B2813
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF paulinia pinnata
paullinia cupana
USE GUARANA [B2063]

paullinia pinnata
USE PAULINIA [B2813]

pawpaw
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

PAWPAW
FTC B1202
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF asimina triloba
UF dog banana
UF indian banana
AI <SCIFAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [GRIN]
<GRIN>4485
<ITIS>18117

PEA
FTC B1338
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF english pea
UF garden pea
UF lathyrus l.
UF pismum l.
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>300472
<MANSFELD>9480

PEA AND CARROT
FTC B1613
BT PEA [B1338]
UF carrot and pea

PEA AND CARROT
FTC B1613
BT CARROT [B1227]

PEA AND ONION
FTC B1605
BT PEA [B1338]
UF onion and pea

PEA AND ONION
FTC B1605
BT ONION [B1300]

pea bean
USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS
FTC B1031
BT PEA [B1338]

PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS
FTC B1001
BT PEA [B1338]

PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS
FTC B3483
BT PEA [B1338]

pea, smooth skin cultivars
USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]

PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES
FTC B1042
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

pea, sweet
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

pea, wrinkled cultivars
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

PEACH
FTC B1350
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus persica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [BASIS]
<GRIN>317360
<MANSFELD>9402

PEACH, CLINGSTONE
FTC B1593
BT PEA [B1350]
UF clingstone peach

PEACH, FREESTONE
FTC B1585
BT PEA [B1350]

PEANUT
FTC B1337
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF arachis hypogaea
UF earthnut
UF groundnut
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<GRIN>3788
<MANSFELD>29861

PEANUT
FTC B1337
BT NUT [B1213]

PEANUT OIL ADDED
FTC H0344
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED
FTC H0124
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED
FTC B1525
BT PEANUT [B1337]

PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0218
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]


peapod
USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

PEAR
FTC B1344
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF pyrus communis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>30474
<MANSFELD>8689

PEAR
FTC B1107
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme

pear melon
USE PEPINO [B2493]

PEAR TOMATO
FTC B1107
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme
pebble crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0255
BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
AI Jelly candy having pectin as its principal jelling ingredient.

pectinidae
USE SCALLOP [B1489]

PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1011
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

pectunculus glycymeris
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

PEEL, CORE OR SEED
FTC C0110
BT FRUIT [C0167]
UF core, seed, or peel
UF seed, peel or core
SN Used for a fruit byproduct consisting of peel, core or seed (with adjacent tissue) or of fruit from which the juice has been extracted or expressed.

PEEL-OFF LID
FTC M0426
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
UF tear-off lid
UF tear-open lid

PELECYPOD
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

PELECYPODA
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

pellet, food
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

pelorhampus novaezeelandiae
USE NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]

PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
B1081
FT C
SHRIMP [B1237]
BT penaeid shrimps
UF penaeidae
UF <SCINAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SOURCE> <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penaeus>

penaeid shrimps
USE PENAID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

penaeidae
USE PENAID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

penaeidae
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

penaeopsis paradoxus
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus bocagei
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus brasilensis
USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

penaeus brevirostris
USE CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]

penaeus californiensis
USE YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

penaeus canaliculatus
USE WITCH PRAWN [B3625]
penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus caramote
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus chinensis
USE FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

penaeus coco
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus duorarum
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

penaeus esculentus
USE BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

penaeus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus kerathurus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

penaeus longirostris
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus merguiensis
USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

penaeus monodon
USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

penaeus notialis
USE SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

penaeus penicillatus
USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

penaeus plebejus
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

penaeus semisulcatus
USE GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]

penaeus setiferus
USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

penaeus trisulcatus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus vannamei
USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

PENNSYLVANIA
FTC R0452
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US42

PENSHELL
FTC B1377
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF pinnidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]

PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3183
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0608
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0609
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0609
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PEPPER LEAVES
FTC B3458
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF piper auritum
UF piper sanctum
UF piper umbellatum
AI <SCIFAM>Piper umbellatum L.; Piber auritum H. B. & K.; Piper sanctum (Miq.) Schlecht

pepper, anahiem
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

pepper, arbol
USE ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]

PEPPER, BLACK
FTC B1191
BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
UF black pepper
UF malabar black pepper
AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae <SCINAM>Piper nigrum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>725989
<GRIN>725989

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE
FTC B2255
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF piper nigrum
AI <DICTION>Black pepper consists of unripe whole fruit that are sundried. White pepper consists of the seeds only of ripe fruit.

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE
FTC B2255
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

pepper, cascabel
USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

pepper, cubanelle
USE CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED
FTC B1250
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF capsicum
UF capsicum annuum
AI The taxonomies given vary widely.

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED
FTC B1250
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
pepper, guajillo
USE GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]

pepper, habanero
USE HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]

pepper, hot cherry
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

pepper, mulato
USE MULATO PEPPER [B2557]

pepper, new mexico red
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

pepper, pasilla
USE PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]

pepper, pequin
USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

pepper, poblano
USE POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]

pepper, rocotillo
USE ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]

pepper, serrano
USE SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]

pepper, thai
USE THAI PEPPER [B2564]

PEPPER, WHITE
FTC B1141
BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
UF white pepper

PEPPERMINT
FTC B1449
BT MINT [B1267]
UF mentha piperita
UF mentha x piperita
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Mentha x piperita L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24078
<MANSFELD>16122

perilus alepidotus
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

perilus triacanthus
USE BUTTERFISH [B1410]

PERCUUS FLAVESCENS
FTC B2004
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF percidae

perch, freshwater
USE FRESHWATER PERCH [B1184]

percichthyidae
USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1194]

percidae
USE PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

percophidae
USE FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]

percophis brasilienensis
USE BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]

perdicinae
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

perdrix
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

perideridia oregana
USE EPPAW [B1752]

PERILLA
FTC B2919
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF ocimum frutescens
UF perilla frutescens
UF perilla ocimoides

perilla frutescens
USE PERILLA [B2919]

PERIWINKLE FAMILY
FTC B2295
BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
UF littorinidae
AI <SCINAM>Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]

periwinkle, common
USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

PERLEMOEN ABALONE
FTC B3533
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis midae
AI <SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1310]
<SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS ABP]

perna canaliculus
USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

persea americana
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

persea gratissima
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

PERSIAN GROUPER
FTC B1758
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus areolatus

PERSIAN MELON
FTC B1133
BT MELON [B1283]

persian walnut
USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

PERSIMMON
FTC B1447
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF diospyros spp.
AI <SCINAM>Ebenaceae
<SCINAM>Diospyros spp. [GRIN]

persimmon, japanese
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

PERU
FTC R0325
**PTERALE SOLE**

FTC B1863

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF eopsetta jordani

UF sole, petrale

petromyzon marinus

USE SEA LAMPREY [B2704]

**PETROSELINEUM CRISPUM CONV.**

radicosum

USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

petroselinum neapolitanum

USE ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

**PETROSELINEUM CRISPUM VAR. TUBEROSUM**

USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

petroselinum spp.

USE PARSLEY [B1550]

petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum

USE ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

pe-tsai cabbage

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

phaeophyta

USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phak krandon

USE KRADON [B2461]

phaseolus

USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

phaseolus aconitifolius

USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

phaseolus angularis

USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

phaseolus aureus

USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

phaseolus calcaratus

USE RED BEAN [B1702]

phaseolus cocineus

USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus limensis

USE LIMA BEAN [B1397]

phaseolus lunatus

USE SIEVA BEAN [B1372]

phaseolus multifloris

USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus mango

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

phaseolus vulgaris

USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

phaseolus vulgaris

USE CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]

phaseolus vulgaris

USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

**PHASEOLUS VULGARIS**

FTC B1555

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)

<SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris [BASIS]

<GRIN>312013

<MANSFELD>27559

phaseolus vulgaris

USE RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]

**PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR**

FTC B1060

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]

UF bush bean

UF green or wax bean

UF pole bean

**PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR**

FTC B1061

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]

UF black bean (phaseolus)

phasianus spp.

USE PHEASANT [B1460]

**PHEASANT**

FTC B1460

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF phasianus spp.

**PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER**

FTC M0389

BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

phial

USE AMPUL [M0196]
PHILIPPINES
FTC R0329
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PH

PHILIPPINES
FTC R0332
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PH

philohela minor
USE WOODCOCK [B2119]

phleum pratense
USE TIMOTHY [B2331]

phocidae
USE SEAL [B1341]

PHOENIX
USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

PHOENIX
USE DATE [B1209]

phoenix reclinata
USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0370
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a phosphate is added to a food at any level.

PHOSPHATED
FTC H0278
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3185
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0610
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
SN Used when a phosphate is added to a food at any level.

PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0611
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PHOSPHORUS ADDED
FTC H0223
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

phoxinus ssp.
USE MINNOW [B1922]

phyllanthus acidus
USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

physalis ixocarpa
USE MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO [B2015]

physalis peruviana
USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

physalis spp.
USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN
FTC E0001
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
SN Used when nothing is known about the physical state, shape or form of the food product.

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE
FTC E0108
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED
FTC H0130
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
SN Used when physical or chemical changes are effected in any food ingredient through a physical or non-enzymatic chemical process.

physiculus bachus
USE RED COD [B2179]

physiculus barbatus
USE ROCK COD [B2145]

phytolacca
USE POKEWEED [B1400]

piber auritum
USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA
FTC B2392
BT BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]
UF giant sea pike
UF sphyraena jello
AI <SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [FISHBASE]

pickle, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]

pickle, relish
USE CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

PICKLED
FT C H0190
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
SN Also index by other applicable terms from "MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED".
AI Treated with acid that may be produced by fermentation or added and/or with salt brine, often in the presence of spices or herbs, producing changes in flavor and texture.

pickled by acidification
USE ACIDIFIED [H0200]

pickled by fermentation
USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

picnic shoulder
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

picowaved
USE IRRADIATED [H0121]

PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0140
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Mixture of cookie crumbs or sweetened cracker crumbs and fat that is used as a base for fruit or other pie filling, e.g., graham cracker crust. Also includes ordinary pie crust that

LanguaL 2009 Thesaurus – Alphabetical Display 317
PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0160
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
UF pie shell
AI Unsweetened, unleavened mixture of flour and fat that is used as a base for filling. Yeast-leavened pie crust is indexed under "PIZZA CRUST".

PIE FILLING, FRUIT

USE FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

PIE FILLING, NON-FRUIT

USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

PIE SHELL

USE PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0160]

PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0253
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
RT 10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]
UF tart
UF turnover, sweetened
AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pie crust and a sweetened filling. The filling is always indexed as the food source, even if the crust is the same weight or greater weight than the filling ingredient.

PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR)

A0100
FT C
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
10000248 - RT PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0948]
pino nut
pinon
pinon nut
pinus edulis
pinus pinea
<SCIFAM>Pinaceae
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>28527
<MANSFELD>10031
PINEAPPLE
FTC B1484
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[85x738] ananas comosus
UF piña
AI <SCIFAM>Bromeliaceae
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [GRIN]
<GRIN>3074
<ITIS>42335
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT
FTC B1246
BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]
UF grapefruit and pineapple
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE
FTC B1631
BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]
UF orange and pineapple
PINEAPPLE GUAVA
FTC B2767
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[85x738] acca sellowiana
UF feijoa
UF feijoa sellowiana
UF orthostemon sellowiana
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana O. Berg [BASIS]
<GRIN>319761
<PINESFELD>12137
pinguipes spp.
USE SANDPERCH [B2367]
PINK ABALONE
FTC B3539
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis corrugata
AI <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata W. Wood, 1828 [ITIS 69499]
<SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata Gray 1828 [FAO AFSS HJV]
pink bean
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]
PINK FISH FLESH
FTC Z0060
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH
[20055] SN Used for salmon that is not designated as 'red'.
PINK SALMON
FTC B1116
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF oncorhynchus gorbuscha
UF salmon, pink
pink shrimps
USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
PINK SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3613
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER
[85x738] farfantepenaeus brasiliensis
UF penaeus brasiliensis
AI <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis (Latreille, 1817) [ITIS 551571]
<SCINAM>Penaeus brasiliensis Lateille 1817 [FAO AFSS PNB]
pipnidae
USE PENSHELL [B3677]
pino nut
USE PINE NUT [B1596]
pisidium guajava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

PISTACHIO
FTC B1416
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
UF pistacia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae
<SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>28655
<MANSFELD>28393
pistacia spp.
USE PISTACHIO [B1416]

pisum l.
USE PEA [B1338]

pisum sativum var. arvense
USE FIELD PEA [B1486]

pisum sativum var. macrocarpon
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

pit fruit
USE STONE FRUIT [B1539]

pitahaya
USE PITAYA [B2781]

pitanga
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

PITAYA
FTC B2781
BT CACTUS [B2241]
UF dragon fruit
UF hylocereus triangularis
UF hylocereus undatus
UF pitahaya
UF red pitaya
AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae
<SCINAM>Hylocereus undatus (Haw.) Britton & Rose [GRIN]
<TISS>503101

PITCAIRN ISLAND
FTC R0333
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PN

PIZZA CRUST (US CFR)
FTC A0167
BT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
AI Yeast-leavened bread that is used as a base for filling, particularly to make pizza.

pizza pie
USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]

placopecten magellanicus
USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

PLAICE
FTC B2570
BT RIGHTEYE FLounder FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoglossoides spp.
UF pleuronectes spp.

plaisce, american
USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

plaisce, european
USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

PLAIN CARAMEL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3187
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0612
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

plainscaled snapper
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED
FTC C0144
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
SN This broad term is used for the plant as a whole, excluding the root and the fruit; for any piece consisting of two or more individual parts (e.g., a celery stalk with the leaf blades attached); or for any mixture of two or more individual parts (e.g., mushroom stems and pieces).

PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY
FTC B3357
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED
FTC H0379
BT GUM ADDED [H0375]
SN Used when a plant exudate gum (e.g., karaya gum, gum arabic) is added to a food at any level.

PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE
FTC B3359
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

PLANT USED AS FODDER
FTC B3358
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
RT 1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]
UF feed plant
UF fodder
UF fodder plant
UF forage

PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1347
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN For unicellular plants as well as for algae, mushrooms and yeast, use the appropriate narrower term under *ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE*.
AI Multicellular plants.

PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE
FTC B1013
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

plantage
USE INDIANWHEAT [B3712]

plantago afga
USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

plantago ovata
USE FLEAJECT [B2659]

plantago afga
USE FLEAJECT [B2659]
plantago psyllium
USE FLEA WORT [B2659]

plantain
USE INDIAN WHEAT [B3712]

PLANTAIN (MUSA)
FTC B1439
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF french plantain
UF musa paradisiaca
UF musa sapientum
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae
<SCINAM>Musa ×paradisiaca L. [GRIN]
<SCINAM>Musa X paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [ITIS]
<GRIN>70453
<ITIS>42391

plantaogo psyllium
USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

PLASMA ADDED
FTC H0397
BT BLOOD ADDED [H0339]
SN Used when plasma is added to a food at any level.

PLASTIC
FTC N0036
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

plastic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH
FTC M0166
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG
FTC M0145
BT PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]

PLASTIC CONTAINER
FTC M0172
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
AI Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 'Type of plastic'

PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC
FTC M0357
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED
FTC M0193
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL
FTC M0391
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM
FTC M0186
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK
FTC M0180
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID
FTC M0184
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID
FTC M0188
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID
FTC M0187
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID
FTC M0185
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID
FTC M0183
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC GASKET
FTC M0260
BT SEAL/ GASKET [M0257]

PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID
FTC M0237
BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF
FTC M0239
BT PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]

PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK
FTC M0137
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE
FTC M0102
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK
FTC M0105
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL
FTC M0101
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE
FTC M0103
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP
FTC M0104
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC STOPPER
FTC M0233
BT STOPPER [M0427]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN
FTC M0126
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
RIGID OR SEMIRIGID
[M0184]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0123
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER
FTC M011
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0122
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING
FTC M0125
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0128
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0380
BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]

PLAT-DE-COTE
FTC Z0127
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called ‘short plate’.

platichthys flesus
USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

platichthys stellatus
USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

platterleaf
USE SEA-GRAPe [B3389]

plecoglossus altivelis
USE AYU [B2516]

plectornynchus pictus
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

plecticus muelleri
USE ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP [B2614]

plecticus robustus
USE ROYAL RED SHRIMP [B3632]

pleuroncodes monodon
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

pleuroncodes planipes
USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

pleuronectes americanus
USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

pleuronectes platessa
USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

pleuronectes spp.
USE PLAICE [B2570]

pleuronectidae
USE RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

pleuronectiformes
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

pleurolopa gigantea
USE HORSE CONCH [B3666]

pleurotus ostreatus
USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]

PLIOFILM
FTC N0032
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI A rubber hydrochloride, first introduced as a packaging film in 1936 in the U.S.A.

PLOVER
B3504
FT C
POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
BT B1563
oystercatcher
UF
AI <SCIFAM>Charadriinae
See also Wikipedia

pleurotomaria squamosa
USE HAMMER OR CAMPAIGN CLAW [B320]

poa spp.
USE BLUEGRASS [B3384]

poached
USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

POBLANO PEPPER
FTC B2559
BT HOT PEPPER [B1843]
UF pepper, poblano

POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE
FTC C0117
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.
AI Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.

POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS
FTC C0262
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for pods that contain full-sized seeds, e.g., peas in a pod. Often the pods are removed before consumption.

POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED
FTC C0169
POD OR SEED [C0158]

Used for immature, fleshy pods that are used for the pod rather than the seed, e.g., green beans.

POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

POD OR SEED [C0158]

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

POD OR SEED

POD OR SEED [C0158]

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE

POD RAZOR

POD RAZOR [B3638]

POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED

POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED [B0112]

poha

USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

POINTED HEADED CABBAGE

POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

POITRINE

POITRINE [Z0128]

POKEYEWED

POKEYEWED [B1400]

POLAND

POLAND [R0331]

POLE BEAN

POLE BEAN [R0503]

POLLEN

POLLEN [C0279]

POLLOCK

POLLOCK [B1440]

POLYAMIDE CONTAINER

POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]

POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER

POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER [M0363]

POLYDEXTROSE (EC/CODEX)

POLYDEXTROSE (EC/CODEX) [B3188]

POLYDEXTROSE ADDED

POLYDEXTROSE ADDED [H0314]

POLYDEXTROSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

POLYDEXTROSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0613]

POLYESTER

POLYESTER [N0033]

POLYESTER CONTAINER

POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

POLYESTER CONTAINER

POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0417]

POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED

POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED [M0365]

POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER

POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER [M0390]

POLYETHYLENE

POLYETHYLENE [N0017]

POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER

POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER [M0405]
POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER
FTC M0406
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER
FTC M0396
BT POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0396]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0395
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0404
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0367
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

POLYETHYLENE PLUG
FTC M0234
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

POLYETHYLENE TEREPTHHALATE (PET) CONTAINER
FTC M0430
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3189
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0614
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3190
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0615
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER
FTC M0415
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

POLYMETHYLACRYLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0373
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

dynemidae
USE THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

dynodon spathula
USE PADDLEFISH [B1412]

dynodontidae
USE PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]

POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
FTC M0431
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER
FTC M0418
BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3191
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0616
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3192
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0617

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3193
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
   ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED
   (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0618
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
   ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3194
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
   ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3195
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
   ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED
   (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0620
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
   ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3196
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
   ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0621
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
   ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

polyprion americanus
USE WRECKFISH [B1432]

polyprion morone
USE GROPER [B1989]

polyprion oxygeneios
USE GROPER [B1989]

POLYPROPYLENE
FTC N0021
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
SN Ps

POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0374
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
   (EC/CODEX)

POLYPROPYLENE PLUG
FTC M0235
BT PLASTIC STOPPER
   (EC/CODEX)

polyopus
USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

POLYSACCHARIDE
FTC C0153
BT CARBOHYDRATE
   (EC/CODEX)
AI Complex carbohydrate with
   molecules composed of
   eleven or more saccharide
   units. Usually not sweet to the
   taste. Includes starch, pectin
   and cellulose.

POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED
FTC H0120
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED
   (EC/CODEX)
SN Used when polysaccharide is
   added at the second level of
   ingredient or higher depending
   upon the definition of the
   appropriate narrower term.

POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING
   PLANT
FTC B1009
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING
   PLANT [B1048]

polysteganus argyrosomus
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

POLYSTYRENE
FTC N0037
BT PLASTIC
   (EC/CODEX)
AI PVC

POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER
FTC M0377
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET
   OR CONTAINER
   (EC/CODEX)

POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER
   (EC/CODEX)
FTC M0407
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
   COMBINED MATERIAL
   (EC/CODEX)

POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER
   (EC/CODEX)
FTC M0378
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET
   OR CONTAINER
   (EC/CODEX)

POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER
   (EC/CODEX)
FTC M0236
BT PLASTIC STOPPER
   (EC/CODEX)

POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER
   (EC/CODEX)
FTC M0381
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET
   OR CONTAINER
   (EC/CODEX)

POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER
   (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3197
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
   EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
   ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER
   ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0622
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
   EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
   ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER
   ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3198
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
   EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
pomoxis annularis
USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]
pomoxis nigromaculatus
USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]
pomoxis spp.
USE CRAPPIE [B1409]
POMPEANO
FTC B1475
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF trachinotus spp.
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A
(EC/CODEX)
FTC B3199
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
UF poperac
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
POMFRET FAMILY
FTC B2571
BT POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
UF brama spp.
POMFRET
FTC B2870
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF hypomesus olidus
AI <SCIFAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS]
<ITIS>162031
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>254
POPCORN, WHITE
FTC B1151
BT POPCORN [B1454]
POPCORN, YELLOW
FTC B1617
BT POPCORN [B1454]
POPPED
FTC G0009
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked by agitating the food over a dry, high heat source, resulting in exploding.
poppies
USE POPPY [B1515]
popping corn
USE POPCORN [B1454]
POPPY
FTC B1515
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF papaver
UF poppies
AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae
<SCINAM>Papaver L. [ITIS 18881]
POPPY
FTC B1515
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
POPPY
FTC B1515
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
PORBEAGLE
FTC B1978
BT MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]
UF lamna cornubica
UF lamna nasus
AI <SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 159911]
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FISHBASE 88]
porbeagles
USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
porcini
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Porcupine Fish</td>
<td>B2714</td>
<td>PUFFER [B2394]</td>
<td>diodon hystrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porgy</td>
<td>B1234</td>
<td>PORGY FAMILY [B1808]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porgy Family</td>
<td>B1808</td>
<td>FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]</td>
<td>sparidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porgy, red hawaiian</td>
<td>RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pork</td>
<td>SWINE [B1136]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porphyra umbilicalis</td>
<td>LAVER [B1745]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porpoise</td>
<td>B3364</td>
<td>MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Phocoenidae</td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;The porpoises are small cetaceans of the family Phocoenidae; they are related to whales and dolphins. They are however distinct from dolphins, although the word &quot;porpoise&quot; is often used to refer to any small dolphin, especially in North America. A key difference is the shape of the teeth and of the head. Porpoises, divided into six species, live in all oceans, mostly near the shore. Probably best known is the Harbour Porpoise, which can be found across the Northern Hemisphere. (<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porpoise">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porpoise</a>)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potamodromous fish</td>
<td>FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Acetate (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>B3200</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Acetate Added (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>H0625</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Added</td>
<td>H0195</td>
<td>MINERAL ADDED [H0159]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Adipate (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>B3201</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Adipate Added (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>H0626</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Chloride</td>
<td>B1653</td>
<td>OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Chloride (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>B3206</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0631
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

Potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride
USE SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]

POTASSIUM FERROCYNANIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3207
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM FERROCYNANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0632
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3208
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0633
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3209
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0634
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3210
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0635
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3211
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0636
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3212
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0637
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3213
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0638
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3214
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0640
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3216
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0641
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3217
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0642
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3218
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0643
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3219
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3220
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3221
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3222
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTATO

FTC B1218
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF irish potato
UF solanum tuberosum
UF white potato
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>101293
<MANSFELD>5808

POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0830
BT STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

POTATO OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0273
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
RT 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
AI Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from poultry. Used for poultry meat in all forms including poultry product analogs and poultry-based sausage or luncheon meat.

POULTRY OR GAME BIRD

USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]
poultry-like vegetable protein food
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

poupartia birrea
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

poupartia caffra
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

pout, norway
USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

poutassou
USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

powdered
USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]
POWDERED CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3223
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0648
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

prawn
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

prebaked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

prebasted
USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

precooked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]
PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT
FTC Z0108
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

prepared by commissary
USE COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]

prepared by food industry
USE FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]

prepared dish
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR)
FTC A0284
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
UF quiche
AI Prepared food product that contains egg as its principal ingredient. Examples include cheese souffle and quiche lorraine.

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0861
BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
UF soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product
AI This subgroup includes multicomponent meals, sauces, retail salads, desserts, soups, snacks and other foods where similarity of the product type is more significant than the source of the principal ingredient(s).

prepared in a restaurant
USE RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]

prepared in fast food restaurant
USE FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

prepared in home
USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]
PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR)
FTC A0866
BT PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]
AI A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be moulded with a jellying agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jellied fruit salad, macaroni salad, potato salad, rice salad, mayonnaise salad.

PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND
FTC 20102
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM
FTC 20218
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI It is important to distinguish whether the food in question has been drained or not drained when evaluating the nutrient content. Related term to PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM is K. PACKING MEDIUM.

PREERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN
FTC J0001
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
UF preserved, method not specified
SN Used when nothing is known about the preservation method, if any.

PRESERVATIVE
FTC A0317
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI Substance added to a product to prevent growth of contaminating microorganisms and subsequent spoilage of the product.

PRESERVATIVE (EC)
FTC A0344
BT FOOD ADDITIVE

CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by microorganisms. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0110
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID
FTC J0149
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]

PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS
FTC J0156
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
AI Preserved by adding antibiotics (e.g., nisin, tylosine, sublin, bacitracin, chlorotetracyclin, oxytetracyclin) to kill microorganisms or stop their growth.

PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS
FTC J0100
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
AI Preserved by adding chemical preservatives (e.g., sorbic acid, sodium benzoate, BHT, calcium propionate) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS
FTC J0154
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
AI Preserved by adding inorganic acids or salts (e.g. SO2, H2SO4, KNO4, NaNO3) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS
FTC J0155
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
AI Preserved by adding organic acids or salts (e.g. lactic acid, acetic acid, salicylic acid) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS
FTC J0153
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by adding spices or extracts (e.g. garlic, onion, horseradish, paprika) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms, enzyme activity, or oxidative changes.

PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR
FTC J0146
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
AI Preserved by adding sugar, sugar syrup or by partial inversion of disaccharides until the sugar concentration is high enough to prevent growth of microorganisms.

PRESERVED BY BRINING
FTC J0137
BT PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
UF brined
UF corned
AI Immersed in a salt brine strong enough to suppress enzyme activity and growth of undesirable organisms.

PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS
FTC J0109
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by use of chemical to destroy, suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY CHILLING
FTC J0131
BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
UF preserved by storage in refrigeration
UF refrigerated
UF refrigeration, preserved by storage in
SN Preservation methods that imply subsequent chilling are: *PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION*, *PASTEURIZED BY HEAT*, *PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS*, *PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION*.
**Preserved by Filtration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Filtration</td>
<td>J0121</td>
<td>J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]</td>
<td>Preserved by filtering out yeasts and molds, generally followed by aseptic packaging.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preserved by Freezing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freezing</td>
<td>J0136</td>
<td>J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]</td>
<td>Preserved by cooling and keeping at a temperature between 30°F and 45°F (-1°C and 7°C). The temperature range depends on national legislation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preserved by Heat Treatment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heat Treatment</td>
<td>J0120</td>
<td>J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]</td>
<td>Preserved by the use of high temperature for a time sufficient to reduce or destroy undesirable microorganisms and enzyme activity. [FDA CFSAN 1995]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preserved by Ionizing Radiation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ionizing Radiation</td>
<td>J0138</td>
<td>J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]</td>
<td>Preserved by the use of radiation to destroy or suppress undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preserved by Salting**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salting</td>
<td>J0103</td>
<td>J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]</td>
<td>Used when salting is used for preservation. The salt content of the food is generally 8% or higher (e.g. salted fish, etc.).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preserved by Smoking**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smoking</td>
<td>J0106</td>
<td>J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]</td>
<td>Used only when the preservation method does not fall under any of the major categories of preservation. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preserved by Reducing Water Activity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reducing Water Activity</td>
<td>J0145</td>
<td>J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]</td>
<td>Preservation method that lowers the water activity (relative humidity) of a food product. This is accomplished by using mechanical dehydration equipment, by natural drying, by adding salt, sugar or other agents to the food or by surface drying during a refrigeration or freezing operation. This method of preservation may be used in conjunction with other preservation methods such as preservation by thermal processing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preserved by Smoking**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smoking</td>
<td>J0106</td>
<td>J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]</td>
<td>Used only when smoking is used for preservation. In the past, smoking was a useful preservation tool, in combination with other techniques, most commonly salt-curing or drying. For some long-smoked foods, the smoking time also served to dry the food. Drying, curing, or other techniques can render the interior of foods inhospitable to bacterial life, while the smoking gives the vulnerable exterior surfaces an extra layer of protection. [Wikipedia]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Preserved by Sous Vide

Ftc J0150
Bt Preserved by chilling or freezing [J0142]
Uf sous vide
Ai <diction>Sous-vide (pronounced /su 'vid/), French for "under vacuum", is a method of cooking that is intended to maintain the integrity of ingredients by heating them for an extended period of time in vacuum sealed plastic pouches at relatively low temperatures. Food is cooked for a long time, sometimes well over 24 hours. Unlike cooking in a slow cooker, sous-vide cooking uses airtight plastic bags placed in hot water well below boiling point (usually around 80°C or 140°F). [Wikipedia: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sous-vide]

Preserved by Storage in Controlled Atmosphere

Ftc J0176
Bt Preserved by storage in modified atmosphere [J0111]
Uf ca
Uf ca storage
Ai Storage of fruits and vegetables in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen, carbon dioxide (and often nitrogen) are different from those in air and at a low temperature. All three (four) factors are controlled at the desired levels in order to suppress the fruits' and vegetables' natural respiration. The process is also denominated CA Storage (synonym).

Preserved by Storage in Inert Atmosphere

Ftc J0173
Bt Preserved by storage in modified atmosphere [J0111]
Ai Preserved by storage in inert gases (e.g. nitrogen) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

Preserved by Storage in Modified Atmosphere

Ftc J0111
Bt J. Preservation method [J0107]
Ai Preserved by storage in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen and carbon dioxide are different from those in air. This reduces microbial and enzymatic activity; often used commercially in conjunction with refrigeration (e.g., refrigerated rail cars) for fresh meat and produce.

Preserved by Storage in Refrigerating Agent

Ftc J0172
Bt Preserved by chilling [J0131]
Ai Preserved by storage in refrigerating agent, e.g. shipment of samples in insulated boxes with solid carbon dioxide

Preserved by Storage in Vacuum

Ftc J0174
Bt Preserved by storage in modified atmosphere [J0111]
Ai Stored under reduced pressure (e.g. 1.3-2 kPa) in order to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

Preserved by Treatment with Chemicals

Ftc J0108
Bt Preserved by chemicals [J0109]
Ai Preserved by immersing in or spraying with liquids (e.g., sulfite solutions) or surrounding with gases (e.g., ethylene oxide, propylene oxide or sulfur dioxide) to destroy undesirable microorganisms or inactivate enzymes. Diffusion and chemical reaction may create a residue in the food product that contributes to continuing preservation.

Preserved by Ultra-filtration

Ftc J0157
Bt Preserved by filtration [J0121]
Sn Used when a product is preserved by the use of ultra-filtration to remove undesirable micro organisms and molecules. Example: beer.
Ai Separation of colloidal or very fine solid materials by filtration through microporous or semipermeable mediums. Membranes have pores in the range 2-20 nm diameter. Some dairy product are ultrafiltrated in order to obtain a higher protein concentration and hereby, a thicker consistency or texture.

Preserved Meat (Eurofir)

Ftc A0797
Bt Meat or meat product (Eurofir) [A0793]
Rt Cured meat (US CFR) [A0279]
Rt 080 Dried meat and fish products (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
Uf cured meat
Ai e.g. ham, bacon, corned beef

Preserved, method not specified

Use preservation method not known [J0001]

Preserved Melon

Use Citron Melon [B2041]

Pressure Fried

Ftc G0047
Bt Cooked with added fat or oil [G0025]
Sn Use when e.g. meat and cooking oil are brought to high temperatures while pressure is held high enough that the water within is prevented from boiling off.

Pressure-cooked

Use Steamed with pressure [G0022]

Previously Concentrated

Use Rehydrated [H0259]

Previously Frozen

Ftc H0241
Bt Physically/chemically modified [H0130]
Uf frozen previously
Sn Used when the product or any indexed ingredient was frozen and then thawed. Excludes freeze-dried products and freeze-flo products.

Prickly Ash

Ftc B2295
Bt Citrus Fruit [B1139]
Uf zanthoxylum
prickly custard apple
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

PRICKLY LETTUCE
FTC B2951
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>21365
<MANSFELD>32046

prickly pear
FTC B1672
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF barbary fig
UF cholla
UF cholla cactus
UF opuntia ficus-indica
UF opuntia spp.
UF opuntia vulgaris
UF tuna (opuntia)
AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae
<SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>25840
<MANSFELD>23079

prickly poppy
FTC B2156
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF argemone
UF argemony
UF argenone mexicana
UF mexican prickly-poppy
UF mexican-poppy
AI <SCINAM>Argemone mexicana L.[GRIN 3969]

PRIME GRADE
FTC Z0009
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
FTC R0180
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA09

principe
USE SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]

prionotus
USE SEAROBIN [B2195]

PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0194
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

procambarus acutus
USE WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]

procambarus alleni
USE FLORIDA CRAYFISH [B3573]

procambarus bivitattus
USE RIBBON CRAYFISH [B3574]

procambarus clarkii
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

procambarus spp.
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B3575]

PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0787
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
RT 092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]
AI Process(ed) cheese and spreadable process(ed) cheese are made by grinding, mixing, melting and emulsifying with the aid of heat and emulsifying agents one or more varieties of cheese, with or without the addition of milk components and/or other foodstuffs (CODEX STAN A-8(b)-1978). The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular,

PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0282
BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
RT PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]
AI Food made from natural cheese of one or more varieties or from cheese, other dairy ingredients and/or emulsifiers, and other optional ingredients by comminuting and possibly application of heat. The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular,

PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0834
BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT 055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
AI Examples are dried fruits (e.g. dried mixed fruit), compotes, canned, stewed fruit (e.g. apple sauce, fruit cocktail).

PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER
FTC Z0079
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER
FTC Z0082
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER
FTC Z0080
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER
FTC Z0009
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER
FTC Z0083
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER
FTC Z0081
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER
FTC Z0084
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN TEFLOM-COATED CONTAINER
FTC Z0101
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]
LanguaL 2009 Thesaurus – Alphabetical Display

PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER
FTC Z0085
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0781
BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]

SN Index also *MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI Processed milks are milks that have been subject to processing that modifies their consistency (e.g. evaporated milk) and/or composition other than fat content (e.g. whey). The group also includes milk-based drinks like milkshakes.

PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0119
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
procyon spp.
USE RACCOON [B1461]

PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0869
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]
RT 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]
RT FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]
AI This group includes products for dietetic use that are not typically regarded as food. It excludes normal foods that are prepared or processed in a special way to suit dietetic purposes; these are indexed as the normal food with the addition of appropriate terms available from the thesaurus (facet P).

PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21
FTC A1270
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Food group having common consumption, functional or manufacturing characteristics, e.g. *FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT*, *DAIRY PRODUCT*, *CONFECTIONARY*, *PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT*, etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION
FTC A0356
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Renamed from *PRODUCT TYPE, CODEX ALIMENTARIUS* in LanguaL 2008.

PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL
FTC A0352
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN
FTC A0001
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN Used when no product type is evident from the food product name, e.g., ‘artificially sweetened food’, ‘food with herbs added’, etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER
FTC A0004
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN Used only if the product does not fall under any of the major product types listed. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, USA
FTC A0289
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE
FTC A1289
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Food classification according to the USDA National Nutrient Database for Standard Reference.

PRODUCT TYPE, USA STANDARD REFERENCE
FTC Z0026
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCT ENVIRONMENT
FTC Z0206
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

PRODUCT ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0215
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRODUCT ENVIRONMENT OTHER
FTC Z0216
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2202
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus penicillatus
UF red lobster
UF variegated crayfish
AI <SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [ITIS 199949]<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier 1791) [FAO AFIS NUP]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3224
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0649
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3225
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0650
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3226
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0651
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPIONIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3227
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPIONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0652
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3228
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0653
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3229
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0654
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROTEIN ADDED
FTC H0164
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when a protein or high-quality protein source is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, "PROTEIN ADDED" should be specified when the added protein amounts to more than 10% of the total protein content.

PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE
FTC C0236
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in protein; may contain amino acids, polypeptides and enzymes. Includes casein, gelatin, and gluten.

PROTEIN REMOVED
FTC H0134
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0202
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI Food that is promoted as being either high or low in protein.

PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED
FTC H0250
BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]

PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1049
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED
FTC H0102
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

protopterydae
USE AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]

protothaca staminea
USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

protothaca thaca
USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

provides label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]
prunus americana
USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

prunus amygdalus
USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus amygdalus var. dulcis
USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

prunus armeniaca
USE APRICOT [B1529]

prunus avium
USE SWEET CHERRY [B1091]

prunus cerasifera
USE CHERRY PLUM [B1676]

prunus cerasus
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

prunus communis
USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus domestica
USE PLUM [B1206]

prunus domestica var. syriaca
USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

prunus dulcis
USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus dulcis var. amara
USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

prunus dulcis var. dulcis
USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

prunus insititia
USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

prunus insititia var. italica
USE GREENEGLE PLUM [B1675]

prunus insititia var. syriaca
USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

prunus persica
USE PEACH [B1350]

prunus persica var. nucipersica
USE NECTARINE [B1436]

prunus serotina
USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

prunus spinosa
USE SLOE [B3325]

prunus virginiana
USE CHOKECHERRY [B2044]

PSEDDTODID FAMILY
FTC B2666
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

PSEUDOCARAX DENTEX
USE WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]

PSEUDOCENTROTUS SPP.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

PSEUDOMONADAE USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2847
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

PSEUDOPHYCIS BACHUS
USE RED COD [B2179]

PSEUDOPHYCIS BREVIUSCULUS
USE MORID COD [B2892]

PSEUDOPOLASTIC (STATE)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

PSEUDOPLEURONECTES AMERICANUS
USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

PSEUDOSCIARIA MANCHURIACA
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

PSEUDOSPODIAS
FTC B2923
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF pseudospondias longifolia

PSEUDOSPODIAS LONGIFOLIA
USE PSEUDOSPODIAS [B2923]

PSYLLIUM
USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

PTERMIGN
FTC B2697
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF lagopus spp.

PTEIDOPHYTA
USE FERN [B2453]

PTEIOSS SPP.
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

PUDDING OR CUSTARD
USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED
FTC H0132
BT MILK ADDED [H0184]
UF custard added
SN Always used for pudding, custard or cream-filled food products.

PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR)
FTC A0192

provides, label claim
USE *SOURCE OF* LABEL CLAIM [P0134]
pyrus malus
USE APPLE [B1245]

pyrus pyrifolia
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

QATAR
FTC R0338
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QA

quahog
USE HARD SHELL CLAM [B3636]

QUAHOG
FTC B2501
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF arctica spp.
UF mercenaria spp.

QUAIL
FTC B1346
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF arctica spp.
UF mercenaria spp.

quartered
USE DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]

QUARTIER ARRIERE
FTC Z0135
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF hind quarter

QUARTIER AVANT
FTC Z0122
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF fore quarter

QUEBEC
FTC R0181
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA10

queen anne's lace
USE CARROT [B1227]

QUEEN CONCH
FTC B3668
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus gigas
AI <SCINAM> Strombus gigas Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72558]
<SCINAM> Strombus gigas Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSIS COO]

queen crab
USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

queen paau
USE AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

queen sago palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

QUEEN SCALLOP
FTC B2715
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF aequipecten opercularis
UF chlamys opercularis
AI <SCINAM> Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79716]
<SCINAM> Chlamys opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS QSC]
<SCINAM> Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1342]
<SCINAM> Chlamys opercularis (2008 FDA Seafood Complete List)

QUEEN SNAPPER
FTC B2151
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF bleareaeyed snapper
UF cachucho
UF etelis oculatus
UF night snapper

QUEENFISH
FTC B2280
BT DRUM [B1204]
UF corvineta reina
UF seriphus politus

queensland arrowroot
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

quiche
USE PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]

QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0183
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
UF fruit bread
UF nut bread
AI Chemically leavened sweetened bakery product that may contain other ingredients such as fruits, nuts or that may be filled.

QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0283
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
AI Chemically leavened unsweetened bakery product such as biscuits or unsweetened cornbread.

quick cooking
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

QUICK FROZEN
FTC J0132
BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

QUILLAIA EXTRACT (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3230
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0655
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

QUINCE
FTC B1298
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF cydonia spp.
AI <SCIFAM> Rosaceae
<SCINAM> Cydonia oblonga P. Miller [BASIS]
<GRIN> 12779
<MANZFIELD> 8647

QUINOA
FTC B2027
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF chenopodium quinoa
AI <SCIFAM> Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM> Chenopodium quinoa Wild. [BASIS]
<GRIN> 409941
<MANZFIELD> 410

QUINOLINE YELLOW (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3231
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED
(EC/CODEX)
FTC H0656
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Contains names of the continents, regions and countries of the world, as well as worldwide fishing regions and geopolitical designations.

RABBIT
FTC B1323
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF oryctolagus spp.
UF sylvilagus spp.

RABBIT FEED
FTC P0158
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

RACCOON
FTC B1461
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF procyon spp.

rack (meat cut)
USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

rack crabs
USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

RADICCHIO
FTC B2452
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF cichorium intybus
AI <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L.

RADISH
FTC B1315
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF raphanus sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus

RAINBOW TROUT
FTC B1109
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF oncorhynchus mykiss
UF salmo gairdneri
UF salmo irideus
UF steelhead trout
UF trout, rainbow

RAISING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0346
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance or combinations of substances that liberate gas and thereby increase the volume of a dough or batter. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

RAJDAE
USE SKATE FAMILY [B1976]

RAJGOUD
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

RAINBOW RUNNER
FTC B2382
BT JACK [B1044]
UF elagatis bipinnulata
AI <SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [FISHBASE]

rainbow smelt
USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

RAINBOW SMELT
FTC B3499
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF osmerus mordax
SN According to FISHBASE, the taxonomic status of the scientific name is not valid. Valid entry is "ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]" (Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814)). Status of scientific name in ITIS is valid, in which Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) is a subspecies.
AI <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS]
<ITIS>162041

RAMIE
FTC B2447
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF boehmeria nivea
UF china grass
UF chinese silk plant
UF white ramie
AI <SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich.

RAMBUTAN
FTC B1629
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF alecrynus subcinereus
UF euphorbia nephelium
UF hairy lychee
UF nephelium lappaceum
UF rambutan
AI <SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [GRIN]
<GRIN>25188
<ITIS>506073
<MANFELD>6931

RAMIE
FTC B2447
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF boehmeria nivea
UF china grass
UF chinese silk plant
UF white ramie
AI <SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich.

RAMPION
FTC B3444
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Campanulaceae
<SCINAM>Campanula rapunculus L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8778

ramtilla
USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

rana catesbiana
USE FROG [B1252]

rana dalmatina
USE AGILE FROG [B3461]

rana esculenta
USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

rana esculenta
USE FROG [B1252]

rana japonica
USE FROG [B1252]

rana lessonae
USE POOL FROG [B3465]
rana nigromaculata
USE FROG [B1252]

rana pipiens
USE FROG [B1252]

rana ridibunda
USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

rana sylvatica
USE FROG [B1252]

rana temporaria
USE COMMON FROG [B3462]

rana tigrina
USE BULLFROG [B3459]

rana tigrina
USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

rangifer arcticus
USE CARIBOU [B1509]

ranniceps raninus
USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

RAPE
FTC B1248
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[ B1017]
UF brassica napus
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg. var. napus [BASIS]
<GRIN>311781
<MANSFIELD>24078

rappan sativus
USE RADISH [B1315]

rappan sativus longipinnatus
USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

rapini
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

RAQUETTE
FTC Z0131
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'shoulder' and 'foreshank'.

RASPBERRY
FTC B1494
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae

<DICTION>The raspberry is the edible fruit of a number of species of the genus Rubus. The name originally refers in particular to the European species Rubus idaeus, and is still used for that species as its standard English name in its native area. Other species, mostly closely related in the same subgenus Idaeobatus, also called raspberries subsequently include:
* Rubus strigosus (American Raspberry) (syn. R. idaeus var. strigosus)
* Rubus arcticus (Arctic Raspberry)
* Rubus crataegifolius (Korean Raspberry)
* Rubus occidentalis (Black Raspberry)
* Rubus odoratus (Flowering Raspberry)
* Rubus phoenicolasius (Wine Raspberry)
* Rubus leucodermis (Whitebark or Western Raspberry, native: Blue Raspberry)
[wikipedia]

rastrelliger kanagurta
USE INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]

RAZOR SHELL CLAM
FTC B2879
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF ensis macha
UF giant jackknife
AI <SCINAM>Ensis macha (Molina 1782) [FAO AFSIS EQH]

ready to eat (cooked)
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC)
FTC A0640
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA)
FTC A0466
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

reconstituted to liquid
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
FTC M0429
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
AI Example: egg box.

RED 2G (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3232
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

RED 2G ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0657
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

RED ABALONE
FTC B3538
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis rufescens
AI <SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens (Swainson, 1822) [ITIS 69497]

ray
USE SKATE [B1340]

ray's bream
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

razor clam
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]
RED BANANA
FTC B1561
BT BANANA [B1266]
UF red-skinned banana
AI <SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheesman

RED BEAN
FTC B1702
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus calcaratus

RED BEET
FTC B2940
BT BEET [B1309]
UF beta vulgaris var. conditiva
UF beta vulgaris var. vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
AI <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. convar. capitate (L.) Alef. [BASIS 45]
AI <GRIN>7672
AI <MANSFELD>330

RED BELL PEPPER
FTC B2630
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
UF red bell sweet pepper
UF red sweet pepper
SN Do not confuse with *RED PEPPER*.
AI Ripe fruit of red bell pepper varieties.

RED CLOVER
FTC B2333
BT CLOVER [B1254]
UF trifolium pratense

RED CLOVER PEPPER
USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

RED COD
FTC B2179
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF physicus bacbus
UF pseudophycis bacbus

RED CRAB
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

RED CURRANT
FTC B1055
BT Currant [B1528]
UF cultivated currant
UF garden currant
UF gametberry
UF ribes ruburm
UF ribes sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae (Saxifragaceae) [ITIS 24094]
AI <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [ITIS 504798]
AI <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [GRIN 31860]
AI <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [MANSFELD 17064]
AI <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [BASIS 243]

RED DATE
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

RED DEEPSEA CRAB
FTC B1943
BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
UF geryon quinquedens
AI <SCINAM>Geryon quinquedens Smith 1879 [FAO AFSIS CRR]

RED DRUM
FTC B2460
BT DRUM [B1204]
UF sciaenops ocellatus

RED FISH FLESH
FTC Z0059
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN Used only for red salmon.

RED FISH
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

RED GROPER
FTC B1757
BT GROPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus morio

RED HAWAIIAN PORGY
FTC B1815
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF chrysophrys auratus
UF porgy, red hawaiian

RED HUCKLEBERRY
FTC B3489
BT Vaccinium parvifolium

RED HUCKLEBERRY
AI <SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm.
AI <DICTION>Vaccinium parvifolium (Red Huckleberry) is a species of Vaccinium native to the Pacific Northwest of North America. Indigenous peoples found the plant and its fruit very useful. The bright red, acidic berries were used extensively for food throughout the year. [Wikipedia: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_parvifolium]

RED KIDNEY BEAN
FTC B1659
BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
UF phaseolus vulgaris
AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

RED KING CRAB
FTC B2211
BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF alaska deepsea crab
UF japanese crab
UF king crab
UF paralithodes camtschaticus
AI <SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [ITIS 97935]
AI <SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius 1815) [FAO AFSIS KCD]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RED RASPBERRY</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1096 RASPBERRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>RASPBERRY</td>
<td>B1494 rubus idaeus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED RICE</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2512 RICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>RICE</td>
<td>B1322 oryza glaberrima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td>rice, red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red rock crab</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>PACIFIC ROCK CRAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED ROCK CRAB</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3563 ROCK CRAB FAMILY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>ROCK CRAB FAMILY B2351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td>california red rock crab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;</td>
<td>Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt; Cancer antennarius Stimpson 1856 [FAO AFSIS KKN]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED ROCK LOBSTER</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3603 JASID SPINY LOBSTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>JASID SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY B3607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>jasus edwardsii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;</td>
<td>Cancer productus Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [ITIS 97655]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton 1875) [FAO AFSIS LOR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [CEC 1246]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED ROCKFISH</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2900 SCORPIONFISH FAMILY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>SCORPIONFISH FAMILY B1084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td>scopaena cardinalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red salmon</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red santol</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SANTOL [B2449]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red squid</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED SWAMP CRAYFISH</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2231 CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>crawfish, red swamp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red sweet pepper</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red whalefeed</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED-BANDED LOBSTER</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3601 DEEP SEA LOBSTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>DEEP SEA LOBSTER B2232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>metanephrops thomsoni</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;</td>
<td>Metanephrops thomsoni (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 552944]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Metanephrops thomsoni (Bate 1888) [FAO AFSIS MFH]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED-BROWN ARK</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3546 ARKSHELLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>ARKSHELLS B2432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>barbatia cancellaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;</td>
<td>Barbatia cancellaria (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 79380]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED-EYE MULLET</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1785 MULLET FAMILY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>MULLET FAMILY B1782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td>mulet, red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3554 MUD CRAB FAMILY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>MUD CRAB FAMILY B2215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>eripha gaimardianus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>warty crab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;</td>
<td>Eripha gaimardianus (J. C. Fabricius, 1781) [ITIS 98888]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- The group includes carcass meat of domestic animals (e.g. beef, veal, pork, mutton / lamb, horse, rabbit) and game (e.g. wild pig, boar, venison, whale).
- The term includes carcass meat of marine mammals (e.g. whale).
REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH
FTC B1153
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF ocean perch
UF rockfish (ocean perch)
UF sebastes marinus

redfish, labrador
USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

redfish, little
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

red-skinned banana
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

REDTAIL PRAWN
FTC B2613
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF fenneropenaeus penicillatus
UF penaeus penicillatus
AI <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus penicillatus (Alcock, 1905) [ITIS 551581]
<SCINAM>Penaeus penicillatus Alcock 1905 [FAO AFSIS REP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [CEC 1212]

REDCUT (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0212
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients has been reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the reduction in content is at least 30% compared to a similar product, except for micronutrients, where a 10% difference in the reference values as set in Directive 90/496/EEC shall be acceptable, and for sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, where a 25% difference shall be acceptable. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

reduced calorie food
USE REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]

REDECHOLESTEROL FOOD
FTC P0044

BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
AI Food having at least 25% less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed from the cholesterol content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low cholesterol'.

REDUCED ENERGY FOOD
FTC P0034
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
UF reduced calorie food
SN Renamed from "REDUCED CALORIE FOOD" [LanguaL 2008].
AI A claim that a food is energy-reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the energy value is reduced by at least 30%, with an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food reduced in its total energy value [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18]. Food having at least 25% fewer calories per amount customarily consumed from the calories of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low calorie' [US FDA].

REDUCED FAT FOOD
FTC P0040
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
AI Food containing at least 25% less fat per amount customarily consumed from the fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low fat'.

reduced or no calories claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

reduced or no cholesterol claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

reduced or no energy claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

reduced or no fat claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

reduced or no sugar label claim
USE NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

REDUCED SALT FOOD
FTC P0087
BT REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0037
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF reduced sodium or salt food

REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD
FTC P0180
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI Food containing at least 25% less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed than the saturated fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food product may not be 'low saturated fat'.

REDUCED SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0154
BT REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
AI Food containing at least 25% less sodium per amount customarily consumed than the sodium content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low sodium'.

REDUCED SUGARS FOOD
FTC P0181
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI Food having at least 25% less sugars per amount customarily consumed than the sugars content of a comparable food product.
REEF FESCUE
FTC B2338
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF alta fescue
UF festuca arundinacea
UF festuca elatior
UF meadow fescue
UF tall fescue
AI <SCINAM>Festuca arundinacea Schreb. [GRIN 16631]

REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0129
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate derived from a food source through one or more refining steps (see "EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL") and marketed as such. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

refrigerated
USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

refrigerating agent, frozen by
USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

refrigeration, preserved by
USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

refrigeration, preserved by storage in
USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0326
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED
FTC M0327
BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED
FTC M0328
BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

REHEATED
FTC G0037

BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI Reheating is a simple process to bring an already fully cooked product to serving temperature. Do not use for a process that completes the cooking of a partially cooked food.

REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG
FTC G0040
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED BY DRY HEAT
FTC G0039
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED BY MICROWAVE
FTC G0038
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL
FTC G0041
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHYDRATED
FTC H0259
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
UF made from concentrate
UF moistened
UF previously concentrated
UF reconstituted to liquid
UF soaked
SN Used for a product that is prepared by adding water or a water-based liquid (milk, juice, broth) to a dehydrated or concentrated product or to a product that contains an indexed dehydrated ingredient plus water to rehydrate that ingredient. Examples: juice or juice drink from concentrate; milk reconstituted from dry or concentrated milk; soaked dried beans or stewed fruit; biscuit dough (prepared by rehydrating flour); soup made from dehydrated ingredients; cooked noodles or boiled rice. If the resulting product contains water beyond its natural water level, also index "WATER ADDED".

REINDEER
FTC B1619
BT DEER [B1583]

reinhardtius hippoglossoides
USE GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]

REINDEER FLESH
FTC B1625
BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
UF reptilia

REPTILE
FTC A0303
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
AI flesh or edible body part from reptile, amphibian, insect, or other nonmammal origin.
Does not include poultry or seafood.

reptilia
USE REPTILE [B1625]

republic of china
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

republic of korea
USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1916
BT FISH,
CARCHARHINIFORMES [B3515]
UF carcharhinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae
Jordan and Evermann, 1896
[ITIS 160178]

RESIDUE (CODEX)
FTC A0438
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

resin elastic container
USE RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]

RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED
FTC Z0119
BT PREPARATION
ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI Foods prepared in the
kitchens of restaurants or fast
food restaurants and served to
patrons.

RESTAURANT PREPARED
FTC Z0119
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST
FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in a restaurant

restored
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY
SUBSTANCE ADDED
[H0194]

retortable pouch
USE LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH
[M0144]

REUNION ISLAND
FTC R0368
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS

SN US FDA 1995 Code: RE

REX SOLE
FTC B1864
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1856]
UF glyptocephalus zachirus

rexea solandri
USE SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]

rhambutan
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

rhamnus purshiana
USE CASCARA SAGRADA
[B2340]

rhamnus spinosa-christi
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

rhamnus ziziphora
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

rheinae
USE OSTRICH [B2118]

rheum rhabarbarum
USE RHUBARB [B1364]

rhinichthys spp.
USE DACE [B2078]

RHIZOME
FTC C0305
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB
[C0238]
AI <DICTION> A creeping stem
lying, usually horizontally, at or
under the surface of the soil
and differing from a root in
having scale leaves, bearing
leaves or aerial shoots near its
tips, and producing roots from
its undersurface (Source: Webster's)

RHODE ISLAND
FTC R0453
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES
[R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US44

rhodesia
USE ZIMBABWE [R0123]

rhodeus sericeus
USE AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]

RHODYMENIA
FTC B2410
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]

rhodymenia palmata
USE DULSE [B2411]

rhombosolea leporina
USE YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER
[B2675]

rhombosolea plebeia
USE SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]

rhopilema spp.
USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

RHUBARB
FTC B1364
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1140]
UF rheum rhabarbarum
AI <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae
 <SCINAM> Rheum species
  (undulatum) L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN> 9537

rhodomyrum
USE SUMAC [B2161]

RIB (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0023
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF hotel rack
UF rack (meat cut)

ribbed gourd
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

ribbed loofah
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

RIBBON CRAYFISH
FTC B3574
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH
[B2686]
UF procambarus bivitattus
AI <SCINAM> Procambarus
bivitattus Hobbs 1942 [FAO
AFSIS RKT]

ribes
USE BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

ribes nigrum
USE BLACK CURRANT [B1192]

ribes rubrum cv.
USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

ribes rubrum
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]
ribes sativum
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes sativum cv.
USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

RIBOFLAVIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3233
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED
FTC H0310
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF vitamin b2 added
SN Used when riboflavin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0658
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3234
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0659
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

RICE
FTC B1322
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF oryza sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>26077
<MANSFELD>20986

RICE ADDED
FTC H0321
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

rice bean
USE RED BEAN [B1702]

RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR)
FTC A0814
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT 020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]
RT 06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
RT 058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
UF cereal grains
AI Examples are whole grain wheat, brown rice, bulgur, parboiled rice, rolled oats, wild rice, pearl barley, millet, rolled oats, corn grits and similar products.

rice, red
USE RED RICE [B2512]

rice, wild
USE WILD RICE [B1375]

RICEFISH FAMILY
FTC B2372
BT FISH, ATERINIFORM [B1573]
UF oryziidae

RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0075
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
UF fiber rich claim or use

rich in label claim
USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

ricinus communis
USE CASTOR BEAN [B1703]

RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2854
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

ridged gourd
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

RIVER CRAYFISH
FTC B3576
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF astacotomatobius pallipes
AI <SCINAM>Astacotomatobius pallipes (Lereboullet 1858) [FAO AFSIS AUP]
<SCINAM>Astacotomatobius pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858) [CEC 1266]

RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY
FTC B1856
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF pleuronectidae

RINGED BOLETUS
USE SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

RIPE OR MATURE
FTC Z0052
BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
UF mature
SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.
AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

RIPENED (CODEX)
FTC A1209
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
UF matured cheese

ripened (cured)
USE FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

ripened cheese
USE CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]

river crayfish
USE CASTOR BEAN [B1703]

RIVER CRAYFISH
FTC B3576
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF astacotomatobius pallipes
AI <SCINAM>Astacotomatobius pallipes (Lereboullet 1858) [FAO AFSIS AUP]
<SCINAM>Astacotomatobius pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858) [CEC 1266]
river herring
USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

river perch
USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

RIVER PLATA MUSSEL
FTC B3657
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus platensis
AI <SCINAM>Mytilus platensis d’Orbigny 1846 [FAO AFISIS MSR]
<SCINAM>Mytilus platensis [CEC 1363]

ROACH (FISH)
FTC B1925
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF rutillus rutillus

ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD)
FTC H0391
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used primarily for processing of seeds, such as coffee, spices, nuts, and cacao beans.

roasted or baked
USE BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]

ROASTER CHICKEN
FTC B1710
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI A young chicken (usually 3-5 months of age), of either sex, that is tender-lean with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin and breastbone cartilage that may be somewhat less flexible than that of a broiler or fryer.

robber crab
USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

ROCK BASS
FTC B1362
BT BASS [B2665]
UF ambloplites rupestris

ROCK COD
FTC B2145
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF lotella rhacina
UF physiculus barbatus

ROCK CORNISH FOWL
FTC B1591
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
AI A small fowl of a breed developed by crossing white Plymouth Rock and Cornish strains, used especially as a roasting chicken.

ROCK CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2351
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF cancridae
UF rack crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]

rock lobster
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

rock salmon
USE SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

ROCK SHELL SNAIL
FTC B2322
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF florida rocksnail
UF stramonita haemastoma
UF thaididae
AI <SCINAM>Stramonita haemastoma (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 968527]

rock shrimps
USE SICYONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

ROCK SHELL SNAIL
FTC B2322
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF florida rocksnail
UF stramonita haemastoma
UF thaididae
AI <SCINAM>Stramonita haemastoma (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 968527]

rock shrims
USE SICYONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

ROCK SOLE
FTC B1868
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF lepidopsetta bilineata
UF sole, rock

ROCKET
FTC B2474
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF eruca sativa
UF eruca vesicaria sativa
UF rocket-salad
UF rugula
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>15697
<MANSFELD>24173

rocket-salad
USE ROCKET [B2474]

ROCKFISH
FTC B2893
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF helicolenus papillosus

rockfish (ocean perch)
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

rockfish, bank
USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

rockfish, black
USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

rockfish, canary
USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

rockfish, olive
USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

rockfish, speckled
USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

rockfish, vermilion
USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

rockfish, widow
USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

rockfish, yelloweye
USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

rockfish, yellowtail
USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

ROCOTILLO PEPPER
FTC B2562
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, rocotillo

roe
USE OVARY, ROE [C0202]

ROE (DEER)
B3366
FT C
BT capreolus capreolus
UF <SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus capreolus [Codex CCPR]
<DICTION>There are two species of Roe Deer. The European Roe Deer (Capreolus capreolus), a deer species of Europe and Asia
Minor, and the Siberian Roe Deer (Capreolus pygargus), found from the Ural Mountains to as far east as China and Siberia. The two species met at the Caucasus Mountains, with the European species occupying the southern flank of the mountain ranges and adjacent Asia Minor and the Siberian species occupying the northern flank of the mountain ranges. Within Europe, the European Roe Deer occurs in most areas, with the exception of northern Scandinavia and some of the islands, notably Iceland, Ireland, and the Mediterranean Sea islands; in the Mediterranean region it is largely confined to mountainous regions, and is absent or rare at low levels. The Roe Deer is a relatively small deer, with a body length of 95-135 cm, a shoulder height of 65-75 cm, and a weight of 15-30 kg. It has rather short, erect antlers and a reddish body with a grey face. Its hide is golden red in summer, darkening to brown or even black in winter, with lighter undersides and a white rump patch; the tail is very short (2-3 cm), and barely visible. Only the males have antlers, which are lost during winter, but which re-grow in time for the mating season.


**ROMAINE**
- FTC: B2089
- BT: LETTUCE [B1390]
- UF: cos lettuce
- UF: lactuca sativa var. cos
- UF: lactuca sativa var. longifolia

**roman coriander**
- USE: CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

**ROMANIA**
- FTC: R0369
- BT: EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
- SN: US FDA 1995 Code: RO

**ROOIBOS**
- FTC: B2057
- BT: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF: aspalathus linearis

**ROOSTER**
- FTC: B1714
- BT: CHICKEN [B1457]
- UF: cock
- UF: cockerel
- AI: A mature male chicken with coarse skin, toughened and darkened meat, and hardened breastbone tip.

**ROOT**
- FTC: C0306
- BT: ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
- AI: The part of a plant, usually below the ground, that lacks nodes, shoots, and leaves, holds the plant in position, draws water and nourishment from the soil, and stores food (Source: Webster's) <THESAURUS> [An underground portion of a plant] - Syn. radix, rootlet, root hair, tuber, taproot, radicle, rhizome, rootstock; (Source: Webster's Thesaurus)

**ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER**
- FTC: C0148
- BT: PART OF PLANT [C0174]
- UF: flower, root, stem or leaf
- UF: leaf, flower, root or stem
- UF: stem, leaf, flower or root
- AI: The parts of a plant that are not fruit or seed.

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB**
- FTC: C0238
- BT: ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
- UF: bulb, root or tuber
ROSEELLE
FTC B1691
BT HIBISCUS [B2082]
UF hibiscus sabdariffa
UF jamaica sorrel
UF red sorrel (hibiscus)
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
AI <SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>19078
<MANSFELD>13432

ROSEMARY
FTC B1495
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF rosmarinus officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
AI <SCINAM>Rosmarinus officinalis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>32207
<MANSFELD>15692
rosmarinus officinalis
USE ROSEMARY [B1495]

ROTISSERIE
FTC G0044
BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI Rotisserie is a style of roasting where meat is skewered on a spit and revolves over a flame or other heat source. The rotation cooks the meat evenly in its own juices and allows easy access for continuous basting if desired. [Wikipedia]

ROUGH REDEYE CRAB
FTC B2217
BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
UF eriphia smithii
UF orange-hand stone crab
AI <SCINAM>Eriphia smithii
MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 660607]
<SCINAM>Eriphia smithii
MacLeay 1838 [FAO AFSIS EHH]

ROUGH SCAD
FTC B2481
BT SCAD [B2424]
UF decapterus punctatus
rowan
USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS
FTC B2738
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF leccinum scabrum
AI <SCINAM>Leccinum scabrum var. scabrum (Bull.) Gray 1821 [Index Fungorum 100712]

ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER
FTC B2000
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF cidoderma asperrimum
AI <SCINAM>Cidoderma

ROUGHSPINE LOBSTER
FTC B2208
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus regius
UF panulirus rissonii

ROUGHY
FTC B2327
BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
UF hoplostethus
UF paratrachichthys
UF sandpaper fish
AI <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys trailli (Hutton, 1875) [FISHBASE]

ROUND HERRING
FTC B1850
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF etrumeus micropus
ROUND KUMQUAT
FTC B2775
BT KUMQUAT [B1530]
UF fortunella japonica
UF marumi kumquat
AI <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [BASIS]
<GRIN>237
<MANSFELD>7544
ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0024
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
ROUND SCAD
FTC B2481
BT SCAD [B2424]
UF decapterus punctatus

RUBBER CONTAINER
FTC M0329
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]
UF resin elastic container

RUBBER GASKET
FTC M0261
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]
rubble crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

RUBUS
FTC B2819
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF rubus pinna tus var. afrotropicus
rubus chamaemorus
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]
rubus flagellaris
USE DEWBERRY [B1490]
rubus idaeus
USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]
rubus macropetalus
USE BLACKBERRY [B1407]
rubus occidentalis
USE BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]
rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus
USE RUBUS [B2819]
rubus ursinus cv. young
USE BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
rubus ursinus cv. boysen
USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]
rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen
USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]
rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan
USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]
RUDD
FTC B3477
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF scardinius erythrophthalmus
AI <SCINAM>Scardinius erythrophthalmus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
<FIELD>2951

RUDD
FTC B3429
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Ruta graveolens L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>32578

RUFF FAMILY
FTC B2679
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrolophidae
UF warehou family

RUFFE
FTC B3478
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF gynnocephalus cernuus
UF warehou family

RUGULA
USE ROCKET [B2474]

RUMSTECK
FTC Z0145
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN Examples include aiguillette rumstock and aiguillette baronnie.

RUSSIA
FTC R0370
BT ASIA [R0345]

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora
UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF swee
UF swedish turnip
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [BASIS]
<GRIN>7663
<MANSFELD>24068

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora
UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF swee
UF swedish turnip
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [BASIS]
<GRIN>7663
<MANSFELD>24068

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora
UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF swee
UF swedish turnip
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [BASIS]
<GRIN>7663
<MANSFELD>24068

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora
UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF swee
UF swedish turnip
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [BASIS]
<GRIN>7663
<MANSFELD>24068

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora
UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF swee
UF swedish turnip
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [BASIS]
<GRIN>7663
<MANSFELD>24068

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora
UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF swee
UF swedish turnip
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [BASIS]
<GRIN>7663
<MANSFELD>24068

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora
UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF swee
UF swedish turnip
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [BASIS]
<GRIN>7663
<MANSFELD>24068

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora
UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF swee
UF swedish turnip
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [BASIS]
<GRIN>7663
<MANSFELD>24068

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora
UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF swee
UF swedish turnip
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [BASIS]
<GRIN>7663
<MANSFELD>24068

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora
UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF swee
UF swedish turnip
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [BASIS]
<GRIN>7663
<MANSFELD>24068

SABLEFISH FAMILY
FTC B2006
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anoploplatidae

SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3235
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0660
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SACCHARUM OFFICINARUM
USE SUGAR CANE [B1378]

SACCOSTREA CUCULLATA
USE SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

SACK
USE BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

SADAO
USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

SAFFLOWER
FTC B1548
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
UF carthamus tinctorius
UF false saffron

SAFFLOWER
FTC B1548
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED
FTC H0347
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
UF sunflower oil added

SAFFRON
FTC B1459
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF crocus sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Iridaceae
<SCINAM>Crocus sativus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12265
<MANSFELD>14971
saffron milk cap
USE LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS [B2740]

SAGE
FTC B1303
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF salvia
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>32950
<MANSELFD>16755

sage, mexican
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

sagittaria tatifolia
USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

SAGO PALM
FTC B2139
BT PALM [B1286]
UF cycas circinalis
UF fern palm
UF japanese fern palm
UF queen sago palm

SAILFISH
FTC B1521
BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
UF istiophorus platypterus

SAINFOIN
FTC B3381
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Onobrychis vicifolia Scop.; O. sativa Lamk. [CCPR]
<GRIN>25737

saint helena island
USE ST. HELENA [R0378]

SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
FTC R0272
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF nevis island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KN

SAINT LUCIA
FTC R0280
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LC

saint pierre and miquelon
USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
FTC R0475
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF grenade islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VC

saidh
USE POLLOCK [B1440]

SAL TREE
FTC B2363
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF shorea robusta

salacia spp.
USE SALACIA [B2929]

SALAD (US CFR)
FTC A0208
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]
AI A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be molded with a jelling agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad and macaroni salad.

salad leek
USE KURRAT [B3442]

SALEMA
FTC B3502
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF boops salpa
UF sarpa salpa
UF sparus salpa
AI <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS]
<ITIS>182942
<SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
<ITBASE>204

salientia
USE FROG [B1252]

salmo clarki
USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

salmo except salmo salar
USE TROUT [B1258]

salmo gairdneri
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo irideus
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo salar
USE ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]

salmo spp.
USE SALMON [B2250]

salmo trutta
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

SALMON
FTC B2250
BT ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
UF oncorhynchus spp.
UF salmo spp.

SALMON SHARK
FTC B3524
BT MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]
UF lamna ditrops
UF shark, salmon
AI <SCINAM>Lamna ditrops Hubbbs and Follett, 1947 [ITIS 159010]
<SCINAM>Lamna ditrops Hubbbs and Follett, 1947 [FISHBASE 755]

salmon, chinook
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

salmon, chum
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

salmon, coho
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

salmon, pacific
USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1117]

salmon, pink
USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

salmon, sockeye
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]
salmonberry
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

salmonidae
USE TROUT FAMILY [B1129]

SALISFY
FTC B1551
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF oyster plant
UF tragopogon porrifolius
AI <SCIFAM>*Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>*Tragopogon porrifolius L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36817
<SCINAM>Tragopogon (Asteraceae)

SALTED
FTC H0367
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
SN Use when salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient in proportion to other ingredients of the food, for example when salt or sodium chloride is the second, third or fourth ingredient in a multiple-ingredient food product such as dry, packaged soup mix. For food products with a limited number of ingredients and where the salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient (e.g., salted peanuts), use the narrower term "SALTED" [H0173].

SALT FREE FOOD
FTC P0080
BT SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
AI Food having less than 5 milligrams salt per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes less than 5 milligrams salt per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is salt or generally understood to contain salt except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of salt".

SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR)
FTC A0134
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

UF salt substitute or salt
AI Table salt and its substitutes; also products combining other flavors or seasonings with salt when these are predominantly salt.

SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD
FTC P0035
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF sodium or salt free food
AI A claim that a food is sodium-free or salt-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.005 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per labeled serving). Such foods must not contain an ingredient that is salt or sodium or generally understood to contain salt or sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of (salt or sodium)" [US FDA]

SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0047
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF sodium or salt special diet
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2032, January 6, 1993, part 101.81.

SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX)
FTC A0439
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

salt substitute or salt
USE SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]

SALT WATER FISHING AREA
FTC R0510
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS
FTC B2428
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]

SALTED
FTC H0173
BT SALT ADDED [H0367]
UF sodium chloride added
SN Used when it is necessary to distinguish one product from another (e.g., salted vs. unsalted peanuts), or for salt-fermented products (e.g. soy sauce). It can also be used for other products known to contain at least 4% added and naturally present salt (sodium chloride).

We salting is used as preservation method, index *PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]* or narrower term.

SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA)
FTC A0463
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0357]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA)
FTC A0463
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

salvelinus alpinus
USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

salvelinus fontinalis
USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]

salvelinus malma
USE DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]

salvelinus namaycush
USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]
salvia
USE SAGE [B1303]
salvia chia
USE CHIA [B1723]
salvia columbariae
USE CHIA [B1723]
sambucus spp.
USE ELDERBERRY [B1403]
samoa, american
USE AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]
samoa, western
USE WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]
SAN MARINO
FTC R0382
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SM
sanaa
USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]
sand apple
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
sand devil
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]
SAND FLOUNDER
FTC B2674
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF rhombosolea plebeia
SAND LANCE
FTC B1354
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF ammodytes spp.
UF sandeel
SAND LANCE FAMILY
FTC B1830
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF ammodytidae
sand lobster
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]
sand lucerne
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]
SAND PEAR
FTC B1523
BT PEAR [B1344]
UF asian pear
UF chinese pear
UF japanese pear
UF oriental pear
UF pyrus pyrifolia
AI <SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. fil.) Nakai
SAND PERCH
FTC B2301
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF diplectrum formosum
SAND SEATROUT
FTC B1104
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion arenarius
UF white seatrout
sand shark
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]
SAND SHRIMP
FTC B2575
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF crangon septemspinosus
UF shrimp, sand
AI <SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818 [ITIS 97110]
<SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say 1818 [FAO AFSIS GQS]
SAND SOLE
FTC B1870
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF fringa sole
UF psetichthys melanostictus
UF sole, sand
SAND TIGER
FTC B2718
BT SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
UF odontaspis taurus
UF sand shark
SAND TIGER FAMILY
FTC B2754
BT FISH, LAMNIFORMES [B2553]
UF odontaspididae
SANDBAR SHARK
FTC B3527
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus plumbeus
AI <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [ITIS 160289]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [FISHBASE 880]
SANDBAR TOTALLY FRESH COOKED
FTC B3527
BT FISH, LAMNIFORMES [B2553]
UF odontaspidae
SANDDAB
FTC B2649
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF common dab
UF dab
UF dab, common
UF limanda limanda
sandeel
USE SAND LANCE [B1354]
sander lucioperca
USE ZANDER [B2387]
SANDFISH
FTC B2568
BT SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
UF arctoscopus spp.
UF trichodon spp.
SANDFISH FAMILY
FTC B2569
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF trichodontidae
sandoricum koetjape
USE SANTOL [B2449]
sandpaper fish
USE ROUGHY [B2327]
SANDPERCH
FTC B2367
BT SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
UF pinguiipes spp.
AI <SCINAM>Pinguiipes chilenensis Valenciennes, 1833 [FISHBASE]
SANDPERCH FAMILY
FTC B2368
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF mugiloididae
SANDWICH (EUROFIR)
FTC A1203
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
A sandwich is a food item made of two or more slices of leavened bread with one or more layers of filling, typically meat or cheese, with the addition of vegetables or salad. The bread can be used as is, or it can be coated with butter, oil, mustard or other condiments to enhance flavor and texture. (Wikipedia)

**SANDWICH (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0218

**BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

**RT** 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: ST

**sandwich**

**SANDWICH (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0867

**BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**AI** includes cheese-based sandwich filling, fish-based sandwich filling.

**SANTA CLAUS MELON**

**FTC** B1578

**BT** MELOM [B1283]

**UF** melom, santa claus

**santiria**

**USE** TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

**santiria trimera**

**USE** TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

**SANTOL**

**FTC** B2449

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

**UF** red santol

**UF** sandoricum koeljape

**AI** <SCIFAM>Meliaeaceae <SCINAM>Sandoricum koeljape (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN]<GRIN>33013

**SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE**

**FTC** R0386

**BT** AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

**UF** principe

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: ST

**sandoricum koeljape**

**USE** SOAPBERRY [B2836]

**SAPOTILLA**

**FTC** B1693

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

**UF** achras sapota

**UF** chicle tree

**UF** chicozapote

**UF** manilkara zapota

**UF** nispero tree

**AI** <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae <SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) van Royen [GRIN]<GRIN>102614 <ITIS>23823 <MANSFELD>6578

**sapota**

**USE** SAPOTE [B1694]

**SAPOTE**

**FTC** B1694

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

**UF** calocarpum sapota

**UF** caocarpum mammosum

**UF** lucuma mammosa

**UF** maney colorado

**UF** namay sapote

**UF** mamee sapote

**UF** marmalade fruit

**UF** marmalade plum

**UF** poteria sapota

**UF** sapota

**AI** See Hortus, p. 204 for reference to Calocarpum mammosum.

**SAPUCAIA-NUT**

**FTC** B3436

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]

**UF** paradise nut

**AI** <SCIFAM>Lecythidaceae <SCINAM>Lecythis zabucajo Aubl.; L. elliptica Kunth; L. ollaria L.; L. usitatis Miers [CCPR] <GRIN>21717

**saraek pomerac**

**USE** MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**SARAN**

**FTC** N0025

**BT** VINYLIDENE [N0029]

**AI** Trade name of polyvinylidene chloride copolymer film. Chief packaging uses are in film and in coatings for other flexible substrates such as cellophane and paper.

**sarcoccephalus**

**USE** AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

**sarcoccephalus esculentus**

**USE** AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

**sarcoccephalus latifolius**

**USE** AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

**sarda chilensis**

**USE** PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

**sarda orientalis**

**USE** STRIPED BONITO [B2189]

**sarda sarda**

**USE** ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

**sarda spp.**

**USE** BONITO [B1264]

**sarda velox**

**USE** STRIPED BONITO [B2189]

**sardina**

**USE** SARDINE [B1558]

**sardina pilchardus**

**USE** EUROPEAN PILCHARD [B1853]

**SARDINE**

**FTC** B1558

**BT** HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

**UF** pilchard

**UF** sardina

**UF** sardinops

**sardine, pacific**

**USE** PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

**sardine, spanish**

**USE** SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

**SARDINELLA**

**FTC** B1392
sardina anchovia
USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]
sardina aurita
USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]
sardina fimbriata
USE FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]
sardina spp.
USE SARDINELLA [B1392]
sardinops
USE SARDINE [B1558]
sardinops caerulea
USE CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]
sardinops melanostictus
USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]
sardinops ocellatus
USE SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]
sardinops sagax caerulea
USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]
sardinops sagax melanosticta
USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]
sardinops sagax sagax
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
sarpa salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]
SARSAPARILLA
FTC B2065
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF smilax aristolochiifolia
SASKATCHEWAN
FTC R0182
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA11
SAUER
FTC B1670
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF canadian pike
UF stizostedion canadense
SAUSAGES
FTC B2484
BT SAUSAGE CASING OR USE [K0090]
SAUSAGES CASTING NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0095
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0332
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]
SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD
FTC P0179
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI A claim that a food does not contain saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the sum of saturated fat and trans-fatty acids does not exceed 0.1 g of saturated fat per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18]. Food having less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per labeled serving). Trans fatty acids are not more than 1% of total fat. Such foods contain no ingredient that is understood to contain saturated fat except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted **adds a trivial amount of saturated fat** [US FDA].
SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0071
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
SASAFRAS
FTC B1493
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF sassafras albidum
SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)

FTC A0221
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
UF luncheon meat

AI This category includes a wide variety of products made from comminuted or chopped meat (skeletal and/or organ meat) that is usually salted and/or seasoned and often stuffed in an edible or inedible casing. Includes products such as pork sausage, pickle or pimento loaf, meat spread and pate, and products made by binding meat chunks with gelatin or other binders, such as sectioned and formed ham, beef rolls, and headcheese. Excludes plain ground meat, meat loaf and products made by slicing intact muscle or other tissue, even if packaged and marketed like luncheon meat. Index all processes applied to the product at hand; examples: "FULLY HEAT TREATED", "CURED FOR 2 MONTHS", "SMOKED", "FERMENTED", "EMULSIFIED OR HOMOGENIZED". Also consider "PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS" and "TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING" in "Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD".

SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0798
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
AI includes: pastes, pâtés and terrines; sausage meat; dry, smoked sausages (rohwurst); fresh and lightly cooked sausages (bratwurst); cooked sausages (kochwurst); blood & blood products (e.g. haggis, black pudding); other meat products (e.g. galantine, brawn).

SAUTEED

FTC G0027
BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
AI Cooked in a very small amount of very hot fat, turning and browning the food on all sides.

SAVORY, WINTER

USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

SAVORY, SUMMER

FTC B1123
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF satureja hortensis
UF summer savory
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Satureja hortensis
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>33176
<MANSFELD>16404

SAVORY, WINTER

FTC B1114
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF satureja montana
UF savory
UF winter savory

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0822
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0847]
AI includes dumpling, risotto, savoury pancake, pizza, couscous, savoury pie, sandwich.

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH

FTC A0822
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0862
BT PREPARED FOOD

SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0868
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
RT READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]
RT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
RT 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
UF snack food
AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. Examples are potato crisps, maize-based snacks, pretzels, popcorn.

SAVORY CABBAGE

FTC B2415
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF brassica oleracea var. bullata
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabauda L.
<GRIN>311416
<MANSFELD>23903

saxidomus giganteus

USE BUTTER CLAM [B1065]
SCALDED OR BLANCHE

SCALDED OR BLANCHE

SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER

SCLEROCARYA

SCHOOL SHARK

SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD

SCALLOP
scomber australasicus
USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]
scomber japonicus
USE CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]
scomber mediterraneus
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]
scomber palamitus
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]
scomber rochei
USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]
scomber scombrus
USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]
scomber tapeinocephalus
USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]
scomberesocidae
USE SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
scomberesox saurus
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]
scomberesox spp.
USE SAURY [B2484]
scomberomorus
USE MACKEREL [B1043]
scomberomorus commerson
USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2933]
scomberomorus commersoni
USE SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]
scomberomorus maculatus
USE SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]
scomberomorus sierra
USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]
scombridae
USE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

SCOMBROTOXIC
FTC 20248
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SCOM

scophthalmus maximus
USE TURBOT [B1240]

scophthalmus rhombus
USE BRILL [B2708]

scorpaena cardinalis
USE RED ROCKFISH [B2900]

scorpaenichthys marmoratus
USE CABEзон [B1788]

scorpaenidae
USE SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
FTC B1084
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF scorpaenidae

SCOTLAND
FTC R0224
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB02

SCRAWLED SOLE
FTC B2287
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF trinectes inscriptus

SCREW CAP OR LID
FTC M0425
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

SCULPIN FAMILY
FTC B1789
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cottidae

SCULPTED LOBSTER
FTC B3598
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metaneoprops sagamiensis
UF okinawa sculptured lobster
AI <SCINAM>Metaneoprops sagamiensis (Parisi, 1917) [ITIS 552941]
<SCINAM>Metaneoprops sagamiensis (Parisi 1917) [FAO AFSIS MFO]

SCUP
FTC B2399
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF stenotomus chrysops

scuppernong grape
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

SCURVY-GRASS
FTC B2945
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>11010
<MANSEL>23616

scyliorhinidae
USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

scyliorhinus canicula
USE SMALL-SPOOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

scyliorhinus stellaris
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

scyllaridae
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

scyllarides spp.
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

scyllarus arctus
USE SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]

SEA BASS
FTC B2180
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF centropristis
UF paralabrax

SEA BASS FAMILY
FTC B1524
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF epinephalinae
UF serranidae

sea bass, argentine
USE ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]

sea bass, black
USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

sea bass, giant
USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

sea bass, japanese
USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

sea bass, peruvian
USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]
SEA BEET
FTC B3717
BT BEET [B1309]
UF beta vulgaris
UF beta vulgaris subsp. maritima
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [ITIS 20681]
<SCISYN>Beta vulgaris ssp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [ITIS 192290]
<DICTION>The sea beet (Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima) is a member of the family Chenopodiaceae, and is the wild ancestor of common vegetables such as beetroot, sugar beet, and Swiss chard. Its leaves have a pleasant texture and taste when served raw or cooked. [Wikipedia]

SEA BREAM
FTC B2388
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF chrysophrys auratus
UF chrysophrys unicolor
AI <SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus (Forster, 1801) [FISHBASE]

SEA BUCKTHORN
FTC B2748
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF hippophae rhamnoides

SEA CATFISH
FTC B2374
BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
UF arius caelatus
UF arius upusolnotherus
UF felichthys felis
UF galeichthys felis
UF tachysurus caelatus

SEA CUCUMBER
FTC B2433
BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
UF cucumaria spp.
UF parastichopus californicus
UF sea slug
AI <SCINAM>Parastichopus californicus (Stimpson, 1857) [ITIS]

sea eel
USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

SEA KALE
FTC B2011
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF crambe maritima

SEA LAMPREY
FTC B2704
BT LAMPREY [B2753]
UF petromyzon marinus

SEA LETTUCE
FTC B2476
BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
UF ulva spp.
AI <SCINAM>Ulva lactuca [EU Regulation]

sea salmon
USE POLLOCK [B1440]

SEA SCALLOP
FTC B1050
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF american sea scallop
UF placopcent magellanicus
AI <SCINAM>Placopcent magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79718]
<SCINAM>Placopcent magellanicus (Gmelin 1791) [FAO AFIS SCA]
<SCINAM>Placopcent magellanicus (Gmelin, 1792) [CEC 1353]

sea slug
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

SEA SNAIL
B1955
FT C
T WATER SNAIL [B1135]
T concholepas concholepas
U F
false abalone
U F
liparis spp.
U F
locos

SEA URCHIN
FTC B2107
BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
UF echinus esculentus
UF echinus chloroticus
UF helioeicidas spp.
UF loxechimus spp.
UF paracentrotus lividus
UF pseudcentrotus spp.
UF strongylocentrotus spp.

sea-almond
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

seabob
USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

SEAFISH ADDED
FTC H0153
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when seafood (meat) is added at any level.

SEAFISH DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0804
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
AI A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be fish

SEAFISH DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0804
BT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]

SEAFOOD ENAMEL
FTC N0023
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0801
Searing (or pan searing) is a technique used in grilling, roasting, braising, sautéing, etc. that cooks the surface of the food (usually meat, poultry or fish) at high temperature so that a brownish crust forms by Maillard reaction and denaturation of proteins. A similar technique, browning, is typically used to sear or brown all sides of a particular piece of meat, fish, poultry, etc. before finishing it in the oven. To obtain the desired brown crust, the meat surface must be free of water, which boils at around 212 °F (100 °C).
Prionotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1771) [FISHBASE]

**SEAROBIN FAMILY**
- **FTC**: B2335
- **BT**: FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
- **UF**: triglidae

**SEASONING AGENT (CODEX)**
- **FTC**: A0441
- **BT**: CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR)**
- **FTC**: A0856
- **BT**: SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
- **RT**: SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]
- **RT**: 1000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]
- **AI**: includes salt, stock cubes, gravy thickener, beef extract, marmite, vinegar.

**seasoning or flavoring**
- **USE**: FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

**SEATROUT**
- **FTC**: B2657
- **BT**: DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

**seatrout (weakfish)**
- **USE**: WEAKFISH [B1526]

**SEAWEED**
- **FTC**: B2266
- **BT**: ALGAE [B1301]

**SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED**
- **FTC**: H0383
- **BT**: STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
- **SN**: Used when seaweed extract (e.g., carrageenan, agar, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

**sebastes alutus**
- **USE**: PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]

**sebastes diploproa**
- **USE**: SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]

**sebastes entomelas**
- **USE**: WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

**sebastes fasciatus**
- **USE**: LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

**sebastes flavidus**
- **USE**: YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

**sebastes goodiei**
- **USE**: CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]

**sebastes levis**
- **USE**: COWCOD [B1767]

**sebastes marinus**
- **USE**: REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**sebastes melanops**
- **USE**: BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

**sebastes miniatus**
- **USE**: VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

**sebastes mystinus**
- **USE**: BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]

**sebastes ovalis**
- **USE**: SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

**sebastes paucispinis**
- **USE**: BOCACCIO [B1682]

**sebastes pinniger**
- **USE**: CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

**sebastes ruberrimus**
- **USE**: YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

**sebastes rufus**
- **USE**: BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

**sebastes saxicola**
- **USE**: STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]

**sebastes serranoides**
- **USE**: OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

**sebastes viviparus**
- **USE**: NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

**secale**
- **USE**: RYE [B1313]

**secale cereale**
- **USE**: COMMON RYE [B2352]

**sechium edule**
- **USE**: CHAYOTE [B1730]

**SEED**
- **FTC**: C0155
- **BT**: POD OR SEED [C0158]
- **UF**: dehulled seed
- **UF**: kernel
- **UF**: nut, shelled (part or portion)
- **UF**: seed or kernel, skin undetermined
- **UF**: seed without shell or hull
- **UF**: shelled seed
- **SN**: The factor values under "SEED" are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the skin is present, removed or undetermined and then check the same information for the germ.

**SEED ADDED**
- **FTC**: H0333
- **BT**: NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

**SEED GUM ADDED**
- **FTC**: H0376
- **BT**: GUM ADDED [H0375]
- **SN**: Used when a seed gum (e.g., carob bean gum, guar gum, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

**SEED IN SHELL OR HULL**
- **FTC**: C0227
- **BT**: SEED [C0155]
- **SN**: Used for seeds in hard shells rather than pods. Examples include brazil nuts, walnuts, almonds and peanuts.

**SEED OIL**
- **FTC**: C0307
- **BT**: FAT OR OIL [C0190]
- **AI**: The oil produced
by pressing or extracting lipids from plant seeds (e.g. grapeseed oil, rapeseed oil, linseed oil) /AM

SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK
FTC C0242
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
UF ear (corn)

seed or kernel, skin undetermined
USE SEED [C0155]

seed or pod
USE POD OR SEED [C0158]

SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0305
BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]

SEED PART, OTHER
FTC C0178
BT SEED [C0155]

seed without shell or hull
USE SEED [C0155]

seed, peel or core
USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SEED, SKIN PRESENT
FTC C0135
BT SEED [C0155]
UF bran and other parts of seed or kernel
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT
FTC C0133
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
UF bean (part of plant)
UF whole grain
UF whole kernel
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED
FTC C0119
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
UF endosperm with bran
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED
FTC C0134
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT
FTC C0132
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)
FTC C0208
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
UF endosperm
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)* in LanguaL 2008.
AI The bulk of a seed; germ and bran are removed.

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT
FTC C0136
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED
FTC C0114
BT SEED [C0155]
UF degenerated seed or kernel
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

SEEMIAN CLIMATE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEEMIAN CLIMATE ZONE
FTC R0493
BT DRY CLIMATE ZONE [R0492]

SEMINOMERICAN CLIMATE (CODEX)
FTC R0493
BT SEMIDIOMESTIC OR SEMI-WILD [R0492]

SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMIRHAR CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMIHARHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMIHARHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMIHARHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMIHARHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMIHARHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMIHARHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMIHARHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMIHARHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMIHARHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMIHARHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.
### SEMILIQID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>E0135</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SEMILIQID [E0103]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMILIQID WITH SOLID PIECES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>E0110</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SEMILIQID [E0103]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMIPLASTIC (STATE)

- USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

#### SEMISOFT CHEESE

- USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

### SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0313</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- SN Used for cheeses, which contain more than 39 percent, but not more than 50 percent, of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].

### SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0281</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEQUESTRANT (CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0442</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


- ISB 92-5-102292-5

### SENEGAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0383</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: SN

### SERBIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0517</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SERiola dorsalis

- USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

### SERiola dumerili

- USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

### SERiola lalandei

- USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

### SERiola spp.

- USE AMBERJACK [B2642]

### SERiolella caerulee

- USE WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SERIOLELLA MACULATA
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

SERIOLELLA PUNCTATA
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

SERIPHUS POLITUS
USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

SERPENT MELON
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

SERRANO PEPPER
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

SERRAPEDNE
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

SERRANIDAE
USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

SERRANO PEPPER
FTC B2563
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, serrano

SERIPHE GROENLANDICUS
USE GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]

SERVICE TREE
B2963
FT C
USE CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
BT sorbus domestica
UF <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>35018
<MANSFELD>8924
The fruit is a component of a
cider-like drink which is still made
in parts of Europe. Picked straight
off the tree it tastes highly
unpleasant.
(Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Service
_tree)

SERVICEBERRY
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

SESAMAE
FTC B1226
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[BP1017]

SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0224
BT FOOD ALLERGEN
LABELLING [P0213]
AI Regulated by Directive
2003/89/EC of the European
Parliament and of the Council
of 10 November 2003
amending Directive
2000/13/EC as regards
indication of the ingredients
present in foodstuffs.

SESAMAE
FTC B1226
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
UF sesame indicum
UF sesame orientale
AI <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae
<SCINAM>Sesamum indicum
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>33749
<MANSFELD>10138

SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0224
BT FOOD ALLERGEN
LABELLING [P0213]
AI Regulated by Directive
2003/89/EC of the European
Parliament and of the Council
of 10 November 2003
amending Directive
2000/13/EC as regards
indication of the ingredients
present in foodstuffs.

SHELL FRIED
FTC G0035
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT
OR OIL [G0025]
AI A chinese cooking technique
similar to sauteing in which
thick slices or chunks of
floured or battered ingredients
are slow seared over
moderate to low heat. (Kuo,
The key to chinese cooking,
Knopf, 1977, p.87)

SHANTUNG CABBAGE
USE CHINESE OR CELERY
CABBAGE [B1051]

SHARK
FTC B1342
BT FISH, SQUALIFORMES
[BP1911]

SHARK, BONNETHEAD
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK
[B2598]

SHARK, HAMMERHEAD
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK
[B2598]

SHARK, SALMON
USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

SHARK, SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD
[B2596]

SHARPTAIL MOLA
FTC B2584
BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
UF mola lanceolata

SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID
FTC B3697
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF illex oxygonius
AI <SCINAM>Illex oxygonius
Roper, Lu and Mangold, 1969
sheabutter
USE SHEANUT [B1667]

SHEANUT
FTC B1667
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF butyrospermum parkii
UF sheabutter
UF vitellaria paradoxa
AI <SCINAM>Vitellaria paradoxa C.F.Gaertn.

sheafish
USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

SHEATFISH FAMILY
FTC B2547
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF siluridae

sheep
USE INCONNU [B2302]

SHEEP
FTC B1183
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF mutton (meat)
UF ovis spp.

sheep and cattle
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

sheep and cattle and goat
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

sheep and cattle and swine
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

sheep and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2101
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF goat and sheep

SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2101
BT GOAT [B1328]

sheep and goat
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

SHEEP AND GOAT FEED
FTC P0014
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

SHEEPSHEAD
FTC B1422
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF archosargus probatocephalus

SHELFDRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE
FTC J0134
BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
SN Used when water is removed from products placed in trays on shelves under atmospheric pressure. Example: vegetables, fruits.

shell (animal)
USE BONE OR SHELL [C0168]

shell (egg)
USE EGGSHELL [C0278]

SHELL (SEED)
FTC C0249
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
SN Used for the shell of a seed; usually hard and/or dry. A "HUSK", if any, is outside a shell; the "SKIN, BRAN (PERICARP)" covers the seed found inside the shell.

SHELLAC (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3236
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SHELLAC ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0661
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

shelled seed
USE SEED [C0155]

SHELLFISH
FTC B1433
BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]

SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN
FTC B1059
BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

shellie bean
USE GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]

SHEPHERD’S NEEDLE
B3714
FT C
LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
BT scandix vegetable
UF shepherdsneedle
UF venus’-comb
UF <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS A500042]
<SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [ITIS 29865]
<SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [GRIN 70632]

shepherdsneedle
USE SHEPHERD’S NEEDLE [B3714]

SHERBET (US CFR)
FTC A0245
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
AI Frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a pasteurized mixture of one or more optional dairy ingredients, caseinates and other non-dairy ingredients, excluding other food fats; the milkfat content is not less than 1% nor more than 2%.

SHIBA SHRIMP
FTC B3622
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF metapenaeus joyneri
AI <SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [ITIS 95829]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers 1880) [FAO AFSIS SHI]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [CEC 1185]

SHIITAKE MUSHROOM
FTC B1635
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF black mushroom
UF forest mushroom
shortfin mako
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]
shortfin makos
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]
shortfin squids
USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]
SHORT-FINNED EEL
FTC B2673
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla australis
AI <SCINAM>Anguilla australis australis Richardson, 1841 [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>297
SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY
FTC B2882
BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORMES [B2267]
UF chimaeridae
SHORTNOSE CISCO
FTC B2693
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus reighardi
short-tailed crabs
USE CRAB [B1335]
SHOULDER (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0046
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF spareribs
SIDESTRIPEP SHRIMP
FTC B2888
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF pandalopsis dispar
AI <SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M. J. Rathbun, 1902 [ITIS 96995] <SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M.J. Rathbun 1902 [FAO AFISIS NDD]
SIERRA LEONE
FTC R0381
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SL
sierra leone tree
USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

sierra, pacific
USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

SIEVA BEAN
FTC B1372
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus lunatus

sifted (bolted)
USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

SIKA DEER
FTC B1621
BT DEER [B1583]
UF cervus nippon

silene vulgaris
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

SILICIUM DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3237
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0662
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

silver beet
USE CHARD [B1175]

SILVER BREAM
FTC B3371
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF acanthopagrus australis
UF surf bream
AI <SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [Codex CCPR]

SILVER CARP
FTC B2254
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF amur carp
UF carp, silver
UF hypophthalmichthys molitrix

SILVER CATFISH
FTC B2316
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF schilbe mystus

SILVER DORY
FTC B2862
BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]
UF cyttus novaeezelandiae

SILVER GEMFISH
FTC B2676
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF rekea solandri

SILVER HAKE
FTC B2645
BT WEAKFISH [B1526]

SILVER MOONFISH
FTC B1995
BT MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
UF monodactylus argyrosomus

silver salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

SILVER SCABBARDFISH
FTC B2902
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF lepidopus caudatus

silver smelts
USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

silver trumpeter
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

SILVER WAREHOU
FTC B2678
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

silver warehou
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

SILVERFISH
FTC B2488
BT FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF atherinidae

silverside, south american
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED
FTC G0020
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
UF poached
UF stewed
AI Cooked in a moderate amount of liquid at just below the boiling point.

simmondsia chinensis
USE JOJOBA [B1704]

simulated poultry meat
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

SINGAPORE
FTC R0377
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SG
**SIRLOIN**

FTC Z0027

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

sisymbrium altissimum

USE TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]

**SIX ROW BARLEY**

FTC B3341

BT BARLEY [B1230]

UF hordeum hexastichum

UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare

**SKATE**

FTC B1340

BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]

UF raja spp.

UF ray

**SKATE FAMILY**

FTC B1976

BT FISH, RAJIFORMES [B1968]

UF rajidae

**skeletal meat added**

USE MEAT ADDED [H0191]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART**

FTC C0175

BT MEAT PART [C0103]

AI Carcass meat from any type of animal including poultry and seafood. Includes retail and wholesale cuts other than organ meat. Refers to the whole carcass or parts.

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL**

FTC C0243

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]

UF skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined

**skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined**

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN**

FTC C0265

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN**

FTC C0266

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL

---

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT**

FTC C0285

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT**

FTC C0286

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT**

FTC C0289

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

UF separable lean meat and fat part

UF total edible meat part

SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'total edible' or 'separable lean and fat'.

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT**

FTC C0290

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

UF separable lean meat part

SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'separable lean'.

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL**

FTC C0125

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL

**SKIPJACK TUNA**

FTC B1376

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF euthynnus pelamis

UF katsuwonus pelamis

UF thynnus pelamis

**skipper (atlantic saury)**

USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

**skipper (pacific saury)**

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

**skirret**

USE SKIRRIT [B3445]

**SKIRRIT**

FTC B3445

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
skirret

<SCIFAM> Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)

Sium sisarum L. [CCPR]

<GRIN> 34477

skunk cabbage
USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]

sleigh bell pepper
USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

slender inshore squid
USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

SLENDER SOLE
FTC B1865
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF lyopsetta exilis
UF sole, slender
AI <SCINAM> Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FISHBASE]

SLENDER TUNA
FTC B2891
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF allothunnus fallai

SLICED
FTC E0137
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN Used for solid products that are divided into uniformly thin pieces (e.g., sliced bread).

SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM.
FTC E0124
BT SLICED [E0137]

SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM.
FTC E0145
BT SLICED [E0137]
UF french cut
UF shoestring

SLICKHEAD FAMILY
FTC B2909
BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
UF alepocephalidae family

SLIME FLOUNDER
FTC B1975
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus achne

<SCINAM> Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [FISHBASE]
<GRIN> 8559

SLIMEHEAD FAMILY
FTC B1942
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF trachichthyidae

SLIPPER LOBSTER
FTC B2491
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF bay lobster
UF sand lobster
AI <SCIFAM> Scyllarides Gill, 1825 [ITIS 97660]

SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY
FTC B1997
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF scyllaridae
AI <SCIFAM> Scyllarides Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]

SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM
FTC B2260
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF ringed boletus
UF suillus luteus
AI <SCINAM> Suillus luteus

SLOE
FTC B3325
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF blackthorn
UF prunus spinosa
AI <SCIFAM> Rosaceae
<SCINAM> Prunus spinosa L. [BASIS]
<GRIN> 30116
<MANSELD> 18288

SLOE
FTC B3325
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF blackthorn
UF prunus spinosa
AI <SCIFAM> Rosaceae
<SCINAM> Prunus spinosa L. [BASIS]
<GRIN> 30116
<MANSELD> 18288

SLOVAKIA
FTC R0516
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SLOVENIA
FTC R0379
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SI

SLOW FROZEN
FTC J0128
BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING
AI <SCIFAM> Microstomus exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FISHBASE]
<GRIN> 8559

SMALL CRANBERRY
FTC B2969
BT CRANBERRY [B1508]
AI <SCIFAM> Ericaceae
<SCINAM> Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN> 41047
<MANSELD> 18288

SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER
FTC B3585
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF lesser slipper lobster
UF scyllarus arctus
AI <SCINAM> Scyllaridae (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97666]
<SCINAM> Scyllaridae (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS SCY]
<SCINAM> Scyllaridae (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1291]

SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD
FTC B2906
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF alepocephalus australis
AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

small white bean
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

SMALLEY FLOUNDER
FTC B2393
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF paralichthys microps
AI <SCINAM> Paralichthys microps (Gunther, 1881) [FISHBASE]

SMALLEY HAMMERHEAD
FTC B2596
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, smalleye
UF shark, smalleye hammerhead
the processing of bacon, and is one of the main flavors in the curing solution used for bacon. It is also used to flavor jerky and tofu. Liquid smoke is also used in some soft cheeses and temphe. [Wikipedia]

Liquid smoke is also a common ingredient in many barbecue sauces and meat marinades.

SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION

FTC H0118
BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLavored [H0172]
RT PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]
SN Use when food is exposed it for long periods of time to the smoke from a wood fire. Index also "PRESERVED BY SMOKING" [J0106]. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under "PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT" [J0120].

SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLavored

FTC H0172
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
SN Used for food products that are flavored by smoke infiltration or by adding smoke concentrate. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under "PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT" [J0120].

AI Smokiog is the process of flavoring, cooking, or preserving food by exposing it to the smoke from burning or smoldering plant materials, most often wood. Meats and fish are the most common smoked foods, though cheeses, vegetables, and ingredients used to make beverages such as whisky, rauchbier and lapsang souchong tea are also smoked. [Wikipedia]
SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B3511
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF mustelus mustelus
UF smooth hound
AI <SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160242]
<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE 4996]

SNACK FOOD
FTC A0228
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
SNACK FOOD (US CFR)
FTC 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
RT 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

SNIPE
FTC B3476
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF gallinago spp.

SNOOK FAMILY
FTC B1824
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF channidae

SNOW CRAB
FTC B1497
BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
UF chionoecetes opilio
UF queen crab
AI <SCINAM>Chionoecetes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>opilio (J. C. Fabricius, 1788)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ITIS 98428]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chionoecetes opilio (Fabricius 1788) [FAO AFIS CRQ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNOW MUSHROOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC B2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT MOREL [B2032]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF gyromitra gigas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snow pea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNOW PEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC B2466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF edible-podded pea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF mange-tout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF peapod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF sugar pea, edible pod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soaked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE REHYDRATED [H0259]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAPBERRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC B2836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF aphania senegalensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF sapindus senegalensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE DESERT DATE [B2837]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCKEYE SALMON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC B1128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT SALMON [B2250]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF blueback salmon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF oncorhynchus nerka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF red salmon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF redfish, little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF salmon, sockeye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC B3239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC H0664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ADDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC H0144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ADIPATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC B3240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC H0665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC B3241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC H0666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ASCORBATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC B3244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC H0669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC B3245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC H0670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM BICARBONATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC B1654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC B3242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC H0667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC B3243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC H0668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC B3247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC H0672</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3251
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0679
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0678
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0681
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0682
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

sodium glutamate
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3258
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0683
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3259
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0688
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3264
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3265
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0690
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3266
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0691
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3267
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0693
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3269
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0694
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
SODIUM PROPIONATE
(EC/CODEX)
FTC B3270
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)
FTC H0695
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM PROPYL P-
HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3271
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM REMOVED
FTC H0236
BT DEMINERALIZED [H0137]
SN Used when naturally present sodium has been fully or partially removed. Index also by the appropriate term under "SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE".

SODIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3272
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED
(EC/CODEX)
FTC H0697
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE
(EC/CODEX)
FTC B3273
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)
FTC H0698
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE
(EC/CODEX)
FTC B3274
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)
FTC H0699
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3275
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)
FTC H0700
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHITE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3276
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)
FTC H0701
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX)
(EC/CODEX)
FTC B3277
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX)
ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0702
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE
FTC Z0244
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NATP

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS
(EC/CODEX)
FTC B3278
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED
(EC/CODEX)
FTC H0703
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SOFT CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0293
BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
AI Candy prepared by cooking a mixture of water, sugars and optional ingredients to a temperature of 250 degrees F. or less.

SOFT CHEESE
USE UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]

SOFT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0314
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]
AI Cheese having greater than 67% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include brie, camembert, coulommiers and feta.

SOFT CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0138
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]
UF soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)
SN Used for cheeses, which solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)] - moisture.
The cheese is cured under conditions suitable for development of biological curing agents on the surface of the cheese, and the curing is conducted so that the cheese cures from the surface toward the center.

Soft drinks (U.S.)

Soft drink (US CFR)

FTC A0241
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0012]
RT SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
RT 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
AI Includes carbonated soft drinks (e.g. soda water, carbonated lemonade, cola, tonic), non-dilution still drinks (e.g. still lemonade), dilution drinks (concentrates which are diluted with water prior to consumption, e.g. rosehip syrup, fruit squash, lime cordial).

Soft drinks (EUROFIR)

FTC A0843
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
RT 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
AI Includes carbonated soft drinks (e.g. soda water, carbonated lemonade, cola, tonic), non-dilution still drinks (e.g. still lemonade), dilution drinks (concentrates which are diluted with water prior to consumption, e.g. rosehip syrup, fruit squash, lime cordial).

Soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)

Soft shell clam

SOFTSHELL CLAM

FTC B2356
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF maninose clam
UF mya arenaria
UF steamer
AI <SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 81692]
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSIS CLS]

Soko

USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

Solanum dulcamara

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

Solanum lycopersicum

USE TOMATO [B1276]

Solanum melongena

USE EGGPLANT [B1458]

Solanum quitoense

USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

Solanum tuberosum

USE POTATO [B1218]

sole, european

USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

sole, fantail

USE FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]

sole, flathead

USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

sole, gray

USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

sole, petrale

USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

sole, rock

USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

sole, sand

USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

sole, slender

USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN

FTC B1032
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

sole, yellowfin

USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

solea vulgaris

USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

soleidae

USE SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

Solen marginatus

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

Solen vagina

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

Solenoceridae

USE ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]

Solenocerid Shrimp Family

FTC B3620
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF solenocerid shrimps
UF solenoceridae
AI <SCINAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]

Solenocerid shrimps

USE SOLEOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
solenoceridae
USE SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

soletellina diphos
USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

SOLID
FTC E0151
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
AI A solid product is a hard or soft product capable of retaining its own shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). A soft product that is spreadable or formable is considered semisolid.

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (8 MM.)
FTC Z0100
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (8-4 MM.)
FTC Z0103
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (4-1 MM.)
FTC Z0099
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (<1 MM.)
FTC Z0098
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLOMON ISLANDS
FTC R0373
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SB

SOMALIA
FTC R0384
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SO

sonchus oleraceus
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

SORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3279
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0704
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3280
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3281
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0705
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3284
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITOL
FTC C0281
BT DEXTROSE [C0222]

SORBITOL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3285
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITOL ADDED
FTC H0303
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
SN Used when sorbitol is added at any level.

SORBITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0710
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITOL SYRUP (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3286
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0711
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
sorbus domestica
USE SERVICE TREE [B2963]
SORGHUM
FTC B1448
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF goose neck sorgho
UF kafir
UF milo
UF sorghum bicolor
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [BASIS]
<GRIN>35092
<MANSFELD>35798
SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0284
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0290]
SORINDEIA
FTC B2815
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF sorindeia katangensis
sorindeia katangensis
USE SORINDEIA [B2815]
SORREL
FTC B1641
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF dock (plant)
UF rumex
UF sour grass
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae
<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>32518
<MANSFELD>9486
SOUP (EUROFIR)
FTC A0865
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
RT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
AI A liquid food made by
simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the
consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of
solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over
other food products. Examples are egg and lemon soup, oxtail soup, fish soup, rice
soup, lentil soup, minestrone, cherry soup.
SOUP (US CFR)
FTC A0198
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]
RT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
AI A liquid food made by
simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the
consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of
solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over
other food products.
soup, cream
USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]
soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
SOUP, THICK (US CFR)
FTC A0180
BT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
UF bisque
UF gumbo
UF soup, cream
AI A soup in which the liquid
phase has high viscosity.
SOUP, THIN (US CFR)
FTC A0243
BT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
UF bouillon
UF consomme
AI A soup in which the liquid
phase has low viscosity.
sour cherry
USE MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]
SOUR CHERRY
FTC B1052
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF acid cherry
UF prunus cerasus
UF tart cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24558]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]
<SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris Mill. [MANSFELD 9206]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [BASIS 225]
sour grass
USE SORREL [B1641]
sour lime
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
SOUR ORANGE
FTC B1193
BT ORANGE [B1339]
UF bigarade
UF bitter orange
UF citrus aurantium
UF citrus aurantium var.
aurantium
UF citrus vulgaris
UF seville orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. ssp. sinensis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10684
<MANSFELD>7658
SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0210
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim that a food is a source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the
same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at
least a significant amount as defined in the Annex to Directive 90/496/EEC or an
amount provided for by derogations granted according to Article 6 of Regulation (EC)
2006 on the addition of vitamins and minerals and of certain other substances to

**SOURCE OF FIBRE**

**FTC P0205**

**BT** FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

**AI** A claim that a food is a source of fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 3 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 1.5 g of fibre per 100 kcal.


**SOURCE OF PROTEIN**

**FTC P0206**

**BT** PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]

**AI** A claim that a food is a source of protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 12 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein.


**SOURDOUGH ADDED**

**FTC H0752**

**BT** LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]

**SN** If wheat sourdough was added use also "WHEAT ADDED [H0319]."

If rye sourdough was added use also "RYE ADDED [H0337]."

**SOURPLUM**

**FTC B2832**

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

**UF** ximenia caffra

**SOURSOP**

**FTC B1480**

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

**UF** annonana

**UF** annonana muricata

**UF** guamabana

**UF** prickly custard apple

**AI** <SCIFAM>Annonaceae

**<SCINAM>Annnona muricata

**<GRIN>3492

**<ITIS>18098

**<MANSFELD>28746

sous vide

**USE** PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]

**SOUTH AFRICA**

**FTC R0120**

**BT** AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: ZA

**south african hake**

**USE** CAPE HAKE [B2141]

**SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD**

**FTC B1984**

**BT** SARDINE [B1558]

**UF** sardinops ocellatus

**SOUTH AMERICA**

**FTC R0364**

**BT** CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: QV

**SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03)**

**FTC R0127**

**BT** INLAND WATERS [R0512]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AA03:

"SOUTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

**CWP** Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003. Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

**FAO** Major Fishing Areas 03 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_3.g if].

**south american apricot**

**USE** MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

**SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING**

**FTC B1836**

**BT** WHITING [B1640]

**UF** micromesistius australis

**UF** whiting, southern blue

**SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA**

**FTC B1003**

**BT** TUNA [B1269]

**UF** thunnus maccoyii

**SOUTHERN FLOUNDER**

**FTC B1881**

**BT** LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

**UF** flounder, southern

**UF** paralichthys lethostigma

**SOUTHERN AMERICAN SILVERDACE**

**FTC B1885**

**BT** SILVERDACE FAMILY [B1884]

**UF** odonthestes regia

**UF** silverside, southern american

**south american striped weakfish**

**USE** STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

**SOUTH CAROLINA**

**FTC R0454**

**BT** SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US45

**SOUTH DAKOTA**

**FTC R0455**

**BT** MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US46

**southeast asia**

**USE** ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

**SOUTHEASTERN STATES**

**FTC R0468**

**BT** UNITED STATES [R0413]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US63

**southern africa**

**USE** AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

**southern asia**

**USE** ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

**SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING**

**FTC B1836**

**BT** WHITING [B1640]

**UF** micromesistius australis

**UF** whiting, southern blue

**SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA**

**FTC B1003**

**BT** TUNA [B1269]

**UF** thunnus maccoyii

**SOUTHERN FLOUNDER**

**FTC B1881**

**BT** LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

**UF** flounder, southern

**UF** paralichthys lethostigma

**southern green abalone**

**USE** GREEN ABALONE [B3536]
SOUTHERN KING CRAB
FTC B3569
BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes antarcticus
UF lithodes santolla
AI <SCINAM>Lithodes antarcticus Jacquinot 1853 [FAO AFIS KCR]
<SCINAM>Lithodes santolla Molina, 1782 [CEC 1295]
southern spider crab
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]
southern spiny lobster
USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]
SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP
FTC B3630
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF chionoecetes bairdi
UF tanner crab
AI <SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98429]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi Rathbun 1924 [FAO AFIS CVB]
southernwood
USE WORMWOOD [B3433]
south-west africa
USE NAMIBIA [R0309]
southwest atlantic hake
USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]
SOUTHWESTERN STATES
FTC R0469
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US64
sow thistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]
SOWTHISTLE
FTC B3415
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>34939
SOY ADDED
FTC H0338
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
soy flour added
USE SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]
SOY PROTEIN ADDED
FTC H0257
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
UF soy flour added
SOYBEAN
FTC B1452
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
SOYBEAN
FTC B1452
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
SOYBEAN OIL ADDED
FTC H0342
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0219
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
SPAGHETTI SQUASH
FTC B2508
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
SPAIN
FTC R0212
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ES
SPANISH LIME
FTC B1468
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF genip (melicoccus)
UF honeyberry
UF mamoncillo
UF melicoccus bijugatus
Al <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [ITIS] <GRIN>70440

SPANISH MACKEREL
FTC B1571
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF scomberomorus commersoni
UF scomberomorus maculatus
UF seer

SPANISH PLUM
FTC B2964
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
Al <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae
<SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [BASIS] <GRIN>35337 <MANSFELD>28353

SPANISH SARDINE
FTC B2003
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardine, spanish
UF sardinella anchovia
UF sardinella aurita

SPANISH THYME
FTC B2134
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF lippia micromera
UF thyme, spanish

Spanish needles
USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

spareribs
USE SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]

sparidae
USE PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

sparkling wine (U.S.)
USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

sparus auratus
USE GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]

sparus salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

SPEAR OR SHOOT
FTC C0186
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF shoot
UF tip
SN Do not use for "SPROUT", which grows from a seed. Compare "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".
Al A young, tender flower stem growing from a root or tuber, for example, an asparagus spear or a bamboo shoot.

SPEARMINT
FTC B1434
BT MINT [B1267]
UF mentha spicata
UF mentha viridis
Al <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Mentha spicata L. emend L. [BASIS] <GRIN>24082 <MANSFELD>16164 <MANSFELD>16164

special dietary food
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SPECKLED FOUNDER
FTC B2385
BT RIGHTEYE FOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF paralichthys woolmani
Al <SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [FISHBASE]

SPECKLED ROCKFISH
FTC B1775
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, speckled
UF Sebastus ovalis

speckled trout
USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]

SPELT
FTC B2917
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF german wheat
UF triticum aestivum, spelta group
UF triticum spelta
Al <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. subsp. spelta (L.) Thell. <GRIN>406903 <MANSFELD>34186 Spelt (Triticum spelta) is a hexaploid species of wheat. Spelt was an important staple in parts of Europe from the Bronze Age to medieval times; it now survives as a relict crop in Central Europe and has found a new market as a health food. [wikipedia]

sphaeroides spp.
USE PUFFER [B2394]

sphoeroides maculatus
USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

sphoeroides spengleri
USE BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]

sphyraena jello
USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

sphyraena spp.
USE BARRACUDA [B1540]

sphyraenidae
USE BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]

sphyrna lewini
USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

sphyrna mokarran
USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

sphyrna spp.
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

sphyrna tiburo
USE BONNETHEAD [B2594]

sphyrna tudes
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]
sphyra zygaena
USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]
sphyridae
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1179
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
UF flavor-producing plant
UF herb-producing plant

spice or herb
USE HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]

SPICE OR HERB (US CFR)
FTC A0113
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
RT 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
UF herb or spice
AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products.

SPICE OR HERB ADDED
FTC H0151
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
UF herb added
SN Used when whole or ground spice or herb is added to a food product at any level.

SPICE, CONDIMIENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)
A0853
FT C

MISCELLANEOUS FOOD
BT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
14 MANUFACTURED FOODS
RT (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCP) [A0662]
SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, RT SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC.

spineless cactus
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

spinner dolphin
USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

SPINY COCKLE
FTC B1964
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF acanthocardia aculeata
UF cardium aculeata
UF cardium echinatum
AI <SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80930]
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFIS AKK]

spiny dogfish
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

SPINY DOGFISH
FTC B1195
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
UF dogfish shark
UF spurdog
UF squalus spp.
AI <SCINAM>Squalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160616]

spiny dogfishes
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

SPINY EEL
FTC B2527
BT SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
UF notacanthus chemnitzi

SPINY EEL FAMILY
FTC B2526
BT FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]
UF notacanthidae

SPINY KRILL
FTC B3581
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia triacantha
AI <SCINAM>Euphausia triacantha Holt & Tattersall 1906 [FAO AFIS KRT]

SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY
FTC B2163
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF palinuridae

spirinchus thaleichthys
USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

spinach
USE CHARD [B1175]

spinach, new zealand
USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

spinacia oleracea
USE SPINACH [B1420]

SPIDER CONCH
FTC B3669
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF lambis lambis
UF <SCINAM>Lambis lambis (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFIS BQA]
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lambis_lambis]

SPIDER CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2222
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF majidae
AI <SCIFAM>Majidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 98417]

SPINACH
FTC B1420
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF spinacia oleracea
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>=35256
<MANSFIELD>=485

spinach beet
USE CHARD [B1175]

spinach, new zealand
USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

spinacia oleracea
USE SPINACH [B1420]
spirits, distilled
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

spirits, distinctive distilled
USE DISTILLATE SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

SPIROCHAETES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2852
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

SPIRULINA
FTC B2039
BT ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

spisula solidissima
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SPLEEN
FTC C0191
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH
FTC B2669
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes diploproa

spondias spp.
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

SPOGHE CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2226
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF dromiidae
UF sponge crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]

sponge crabs
USE SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

sponge gourd
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

SPORTS FOOD
FTC A1206
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF food for sports people
UF food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort

SPOT
FTC B1256
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF leiosomus xanthurus

SPOTTED CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2274
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]

SPOTTED PANGASIUS
FTC B3687
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius larnaudii
AI <SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [ITIS 681703]
AI <SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [FAO AFSIS PGJ]

SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2537
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2253]

SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER
FTC B1803
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus guttatus
UF snapper, spotted rose

SPOTTED SEATROUT
FTC B1615
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion nebulosus

SPOTTED TRUNKY
FTC B1111
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF euthynnus alleteratus

SPOTTED WOLFFISH
FTC B3350
BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF anarhichas minor

SPRAT
FTC B1235
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF clupea sprattus
UF sprattus sprattus

sprattus sprattus
USE SPRAT [B1235]

SPRAY-DRIED
FTC J0133
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
SN Used when liquids and low-viscosity pastes or purees are dried by atomisation. Example: milk.

SPRAT
USE SCALLION [B1478]

SPRING SALMON
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

SPROUT
FTC C0183
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

SN Compare "GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED" and "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".

AI A young plant growing from a seed; may have small leaves. The endosperm is diminished or removed.

sprouted seed
USE GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]

spurdog
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

squab
USE PIGEON [B1304]

squalidae
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

squalus acanthis
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

squalus blainville
USE LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]

squalus spp.
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

squalus stellaris
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

SQUASH
FTC B1208
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN
FTC B2091
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF cucurbita spp.
UF gourd, squash or pumpkin
UF pumpkin, squash or gourd
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima L. (Duch.) [BASIS] <GRIN>12957 <MANSFELD>4048

squat lobster
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

squat lobster
USE LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]

squat lobster
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY
FTC B2162
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF craylets
UF galatheidae
UF squat lobsters
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964] <SCIFAM>Galatheidae [FAO AFIS LOQ] <SCIFAM>Galatheidae [CEC 1292]

squat lobsters
USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

squatina spp.
USE ANGEL SHARK [B1138]

squatina californica
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

squatina dumeril
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

squatinae
USE ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]

squaw potato
USE EPPAW [B1752]

SQUID
FTC B1205
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF calamari
UF loliginidae
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS ]

SQUIRREL
FTC B1389
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

SQUIRRELJISH
FTC B2656
BT SQUIRRELJISH FAMILY [B2655]
UF holocentrus spp.
UF menpachi

SQUIRRELJISH FAMILY
FTC B2655
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]

SRI LANKA
FTC R0282
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
UF ceylon
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LK

st johns bread
USE 0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]

ST. HELENA
FTC R0378
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF saint helena island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SH

st. peter's fish
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON
FTC R0332
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF miquelon
UF saint pierre and miquelon
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PM

ST. PAUL ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3608
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus paulensis
AI <SCINAM>Jasus paulensis (Heller, 1862) [ITIS 552955] <SCINAM>Jasus paulensis (Heller 1862) [FAO AFIS JSP]

STABILIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0443
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

STABILIZER (EC)
FTC A0348
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to maintain the physico-chemical state of a foodstuff; stabilisers include substances that enable the
maintenance of a homogenous dispersion of two or more immiscible substances in a foodstuff and include also substances that stabilise, retain or intensify an existing colour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

STABILIZER (US CFR)
FTC A0321
BT STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]
AI Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions.

STABILIZER ADDED
FTC H0368
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
SN Used when a stabilizer is added at any level. A stabilizer is a food additive that thickens, prevents separation, prevents flavor deterioration, retards oxidation by increasing the viscosity or gives a smooth texture to the food.

STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR)
FTC A0319
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
UF gelling agent
UF thickener
AI Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions. Includes suspending and bodying agents, setting agents, jelling agents, bulking agents, viscosity modifiers, etc.

stachys affinis
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

stachys sieboldii
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

STAG CHICKEN
FTC B1712
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI A male chicken (usually under 10 months of age) with coarse skin, somewhat toughened and darkened flesh, and considerable hardening of the breastbone cartilage. Their condition is intermediate between that of a roaster chicken and a rooster.

STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER
FTC M0301
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

stalk (without leaves)
USE STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]

STAMEN
FTC C0310
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI <DICTION>A pollen-bearing organ in a flower, made up of a slender stalk (filament) and a pollen sac (anther) (Webster's)

STANDARD GRADE
FTC Z0012
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)
FTC A0292
BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI Dressing for which standards of identity are specified in the CFR. Includes french dressing (21 CFR 169.115), mayonnaise (21 CFR 169.140) and salad dressing (21 CFR 169.150).

STANNOUS CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3287
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0712
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

STAR APPLE
FTC B2036
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF cainito
UF chrysophyllum cainito

STAR FRUIT
USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

STARCH
FTC C0203
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
AI A primary carbohydrate source, produced by extraction from the seeds of cereal grains (primarily corn), and from tuberous plants (sago palm, etc.). Also used as a thickener, stabilizer, texture modifier, etc., in food processing.

STARCH ADDED
FTC H0146
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when starch is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0256
BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
AI Jelly candy having starch as its principal jelling ingredient.

STARCH Pudding
USE PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]

STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCINNATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3288
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCINNATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0713

starch pudding
USE PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]

STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCINNATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0713
Al - Cooked in a pressure cooker.

**STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE**

FTC: G0023  
BT: COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]  
AI: Cooked suspended above boiling water.

**steamer**

USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

**STEARYL TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC: B3289  
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC: H0714  
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**STEEL PLATE CONTAINER**

FTC: M0189  
BT: METAL CONTAINER [M0151]  
UF: tin can

**STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES**

FTC: M0309  
BT: TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

**STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE**

FTC: M0308  
BT: TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

**STEEL SOLDER**

FTC: M0262  
BT: SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

**STEAMED WITH PRESSURE**

FTC: G0022  
BT: COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]  
UF: pressure-cooked

**steeped beverage**

USE COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]

**STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR)**

FTC: A0268  
BT: NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

**STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE**

FTC: B1005  
BT: VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)**

FTC: C0101  
BT: PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]  
UF: stalk (without leaves)

**stenella longirostris**

USE DOLPHIN [B3363]
STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE

FTC J0160
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Sterilized by holding at a high pressure, normally greater than 1000 bar. Example: Fruit juice, jam.

STEW OR HASH (US CFR)

FTC A0212
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
UF hash or stew
AI Prepared dish consisting of a mixture of meat, poultry or seafood with one or more vegetables and possibly other ingredients. In contrast to soups, which are liquid or semiliquid, stews are thickened or have a larger proportion of solid ingredients.

stewed

USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

stewing chicken

USE HEN [B1713]

stick, formed

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

STICKLEBACK FAMILY

FTC B2483
BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
UF gasterosteidae

STIGMA

FTC C0277
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI <DICTION>The free upper tip of the style of a flower, on which pollen falls and develops (Webster's)

STIR-FRIED

FTC G0028
BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
AI Cooked by frying foods quickly over high heat, stirring constantly. Only enough cooking oil is used to coat the bottom of the pan.

stock

USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

stock fish

USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

stock melon

USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

STOMACH

FTC C0211
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
UF maw (mammal)

STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2209
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF king crabs
UF lithodidae
UF stone and king crabs
UF stone crabs
AI <SCINAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]

stone and king crabs

USE STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

stone crab

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

stone crabs

USE STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

STONE CRAYFISH

FTC B3575
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF astrotomatosius torrentium
UF astrotomatosius torrentium Schrank, 1803 [FAO AFSS UTT]
UF astrotomatosius torrentium Schrank, 1803 [CEC 1267]

sterdestion

USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]

stizostedion canadense

USE SAUGER [B1670]

stizostedion vitreum

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

stizostedion vitreum glaucum

USE BLUE PIKE [B1424]

stizostedion vitreum vitreum

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

stock

USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

stock fish

USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]
STONE FRUIT
B1539
FTC
FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT
BT [B1140]
drupe
UF
pit fruit
AI See also http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drupe.

STONE KING CRAB
FTC
B3568
BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes maia
UF lithodes maja
UF norway king crab
AI <SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758)  [ITIS 97943]
AI <SCINAM>Lithodes maia (Linnaeus, 1758)  [FAO AFSIS KCT]

STOPPER
FTC
M0427
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
UF plug

stramonita haemastoma
USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

STRAW MUSHROOM
FTC
B1637
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF paddy straw mushroom
UF volvariella volvacea

STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES
FTC
B3378
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

STRAWBERRY
FTC
B1393
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF fragaria spp.

STRAWBERRY GUAVA
FTC
B1649
BT GUAVA [B1333]
UF guava, strawberry
UF psidium cattleianum

strawberry peach
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

STRAWBERRY TREE
FTC
B2761

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF arbutus
UF arbutus unedo
UF cane apple
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
AI <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [BASIS]
AI <GRIN>3849
AI <MANSFELD>18141

STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD
FTC
Z0120
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI Foods prepared at on- or off-site locations, commissaries (e.g., wrapped fresh sandwiches) or food industry establishments (e.g., bagged potato chips), but which are sold from vending establishments. Examples include hot dog stands, trucksandwich vendors, etc.

STRIATED FUSILIER
FTC
B2606
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF fusilier, striated

STRIULATING STONE CRAB
FTC
B2565
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF hoplopagrus guentheri
UF pargo raisero
UF pargo, striped

STRIPED BASS
FTC
B2181
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1194]
UF morone saxatilis
AI Source—American Fisheries Society

STRIPED BONITO
FTC
B2189
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF sarda orientalis
UF sarda velox

STRIPED MULLET
FTC
B1783
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF mugil cephalus
UF mullet, striped

STRIPED PARGO
FTC
B2565
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF hoplopagrus guentheri
UF pargo raisero
UF pargo, striped

STRIPED SHORE CRAB
FTC
B2221
BT SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
UF lined shore crab
UF pachygrapsus crassipes
AI <SCINAM>Pachygrapsus crassipes J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 99048]

STRIPED SNAKEHEAD
FTC
B2307
BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
UF channa
UF channa striata
UF opicephalus striatus
UF snakehead murrel

STRIPED WEAKFISH
FTC
B2380
BT WEAKFISH [B1526]
UF cynoscion striatus
UF south american striped weakfish
AI <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FISHBASE]

STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH
FTC
B2668
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes saxicola

stromateidae
USE BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]

stromateus cinereus
USE WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

strombus alatus
USE FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]

strombus costatus
USE MILK CONCH [B3667]
strombus gigas
USE QUEEN CONCH [B3668]

strombus pugilis
USE WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]

strombus spp.
USE CONCH [B1259]

strongylocentrus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B1259]

strongylocentrus spp.
USE CONCH [B1259]

strongylocentrus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B1259]

strombus gigas
USE QUEEN CONCH [B3668]

strombus pugilis
USE WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]

strombus spp.
USE CONCH [B1259]

strongylocentrus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B1259]

strongylocentrus spp.
USE CONCH [B1259]

strongylocentrus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B1259]

strombus gigas
USE QUEEN CONCH [B3668]

strombus pugilis
USE WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]

strombus spp.
USE CONCH [B1259]

strongylocentrus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B1259]

strongylocentrus spp.
USE CONCH [B1259]

strongylocentrus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B1259]
**SUGAR**

FTC C0108

BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

AI A broad term that includes the nutritive sweeteners dextrose, fructose, galactose, lactose, maltose and sucrose, which are simple carbohydrates with molecules composed of one or two saccharide units. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means "SUCROSE" and should be so indexed. Use the broad term "SUGAR" only if the specific sugar used is not known or not listed in the vocabulary.

**sugar added**

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

**SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED**

FTC H0302

BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

SN Used when a sugar alcohol is added at any level.

**SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA)**

FTC A0462

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**sugar apple**

USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

**SUGAR BEET**

FTC B1370

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

UF beta vulgaris var. crassa

AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 2005a]

<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]

<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. altissima Döll [BASIS 44]

<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [MANSFELD]362

**SUGAR BEET**

FTC B1370

BT BEET [B1309]

**SUGAR CANE**

FTC B1378

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

UF saccharum officinarum

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)

<SCINAM>Saccharum officinarum L. [BASIS] [GRIN]32617

<SCINAM>MANSFELD]35616

**SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN**

FTC B1680

BT SUGAR CANE [B1378]

UF field corn and sugar cane

**SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN**

FTC B1680

BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

**SUGAR COATED OR COVERED**

FTC H0354

BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

UF coated or covered with sugar

**SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE)**

FTC Z0161

BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

**SUGAR CONTENT < 30%**

FTC Z0164

BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0161]

**SUGAR CONTENT > 50%**

FTC Z0162

BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0161]

**SUGAR CONTENT 30-50%**

FTC Z0163

BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0161]

**sugar corn**

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**sugar free food**

USE SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]

**SUGAR MAPLE**

FTC B1167

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

AI <SCIFAM>Aceraceae

<SCINAM>Acer saccharum Marsh. [BASIS]

<SCINAM>MANSFELD]1227

<SCINAM>MANSFELD]7306

**SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0835

**SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED**

FTC H0136

BT NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]

UF disaccharide added

UF monosaccharide added

UF sugar added

SN Added sugar or sugar syrup is indexed if it is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if it amounts to 5% or more. When percentage figures are known, total the sugar contribution from all added ingredients (e.g., from added milk chocolate). Use the most specific term(s) applicable. Use the broad term "SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED" only if (1) the specific sugar is not in the vocabulary, (2) the specific sugar is not known, or (3) no individual sugar is indexable but several added sugars together amount to 5% or more. Special notes: (1) lactose is indexed at any level. (2) on a product label or recipe recipe 'sugar' means "SUCROSE" and should be so indexed.

**SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED**

FTC H0136

BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

**SUGAR PALM**

FTC B1485

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
sugar pea
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

sugar pea, edible pod
USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD
FTC B2467
BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
UF sugar snap pea
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.</SCINAM>
sugar pod garden pea
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

sugar snap pea
USE SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]

sugar syrup added
USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED
FTC H0280
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
UF sugar syrup added
UF sugar syrup solids added
SN For the definition of sugar syrup, see "SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS". Sugar syrups, especially corn syrup, usually contain several sugars in varying proportions; the specific sugars are not indexed individually.

SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS
FTC C0271
BT SUGAR [C0108]
SN Used when a sugar syrup or sugar syrup solids is the major ingredient. Sugar syrup is a liquid or semi-liquid high in sugar content derived from a plant source through extraction possibly followed by conversion and/or concentration. A sugar syrup usually contains several sugars in varying proportions. Sugar syrup solids are derived by removing water from sugar syrup.

sugar syrup solids added
USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR)
FTC A0836
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]
RT 07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
AI This group includes sugars (e.g. white sugar, brown sugar, fructose), sugar substitutes (non-nutritive sweeteners like aspartame & saccharine, nutritive sweeteners like sorbitol & mannitol), honey, syrups (e.g. molasses, maple syrup, corn syrup).

sugarpum
USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1012
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

SUGARS FREE FOOD
FTC P0056
BT NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
UF sugar free food
AI A claim that a food is sugar-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.5 g of sugars per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams sugars per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams sugars per labeled serving). Such foods must contain no ingredient that is a sugar or generally understood to contain sugars except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of sugars" [US FDA]

SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0061
BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(c).

SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0061
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

Suliius luteus
USE SLIPPERY JACk MUSHROOM [B2260]

SULAWESI
FTC R0253
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID21

SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3294
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0719
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3295
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0720
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES
FTC P0225
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
SN Used for sulphur dioxide and sulphites at concentrations of more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/litre expressed as SO2.
AI Sulphur dioxide and sulphites are included in the EU list of allergens because they can cause adverse reactions in some people.

SULPHURIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3296
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SULPHURIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0721
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

sultana
USE GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]

SUMAC

FTC B2161
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF rhus spp.

SUMATRA

FTC R0254
BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SUMMER FLOUNDER

FTC B1883
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF flounder, summer
UF paralichthys dentatus

SUMMER ORANGE

FTC B2315
BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
UF citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai
UF golden oriental grapefruit

summer savory
USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

SUMMER SQUASH

FTC B1190
BT SQUASH [B1208]
UF cucurbita pepo
UF yellow crookneck squash
UF yellow squash
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae

SUN DRIED

FTC J0170
BT NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
AI Dried by exposure to the sun. Example: cereals, spices, vegetables.
sundried
USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

SUNFISH

FTC B1419
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF lepomis spp.

SUNFISH FAMILY

FTC B1818
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrarchidae

SUNFLOWER

FTC B1547
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
UF giant greystripe
UF helianthus annuus
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>27923
<MANSFELD>32888

sunflower oil added
USE SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]

SUNFLOWER family

FTC B1547
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SUNRAY VENUS

FTC B3641
BT VENUS CLAM [B2890]
UF macrocallista nimboxa
AI <SCINAM>Macrocallista
nimboxa (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 81579]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista
nimboxa (Lightfoot 1786) [FAO AFISIS KSN]

SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0722
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR)

FTC A0308
BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]
surf bream
USE SILVER BREAM [B3371]
surf clam
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SURFACE BACTERIA CURED

FTC H0327
BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

SURFACE MOLD CURED

FTC H0330
BT MOLD CURED [H0329]

SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION

FTC J0115
BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
SN Used when sufficient ultraviolet radiation is applied to destroy most pathogenic and spoilage organisms present on the surface or to inhibit sprouting of stored agricultural produce and destroy storage pests. When followed by refrigeration, also index "PRESERVED BY CHILLING".

SURGEONFISH FAMILY

FTC B2303
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF acanthuridae

SURINAM CHERRY

FTC B1657
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF brazil cherry
UF cayenne cherry
UF eugenia michelii
UF eugenia uniflora
UF pitanga
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>16210
<MANSFELD>12194

SURINAME
FTC R0385
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SR

sus scrofa
USE SWINE [B1136]

susina
USE JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0444
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SUSSEX COUNTY
FTC R0487
BT DELAWARE [R0421]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10C

SUTCHI CATFISH
FTC B3685
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius hypophthalmus
UF striped catfish
AI <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [ITIS 164092]
<SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage 1878) [FAO AFSIS PGS]

SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS
FTC R0380
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF jan mayen island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SJ

SWAMP BLUEBERRY
USE HIGHTHUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

SWAMP CABBAGE
FTC B1733
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF skunk cabbage
UF symlocarpus foetidus

swamp ebony
USE AFRICAN EBYONY [B2818]

swarming squat lobster
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

SWARTZIA
FTC B2931
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF swartzia fistuoides

swartzia fistuoides
USE SWARTZIA [B2931]

SWAZILAND
FTC R0391
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SZ

sweede
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

SWEDEN
FTC R0376
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SE

swedish turnip
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

sweet basil
USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

sweet bun
USE SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]

SWEET CANDY
CTC B1091
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF prunus avium
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>29844
<MANSFELD>9202

SWEET CEDAR
FTC B3430
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF myrrh
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)

SWEET CHERRY
FTC B1091
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF prunus avium
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>29844
<MANSFELD>9202

SWEET CLOVER
FTC B2332
BT CLOVER [B1254]
UF melilot
UF melilotus

sweet corn
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

sweet corn, white
USE VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]

sweet corn, yellow
USE VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]

SWEET CRABAPPLE
FTC B1488
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus coronaria

sweet cream
USE CREAM [C0195]

SWEET DATTOCK
FTC B2771
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF delatim microcarpum

SWEET FENNEL
FTC B3334
BT FENNEL [B1262]
UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce

SWEET GARCINIA
FTC B2780
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

SWEET GARLIC
FTC B1609
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF marjoram, sweet
UF origanum majorana
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Origanum majorana L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>25912
<MANSFELD>16210

SWEET MINT
FTC B2685
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mentha piperita
UF mentha arvensis
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Mentha piperita L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>29844
<MANSFELD>9202

sweet orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]

sweet parsley
USE PARsnip [B1568]

sweet pepper
USE PEpper [B1342]

sweet potato
USE yamma [B1385]
Sweet Pea

**FTC** B1487
**BT** PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
**UF** lathyrus odoratus
**UF** pea, sweet
**UF** pea, wrinkled cultivars
**AI** <SCIFAM> <SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L. <ITIS>25864 <DICTION>Sweet Pea (Lathyrus odoratus) is a flowering plant. Unlike most peas, the seeds of the sweet pea are poisonous as they contain a neurotoxin, and should not be eaten. [Wikipedia]

Sweet potato

**FTC** B1106
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
**UF** ipomoea batatas
**AI** <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae <SCINAM>Ipomoea batatas (L.) Poiret [BASIS] <GRIN>20142 <MANSFELD>21565

Sweet roll or sweet bun (US CFR)

**FTC** A0151
**BT** BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
**UF** roll, sweet
**UF** sweet bun
**AI** Single-portion yeast-leavened sweetened bakery product.

Sweetened bakery product

**USE** BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

Sweetener (EC)

**FTC** A0349
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
**AI** Substance that is used to impart a sweet taste to foodstuffs or as tabletop sweetener. European Council Directive 94/35/EC.

Sweetener (US CFR)

**FTC** A0237
**BT** FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
**AI** A product added to a food item to achieve some degree of sweet taste; it may be nutritive or nonnutritive.

Sweetener added

**FTC** H0202
**BT** FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
**SN** Includes "NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED", and "NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED"; see scope notes for these terms.

Sweetener, nonnutritive

**USE** NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]

Sweetener, nutritive

**USE** NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

Sweetener-related claim or use

**FTC** P0103
**BT** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

Sweeteners (CCFAC)

**FTC** A0636
**BT** FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
**AI** CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

Sweetening agent (CODEX)

**FTC** A0445
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

Sweltsop

**FTC** B1477
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
**UF** annona squamosa
**UF** sweet sop
**UF** sugar apple
**AI** <SCIFAM>Annonaceae <SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. <GRIN> <GRIN>3503 <ITIS>18100 <MANSFELD>28762

Swim bladder

**USE** AIR BLADDER [C0284]

Swimming crab

**FTC** B2106
**BT** SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
**UF** portunus spp.

Swimming crab family

**FTC** B2212
**BT** CRAB [B1335]
**UF** portunidae
**UF** swimming crabs
**AI** <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 <ITIS 986889

Swimming crabs

**USE** SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

Swine

**FTC** B1136
**BT** MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
**UF** ham
**UF** pig
**UF** pork
**UF** sus scrofa
**AI** <SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 <ITIS>

Swine and calf

**FTC** B2242
**BT** SWINE [B1136]
**BT** CALF [B1349]
**UF** calf and swine

Swine and calf

**FTC** B2242
**BT** SWINE [B1136]
**BT** CALF [B1349]
swine and cattle
USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

swine and cattle and calf
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

swine and cattle and sheep
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

swine feed
USE PIG FEED [P0027]

swiss chard
USE CHARD [B1175]

SWITZERLAND
FTC R0188
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CH

SWOLENHEAD CONGER EEL
FTC B2918
BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
UF pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps
AI Source—Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.441. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

SWORD-BEAN
FTC B3401
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF dolichos gladiatus
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Canavalia gladiata (Jacq.) DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>882

SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER
FTC B3674
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF saccostrea cucullata
AI <SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata [ITIS 79893]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea commercialis (Iredale & Roughley 1933) [FAO AFSIS OYS]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata (Born, 1778) [CEC 1341]

tachysurus caelatus
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

taco, prepared
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

TADJIKISTAN
FTC R0397
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
UF tadzhikistan
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TJ

tadzhikistan
USE TADJIKISTAN [R0397]

tagetes erecta
USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

TAHITI
FTC R0327
BT FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF01
TAIL FTC Z0155
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
TAIL FTC Z0155
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
taiwan USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]
TALC (EC/CODEX) FTC B3298
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
TALC ADDED (EC/CODEX) FTC H0723
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
tail fescue USE REED FESCUE [B2338]
TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) FTC B2772
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF dattock tree
UF deta
UF detar
UF detarium senegalense
UF senegal dattock
talon crabs USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
tamarillo USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]
TAMARIND FTC B1695
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF indian tamarind
UF tamarindus indica
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [GRIN]
<GRIN>36219
<ITIS>26980
tapes japonica USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
tapes philippinarum USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
TARA GUM (EC/CODEX) FTC B3299
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
TARA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) FTC H0724
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
TARAKIHI FTC B1910
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF jackass morwong
UF morwong, jackass
taraxacum USE DANDELION [B1428]
tare USE VETCH [B2070]
TARO FTC B1636
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF colocasia esculenta
UF dasheen
UF eddo
UF old cocoyam
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae
<SCINAM>Colocasia esculenta (L.) Schott. [BASIS]
<GRIN>11177
<ITIS>26980
Tanzania FTC R0409
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TZ
tanyah USE MALANGA [B1499]
TAP WATER/TABLE WATER FTC B3323
BT WATER [B1217]
tart cherry
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

TARTARIC ACID (L(+))
(EC/CODEX)
FTC B3300
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TARTARIC ACID (L(+))-ADDED
(EC/CODEX)
FTC H0725
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3301
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0726
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TARTRAZINE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3302
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TARTRAZINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0727
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

taste enhancer
USE FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0301]

taste- or flavor-related claim or use
USE FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

TASTE REMOVING AGENT
(CODEX)
FTC A0447
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


TEOSINTE
FTC B3406
BT CORN [B1232]
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. mexicana (Schrader) Iltis; Zea mexicana (Schrader) Kunze; Euchlaena mexicana Schrader. [CCPR]<GRIN>103582

TEPARY
FTC B3402
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)<SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius Gray, var. latifolius Frem. [CCPR]<GRIN>27549

terrapin
USE TURTLE [B1242]
TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE
FTC C0234
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
UF milt, soft roe
UF soft roe
AI The male reproductive organs and secretions of animals.

tetra
USE GROUSE [B1251]
tetracerus spp.
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]
tetragonia expansa
USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]
tetradontidae
USE PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3303
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0728
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

tetrapitus spp.
USE MARLIN [B1243]

TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3304
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0729
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TETRODOTOXIC POISONING
FTC Z0249
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TDFP

TEXAS
FTC R0457
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US48

TEXTILE OR FABRIC
FTC N0045
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
UF cloth
UF fabric

TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG
FTC M0158
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
UF burlap bag
UF cloth bag

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER
FTC M0157
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

TEXTURED
FTC H0192
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI Modified through physical and/or chemical treatment to promote or affect the tactile quality and appearance of a food product.

TEXTURIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0448
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

thai ginger
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

THAILAND
FTC R0396
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TH

thailand snapper
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]
thalassochelys caretta
USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

thaileichthys pacificus
USE EULACHON [B2654]

THAUMATIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3305
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

THAUMATIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0730
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

the' de gambie
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

thea sinensis
USE TEA [B1623]

theobroma cacao
USE CACAO [B1318]

theragra chalcogramma
USE WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]

therapeutic formulation
USE DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0731
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3306
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE
FTC M0229
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER
FTC M0358
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER
FTC M0382
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THIABENDAZOLE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3307
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

THIABENDAZOLE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0732
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

THIAMINE ADDED
FTC H0309
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF vitamin B1 added
SN Used when thiamine is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

THICKBACK SOLE
FTC B2709
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF microchirus variegatus

thickener
USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

THICKENER (EC)
FTC A0350
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that increases the viscosity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

THICKENING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0449
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

thicklip bream
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0160
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

thigh meat, poultry
USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

thixotropic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

thompson seedless grape
USE GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]

THREAD HERRING
FTC B1239
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF opisthonema spp.

thread herring, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

THREADED ABALONE
FTC B3542
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis assimilis
AI <SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [ITIS 69509]
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall 1878 [FAO AFSIS HTW]

THREADED ABALONE
FTC B3542
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis assimilis
AI <SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [ITIS 69509]
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall 1878 [FAO AFSIS HTW]

THREADED ABALONE
FTC B3542
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis assimilis
AI <SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [ITIS 69509]
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall 1878 [FAO AFSIS HTW]

THREADFIN FAMILY
FTC B2253
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF polydactus sheridani

THREADFIN SALMON
FTC B3457
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF polydactus sheridani

AI <SCINAM>Polypodia larvata

thirteen, indian
USE INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]

threandfin
USE AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

THREE-PART CAN
FTC M0217
BT CAN [M0204]

thunus
USE TUNA [B1269]

thunus alalunga
USE ALBACORE [B1506]

thunus albacares
USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

thunus atlantica
USE BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]

thunus germo
USE ALBACORE [B1506]

thunus maccouyi
USE SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]

thunus obesus
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

thunus thynus
USE BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]

thunus tonggol
USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

thymallus arcticus
USE ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]

thymallus thymallus
USE GRAYLING [B2711]

THYME
FTC B1199
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT (US CFR) [B1179]
UF thyme, common
UF thyme, white
UF thymes vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Labiateae
<SCINAM>Thymus vulgaris L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36631
<MANSFELD>16318

thyme, common
USE THYME [B1199]

thyme, spanish
USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]
thyme, white
USE THYME [B1199]

THYME, WILD
FTC B1173
BT THYME [B1199]
UF thymus serpyllum
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Thymus serpyllum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36628
<MANSFELD>16336

THYME
FTC C0273
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

THYMUS OR PANCREAS
FTC C0109
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
UF pancreas or thymus
UF sweetbreads

thymus serpyllum
USE THYME, WILD [B1173]

thymus vulgaris
USE THYME [B1199]

thynnus pelamis
USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

thysites atun
USE SHARK MACKEREL [B2185]

tiger nut
USE CHUFU [B2159]

tight-skinned orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]

TILAPIA
FTC B2434
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF tilapia spp.

tilapia aurea
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia mossambica
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia nilotica
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

tilapia ssp.
USE TILAPIA [B2434]

tilapia, blue
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia, mozambique
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia, nilo
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

TILEFISH
FTC B1520
BT TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
UF caulolatilus spp.

TILEFISH FAMILY
FTC B1923
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF branchiostegidae
UF malacanthidae

tilia ssp.
USE LINDEN [B2051]

TIMOTHY
FTC B2331
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF phleum pratense
AI Phleum pratense L. [GRIN]

TIN
FTC N0043
BT METAL [N0041]

tin can
USE STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIN PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0176
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIN SOLDER
FTC M0263
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

tinca tinca
USE TENCH [B1906]

TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0149
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

tiostrea lutaria
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

tip
USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0339
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
AI Porous, wet-strength paper, e.g. tea bag.

TITANIUM DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3308
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0733
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TOADFISH
FTC B2187
BT TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
UF opsanus

TOADFISH FAMILY
FTC B2264
BT FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
UF batrachoididae

TOASTED
FTC G0010
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked with direct heat until the surface of the food is browned, usually associated with bread or sandwiches.

tobago
USE TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3309
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0734
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
todarodes angolensis
USE ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]
todarodes filippovae
USE ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]
todarodes pacificus
USE JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]
todarodes sagittatus
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]
toddler food
USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
tofu dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]
tofu frozen dessert
USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]
TOKO
FTC R0395
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TG
TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM
FTC B2684
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF amphidesma ventricosum
UF new zealand surf clam
SN Renamed from New Zealand surf clam based on scientific name.
AI <SCINAM> Mesodesma ventricosum (Gray 1843) [FAO AFSIS EQV]
TOKEELAU
FTC R0398
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TK
tomatillo
USE MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO [B2015]
TOMATO
FTC B1276
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF gold apple
UF love apple
UF lycopersicon esculentum
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum
AI <SCINAM> Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>22955
<MANSFIELD>6054
TOMATO ADDED
FTC H0350
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
tomato, corn and lima beans
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
tomato, sweet corn and lima beans
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
TONGUE
FTC C0189
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
toor
USE YELLOW PEA [B2414]
TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0125
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
UF does not promote tooth decay claim or use
TOOTH-BRUSH TREE
FTC B2814
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF pachylobus balsamiflora
UF pachylobus trimera
UF santiria
UF santiria trimera
TOOTED ROCK CRAB
FTC B3564
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer bellianus
AI <SCINAM> Cancer bellianus Johnston 1861 [FAO AFSIS KCB]
top onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]
TOP SHELL
FTC B2321
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF nonodonta turbinata
UF turbo cornutus
TOPE SHARK
FTC B2525
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF galeorhinus galeus
UF grey shark
UF greyboy
UF school shark
AI <SCINAM> Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160181]
<SCINAM> Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE 4642]
TOPEE TAMBU
FTC B3446
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF guinea arrowroot
UF leren
AI <SCIFAM> Marantaceae
<SCINAM> Calathea allouia (Aubl.) Lindl. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8405
topes
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
torchwood
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
tordylium apulum
USE HARTWORT [B3711]
tordylium maximum
USE HARTWORT [B3711]
tossa jute
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]
total edible meat part
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]
towel gourd
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]
trachichthodes affinis
USE ALFONSINO [B2883]

trachichthyidae
USE SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]

trachinidae
USE WEEVEERFISH FAMILY [B2291]

trachinotus carolinus
USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]

trachinotus glaucus
USE PALOMETA [B2490]

trachinotus spp.
USE POMPANO [B1475]

trachurus decليس
USE JACK MACKEREL [B1090]

trachurus murphyi
USE INCA SCAD [B2901]

trachurus novaæzelandiae
USE JACK MACKEREL [B1090]

trachurus symmetricus
USE JACK MACKEREL [B1090]

trachurus trachurus
USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

trachyrhynchus longirostris
USE UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]

trachyspermum coticum
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0237
BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
SN Use when “Traditional composition” is claimed.
AI The uniquely identifiable composition (in terms of ingredients) that was first established prior to the Second World War and passed down through generations by oral or other means (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and when necessary is differentiated from the composition defined by the generally recognized characteristics of the wider food group to which the product belongs. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0234
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
AI ‘Traditional’ means proven usage on the Community market for a time period showing transmission between generations; this time period should be the one generally ascribed to one human generation, at least 25 years [COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 509/2006 of 20 March 2006 on agricultural products and foodstuffs as traditional specialities guaranteed]. A traditional food product is a product frequently consumed or associated to specific celebrations and/or seasons, normally transmitted from one generation to another, made with care in a specific way according to the gastronomic heritage, with little or no processing/manipulation, that is distinguished and known because of its sensory properties and associated to a certain local area, region or country. [http://www.truefood.eu/]

Traditional means conforming to established practice or specifications prior to the Second World War. Traditional food is a food of a specific feature or features, which distinguish it clearly from other similar products of the same category in terms of the use of traditional ingredients (raw materials or primary products), traditional composition or traditional type of production and/or processing method. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0236
BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
SN Use when “Traditional ingredients” is claimed.
AI Raw material (species and/or varieties) or primary product either alone or as an ingredient that has been used in identifiable geographical areas and remains in use today (taking into account cases where use was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and its characteristics are in accordance with current specifications of national and EU legislation. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0238
BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
SN Use when “Traditional type of production and/or processing” is claimed.
AI The production and/or processing of a food that has been transmitted from generation to generation through oral tradition or other means and has been applied prior to the Second World War and remains in use (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) despite its adjustment to binding rules from national or EU food hygiene regulations or the incorporation of technological progress, under the condition that production and/or processing remains in line with methods used originally and that the food’s intrinsic features such as its physical, chemical, microbiological or organoleptic features are maintained. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRAGACANTH (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3310
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRAGACANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0735
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED
FTC H0382
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
traghopogon porrifolius
USE SALSIFY [B1551]

TRANCHE (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0139
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

TRANCHE GRASSE
FTC Z0140
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0196
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

trapa natans
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

triasnkei spiny lobster
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

travelle
USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN
FTC H0001
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI Used when it is not known whether any of the treatments listed here have been applied to a food product. If it is known that no treatment was applied, use *NO TREATMENT APPLIED*.

TREE FERN
FTC B1750
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

TREE NUT ADDED
FTC H0757
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
AI Examples of tree nuts are walnut, cashew, almond, chestnut, coconut.

TREE ONION
FTC B3487

TREE TOMATO
FTC B2016
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF cyphomandra betacea
UF tamarillo

TREFOIL
FTC B3382
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Lotus corniculatus, L.; other Lotus spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>300317

TREVALLY
FTC B2651
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF ulua

trichilia emetica
USE MAFURRA [B2329]

trichilia spp.
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

trichius lepatus
USE ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]

trichius spp.
USE CUTLASSFISH [B1154]

trichodon spp.
USE SANDFISH [B2568]

trichodontidae
USE SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]

triverso
USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

TRICALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3312
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3313
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0738
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

trichoris emetica
USE MAFURRA [B2329]

trichoris spp.
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

trichius lepatus
USE ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]

trichius spp.
USE CUTLASSFISH [B1154]

trichodon spp.
USE SANDFISH [B2568]

trichodontidae
USE SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
trichopsis
USE GOURAMI [B2423]

TRICHOCSYPHA
FTC B2820
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF trichoscypha spp.

trichoscypha spp.
USE TRICHOCSYPHA [B2820]

TRIETHYL CITRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3314
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0739
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE
USE RED CLOVER [B2333]

TRIFOLIUM SPP.
USE CLOVER [B1254]

TRIGGERFISH
FTC B2131
BT LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]
UF balistides

TRIGLA GURNARDUS
USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

TRIGIDAE
USE SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

TRIGONELLA FOENUM-GRAECUM
USE FENUGREEK [B1696]

TRINECTES INSCRIPTUS
USE SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]

TRINECTES MACULATUS
USE HOGCHOKER [B2289]

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
FTC R0406
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF tobago
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TT

TRIPE
FTC C0192
BT RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
AI The stomach of a beef cow.

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC B1606
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
UF corn, lima beans and tomatoes
UF lima bean, corn and tomatoes
UF lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes
UF tomato, corn and lima beans
UF tomato, sweet corn and lima beans
UF vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC B1606
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC B1606
BT TOMATO [B1276]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3315
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0740
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3316
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0741
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3317
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0742
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3318
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0743
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3319
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0744
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISOPTERUS ESMARKII
USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3605
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus tristani
AI <SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [ITIS 552956]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis 1963 [FAO AFSIS LBT]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [CEC 1249]

TRITICALE
FTC B1358
BT GRAIN [B1324]

TRIPLE-GROOVED SHRIMP
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

TRIPPLE-GROOVED SHRIMP
triticum aestivum
USE COMMON WHEAT [B3507]

triticum aestivum
USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

triticum aestivum
USE SOFT WHEAT [B1421]

triticum aestivum, spelta group
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum dicoccum
USE EMMER [B3505]

triticum spelt a
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum spp.
USE WHEAT [B1312]

triticum turgidum var. durum
USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

tropaeolum majus
USE GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]
turbot, greenland
USE GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]

TURKEY
FTC R0403
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TR

TURKEY WING
FTC B3547
BT ARKSHIELDS [B2432]
UF arca zebra
AI <SCINAM>Arca zebra (Swainson, 1833) [ITIS 79368]

turkeyfish
USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

TURKISH SNAIL
FTC B3664
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix lucorum
AI <SCINAM>Helix lucorum Linnaeus 1758

TURKMENISTAN
FTC R0399
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TM

TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
FTC R0392
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF caicos islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TC

TURMERIC
FTC B1425
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica rapa var. rapifera
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. rapa [BASIS] <GRIN>316592 <MANSFELD>23971

turnip greens
USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

turnip salad
USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

turnip tops
USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

turnip-rooted chervil
USE BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]

TURNOVER-ROOTED PARSLEY
FTC B2734
BT PARSLEY [B1550]
UF petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum
UF petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum
AI <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. tuberosum (Bernh.) Mart. Crov. [GRIN 409748]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum (Alef.) Danert [MANSFELD 1265]

turnover, sweetened
USE PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]

turnover, unsweetened
USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

tursiops truncatus
USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

TURTLE
FTC B1242
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF chelonia
UF malaclemys
UF terrapin
AI Species of the zoological order Chelonia.

tusk
USE CUSK [B2143]
tussilago farfara
USE COLTSFOOT [B1647]

TUVALU
FTC R0407
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF ellice islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TV

tv dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

twelve-months yam
USE YAM, YELLOW GUINEA [B3399]

TWO ROW BARLEY
FTC B3340
BT BARLEY [B1230]
UF hordeum distichum
UF hordeum vulgare L. convar. distichon
UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
AI <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. convar. distichon (L.) Alef.

two-part can
USE DRAWN CAN [M0216]

TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST
FTC Z0071
BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING
FTC Z0092
BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

U.S. PROTECTORATES
FTC R0470
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US65

u.s. virgin islands
USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]

uabano
USE GUARANA [B2063]

UAPACA
FTC B2821
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF uapaca paludosa
USE UAPACA [B2821]

UCUHUBA
FTC B1699
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF barak
UF virola sebifera
UF virola surinamensis
AI Source--A Checklist of Names for 3,000 Vascular Plants of Economic Importance, 1986, p.148 (for scientific name). <SCINAM>Virola surinamensis (Rol. ex Rottb.) Warb. [GRIN]
<GRIN>24865

UGANDA
FTC R0411
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UG

UGLI FRUIT
FTC B1502
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]

uhst sterilized
USE STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]

UKRAINE
FTC R0410
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UA

ULLUCU
FTC B3447
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCINAM>Basellaceae
<SCIFAM>Ullucus tuberosus Caldas [CCPR]
<GRIN>40814

ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION
FTC J0180
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
AI Typically involves heating milk or cream to 135° to 150° C (275° to 302° F) for 1 or 2 seconds. The milk is then packaged in sterile, hermetically-sealed (airtight) containers (aspetic filling) and can be stored without refrigeration for up to 90 days. After opening, spoilage times for UHT products are similar to those of conventionally pasteurized products.

ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT
FTC J0148
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
AI When used to describe a dairy product, means that such product shall have been thermally processed at or above 138° C (280° F) for at least 2 seconds, either before or after packaging so as to produce a product that has extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions (21 CFR 131.3 (c)). Used to describe liquid egg products that also have been thermally processed, but at a different temperature than for milk products. The egg product will have an extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions.

ulua
USE TREVALLY [B2651]

ulva spp.
USE SEA LETTUCE [B2476]

UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0123
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

uncooked or raw
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0786
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]
RT UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
UF unripened cheese
AI Unripened cheese including fresh cheese is cheese which is ready for consumption shortly after manufacture (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavour, moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0185
BT NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
RT UNCURED CHEESE
AI Natural cheese that is not cured or is cured for less than 7 days. It may undergo some further processing, such as creaming. It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavor. Moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cottage cheese, cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

unripened cheese
USE UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]

unsalted claim or use
USE NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]

unspecified material wrapping
USE WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]

unsweetened bakery product
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE
USE SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE
USE HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

upper volta
USE BURKINA FASO [R0156]

upside-down tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

urad
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

uranoscopidae
USE STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]

urd
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

urdbean
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

urophycis chuss
USE RED HAKE [B1442]

urophycis spp.
USE HAKE [B1291]

urophycis tenuis
USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

urtica spp.
USE NETTLE [B1674]
URUGAVIAN LOBSTER
FTC B3597
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops rubellus
UF urugayian lobster
AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [ITIS 552940]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira 1903) [FAO AFSIS MFS]
urugayian lobster
USE URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

URUGUAY
FTC R0472
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UY

UTAH
FTC R0458
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US49

UTILITY GRADE
FTC Z0014
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

UZBEKISTAN
FTC R0473
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UZ

vaccinium corymbosum
USE Highbush BLUEBERRY [B2026]

vaccinium macrocarpon
USE CRANBERRY [B1508]

vaccinium myrtillus
USE BILBERRY [B2013]

vaccinium parvifolium
USE RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]

vaccinium reticulatum
USE OHEL BERRY [B1688]

vaccinium spp.
USE BLUEBERRY [B1491]

vaccinium spp.
USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

vaccinium uliginosum
USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus
USE NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY [B3718]

vaccinium vitis-idaea var. minus
USE LINGON BERRY (COW BERRY) [B1019]

VACUUM-PACKED
FTC K0027
BT K PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AL Packed in a container under high vacuum (26-29 in.).

valamugil engeli
USE KANDA [B2305]

valerianella olitoria
USE LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

VANGUERIOPSIS
FTC B2932
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF vangueriopsis lanciflora

vangueriopsis lanciflora
USE VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]

VANILLA
FTC B1355
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF french vanilla
UF vanilla fragrans
AL <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae <SCINAM>Vanilla planifolia Andr. [BASIS]
<GRIN>41111 <MANSFELD>11314

vanilla fragrans
USE VANILLA [B1355]

VANUATU
FTC R0480
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF new hebrides
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VU

variegated crayfish
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

variegated lucerne
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

variety meat
USE ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0310
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

VATICAN CITY
FTC R0474
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
UF holy see
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VA

veal
USE CALF [B1349]

VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0199
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR)
FTC A0825
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
AL In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Herbs have been included where these may be consumed in significant amounts as vegetables, either raw or cooked (e.g. parsley, chives). A vegetable fruit is usually consumed as a vegetable when the starch content is high (e.g. avocado, olive). Some examples of foods classified here would be lettuce, cabbage, rhubarb, asparagus, onion, carrot.

VEGETABLE ADDED
FTC H0212
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

VEGETABLE CARBON (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3320
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED (EC/CODEX)
F TC H0745
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

VEGETABLE CORN
F TC B1380
 BT CORN [B1232]
 UF corn, sweet
 UF corn, vegetable
 UF golden corn
 UF sugar corn
 UF sweet corn
 UF zea mays var. rugosa

vegetable corn and lima bean
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

dearable corn, lima bean and tomato
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE
F TC B1597
 BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
 UF sweet corn, white

VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW
F TC B1595
 BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
 UF sweet corn, yellow

VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)
F TC A0828
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
 AI A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables.

VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)
F TC A0828
 BT VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)
F TC A0806
 BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
 RT 10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
 RT 068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
 RT GERM OIL [C0297]
 RT SEED OIL [C0307]
 AI In this context, “vegetable fats” are oils that are solid at room temperature (e.g. palm oil, cocoa butter). It may also apply to hydrogenated (hardened) vegetable fats.

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED
F TC H0263
 BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED
F TC H0334
 BT FAT OR OIL COATED [H0235]

vegetable ivory palm
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR)
F TC A0264
 BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
 RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
 RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
 UF juice, vegetable
 AI The liquid extracted or expressed from mature vegetables with or without optional ingredients such as seasoning or salt. Products prepared from vegetable juice by thickening with gelatin or pectin are indexed under the broader term “VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT". For part or portion, index the part or the plant from which the juice was extracted, rather than “PLANT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE, OR ISOLATE”.

VEGETABLE MARROW
F TC B2031
 BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
 UF marrow, vegetable

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
F TC A0825
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
 RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
 RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
 RT 08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
 RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
 RT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
 RT 1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
 AI includes: plants and parts of plants eaten as vegetables (i.e. normally consumed as a savoury and usually with other foods as sources of protein and/or grain starch), including immature pulses; edible fungi and seaweed; a food product whose predominant constituent is vegetables; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables. The group excludes: fruiting body of a plant when this is consumed as a dessert fruit (under “FRUIT"); seeds, kernels and nuts (under “NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT"); oils produced from vegetable plants (under "FAT OR OIL"); herbs, spices, chutney and pickles produced from vegetables (under "SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT"); food products produced wholly or partially from vegetables but used as a substitute for a food assigned to another main group (for example, potato flour is a substitute flour under "FLOUR OR STARCH").

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)
F TC A0152
 BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
 RT 1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
 RT 1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]
 AI Vegetables in all forms except where a use-related product type descriptor (such as "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT" or "SNACK FOOD") takes precedence.

vegetable orange
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

vegetable parchment
USE GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]
VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR)
FTC A0271
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
RT 10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC) [A1181]
RT PICKLED [H0190]
UF pickle, vegetable
AI Vegetable product prepared by immersing vegetable in a brine or an acid solution. Often this treatment induces fermentation and/or other changes in the product.

VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0827
BT VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
RT 056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]
AI e.g. tomato purée, sun-dried tomatoes, pickled red cabbage, sauerkraut.

vegetable sponge
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1579
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED
FTC B1057
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED
FTC B1058
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED
FTC B1018
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VELVET BEAN
FTC B3403
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM> Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM> Mucuna deeringiana (Bort., Merr.); Stizolobium deeringianum Bort.; other Stizolobium spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN> 24652

velvet berry
USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

velvet crab
USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

VELVET FAN LOBSTER
FTC B3586
BT FAN LOBSTER [B2207]

VELVET LOBSTER
FTC B3602
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

VELVET TAMARIND
FTC B2773
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

VERBENA
FTC B3479
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF verbena ssp.
UF vervain
AI <SCIFAM> Verbenaceae
<SCINAM> Verbena ssp.

verbenica officinalis
USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

vervain
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERMILION ROCKFISH
FTC B1766
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, vermilion
UF sebastes miniatus

VERMONT
FTC R0459
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US50

verpa bohemica
USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

verrain
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERY LOW SALT FOOD
FTC P0085
BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
AI Food having less than 35 milligrams of salt per serving and per 100 grams of food. (U.S. proposed)

VERVEINE
FTC B1068
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF venereidae
AI <SCIFAM> Veroniceae
<SCINAM> Veroniceae Raffinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]

venus mercenaria
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

venus‘-comb
USE SHEPHERD’S NEEDLE [B3714]

VERVAIN
FTC B3479
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF verbena ssp.
UF vervain
AI <SCIFAM> Verbenaceae
<SCINAM> Verbena ssp.

verveine officinale
USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

vervain
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERMICELIO ROCKFISH
FTC B1766
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, vermilion
UF sebastes miniatus

VERMONT
FTC R0459
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US50

verpa bohemica
USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

verrain
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERY LOW SALT FOOD
FTC P0085
BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
AI Food having less than 35 milligrams of salt per serving and per 100 grams of food. (U.S. proposed)

VERMONT
FTC R0459
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US50

verpa bohemica
USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

verrain
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERY LOW SALT FOOD
FTC P0085
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF very low sodium or salt food
AI A claim that a food is very low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.04 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. This claim shall not be used for
natural mineral waters and other waters [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

**VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD**

FTC P0153
BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
AI Food having 35 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less sodium per 100 grams food.

**very low sodium or salt food**

USE VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

**VETCH**

FTC B2070
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF tare
UF vicia
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>21613
<MANSFELD>30514

**VIAL**

FTC M0201
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

**viola sebifera**

USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

**viola surinamensis**

USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

**viscum album**

USE MISTLETOE [B2052]

**VITAMIN A ADDED**

FTC H0316
BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

**VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED**

FTC H0213
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN ADDED**

FTC H0163
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

SN Used when a vitamin is added for nutrient supplementation at any level.

**VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)**

FTC R0477
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF british virgin islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VG

**VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)**

FTC R0478
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF u.s. virgin islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VI

**VIRGINIA**

FTC R0460
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US51

**VIRGIN STRAWBERRY**

FTC B2949
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria virginiana
UF scarlet strawberry
UF wild strawberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>267
<MANSFELD>8610

**vinca**

USE VETCH [B2070]

**vinca fava**

USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

**vinca fava**

USE FIELD BEAN [B1663]

**VIET NAM**

FTC R0479
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VN

**vigna cylindrica**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**vigna sesquipedalis**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**vigna sinensis**

USE COWPEA [B1200]

**vigna subterranea**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**vigna unguiculata**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**vigna unguiculata**

USE COWPEA [B1200]

**vigna unguiculata ungualculata**

USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

**vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**vine peach**

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

**vine spinach**

USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

**VINEGAR (US CFR)**

FTC A0302
BT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
AI An acetic acid-containing liquid. Used as condiment or preservative in cooking, pickling and salad dressing preparation; may be flavored with herbs, vegetables or fruits. Natural vinegar is made by fermenting cider, wine, etc.

**VINYLIDENE**

FTC N0029
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI PVDC

**VIOLET BITTERSWEET**

FTC B3646
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF glycymeris violacescens
UF purple bittersweet
AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens (Lamarck, 1819) [WoRMS AphiaID: 140026]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens (Lamarck 1819) [FAO AFSIS GCC]
vitamin and mineral food supplements
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

VITAMIN B ADDED
FTC H0216
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

vitamin B1 added
USE THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]

vitamin b2 added
USE RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]

VITAMIN C ADDED
FTC H0215
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN D ADDED
FTC H0214
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN E ADDED
FTC H0217
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0095
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use

vitellaria paradoxa
USE SHEANUT [B1667]

VITEX
FTC B2933
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF vitex spp.

vex doniana
USE BLACK PLUM [B2920]

vitex spp.
USE VITEX [B2933]

vitis
USE GRAPE [B1329]

vitis aestivalis
USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

vitis labrusca
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

vitis labrusca var. concord
USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

vitis labruscana
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

vitis rotundifolia
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

vitis vinifera
USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

volvariella volvacea
USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

waffle or pancake
USE PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]

WAHOO
FTC B1630
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF acanthocybium solandri

wakegi onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

WALES
FTC R0225
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB03

WALLEYE PIKE
FTC B1398
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF stizostedion vitreum
UF stizostedion vitreum vitreum
UF yellowpike

WALLEYE POLLOCK
FTC B1843
BT POLLOCK [B1440]
UF alaska pollock
UF pollock, walleye
UF theragra chalcogramma

WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS
FTC R0481
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF futuna islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: WF

WALNUT
FTC B1290
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF juglans spp.

WALNUT
FTC B1290
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

walnut, chinese
USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

WALRUS
FTC B2090
BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
UF odobenus rosmarus

warehou family
USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0500
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

warty crab
USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

WARTY CRAB
FTC B3555
BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
UF eriphatia verrucosa
AI <SCINAM>Eriphacia verrucosa (Forsskal, 1775) [ITIS 199975]
<SCINAM>Eriphacia verrucosa (Forsskål 1775) [FAO AFSIS EIK]

WASABI
FTC B2236
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF eutrema wasabii
UF japanese horseradish
UF wasabi japonica

wasabia japonica
USE WASABI [B2236]

washed or brushed cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

WASHINGTON
FTC R0461
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
water buffalo, asian
USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2096]

water extract of plant or animal
USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

WATER ICE (US CFR)
FTC A0230
BT FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
AI Frozen non-dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a mixture of water, nutritive sweeteners and flavorings; the mix may or may not be pasteurized. Must not contain milk or milk-derived ingredients, egg yolk or food fats. The optional flavor ingredients are specified in 21 CFR 135.140(d) and (e).

WATER MIMOSA
FTC B2445
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF neptunia prostrata
AI <SCINAM>Neptunia prostrata (Lam.) Baill.

water oats
USE WILD RICE [B1375]

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER
FTC H0112
BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
UF concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher

WATER ROSEAPPLE
FTC B2777
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF eugenia aqua
UF jambu fruit
UF syzygium aqueum
UF water apple
UF water rose

WATER SNAIL
FTC B1135
BT SNAIL [B2114]

water yam
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

WATERCHESTNUT
FTC B3719
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF caltrop
UF trapa natans
UF waternut
AI <SCIFAM>Trapaceae [ITIS 27168]
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>105512
<ITIS 27170>
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. var. natans [GRIN 400138]
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [MANSFELD 4856]

WATERCRESS
FTC B1492
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF nasturtium officinale
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum (L.) Hayek. [BASIS]
<GRIN>105512
<MANSFELD>23589

WATERMELON
FTC B1391
BT MELON [B1283]
UF citrullus lanatus
UF citrullus vulgaris
UF colocynthis citrullus
UF cucurbita citrullus
UF datiro
UF edible seed melon
UF kaffir melon
UF momordica lanata
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai var. lanatus [GRIN]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsumura & Nakai [ITIS]
<GRIN>314923
<ITIS>22356
<MANSFELD>3905

waternut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

waternut
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

WAX
FTC N0015
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI Wax may be applied directly as a coating to the food product or may be used as a container material. Examples include wax-coated cheese, wax-coated cucumber, waxed fiberboard container, etc.

WAX BEAN
FTC B1351
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

WAX CONTAINER
FTC M0209
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

wax gourd
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

WAXED PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0333
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

WEAKFISH
FTC B1526
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF cynoscion regalis
UF seatrout (weakfish)

wedge-shaped
USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

WEEVERFISH FAMILY
FTC B2291
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF trachinidae
AI <SCINAM>Cricidae
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [ITIS 555799]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray 1849) [FAO AFSIS TSQ]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloanii (Gray, 1849) [CEC 1413]

WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID
FTC B3698
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF arrow squid
UF nototodarus sloani
AI <SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [ITIS 555799]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloanii (Gray, 1849) [CEC 1413]

WELLS CATFISH
FTC B2431
BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
UF sheatfish
UF silurus glanis
AI <SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linneaus, 1758 [FISHBASE]

WELSH ONION
FTC B2418
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF allium fistulosum
UF japanese bunching onion
UF spanish onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>2276
<MANSFELD>126

west africa
USE AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

west african sweet orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]

west indian cherry
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH
FTC B3670
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus pugilis
AI <SCINAM>Strombus pugilis Linneaus, 1758 [ITIS 72560]
<SCINAM>Strombus pugilis Linneaus 1758 [FAO AFSIS]

WEST INDIAN GHERKIN
FTC B3407
BT CUCUMBER [B1404]
UF bur cucumber
UF bur gherkin
UF cucumis anguria
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Curcurbita pepo L.; pickling cucumber cultivars [CCPR]
<GRIN>12546

west indian lemongrass
USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

WEST VIRGINIA
FTC R0462
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US54

western asia
USE ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD
FTC B3242
BT SHAD [B1348]
UF fluvialosa vlaminghi
UF nematalosa vlaminghi
AI <SCINAM>Nematolophus vlaminghi (Munro, 1956) [FISHBASE]

WESTERN KING PRAWN
FTC B3495
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF melicertus latisulcatus
UF melicertus latisulcatus latisculatus
UF penaeus latisulcatus
AI <SCINAM>Melicertus latisulcatus (Kishinouye, 1896) [ITIS 551687]
<SCINAM>Melichirus latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896 [FAO AFSIS]
<SCINAM>Melichirus latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896 [CEC 1208]

WESTERN OYSTER
USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

WESTERN SAHARA
FTC R0211
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EH
WHEAT

B1312

BT

GRAIN [B1324]

triticum spp.

UF

Al <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <DICTION>Wheat (Triticum spp.) is a domesticated grass from the Levant that is cultivated worldwide. Major cultivated species of wheat:

* Common wheat or Bread wheat (T. aestivum) A hexaploid species that is the most widely cultivated in the world.

* Durum (T. durum) The only tetraploid form of wheat widely used today, and the second most widely cultivated wheat.

* Einkorn (T. monococcum) A diploid species with wild and cultivated variants. Domesticated at the same time as emmer wheat, but never reached the same importance.

* Emmer (T. dicoccon) A tetraploid species, cultivated in ancient times but no longer in widespread use.

* Spelt (T. spelta) Another hexaploid species cultivated in limited quantities.


WHEAT ADDED

FTC H0319

BT

GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

WHEAT GERM ADDED

FTC H0222

BT

WHEAT ADDED [H0319]

WHEAT MALT ADDED

FTC H0755

BT

WHEAT ADDED [H0319]

WHEATGRASS

FTC B2362

BT

PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

agropyron spicatum

UF

bluebunch wheatgrass

WHELK

FTC B1633

BT

NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

buccinum spp.

UF

busycon spp.

UF

neptunea spp.

WHEY

FTC C0244

BT

MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]

Al The serum or watery part of milk that is separated from the thicker or more coagulable part or curd, especially in the process of making cheese; it contains lactose, minerals and lactalbumin.

WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED

FTC H0365

BT

EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]

whipped topping

USE

CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

whipping cream

USE

LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]

whiskery sharks

USE

HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

WHITE ABALONE

FTC B3540

BT

ABALONE [B1408]

UF

haliotis sorenseni

AI <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [ITIS 69502]

<SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch 1940 [FAO AFSIS HSW]

white apple

USE

WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

WHITE ASPARAGUS

FTC B1603

BT

ASPARAGUS [B1415]

WHITE BASS

FTC B1764

BT

TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]

UF

bass, white

UF

morone chrysops

WHITE CATFISH

FTC B2183

BT

CATFISH [B2620]

UF

ictalurus catus

WHITE CRAPPIE

FTC B3368

BT

CRAPPIE [B1409]

UF

aspledinotus grunniens

UF

pomoxis annularis

AI <SCINAM>Aspledinotus grunniens; syn: Pomoxis annularis Raf. [Codex CCPR]

<DICTION>The white crappie, Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818, is native throughout the eastern half of Canada and the United States, and has been widely introduced in the west as well. The white crappie is generally deep-bodied and silvery in color, with darker vertical stripes. The dorsal fin of the white crappie has six spines. The maximum recorded length for a white crappie in 53.0 cm (21 in), with a maximum weight of almost 2.35 kg (more than 5.18 lb); it can live as long as thirty years. This species prefers slower-moving water, whether a backwater of a small creek or a large lake. Some sources say the White Crappie will
overpopulate in lakes less than 1000 acres (4 km²). White Crappie often school around structure such as submerged trees. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crawfish)

**White Crawfish**

USE WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]

**White Croaker**

FTC B2281
BT CROAKER [B1794]
UF croaker, white
UF genyonemus lineatus

**White Currant**

FTC B2752
BT CURRANT [B1528]
UF ribes rubrum cv.
UF ribes sativum cv.

**White Fish Flesh**

FTC Z0056
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

SN This designation is limited to the species thunnus germo (albacore); the flesh is not darker than munsell value 6.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4)(i)).

**White Goosefoot**

USE LAMB’S QUARTER [B1681]

**White Gourd**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**White Hake**

FTC B1840
BT HAKE [B1291]
UF hake, white
UF urophycis tenuis

**White Lepiota**

FTC B2117
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF lepiota naucina
UF leucoagricus naucina
UF smooth lepiota

**White Mulberry**

FTC B2054
BT MULBERRY [B1501]
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24607
<MANSFELD>12894

**White Mullet**

FTC B1786
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF blueback mullet
UF mugil curema
UF mullet, white

**White Octopus**

FTC B3679
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF eledone moschata
AI <SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 556275]
<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck 1798) [FAO AFSIS EDT]
<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1417]

**White Pepper**

USE PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]

**White Perch**

FTC B1152
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
UF morone americana

**White Pomfret**

FTC B1927
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF stromateus cinereus

**White Potato**

USE POTATO [B1218]

**White Pumpkin**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**White Ramie**

USE RAMIE [B2447]

**White River Crayfish**

FTC B2238

*97492*
<SCINAM>Procambarus acutus (Girard 1852) [FAO AFSIS PCC]

**White Rubber Vine**

FTC B2280
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF landolphia owariensis
UF white ball rubber
AI Common name verified: A Checklist of Names for 3000 Vascular Plants of Economic Importance, p.84.

**White Seabass**

FTC B1187
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion nobilis

**White Shrimp**

USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

**White Star Apple**

FTC B2764
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF chrysophyllum albidum
UF white apple

**White Sturgeon**

FTC B1973
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF acipenser transmontanus

**White Sucker**

FTC B2402
BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
UF buffalo fish (catostomus)
UF catostomus commersoni
AI <SCINAM> Catostomus commersoni (Lacepède, 1803) [FISHBASE]

**White Sugar**

FTC C0157
BT SUCROSE [C0210]
AI Highly refined crystalline sugar that appears white in color.

**White Sugar Added**

FTC H0749
BT SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]

**White Trevally**

FTC B2238
BT TREVALLY [B2651]
UF pseudocaranx dentex

WHITE WAREHOU
FTC B2894
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
UF seriolella caerulee

white yam
USE YAM, WHITE GUINEA [B3398]

WHITEFISH OR CISCO
FTC B1565
BT TROUT FAMILY [B1129]
UF cisco or whitefish
UF coregonus spp.

whitefish, lake
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

WHITELEGSHRIMP
FTC B2234
BT PENAID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF pacific white shrimp
UF penaeus vannamei
AI <SCINAM>Litopenaeus vannamei (Boone, 1931) [ITIS 551682]
<SCINAM>Peneaus vannamei Boone 1931 [FAO AFSIS PNV]
<SCINAM>Peneaus vannamei Boone, 1931 [CEC 1216]

WHITE-TAILED DEER
FTC B1537
BT DEER [B1583]
UF odocoileus virginianus

WHITING
FTC B1640
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF frostfish
UF marling
UF merlucius spp.

whiting, southern blue
USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

WHOLE
FTC E0131
BT SOLID [E0151]
AI Refers to natural or formed shape as appropriate, regardless of size, which may vary from very large (e.g., beef carcass) to very small (e.g., poppy carcass, yeast cell).

WHOLE AND PIECES
FTC E0104
BT SOLID [E0151]

WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED
FTC C0173
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFETHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED
FTC C0120
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFETHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED
FTC C0147
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED
FTC C0105
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE EGG
FTC C0128
BT WHOLE EGG [C0274]
SN The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is "LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES".
AI The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is "LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES".

WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL
FTC C0225
BT WHOLE EGG [C0274]

whole grain
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

whole kernel
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED
FTC C0150
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE
FTC E0150
BT WHOLE [E0131]
SN Whole refers not only to a whole plant or animal but also to a whole part as indexed in C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL; examples of whole natural products are: an apple, rice in grain form, an asparagus spear, a spinach leaf, a beef carcass, a dressed chicken, a chicken drumstick, a calf liver. Products may have been slightly modified during processing and preservation (e.g., raisins or a pear that has been peeled and cored).

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING
FTC E0147
BT WHOLE [E0131]
UF stick, formed
SN Used only for solid food products, i.e. hard or soft products capable of retaining a definite shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Examples of whole formed products are: whole cheese, apple pie, loaf of unsliced bread.
breads, noodles, yeast tablets, and cornflakes.

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.

- FTC E0153
- BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
- UF crumbs achieved by forming
- UF granule, food
- UF pellet, food
- UF tablet, food

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.

- FTC E0140
- BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
- UF granule, food
- UF pellet, food
- UF tablet, food

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM.

- FTC E0105
- BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
- UF granule, food
- UF pellet, food
- UF tablet, food

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM.

- FTC E0146
- BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
- UF granule, food
- UF pellet, food
- UF tablet, food

WILD BULLOCKS HEART
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

WILD CAIA
FTC B2272
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

WILD CARROT
USE CARROT [B1227]

WILD CUSTARD APPLE
FTC B2762
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- UF annona chrysophylla
- UF annona perpetaca
- UF annona senegalensis
- UF annona senegalensis var. latifolia
- UF annona senegalensis var. perpertaca
- UF wild bullock’s heart
- UF wild sourso

WILD GRAPE
FTC B2825
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- UF broom druif
- UF grape, wild
- UF lannea edulis
- UF lannea velutina
- UF odina edulis

WILD LEEK
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

WILD MARJORAM
USE OREGANO [B1542]

WILD MUSHROOM
USE MUSHROOM [B1467]

WILD OR GATHERED
FTC Z0153
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
- UF gathered or wild
- SN Used for food such as gathered tropical fruit, wild blueberries, wild game, etc.

WILD PLUM
FTC B2670
BT PLUM [B1206]
- UF american plum
- UF august plum

WILD PLUM (CARISMA EDULIS)
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

WILD SOURSO
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

WILD STRAWBERRY
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, 0.5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC A0297
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]

- AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between 0.5-24% alcohol.

WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC A0205
BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, 0.5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0278]
RT WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]

- AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between 7-24% alcohol by volume (27 CFR 4.10).

WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0849
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

- AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contents between 7-24% alcohol by volume (27 CFR 4.10).
WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]

WINE (EFG) [A0712]

Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products. The group includes table wine, dessert wine, elderberry wine, fortified and liqueur wines (e.g. port, sherry, vermouth).

WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT) FTC Z0157

CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

wing meat, poultry USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

winged bean USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

winter savory USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

WINTER SQUASH FTC B1189

SQUASH [B1208]

cucurbita maxima

WINTERGREEN FTC B1386

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

gaultheria procumbens

wintergreen spice USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

WINTER-PURSLANE FTC B3420

PURSLANE [B1642]

cuban-spinach

wintergreen

WOOD FTC M0179

WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

wood cask USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

WOOD CONTAINER FTC M0174

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

WOOD DRUM FTC M0178

WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

WOODCHUCK FTC B2119

POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

groundhog

WOODCOCK FTC B2119

POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

philohela minor

WOODEN CORK FTC M0256

STOPPER [M0427]

WOODRUFF FTC B3432

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

galium odoratum

WOODWORM FTC B3433

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

galium odoratum

southernwood

WORMWOOD FTC B3433

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

mugwort

southernwood

WORMWOOD FTC B3433

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

mugwort

southernwood

<SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)

<SCINAM>Artemisia absinthium L.; A. abrotanum L.; A. vulgaris L. [CCPR]

<GRIN>103279

WOODAPPLE FTC B2845

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

elephant apple

feronia limonia

indian wood apple

limonia acidissima

WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL FTC M0179

WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
Yak

YWOMING

XANTHAN GUM (EC/CODEX)

XANTHAN GUM ADDED

XANTHAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

xanthosoma

USE MALANGA [B1499]

xenodermichthys spp.

USE BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]

ximenia aegyptiaca

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

ximenia caffra

USE SOURPLUM [B2832]

xiphias gladius

USE SWORDFISH [B1427]

xiphidiae

USE SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]

xiphopenaeus kroyeri

USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

xiphopenaeus riveti

USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

XYLITOL (EC/CODEX)

XYLITOL ADDED

XYLITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

YAM

YAM, CHINESE

YAM, CUSH-CUSH

YAM, TROPICAL

YAM, WHITE GUINEA

YAM, YELLOW GUINEA

xanthosoma

USE MALANGA [B1499]

xenodermichthys spp.

USE BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]

ximenia aegyptiaca

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

ximenia caffra

USE SOURPLUM [B2832]

xiphias gladius

USE SWORDFISH [B1427]

xiphidiae

USE SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]

xiphopenaeus kroyeri

USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

xiphopenaeus riveti

USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

XYLITOL (EC/CODEX)

XYLITOL ADDED

XYLITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

YAM

YAM, CHINESE

YAM, CUSH-CUSH

YAM, TROPICAL

YAM, WHITE GUINEA

YAM, YELLOW GUINEA
yellow catfish
USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

YELLOW CROAKER
FTC B2487
BT CROAKER [B1794]
UF larimichthys polyactis
UF pseudociona manchurica
AI <SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis (Bleeker, 1877) [FISHBASE]

yellow crookneck squash
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

yellow guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

YELLOW JACK
FTC B2384
BT JACK [B1044]
UF carangoides barholomaei
UF caranx barholomaei
AI <SCINAM>Carangoides barholomaei (Cuvier, 1833) [FISHBASE]

yellow mombin
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

YELLOW PERCH
FTC B1177
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF perca flavescens

yellow pike
USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

yellow plum
USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

YELLOW SAGE
FTC B2783
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF lantana
UF lantana camara
UF lantana strigocamara
UF the’ de gambie
AI <SCINAM>Lantana strigocamara R. W. Sanders [GRIN 451886]

YELLOW SOLE
FTC B2489
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

yellow squash
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

yellow yam
USE YAM, YELLOW GUINEA [B3399]

YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER
FTC B2675
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF rhombosolea leporina

yellowberry
USE CLODBERRY [B2029]

YELLOWEYE MULLET
FTC B2896
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF aldrichetta forsteri

YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH
FTC B1773
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF mycteroperca venenosa
AI <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

YELLOWFIN GROUPER
FTC B2390
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF mycteroperca venenosa
AI <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

YELLOWFIN SOLE
FTC B2581
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF neothunnus macropterus
UF thunnus albacares

YELLOWFIN TUNA
FTC B1074
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF neothunnus macropterus
UF thunnus albacares
UF tuna, yellowfin

YELLOWLEG SHRIMP
FTC B3624
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF farfantepeneaus calliforniensis
UF peneaus calliforniensis
AI <SCINAM>Farfantepeneaus calliforniensis (Holmes, 1900) [ITIS 551573]
yuca
USE CASSAVA [B1352]

YUGOSLAVIA
FTC R0484
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: YU

YUKON TERRITORY
FTC R0183
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA12

Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD
FTC ZD005
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Additional groups of descriptors of a miscellaneous nature [FDA CFSAN 1995]

ZAIRE
FTC R0122
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZR

ZAMBIA
FTC R0121
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZM

ZANDER
FTC B2387
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
RT PIKE PERCH [B1399]
UF lucioperca sandra
UF pike perch
UF sander lucioperca
AI <SCINAM>Sander lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

ZANHA AFRICANA
FTC B2816
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

ZANHA GOULOUNGENSIS
FTC B2817
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

ZEBRA
FTC B2097
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF equus zebra

ZEBU
FTC B3367
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF bos indicus

AI <SCINAM>Bos taurus indicus L. <DICTION>Zebus (Bos taurus indicus), sometimes known as ‘nothing cattle’, are better-adapted to tropical environments than other domestic cattle. Their scientific name was originally Bos indicus, but this name is now deemed invalid by ITIS, who classify the zebu under Bos taurus along with all other domestic cattle, and their aurochs ancestors, domesticated in India about 10,000 years ago. The ancient species of Bos nomadicus cattle or even gaur may have contributed to the development of the zebus. There are some 75 known breeds, split about evenly between African breeds and South Asian ones. The major Zebu cattle breeds of the world include Gyr, Guzerat, Indu-Brazilian, Nellore, Ongole and Brahman. Zebu have humps, large dewlaps and ears. They have more sweat glands than European cattle (Bos taurus). They handle hot, humid climates well and have pest resistances not seen in European cattle. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zebu)

ZEDOARY
FTC B2947
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF curcuma zedoaria
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Curcuma zedoaria (Bergius) Rosc. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12678
<MANSFELD>3231

zeidae
USE DORY FAMILY [B1891]

zeus capensis
USE JOHN DORY [B2184]

zeus faber
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

zeus japonicus
USE JOHN DORY [B2184]

ZIMBABWE
FTC R0123
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF rhodesia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZW

ZINC ADDED
FTC H0273
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

zingiber officinale
USE GINGER [B1265]

zit kwa
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

zizania spp.
USE WILD RICE [B1375]

ziziphus abyssinicus
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus africana
USE CHRIST’S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus amphibia
USE CHRIST’S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus jujuba
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus lotus
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus mauritiana
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus orthacantha
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus sphaerocarpa
USE CHRIST’S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus spina-christi
USE CHRIST’S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus spp.
USE JUJUBE [B1311]

ziziphus vulgaris
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus ziziphus
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zyphyus sativa
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zoarces viviparus
USE EELPOUT [B2292]

zoaridae
USE EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]

ZUCCHINI
FTC B1462
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
UF cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini

zulu nut
USE CHUFA [B2159]
Facet A. PRODUCT TYPE

A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
   FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
   ACID (CODEX) [A0362]
   ACIDIFIER (CODEX) [A0363]
   ALKALI (CODEX) [A0364]
   ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0365]
   ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX) [A0366]
   ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0367]
   ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0368]
   ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0369]
   ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0370]
   ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX) [A0371]
   ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX) [A0372]
   ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0373]
   ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0375]
   ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0374]
   BINDER (CODEX) [A0376]
   BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0377]
   BODIFYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0378]
   BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0379]
   BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0380]
   BULKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0381]
   CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX) [A0382]
   CARRIER (CODEX) [A0383]
   CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0384]
   CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX) [A0385]
   CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0386]
   CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX) [A0387]
   CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX) [A0388]
   COLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX) [A0389]
   COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0390]
   COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX) [A0391]
   COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX) [A0392]
   COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0393]
   CONTAMINANT (CODEX) [A0394]
   DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0395]
   DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0396]
   DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0397]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0398]
   DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX) [A0399]
   DISPERSING AGENT (CODEX) [A0400]
   DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX) [A0401]
   DRYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0402]
   DUSTING POWDER (CODEX) [A0403]
   EMULSIFIER (CODEX) [A0404]
   EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0405]
   ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX) [A0406]
   EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0407]
   FILLER (CODEX) [A0408]
   FILTERING AID (CODEX) [A0409]
   FIRMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0410]
   FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0411]
   FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX) [A0412]
   FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX) [A0413]
   FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0414]
   FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX) [A0415]
   FOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0416]
   FOOD COLOUR (CODEX) [A0417]
   FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0418]
   FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX) [A0419]
   FORMULATION AID (CODEX) [A0420]
   FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0421]
   FUMIGANT (CODEX) [A0422]
   FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0423]
   FUNGICIDAL AGENT (CODEX) [A0424]
   GELLING AGENT (CODEX) [A0426]
   GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0427]
   HUMECTANT (CODEX) [A0425]
LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0428]
LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0429]
MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX) [A0430]
NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0431]
NUTRIENT (CODEX) [A0432]
ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0433]
OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0434]
PACKING GAS (CODEX) [A0435]
PROPPELLANT (CODEX) [A0436]
RELEASE AGENT (CODEX) [A0437]
RESIDUE (CODEX) [A0438]
SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX) [A0439]
SEALING AGENT (CODEX) [A0440]
SEASONING AGENT (CODEX) [A0441]
SEQUESTRANT (CODEX) [A0442]
STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0443]
SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX) [A0444]
SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0445]
TABLETING AID (CODEX) [A0446]
TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0447]
TEXTURIZER (CODEX) [A0448]
THICKENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0449]
WETTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0450]
Yeast Food (CODEX) [A0451]

FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
ACID (EC) [A0325]
ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC) [A0326]
ANTICAKING AGENT (EC) [A0327]
ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0328]
ANTIOXIDANT (EC) [A0329]
BULKING AGENT (EC) [A0330]
CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC) [A0331]
COLOUR (EC) [A0332]
EMULSIFIER (EC) [A0333]
EMULSIFYING SALT (EC) [A0334]
FIRMING AGENT (EC) [A0335]
FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC) [A0336]
FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC) [A0337]
FOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0338]
GELLING AGENT (EC) [A0339]
GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC) [A0340]
HUMECTANT (EC) [A0341]
MODIFIED STARCH (EC) [A0342]
PACKAGING GAS (EC) [A0343]
PRESERVATIVE (EC) [A0344]
PROPPELLANT (EC) [A0345]
RAISING AGENT (EC) [A0346]
SEQUESTRANT (EC) [A0347]
STABILIZER (EC) [A0348]
SWEETENER (EC) [A0349]
THICKENER (EC) [A0350]

PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]
EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]
FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
OTHER FOODS (CIAA) [A0467]
READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]
SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
  0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC) [A1222]
  0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]
  0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC) [A1224]
0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC) [A1225]
0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC) [A1226]
0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC) [A1267]
0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
0210000 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EC) [A1228]
0220000 - BUBL VEGETABLES (EC) [A1229]
0230000 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC) [A1230]
0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC) [A1231]
0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC) [A1232]
0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC) [A1233]
0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC) [A1234]
0280000 - FUNGI (EC) [A1235]
0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC) [A1268]
0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC) [A1236]
0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]
0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC) [A1238]
0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC) [A1239]
0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC) [A1240]
0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC) [A1243]
0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC) [A1244]
0640000 - COCOA (EC) [A1245]
0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]
0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC) [A1247]
0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
0810000 - SPICES, SEEDS (EC) [A1249]
0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC) [A1250]
0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC) [A1251]
0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC) [A1252]
0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC) [A1253]
0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC) [A1254]
0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC) [A1255]
0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]
1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
1010000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]
1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]
1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC) [A1260]
1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]
1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC) [A1262]
1060000 - SNAILS (EC) [A1263]
1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC) [A1264]
1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]
1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]
EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
  01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]
  02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]
  03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
  04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
  05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]
  06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]
  07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS. (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
  08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
  09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]
  10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]
  11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
  12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
  13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]
EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
  ALCcoholic BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
    ALCcoholic MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0851]
    BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
    CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]
    LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
    WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]
    JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
  NON ALCcoholic BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
    COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
    SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
    WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]
EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Food Category</th>
<th>Thesaurus Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fresh or Processed Egg (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat or Oil (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butter or Other Animal Fat (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butter (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish Oils (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Animal Fats (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margarine or Lipid of Mixed Origin (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Fat or Oil (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit or Fruit Product (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed Fruit Product (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain or Grain Product (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bread (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bread Product (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leavened Bread (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unleavened Bread (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breakfast Cereal (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Bakery Ware (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flour or Starch (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasta (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice or Other Grain (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savoury Cereal Dish (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasta Dish (A1204)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meat or Meat Product (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meat Analogue (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meat Dish (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offal (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Meat (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved Meat (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Meat (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sausage or Similar Meat Product (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk, Milk Product or Milk Substitute (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheese (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cured Cheese (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed Cheese (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncured Cheese (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fermented Milk Product (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Dairy Dessert (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imitation Milk Products (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cream (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid Milk (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed Milk (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Food Product (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared Food Product (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dessert (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dessert Sauce (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg Dish (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meat Dish (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potato Dish (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared Salad (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse Dish (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwich (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A1203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwich Filling (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savoury Cereal Dish (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasta Dish (A1204)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savoury Sauce (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savoury Snack (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seafood Dish (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soup (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Dish (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spice, Condiment or Other Ingredient (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baking Ingredient (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condiment (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chutney or Pickle (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing, Mayonnaise (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flavouring or Essence (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herb or Spice (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasoning or Extract (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut, Seed or Kernel (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut or Seed Product (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product for Special Nutritional Use or Dietary Supplement (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary Supplement (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food for Special Nutritional Use (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food for Infants (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>A0873</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]
MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]
SPORTS FOOD [A1206]
SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR) [A0837]
NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]
VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]
PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]
POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]
03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]
05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]
10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]
15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]
17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]
26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]

PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR) [A0668]
002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR) [A0669]
003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR) [A0670]
004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR) [A0671]
005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR) [A0672]
006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR) [A0673]
02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR) [A0674]
010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR) [A0675]
011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR) [A0676]
012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR) [A0677]
013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR) [A0678]
014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR) [A0681]
017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR) [A0682]
03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]
020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]
021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR) [A0684]
04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR) [A0685]
023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR) [A0686]
024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR) [A0687]
05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR) [A0688]
028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX) [A0689]

B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR) [A0739]
033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]
037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
038 POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR) [A0743]
039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR) [A0745]
041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR) [A0746]
042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR) [A0747]
043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR) [A0748]
044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR) [A0750]
09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR) [A0751]
10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR) [A0752]
C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]
11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR) [A0753]
051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FOODER) (AS/AF) (CCPR) [A0754]
052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR) [A0755]
D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]
057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]
058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]
059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR) [A0760]
13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR) [A0763]
068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR) [A0765]
070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR) [A0767]
14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]
15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]
078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR) [A0768]
E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]
080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]
084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]
085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]
087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]
18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]
090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]
19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]
092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]
FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC) [A0641]
CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]
DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC) [A0628]
EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]
FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]
SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]
GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
SEMIMHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]
SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0313]
SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]
DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1215]
HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1214]
MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1216]
PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX) [A1217]
SKIM CHEESE (CODEX) [A1218]
DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
IN BRINE [A1212]
MOULD RIPENED (CODEX) [A1210]
RIPIENED (CODEX) [A1209]
UNRIPIENED (CODEX) [A1211]
GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]
10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1011]
10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1013]
50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]
10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0993]
10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0995]
50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
10000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1004]
10000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1005]
50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
10000035 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1001]
10000036 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1002]
50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]
10000027 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0997]
10000029 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
50102000 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0999]
50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
10000020 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0989]
10000020 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0991]
100002100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1007]
10000271 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1008]
10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1009]
501011500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]
10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1022]
10000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1021]
10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1023]
50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]
10000002 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1018]
1000013 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1017]
1000014 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1024]
50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1145]
10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1146]
50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]
10000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1153]
10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1155]
50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]
10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1162]
10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1161]
10000139 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1163]
50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]
10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1142]
10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1141]
10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1143]
50122200 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1126]
10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1127]
10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1128]
50122300 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
10000015 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1149]
10000025 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1150]
10000028 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1151]
50122250 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]
10000151 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1157]
10000152 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1158]
10000153 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1159]
50122350 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]
10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1130]
10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1131]
10000150 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1164]
50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
10000026 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1134]
10000027 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1135]
10000062 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1136]
10000029 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1137]
10000063 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1138]
10000061 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1139]
50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHÈESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
10000037 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1040]
10000032 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1041]
10000058 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1039]
50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1044]
10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1045]
10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1043]
50131800 - CHEESE/CHÉESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
10000028 - CHEESE/CHÉESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1032]
10000029 - CHEESE/CHÉESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1033]
10000030 - CHEESE/CHÉESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1031]
50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1027]
10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1028]
10000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1029]
50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]
10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1035]
10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1036]
10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1037]
50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
LanguaL 2008 Thesaurus

50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0944]
10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0945]
10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0946]

50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0952]
10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0953]
10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0954]
10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]
10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0957]
10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0958]

50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0938]
10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0939]
10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0942]
10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0937]
10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0941]
10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0940]

50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0948]
10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0949]
10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0950]

50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0959]

50191500 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1102]
10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1103]
10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1104]

50192000 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EX TrUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1109]
10000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1110]
10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1111]

50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1074]
10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1075]
10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1076]
10000196 - DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1077]
10000197 - DESSERTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1078]
10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1081]
10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1079]
10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1082]

50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1113]
10000189 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]
10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1115]
10000621 - SWEET SPREADS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1116]

50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1106]
10000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1107]

50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1099]
10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1100]
10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1098]
10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1097]
10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1096]

50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1065]
10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1064]
10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1063]
10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1066]

50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]
10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1122]
10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1121]
10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1119]
10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1120]

50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]
10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1093]
10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1094]
50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]
10000288 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1087]
10000299 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1088]
10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
10000301 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1084]
10000302 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

50193400 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1123]
50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
10000111 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC) [A0892]
10000114 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0894]
10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0893]
10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC) [A0899]
10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0900]
10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0901]
10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC) [A0896]
10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0897]
10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0898]
50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0895]
50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC) [A0877]
10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0878]
10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC) [A0881]
10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]
10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC) [A0883]
10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC) [A0884]
10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC) [A0885]
10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]
10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0887]
10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0888]
10000588 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0890]
10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC) [A0880]
10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0879]
10000689 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0889]
50202210 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0913]
10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

[439]
50202500 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0926]
50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
  10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
  10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0965]
  10000244 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0963]
  10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0964]
  10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0966]
  10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0967]
  10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0968]
50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
  10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]
  10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0970]
  10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0972]
  10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC) [A0973]
  10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0974]
50221300 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0975]

PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN [A0001]
PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER [A0004]
PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
  ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
    DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
    DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]
    LIQUEUR (US CFR) [A0240]
    NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]
    MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
    WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
    LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, 5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0298]
    WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
    HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]
    LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]
  NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
    ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (US CFR) [A0295]
    SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
    STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
  CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0158]
    CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0176]
CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
  CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
    FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]
    HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0168]
    BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]
  SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
    AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]
    CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]
    CHOCOLATE CANDY (US CFR) [A0288]
    FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]
    FUDGE (US CFR) [A0213]
    JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
    JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0146]
    PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0255]
    STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0256]
DECORATION (US CFR) [A0246]
  ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]
SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]
DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
  CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
  CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
  CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]
  CHEESE HARDINESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
    HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]
    HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]
    SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0281]
    SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (US CFR) [A1219]
    SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]
    UNCURSED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]
  PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
    COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
    COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]
    COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]
GRATED CHEESE FOOD [A0291]
PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0145]
PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR) [A0266]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR) [A0110]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0111]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR) [A0109]
FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR) [A0211]
ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]
ICE CREAM (US CFR) [A0227]
ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]
MELLORINE (US CFR) [A0232]
ICE MILK (US CFR) [A0233]
SHERBET (US CFR) [A0245]
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]
CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]
MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]
DRESSING, CONDIMEN, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
VINEGAR (US CFR) [A0302]
RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR) [A0136]
STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR) [A0292]
GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]
FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0301]
FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]
SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]
SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]
NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0119]
FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
ACIDIFIER [A0322]
ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR) [A0318]
COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0166]
PRESERVATIVE [A0317]
STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]
STABILIZER (US CFR) [A0321]
FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR) [A0184]
FRUIT JELLY (US CFR) [A0209]
FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0215]
FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0197]
FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]
FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]
FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR) [A0196]
VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]
VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
GLAZE (US CFR) [A0214]
GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
CAKE (US CFR) [A0210]
COOKIE (US CFR) [A0203]
DOUGHNUT (US CFR) [A0248]
PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]
PAstry, sweetened (US CFR) [A0202]
Pie crust, sweetened (US CFR) [A0140]
Pie, sweetened (US CFR) [A0253]
quick bread, sweetened (US CFR) [A0183]
Sweet roll or sweet bun (US CFR) [A0151]
Bakery product, unsweetened (US CFR) [A0107]
Bread (US CFR) [A0178]
Pizza crust (US CFR) [A0167]
Cracker (US CFR) [A0242]
Pasty Shell, unsweetened (US CFR) [A0108]
Pie crust, unsweetened (US CFR) [A0160]
Quick bread, unsweetened (US CFR) [A0283]
Breakfast cereal (US CFR) [A0258]
Macaroni or noodle product (US CFR) [A0275]
Meat, poultry, seafood or related product (US CFR) [A0217]
Meat or meat product (from mammal) (US CFR) [A0150]
Cured meat (US CFR) [A0279]
Meat product analog (US CFR) [A0132]
Sausage or luncheon meat (US CFR) [A0221]
Poultry or poultry product (US CFR) [A0273]
Poultry product analog (US CFR) [A0157]
Poultry-based sausage or luncheon meat (US CFR) [A0131]
Reptile, amphibian, insect, etc. meat or meat product (US CFR) [A0303]
Seafood or seafood product (US CFR) [A0267]
Seafood product analog (US CFR) [A0156]
Seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat (US CFR) [A0296]
Nut or seed product (US CFR) [A0306]
Nut or nut product (US CFR) [A0260]
Seed or seed product (US CFR) [A0305]
Prepared food product (US CFR) [A0172]
Dessert (US CFR) [A0222]
Custard or pudding (US CFR) [A0285]
Custard, cooked (US CFR) [A0219]
Pudding, starch (US CFR) [A0192]
Frozen non-dairy dessert (US CFR) [A0206]
Frozen tofu dessert (US CFR) [A0307]
Water ice (US CFR) [A0230]
Gelatin dessert (US CFR) [A0169]
Dietary or therapeutic formulation [A0309]
Meal replacement (US CFR) [A0274]
Supplemental formulation (US CFR) [A0308]
Multicomponent meal (US CFR) [A0139]
Pasta dish (US CFR) [A0220]
Prepared egg dish (US CFR) [A0284]
Prepared food product with bakery base or enclosure, unsweetened (US CFR) [A0102]
Pasty, unsweetened, filled (US CFR) [A0103]
Pie, unsweetened, or pizza (US CFR) [A0100]
Sandwich (US CFR) [A0218]
Sald (US CFR) [A0208]
Soup (US CFR) [A0198]
Soup, thick (US CFR) [A0180]
Soup, thin (US CFR) [A0243]
Stew or hash (US CFR) [A0212]
Refined or partially-refined food product (US CFR) [A0129]
Snack food (US CFR) [A0228]
Product type, USDA standard reference [A1269]
0100 dairy and egg products (USDA SR) [A1271]
0200 spices and herbs (USDA SR) [A1272]
0300 baby foods (USDA SR) [A1273]
0400 fats and oils (USDA SR) [A1274]
0500 poultry products (USDA SR) [A1275]
0600 soups, sauces, and gravies (USDA SR) [A1276]
0700 sausages and luncheon meats (USDA SR) [A1277]
0800 breakfast cereals (USDA SR) [A1278]
0900 fruits and fruit juices (USDA SR) [A1279]
1000 pork products (USDA SR) [A1280]
1100 vegetables and vegetable products (USDA SR) [A1281]
1200 nut and seed products (USDA SR) [A1282]
1300 beef products (USDA SR) [A1283]
1400 beverages (USDA SR) [A1284]
1500 finfish and shellfish products (USDA SR) [A1285]
1600 legumes and legume products (USDA SR) [A1286]
1700 lamb, veal, and game products (USDA SR) [A1287]
1800 baked products (USDA SR) [A1288]
1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR) [A1291]
2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR) [A1294]
Facet B. FOOD SOURCE

B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
   ALGAE [B1301]
      ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
      SPIRULINA [B2039]
      ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
         ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
         AONORI [B2640]
         SEA LETTUCE [B2476]
      ALGAE, RED [B1743]
      CHONDRUS [B2500]
         IRISH MOSS [B1742]
         LAVER [B1745]
         RHODYMENIA [B2410]
         DULSE [B2411]
      SEAWEED [B2266]
   ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
      KELP [B1744]
      HIJIKI [B2641]
      KONBU [B2638]
      WAKAME [B1747]
   BACTERIA [B2846]
      ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2849]
      BEGGIATOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2850]
      CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2927]
      CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2955]
      CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]
      EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2848]
      HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2856]
      MYCOPLASMATALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2853]
      PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2847]
      RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2854]
      SPIROCHAETALAS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2852]
   FUNGUS [B1261]
      ASCOMYCETE [B2034]
      MOREL [B2032]
         BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]
         BLACK MOREL [B2021]
         EARLY MOREL [B2024]
         SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]
         TRUFFLE [B1387]
      BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
      BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
      BRACELET MUSHROOM [B2758]
      HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]
      MUSHROOM [B1467]
         ABALONE MUSHROOM [B1645]
         BLEWIT [B2521]
         WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]
         BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]
         BOLETES [B3452]
         RED BOLETUS [B2737]
         ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]
         SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]
         STEINPILZ [B2033]
      CHANTERELLE [B1569]
      CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]
      ENOKI MUSHROOM [B2507]
      INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]
      MEADOW MUSHROOM [B2023]
      MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
      LACTARIUS AQUIFLUUS [B2075]
      LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS [B2740]
      OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
      PSILOCYBE SEMILANCEATA [B2076]
      REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]
      SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]
      STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]
      WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]
YEAST [B1345]
ICELAND MOSS [B2346]
LICHEN [B2345]
ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
AMPHIBIAN [B1624]
FROG [B1252]
AGILE FROG [B3461]
BULLFROG [B3459]
COMMON FROG [B3462]
EDIBLE FROG [B3463]
INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]
MARSH FROG [B3464]
POOL FROG [B3465]
REPTILE [B1625]
ALLIGATOR [B2440]
CROCODILE [B2441]
LIZARD [B2293]
GECKO [B2615]
IGUANA [B2701]
SNAKE [B1295]
RATTLESNAKE [B2436]
TURTLE [B1242]
DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]
GREEN TURTLE [B2412]
HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]
LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]
FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]
AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
COELENTERATE [B2409]
JELLYFISH [B2408]
ECHINODERM [B2115]
SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]
SEA URCHIN [B2107]
STARFISH [B2108]
FISH [B1222]
DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AMPHIDROMOUS FISH [B3450]
ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
SALMON [B2250]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
CHERRY SALMON [B1108]
CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
CHUM SALMON [B1115]
COHO SALMON [B1117]
DANUBE SALMON [B1612]
PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
PINK SALMON [B1116]
SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]
CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]
FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]
FISH, BONY [B1365]
AFRICAN MIDFISH [B2317]
FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]
PADDLEFISH [B1412]
STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
BELUGA [B2528]
GREEN STURGEON [B1972]
STURGEON [B1465]
WHITE STURGEON [B1973]
FISH, AMIIFORM [B2544]
SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
SPINY EEL [B2527]
FISH, BONY [B1365]
AFRICAN MIDFISH [B2317]
FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]
PADDLEFISH [B1412]
STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
BELUGA [B2528]
GREEN STURGEON [B1972]
STURGEON [B1465]
WHITE STURGEON [B1973]
FISH, AMIIFORM [B2544]
SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
SPINY EEL [B2527]
FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]
  EEL [B1278]
    CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
    CONGER EEL [B2299]
    SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]
    DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
    BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]
    FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]
    PIKE-CONGER [B2534]
    SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER [B2537]
    FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
      AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
      EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
      EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
      JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
      LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
      NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
      SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]
  FISH, AHERINIFORM [B1573]
    FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
      FLYINGFISH [B1144]
      HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]
      NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]
    KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
      KILLIFISH [B2599]
    NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
      CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]
      GARFISH [B3351]
      NEEDLEFISH [B1411]
    RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]
    SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
      ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]
      PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]
      SAURY [B2484]
    SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
      SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]
  FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
    LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
      BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]
  FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
    TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
      TOADFISH [B2187]
  FISH, BERCYCIFORM [B1983]
    ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]
      ALFONSINO [B2883]
      SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
      ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]
      ROUGHY [B2327]
    SQUIRREL FISH FAMILY [B2655]
      SQUIRREL FISH [B2656]
  FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
    ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
      ANCHOVY [B1554]
      NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]
    HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
      HERRING [B1414]
      ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]
      BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]
      FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]
      PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
      ROUND HERRING [B1850]
    MENHADEN [B1396]
      ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]
      GULF MENHADEN [B1848]
      PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]
    SARDINE [B1558]
      CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]
      CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
      EUROPEAN PILCHARD [B1853]
      FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]
      JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]
      OIL SARDINE [B1966]
      PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]
      SARDINELLA [B1392]
SCALED SARDINE [B2173]
SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]
SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]
SHAD [B1348]
ALEWIFE [B1402]
AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]
GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]
SPRAT [B1235]
THREAD HERRING [B1239]
ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]
DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]
BARBEL [B2712]
BLEAK [B3472]
CARP [B2617]
COMMON CARP [B1228]
CREEK CHUB [B2191]
CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]
DACE [B2078]
EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]
GRASS CARP [B2867]
GUDGEON [B2705]
IDE [B2713]
MINNOW [B1922]
ROACH (FISH) [B1925]
ROHU [B3469]
RUDD [B3477]
SHINER [B1908]
SILVER CARP [B2254]
SNEEP [B3476]
TENCH [B1906]
SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
BUFFALOFISH [B1085]
SUCKER [B1319]
WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
COD FAMILY [B1835]
BURBOT [B1627]
COD [B1423]
ATLANTIC COD [B1842]
GREENLAND COD [B2865]
PACIFIC COD [B1841]
Cusk [B2143]
HADDOCK [B1441]
HAKE [B1281]
RED HAKE [B1442]
TADPOLE FISH [B2707]
WHITE HAKE [B1840]
LING [B2144]
BLUE LING [B2864]
NORWAY POUT [B3354]
POLLOCK [B1440]
WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]
WHITING [B1640]
ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]
BLUE WHITING [B1837]
CAPE HAKE [B2141]
CHILEAN HAKE [B2643]
EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]
EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]
HOKI [B1838]
PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]
SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

Cusk-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]
CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]
GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]
KINGKLIP [B2485]
RED KINGKLIP [B1859]
EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
EELPOUT [B2292]
OCEAN POUT [B1845]
GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]
GRENADIER [B2897]
KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]
SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]
MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
MORID COD [B2892]
RED COD [B2179]
ROCK COD [B2145]
FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
SEAHORSE [B2572]
UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]
STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]
FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]
MILKFISH [B1909]
FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]
AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]
FISH, LEPISOSTEIFORM [B1994]
GAR FAMILY [B1893]
FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]
GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
MONKFISH [B2401]
FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]
ANGELFISH [B2653]
AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]
KAHAWAI [B2237]
BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]
BARRACUDA [B1540]
PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]
BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
BLUE MARLIN [B2325]
MARLIN [B1243]
SAILFISH [B1521]
BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]
BLUEFISH [B1512]
BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
ANTARCTIC CUTFISH [B2671]
BLACK RUFF [B2935]
BUTTERFISH [B1410]
HARVESTFISH [B2286]
WHITE POMFRET [B1927]
CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]
CARDINALFISH [B2936]
CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]
MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]
NILE TILAPIA [B1834]
TILAPIA [B2434]
DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]
DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
CORVINA [B2664]
CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]
CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]
SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]
CROAKER [B1794]
ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]
PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]
WHITE CROAKER [B2281]
YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]
DRUM [B1204]
FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]
MEAGRE [B2863]
QUEENFISH [B2280]
RED DRUM [B2460]
KINGFISH [B2198]
SEATROUT [B2657]
SAND SEATROUT [B1104]
SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]  
WHITE SEABASS [B1187]  
SPOT [B1256]  
WEAKFISH [B1526]  
GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]  
SILVER HAKE [B2645]  
STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]  
EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]  
EMPEROR [B2859]  
FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]  
BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]  
DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]  
FLATHEAD [B2530]  
GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]  
PALE TOADFISH [B2915]  
FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]  
FUSILIER [B2603]  
LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]  
STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]  
SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]  
GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]  
GOATFISH [B2650]  
RED MULLET [B2567]  
GOBY FAMILY [B2542]  
GOBY [B2541]  
GOURAMI FAMILY [B2422]  
CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]  
GOURAMI [B2423]  
GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
GRUNT [B1813]  
PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]  
HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]  
JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
AMBERJACK [B2642]  
GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]  
YELLOWTAIL [B1534]  
CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]  
ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]  
JACK [B1044]  
BAR JACK [B2335]  
BLUE RUNNER [B1778]  
GREEN JACK [B2251]  
HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]  
LEATHERJACKET [B2146]  
RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]  
YELLOW JACK [B2384]  
JACK MACKEREL [B1090]  
INCA SCAD [B2901]  
POMPANO [B1475]  
AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]  
BLACK POMFRET [B2377]  
FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]  
PALOMETA [B2490]  
SCAD [B2424]  
ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]  
BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]  
ROUND SCAD [B2481]  
TREVALLY [B2651]  
WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]  
MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]  
BONITO [B1264]  
ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]  
PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]  
STRIPED BONITO [B2189]  
MACKEREL [B1043]  
ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]  
BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]  
CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]  
INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]  
KING MACKEREL [B1516]  
NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]  
PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]  
SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]  
SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]
TUNA [B1269]
  ALBACORE [B1506]
  BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]
  BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]
  BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]
  BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]
  BULLET TUNA [B1930]
  FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]
  KAWAKAWA [B1546]
  LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]
  SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]
  SLENDER TUNA [B2891]
  SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]
  SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]
  YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]
  WAHOO [B1630]
  MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
    SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]
  MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
    MORWONG [B2366]
    TARAKIHI [B1910]
  MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
    FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]
    KANDA [B2305]
    LIZA [B2359]
    MULLET [B1287]
    REDeye MULLET [B1785]
    STRIPED MULLET [B1783]
    WHITE MULLET [B1786]
  YELLOWeye MULLET [B2896]
  PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
    BLUE PIKE [B1424]
    EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]
    FRESHWATER PERCH [B1557]
    GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]
    MURRAY COD [B3699]
    PIKE PERCH [B1399]
    RUffe [B3478]
    SAUGER [B1670]
    WALLeye PIKE [B1398]
    YELLOW PERCH [B1117]
    ZANDER [B2387]
  POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
    ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]
    POMFRET [B2571]
  PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
    BOGUE [B3370]
    DENTEX [B2857]
    GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]
    PANDORA [B2371]
    PORGY [B1234]
    RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]
    RED PORGY [B2283]
    SALEMA [B3502]
    SCUP [B2399]
    SEA BREAM [B2388]
    SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]
    SILVER BREAM [B3371]
  RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
    BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]
    SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]
    WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
  SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
    SABLEFISH [B1437]
    SKILFISH [B1807]
  SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
    AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]
  SANDLANCE FAMILY [B1554]
  SANDFISH FAMILY [B2269]
  SANDFISH [B2568]
  SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
  BLUE COD [B2290]
  SANDPERCH [B2367]
  SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]
CABEZON [B1788]
SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
GROUPER [B1496]
  BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]
  CONEY [B2588]
  GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]
  GULF CONEY [B2589]
  JEWFISH [B1756]
  PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]
  RED GROUPER [B1757]
  SAND PERCH [B2301]
  YELLOWFIN GROUPER [B2390]
SCAMP [B2887]
SEA BASS [B2180]
  ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]
  BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]
  PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]
SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
LUMPFISH [B1823]
SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
  ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]
  CUTLASSFISH [B1154]
  ESCOLAR [B1821]
  SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]
  SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]
SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]
SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
SNAKEHEAD [B2308]
STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]
SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
  AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]
  BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]
  BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]
  BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]
  CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]
  COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]
  EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]
  FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]
  GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]
  GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]
  GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]
  HUMBACK SNAPPER [B1806]
  JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]
  LUTJANUS SILLA [B2381]
  MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]
  MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]
  PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]
  QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]
  RED SNAPPER [B1089]
  SILK SNAPPER [B1800]
  SNAPPER [B1510]
  SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]
  STRIPED PARGO [B2565]
SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
  BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]
  COMMON SNOOK [B1825]
  NILE PERCH [B1935]
STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
  GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]
  SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]
SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
  BASS [B2665]
  LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]
  ROCK BASS [B1362]
  SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]
  BLUEGILL [B2079]
  BREAM [B1763]
  CRAPPIE [B1409]
  BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]
  WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]
  FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]
  SUNFISH [B1419]
  PUMPKINSEED [B2403]
SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]
SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]
HOGCHOKER [B2289]
NAKED SOLE [B2288]
SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]
THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]
YELLOW SOLE [B2489]
SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN [B1032]
FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
ARGENTINE [B1430]
PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
AMUR PIKE [B3500]
CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]
MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]
NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]
PIKE [B1293]
SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]
LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]
SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]
SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
AYU [B2516]
CAPELIN [B1903]
EULACHON [B2654]
EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]
LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]
POND SMELT [B2870]
RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]
TROUT FAMILY [B1129]
GRAYLING [B2711]
ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]
TROUT [B1258]
ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]
BROOK TROUT [B1077]
BROWN TROUT [B1479]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]
INCONNU [B2302]
LAKE TROUT [B1503]
RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]
HUMBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]
LAKE HERRING [B1118]
LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]
VENDACE [B2369]
FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]
GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
GREENLING [B1431]
LINGCOD [B1384]
SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]
BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]
BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]
BOCACCIO [B1682]
BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]
CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]
CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]
COWCOD [B1767]
LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]
NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]
OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]
PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]
PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]
RED ROCKFISH [B2900]
REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]
ROCKFISH [B2893]
SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]
SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]
STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]
VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]
WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]
YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]
YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]
SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]
GREY GURNARD [B2703]
SEAROBIN [B2195]
FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
CATFISH [B2620]
BLUE CATFISH [B1900]
BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]
CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]
FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]
WHITE CATFISH [B2183]
YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2807]
LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]
LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]
SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]
SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]
SEA CATFISH [B2374]
SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
WELS CATFISH [B2431]
SILVER CATFISH [B2316]
FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]
FILEFISH [B2132]
TRIGGERFISH [B2131]
UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]
MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]
PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]
NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]
PUFFER [B2394]
FUGU [B2175]
PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]
FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
DORY FAMILY [B1891]
EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]
JOHN DORY [B2184]
LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]
SILVER DORY [B2862]
OREO FAMILY [B2576]
BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]
OREO DORY [B2577]
SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]
NEAT (FISH) [B2318]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]
SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]
RATFISH [B2878]
FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
BONNETHEAD [B2594]
GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]
HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]
SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]
SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]
MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]
MAKO SHARK [B2470]
PORBEAGLE [B1978]
SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]
REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
SCHOOL SHARK [B2282]
TOPE SHARK [B2525]
SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
SAND TIGER [B2718]
FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
DEVIL RAY [B2296]
DEVILFISH [B2297]
SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
SKATE [B1340]
FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
ANGEL SHARK [B1136]
DOGFIsh SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
BAXTERS DOGFISH [B2910]
DOGFIsh SHARK [B1195]
DOGFIsh SHARK, CARNIVOROUS [B2136]
DOGFIsh SHARK, HERBIVOROUS [B2137]
SMOOTH DOGFISH [B2312]
SPINY DOGFISH [B1913]
SHARK [B1342]
FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]
LAMprey [B2733]
SEA LAMprey [B2704]
FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]
MARINE FISH [B3362]
SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
CIRRIpED [B2128]
BARNACLE [B2127]
DECApOD [B1998]
CRAB [B1335]
COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]
COCONUT CRAB [B2219]
DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]
RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]
HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]
KEGANI CRAB [B1961]
LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]
MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
ERPHIA LAEVIMONa [B2217]
ERPHIA SCABRICULA [B2216]
FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]
ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2251]
ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]
DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]
EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]
SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
LINED SHORE CRAB [B2221]
SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]
JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]
NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]
SNOW CRAB [B1497]
SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]
TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]
SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
HAIRY CRAB [B2227]
STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]
GOLDEN CRAB [B2343]
HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]
KING CRAB [B1498]
RED KING CRAB [B2211]
SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
BLUE CRAB [B1648]
BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]
ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]
SWIMMING CRAB [B2106]
CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2866]
DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]
NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]
RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]
KRILL [B2844]
ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]
LOBSTER [B1505]
CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]
DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2322]
EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]
SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
PINKISH FAN LOBSTER [B2207]
SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]
SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]
CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]
COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]
GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]
JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]
ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]
PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]
PANULIRUS RISSORE [B2201]
PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]
ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]
SCALLOPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]
SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]
SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]
LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]
NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
SHRIMP [B1237]
ANOOSTRACA SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]
CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]
SAND SHRIMP [B2575]
PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
COMMON PRAWN [B2880]
GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]
PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]
SIDESTRIPE SHRIMP [B2888]
PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
BROWN SHRIMP [B2233]
BROWN PRAWN [B3492]
BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]
BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]
CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]
DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]
GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]
GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]
GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]
KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]
RED SHRIMP [B2614]
REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]
SEABOB [B2320]
WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]
WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]
WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]
SICYONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
SHELLFISH [B1433]
MOLLUSK [B2112]
BIVALVE [B2113]
ARKSHELL [B2432]
CLAM [B1331]
AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]
ASIAN CLAM [B2646]
ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]
BUTTER CLAM [B1065]
CALICO CLAM [B2319]
HARO CLAM [B2193]
HARO CLAM [B2590]
JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]
JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]
NEW ZEALAND SURF CLAM [B2684]
NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]
OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]
PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]
PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]
PIPI CLAM [B2682]
PURPLE CLAM [B1030]
QUAHOG [B2501]
RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]
SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]
TUA TUA [B2261]
VENUS CLAM [B2890]
COCKLE [B1317]
SPINY COCKLE [B1964]
MUSSEL [B1223]
BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]
CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]
NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]
NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]
OYSTER [B1224]
EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]
JAPANESE OYSTER [B2876]
NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]
NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]
OLYMPIA OYSTER [B1958]
PACIFIC OYSTER [B1979]
PEN SHELL [B2881]
SCALLOP [B1489]
BAY SCALLOP [B2459]
CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]
GREAT SCALLOP [B3481]
ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]
JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]
NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]
QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]
SEA SCALLOP [B1950]
CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
OCTOPUS [B1514]
SPOTTED OCTOPUS [B1054]
SQUID [B1205]
ARROW SQUID [B2683]
GASTROPOD [B2111]
ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
ABALONE [B1408]
BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]
LIMPET [B2279]
KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]
OWL LIMPET [B2357]
TOP SHELL [B2321]
MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]
CONCH [B1259]
PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
SNAIL [B2114]
ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]
SNAIL, LAND [B1455]
SNAIL, WATER [B1135]
SEA SNAIL [B1955]
WHELK [B1633]
INSECT [B1220]
ANT (INSECT) [B2495]
GRASSHOPPER [B2496]
MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
ANTELOPE [B1481]
CHAMOIS [B2698]
ARMADILLO [B1626]
BEAR [B2406]
BEAVER [B1325]
BISON [B2098]
BUFFALO [B1476]
ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]
BEEFALO [B2407]
CAMEL [B2103]
CATTLE [B1161]
BEEFALO [B2407]
CALF [B1349]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
COW [B1201]
YAK [B3365]
ZEBU [B3367]
DEER FAMILY [B1500]
CARIBOU [B1509]
DEER [B1583]
MULE DEER [B1622]
MUSK DEER [B1620]
REINDEER [B1619]
ROE (DEER) [B3366]
SIKA DEER [B1621]
WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]
ELK [B1292]
MOOSE [B1257]
DONKEY [B2096]
MULE [B2093]
ELEPHANT [B2129]
GOAT [B1328]
CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
DOE (GOAT) [B2611]
KID [B2702]
SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
HARE [B2695]
HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]
HORSE [B1229]
MULE [B2093]
KANGAROO [B2092]
LLAMA [B2741]
MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
DOLPHIN [B3363]
PORPOISE [B3364]
SEAL [B1341]
WALRUS [B2090]
WHALE [B1343]
MONKEY [B2439]
MUSKRAT [B1527]
NUTRIA [B2094]
OPOSSUM [B1450]
RABBIT [B1323]
RACCOON [B1461]
SHEEP [B1183]
CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
EWE [B2610]
LAMB [B1669]
CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
SQUIRREL [B1389]
SWINE [B1136]
BARROW [B1280]
BOAR [B2248]
CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
WOODCHUCK [B1576]
ZEbra [B2097]
POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
  CHICKEN [B1457]
    BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]
    CAPON [B1711]
    HEN [B1713]
    ROASTER CHICKEN [B1710]
    ROOSTER [B1714]
    STAG CHICKEN [B1712]
    DOVE [B1203]
    DUCK [B1316]
    EMU [B2719]
    GOOSE [B1253]
    GROUSE [B1251]
    GUINEA FOWL [B1125]
    GULL [B3503]
    OSTRICH [B2118]
    PARTRIDGE [B1382]
    PHEASANT [B1460]
    PIGEON [B1304]
      COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]
    PLOVER [B3504]
    PTARMIGAN [B2697]
    QUAIL [B1346]
    ROCK CORNISH FOWL [B1591]
    SNipe [B2696]
    TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
    WOODCOCK [B2119]

CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]
  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
    ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) (EC/CODEX) [B2975]
    ACESULFAME K (EC/CODEX) [B2976]
    ACETIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B2977]
    ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B2978]
    ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE (EC/CODEX) [B2979]
    ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2980]
    ACETYLATED STARCH (EC/CODEX) [B2981]
    ADIPIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B2982]
    AGAR (EC/CODEX) [B2983]
    ALGINIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B2984]
    ALLURA RED AC (EC/CODEX) [B2985]
    ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX) [B2986]
    ALUMINIUM (EC/CODEX) [B2987]
    ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2988]
    ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2989]
    ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) (EC/CODEX) [B2990]
    ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2991]
    ALUMINIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2992]
    AMARANTH (EC/CODEX) [B2993]
    AMIDATED PECTIN (EC/CODEX) [B2994]
    AMMONIA CARAMEL (EC/CODEX) [B2995]
    AMMONIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B2996]
    AMMONIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B2997]
    AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B2998]
    AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B2999]
    AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3000]
    AMMONIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3001]
    ANNA1TTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN (EC/CODEX) [B3002]
    ANTHOCYANINS (EC/CODEX) [B3003]
    ARGON (EC/CODEX) [B3004]
    ASCORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3005]
    ASCORBYL PALMITATE (EC/CODEX) [B3006]
    ASCORBYL STEARATE (EC/CODEX) [B3007]
    ASPARTAME (EC/CODEX) [B3008]
    AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE (EC/CODEX) [B3009]
    BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW (EC/CODEX) [B3010]
    BEETROOT RED, BETANIN (EC/CODEX) [B3011]
    BENTONITE (EC/CODEX) [B3012]
    BENZOIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3013]
    BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) (EC/CODEX) [B3014]
    BETACAROTENE (EC/CODEX) [B3015]
    BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL (EC/CODEX) [B3016]
    BORIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3017]
    BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN (EC/CODEX) [B3018]
    BRILLIANT BLUE FCF (EC/CODEX) [B3019]
BROWN FK (EC/CODEX) [B3020]
BROWN HT (EC/CODEX) [B3021]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) (EC/CODEX) [B3022]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) (EC/CODEX) [B3023]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3024]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3025]
CALCIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX) [B3026]
CALCIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3027]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3028]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3029]
CALCIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3030]
CALCIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3031]
CALCIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3032]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3033]
CALCIUM DISLUMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3034]
CALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3035]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHERYLENE DIAMINE TETRA ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) (EC/CODEX) [B3036]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3037]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3038]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3039]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3040]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3041]
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3042]
CALCIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3043]
CALCIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3044]
CALCIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3045]
CALCIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3046]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES (EC/CODEX) [B3047]
CALCIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3048]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX) [B3049]
CALCIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3050]
CALCIUM SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3051]
CALCIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3052]
CARBAMIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3053]
CARBON DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3054]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3055]
CARNAUBA WAX (EC/CODEX) [B3056]
CARRAGEENAN (EC/CODEX) [B3057]
CHAOREPHYLINS (EC/CODEX) [B3058]
CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX) [B3059]
CITRIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3060]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3061]
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES (EC/CODEX) [B3062]
COHNEN, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES (EC/CODEX) [B3063]
COUPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX) [B3064]
COUPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX) [B3065]
CURCUMIN (EC/CODEX) [B3066]
Cyclamic Acid (EC/CODEX) [B3067]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX) [B3068]
DICALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3069]
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3070]
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3071]
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3072]
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE (EC/CODEX) [B3073]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3074]
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3075]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3076]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3077]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3078]
DODCETYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3079]
ERYTHORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3080]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical Name</th>
<th>EC/CODEX Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERYTHROSINE (EC/CODEX) [B3094]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) (EC/CODEX) [B3095]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3096]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3097]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3098]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERROUS GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3099]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERROUS LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3100]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUMARIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3101]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX) [B3102]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GELLAN GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3103]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLUCONIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3104]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLUCONO-Delta-LACTONE (EC/CODEX) [B3105]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLUTAMIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3106]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLYCEROL (EC/CODEX) [B3107]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS (EC/CODEX) [B3108]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLYCOLIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3109]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOLD (EC/CODEX) [B3110]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENS S (EC/CODEX) [B3111]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUANYLIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3112]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUAR GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3113]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELIUM (EC/CODEX) [B3114]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE (EC/CODEX) [B3115]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROCHLORIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3116]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROXYPROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3117]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROXYPROPYL STARCH (EC/CODEX) [B3118]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3119]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE (EC/CODEX) [B3120]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INOSINIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3121]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3122]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LACTIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3123]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3124]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LACTITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3125]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KARAYA GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3126]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LECITHINS (EC/CODEX) [B3127]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITHOLRUBINE BK (EC/CODEX) [B3128]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCUST BEAN GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3129]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUTEIN (EC/CODEX) [B3130]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LYPHENYLACETIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3131]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LYSOZYME (EC/CODEX) [B3132]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3133]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3134]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3135]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3136]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3137]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3138]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3139]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3140]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3141]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3142]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3143]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTITOL SYRUP (EC/CODEX) [B3144]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANANIL (EC/CODEX) [B3145]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METATARTARIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3146]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3147]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3148]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3149]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3150]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXED CAROTENES (EC/CODEX) [B3151]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONO- AND DICETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3152]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOCALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3155]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3156]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOCALCIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3157]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOSODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3158]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3159]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOSODIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3160]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3161]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3162]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3163]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOSODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3164]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3165]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Name</td>
<td>EC/CODEX Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3166]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOSODIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3167]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3168]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTAN ACID ESTERS (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3169]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAMYCIN (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3170]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEOHESPERIDINE D.G (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3171]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NISIN (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3172]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NITROGEN (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NITROUS OXIDE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3174]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3175]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORTOPHENYL PHENOL (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3176]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3177]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXIDIZED STARCH (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3178]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXYGEN (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3180]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATENT BLUE V (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3181]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PECTIN (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3182]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3183]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3184]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3185]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOSPHORIC ACID (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3186]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAIN CARAMEL (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3187]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYDEXTROSE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3188]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3189]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3190]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLaurATE (POLYSORBATE 20) (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3192]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3193]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3194]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3195]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3196]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYVINYLPOPYRROCIDONE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3197]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYVINYLPOPYRROCIDONE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3198]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PONECAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3199]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3200]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM ADIPATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3201]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3202]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3203]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3204]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3205]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3206]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3207]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3208]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3209]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3210]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3211]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3212]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3213]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3214]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3215]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3216]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3217]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3218]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3219]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3220]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM SORBATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3221]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3222]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWDERED CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3223]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3224]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3225]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3226]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPIONIC ACID (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3227]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3228]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3229]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUILLAILA EXTRACT (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3230]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUINOLINE YELLOW (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3231]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 2G (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3232]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIBOFLOVIN (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3233]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIBOFLOVIN-5-PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3234]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3235]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHELLAC (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3236]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILICIUM DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3237]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILVER (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3238]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>[B3239]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SODIUM ADIPATE (EC/CODEX) [B3240]
SODIUM ALCANATE (EC/CODEX) [B3241]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC (EC/CODEX) [B3242]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3243]
SODIUM ASCORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3244]
SODIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3245]
SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3246]
SODIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3247]
SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3248]
SODIUM CYCLAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3249]
SODIUM ERYTHRORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3250]
SODIUM ETHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3251]
SODIUM FERROCYANIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3252]
SODIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3253]
SODIUM GLYCINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3254]
SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) (EC/CODEX) [B3255]
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3256]
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3257]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3258]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3259]
SODIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3260]
SODIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3261]
SODIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3262]
SODIUM METABISULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3263]
SODIUM METHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3264]
SODIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3265]
SODIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX) [B3266]
SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL (EC/CODEX) [B3267]
SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3268]
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3269]
SODIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3270]
SODIUM SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3271]
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3272]
SORBITIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3273]
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (EC/CODEX) [B3274]
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (EC/CODEX) [B3275]
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (EC/CODEX) [B3276]
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (EC/CODEX) [B3277]
SUCROGLYCERIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3278]
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3279]
SUCROSE ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3280]
SULPHITIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3281]
THIAMIN (EC/CODEX) [B3282]
THIAMIN MONONITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3283]
THIAMIN MONOPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3284]
THIAMIN MONOPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3285]
THIAMIN MONOPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3286]
THIAMIN NITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3287]
THIAMIN PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3288]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3289]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3290]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3291]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3292]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3293]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3294]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3295]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3296]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3297]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3298]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3299]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3300]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3301]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3302]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3303]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3304]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3305]
TOKOYOHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3306]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3313]
TRIETHYL CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3314]
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3315]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3316]
TRISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3317]
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3318]
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3319]
VEGETABLE CARBON (EC/CODEX) [B3320]
XANTHAN GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3321]
XYLITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3322]
OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
CITRIC ACID [B1650]
MONOSODIUM GLUTamate [B1652]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]
SODIUM BICARBONATE [B1654]
SODIUM CHLORIDE [B1655]
SODIUM CHLORIDE MXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]
FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN [B0001]
LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]
ALCOHOL [B3324]
HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE [B1087]
WATER [B1217]
MINERAL WATER [B1288]
TAP WATER/TABLE WATER [B3323]
PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
BERRY [B1231]
BARBERRY [B2492]
BEARBERRY [B3404]
BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
BLACKBERRY [B1407]
BOYSENBERY [B1063]
DEWBERRY [B1490]
LOGANBERRY [B1401]
OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]
YOUNGBERRY [B1388]
CLOUDBERRY [B2029]
RASPBERRY [B1494]
BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]
RED RASPBERRY [B1096]
TAYBERRY [B2520]
BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
CURRANT [B1528]
BLACK CURRANT [B1192]
RED CURRANT [B1055]
WHITE CURRANT [B2752]
GOOSEBERRY [B1394]
BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
BILBERRY [B2013]
BLUEBERRY [B1491]
Highbush BLUEBERRY [B2026]
BOG BILBERRY [B2970]
CRANBERRY [B1508]
SMALL CRANBERRY [B2969]
HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]
LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]
ELDERBERRY [B1403]
ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]
GRAPE [B1329]
GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]
GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]
GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]
GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDELESS [B1045]
GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]
GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]
MULBERRY [B1501]
BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]
INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]
WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]
STRAWBERRY [B1393]
ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]  
CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]  
EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]  
FRAGARIA VIRIDIS [B3335]  
GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]  
HAUTOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]  
VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

CACTUS [B2241]  
PITAYA [B2781]  
CASCARA SAGRADA [B2340]  
CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]  
CALAMONDIN [B2625]  
CITRON [B1211]  
CLEMEN TINE [B1751]  
GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]  
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]  
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]  
KUMQUAT [B1530]  
OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]  
ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]  
LEMON [B1275]  
LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]  
MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]  
KING ORANGE [B2468]  
SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]  
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]  
ORANGE [B1339]  
CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE [B1056]  
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]  
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]  
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]  
SOUR ORANGE [B1193]  
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]  
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]  
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]  
PRICKLY ASH [B2295]  
PUMMELO [B2018]  
TANGELO [B1473]  
TANGELOLO [B3435]  
UGLI FRUIT [B1502]  
CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
APPLE [B1245]  
BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]  
CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]  
EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]  
EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]  
FIRE THORN [B2349]  
HAW [B1708]  
JUNE BERRY [B1435]  
MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]  
MEDLAR [B2014]  
PARADISE APPLE [B3346]  
PEAR [B1344]  
ANJOU PEAR [B2081]  
BOSC PEAR [B2080]  
SAND PEAR [B1523]  
QUINCE [B1298]  
SERVICE TREE [B2963]  
SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]  
MELON [B1283]  
CANTALOUE [B1471]  
CASABA MELON [B1102]  
CRENSHAW MELON [B1661]  
HONEYDEW MELON [B1582]  
MANGO MELON [B2042]  
MUSK MELON [B2067]  
OGEN MELON [B2120]  
PERSIAN MELON [B1133]  
SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]  
WATER MELON [B1391]  
CITRON MELON [B2041]  
PERSIMMON [B1447]  
AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]  
BLACK PERSIMMON [B3328]
COMMON KAKI [B2766]
DATE-PLUM [B3328]
POMEGRANATE [B1162]
PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
INDIAN FIG [B2019]
RHUBARB [B1364]
STONE FRUIT [B1539]
APRICOT [B1529]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
AVOCADO [B1470]
CHERRY [B1306]
BLACK CHERRY [B2479]
SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]
SWEET CHERRY [B1091]
CHOECHERRY [B2044]
CORNELIAN CHERRY [B2946]
DATE [B1209]
HARD-FLESHED CHERRY [B2957]
LOQUAT [B1244]
NECTARINE [B1436]
PAWPAW [B1202]
PEACH [B1350]
PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]
PEACH, FREESTONE [B1585]
PLUM [B1206]
CHERRY PLUM [B1676]
CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]
DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]
MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]
GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]
ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM [B2125]
JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]
PRUNE [B1207]
WILD PLUM [B2670]
SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]
SLOE [B3352]
SUMAC [B2161]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
ACEROLA [B1360]
AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]
AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]
AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]
AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]
AKIKI [B1690]
AMBARELLA [B1284]
ANONIDIUM [B2833]
ANTIDESMA [B2834]
ANTROCARYON [B2835]
ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
AVOCADO [B1470]
BABACO [B2797]
BANANA [B1266]
APPLE BANANA [B1568]
DWARF BANANA [B1559]
RED BANANA [B1561]
BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]
BAOBAB [B2759]
BELWISIA [B2826]
BILIMBI [B2513]
BITTERWOOD [B2793]
BOSCIA [B2838]
BREADFRUIT [B1504]
BRIDELIA [B2839]
BUSH MANGO [B2841]
CANTHIUM [B2798]
CARAMBOLA [B1686]
CHERIMOYA [B1687]
CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]
CHRYSOCHLUM [B2843]
CIRUELA [B2398]
COCO PLUM [B2763]
CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]
DACRYODES [B2769]
DATE [B1209]
DESERT DATE [B2837]
DETARIA [B2770]
DIALIUM [B2328]
DOUM PALM [B2782]
DURIAN [B2448]
EBEN TREE [B2768]
EUGENIA [B2921]
EUGENIA CAFENSIS [B2778]
FADOJIA [B2800]
FADOJIELLA [B2801]
FERETIA [B2802]
FICUS SPP. [B2922]
  BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]
  CLIMBING FIG [B3332]
  CLOWN FIG [B2539]
  FICUS ITEOPYLLA [B2824]
  FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]
  FIG [B1302]
  SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]
GAMBEYA [B2790]
GARCINIA [B2803]
GIANT GRANADILLA [B2865]
GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]
GRAY PLUM [B2828]
GREWIA [B2804]
GUAREA [B2805]
GUAVA [B1333]
  BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]
  STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]
GUMVINE [B2792]
HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]
HOG PLUM [B1307]
INCENSE TREE [B2840]
JACKFRUIT [B1545]
JAMBOLAN [B1651]
JUJUBE [B1311]
  CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
  INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
KIWI FRUIT [B1664]
LANDOLPHIA [B2907]
LITCHI [B1212]
LONGAN [B1628]
LOQUAT [B1244]
MAMMIA [B2810]
MAMMY APPLE [B1685]
MANGO [B1270]
MANGOSTEEN [B2037]
MARMALADE BOX [B2662]
MINUSOPS [B2811]
MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]
MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
NARANJILLA [B2062]
NATAL ORANGE [B2787]
NATAL PLUM [B1482]
OHELOBERRY [B1688]
OLAX [B2812]
OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]
PAPAYA [B1249]
PASSION FRUIT [B1634]
PAULINIA [B2813]
PAPINO [B2493]
PINEAPPLE [B1484]
  PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
  PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]
PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]
POND APPLE [B2939]
PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2823]
PULASAN [B3349]
RAMBUTAN [B1629]
ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
RUBUS [B2819]
SALACIA [B2929]
SANTOL [B2449]
SAPODILLA [B1693]
SAPOTE [B1694]
SCLEROCAVAYA [B2822]
SENAGAL DATE PALM [B2786]
SOAPBERRY [B2836]
SORINDEIA [B2815]
SOURPLUM [B2832]
SOURSOP [B1480]
SPANISH LIME [B1468]
SPANISH PLUM [B2964]
STAR APPLE [B2036]
STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]
STRYCHNOS [B2930]
SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]
SWARTZIA [B2931]
SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]
SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]
SWEETSOP [B1477]
TALLOW TREE (DETERIUM) [B2772]
TAMARIND [B1695]
TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]
TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
CARANDA [B3388]
JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]
SEA-GRAPE [B3389]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
ANNATTO [B3392]
CANISTEL [B3393]
ILAMA [B3394]
JAVA APPLE [B3395]
UAPACA [B2821]
VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]
VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]
VITEX [B2933]
BLACK PLUM [B2920]
WATER BERRY [B2830]
WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]
WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]
WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]
WILD APRICOT [B2791]
WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
WILD GRAPE [B2825]
WOOD APPLE [B2845]
ZANHA AFRICANA [B2816]
ZANHA GOULOUNGENSIS [B2817]
GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
CHIA [B1723]
FEALWORT [B3859]
GRAIN [B1324]
AMARANTH [B1717]
BARLEY [B1230]
SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]
TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]
BUCKWHEAT [B1405]
CANIHUA [B3408]
CORN [B1232]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
POPCORN [B1454]
POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
TEOSINTE [B3406]
VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
SUCCOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]
MILLET [B2505]
BLACK FONIO [B3471]
FONIO [B2043]
KODO MILLET [B2504]
MILLET, COMMON [B1285]
PEARL MILLET [B2140]
NUTSEDGE [B2503]
OAT [B1219]
QUINOA [B2027]
RICE [B1322]
RED RICE [B2512]
RYE [B1313]
COMMON RYE [B2352]
SORGHUM [B1448]
DURRA, BROWN [B2622]
TEFF [B2475]
TRITICALE [B1358]
WHEAT [B1312]
COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
HARD WHEAT [B1418]
SOFT WHEAT [B1421]
DURUM WHEAT [B1079]
EINKORN [B3506]
EMMER [B3505]
SPELT [B2917]
WILD RICE [B1375]
GUARANA [B2063]
JOBS' TEARS [B2341]
NUT OR EDIBLE SEED [B1607]
EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
COTTON [B1210]
EURYALE [B2524]
JOJOBA [B1704]
LOTUS [B1216]
PUMPKIN [B1456]
SAFFLOWER [B1548]
SESAME [B1226]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SUNFLOWER [B1547]
NUT [B1213]
Peanut [B1337]
PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
ACORN [B1715]
ALMOND [B1272]
ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]
ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]
BEECHNUT [B1543]
BREADNUT [B1722]
CHESTNUT [B1544]
CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]
EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]
JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]
PACHIRA NUT [B3405]
EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]
GINKGO [B1260]
HICKORY [B1553]
PECAN [B1320]
PINE NUT [B1596]
WALNUT [B1290]
BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
BUTTERNUT [B1453]
CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
BRAZILNUT [B1463]
CASHEW [B1221]
ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]
COCONUT [B1536]
MACADAMIA [B1451]
PILI TREE [B1289]
PISTACHIO [B1416]
SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]
TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]
PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
  BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
    KALE [B1281]
    COLLARD [B1385]
    CURLY KALE [B3376]
    HANOVER GREENS [B1171]
    MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
    KORNATSURNA [B3373]
    TSU SHIM [B3374]
PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
  BETEL [B2310]
  BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]
  PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]
  YELLOW SAGE [B2783]
PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
  LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
    KUDZU [B3370]
    LESPEDEZA [B3380]
    SAINFOIN [B3381]
    TREFOIL [B3382]
    LEUCAENA [B2443]
    MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
    ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]
    REED FESCUE [B2338]
  STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
    BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]
    BLUEGRASS [B3384]
    BROME GRASS [B3385]
    DARNEL [B3386]
    TIMOTHY [B2311]
  WHEATGRASS [B2362]
PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
  CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
    AGAVE [B1535]
    CENTURY PLANT [B2002]
    KAVA [B2060]
    PALM [B1295]
    AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
    BABASSU PALM [B1707]
    SAGO PALM [B2139]
  POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
    CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]
    PINUS GENUS [B1083]
    HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
    ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]
    AGAR [B1303]
    CAROB BEAN [B1334]
    GUA [B1334]
  PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1011]
  STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
    ARROWROOT [B2400]
    CASSAVA [B1352]
    DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
    KONJAC [B2637]
    FIELD CORN [B1379]
    FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
    FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
    SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
  SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
    ALOE [B2348]
    CLOVER [B1254]
    RED CLOVER [B2333]
    SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
    FIELD CORN [B1379]
    FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
    FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
    SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
    SORGHUM [B1446]
    DURRA, BROWN [B2622]
    SUGAR BEET [B1370]
    SUGAR CANE [B1378]
    SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
    SUGAR MAPLE [B1167]
    SUGAR PALM [B1485]
COCOA [B2053]
KAPOK [B3416]
OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
CACAOT [B1318]
CASTOR BEAN [B1703]
COCONUT [B1536]
COMELLO [B1474]
COTTON [B1210]
CRAMBE [B1336]
EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
FLAX [B1700]
HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
ILLIPE [B2110]
JOJOBA [B1704]
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
MAFURRA [B2329]
MARIHUANA PLANT [B2323]
NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]
OLIVE [B1299]
BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
GREEN OLIVE [B1169]
PALM [B1286]
AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
BABASSU PALM [B1707]
SAGO PALM [B2139]
PEANUT [B1337]
PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
PERILLA [B2919]
POPPY [B1515]
RAPE [B1248]
SAFFLOWER [B1548]
SAL TREE [B2363]
SESAME [B1226]
SHEANUT [B1667]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SUNFLOWER [B1547]
UCUHUBA [B1699]
WALNUT [B1290]
BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
BUTTERNUT [B1453]
CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
WILD CAIA [B2272]
PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
ALFALFA [B1359]
BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
AJOWAN [B2515]
ALLSPICE [B1356]
ANGELICA [B1377]
ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]
ANISE [B1296]
ASAFETIDA [B2171]
AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]
BALM, LEMON [B2621]
BASIL, BUSH [B1145]
BASIL, SWEET [B1158]
BAY [B1197]
BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]
BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]
BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]
BURNET [B3421]
BURNING-BUSH [B3422]
CACAOT [B1318]
CALAMUS [B3423]
CAPIER [B1247]
CARAWAY [B1549]
CARDAMOM [B1665]
CAROB BEAN [B1366]
CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]
CATNIP [B2046]
CELERI [B1282]
CHAMOMILE [B2045]
CHAPARRAL [B2047]
CHERVIL [B1444]
CHINESE KALE [B2421]
CHIVE [B1294]
CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]
CINNAMON [B1472]
CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]
CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]
PADANG CASSIA [B2944]
CLOVE [B1255]
COCA [B2053]
COCKLEBUR [B2055]
COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
COFFEE [B1305]
TEA [B1623]
COLA [B1279]
COLTSFOOT [B1647]
CORIANDER [B1581]
CUMIN [B1274]
CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]
CURRYLEAF [B3424]
DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]
DILL [B1277]
ELECAMPE [B3425]
EUCALYPTUS [B2661]
FENNEL [B1262]
FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]
SWEET FENNEL [B3334]
FENUGREEK [B1696]
FEVERFEW [B2054]
GALANGAL [B2971]
GREATER GALANGAL [B2501]
LESSER GALANGAL [B2938]
GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]
GARLIC [B1233]
GINGER [B1265]
GINSENG [B1673]
GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]
HOPS [B1517]
HOREHOUND [B3426]
HORSEFUR [B1146]
HYSSOP [B2950]
INDIAN LONG PEPPER [B2956]
JAPAN PEPPER [B2506]
JUNIPER [B2040]
LAVENDER [B3427]
LEMON GRASS [B2273]
LICORICE [B2048]
LINDEN [B2051]
BLOOMING LINDEN [B2967]
LITTLELEAF LINDEN [B2966]
LOVAGE [B2952]
MACE [B1321]
MARIGOLD [B3428]
MARJORAM, POT [B1097]
MATE [B2059]
MEXICAN TEA [B2058]
MINT [B1267]
PEPPERMINT [B1449]
SPEARMINT [B1434]
MISTLETOE [B2052]
MUSTARD [B2069]
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]
NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]
NUTMEG [B1214]
OREGANO [B1542]
OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
PARSLEY [B1550]
    TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]
PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]
PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
    PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
    PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
    BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
        GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
        RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
        PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]
        YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
    CONE PEPPER [B2632]
    PAPRIKA [B1353]
    PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
        CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
        CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
        HOT PEPPER [B1643]
        ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
        ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
        ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
        CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
        CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
        GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
        HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
        JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
        MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
        NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
        PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
        PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
        POBANERO PEPPER [B2559]
        ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
        SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
        THAI PEPPER [B2564]
        TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
POPPY [B1515]
ROOIBOS [B2057]
ROSE [B1225]
    DOG ROSE [B2961]
ROSEMARY [B1495]
RUE [B3429]
SAFFRON [B1459]
SAGE [B1303]
SARSAVARRA [B2065]
SASSAFRAS [B1493]
SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]
SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]
SENN [B2056]
SPANISH THYME [B2134]
STAR ANISE [B1464]
SWEET CICELY [B3430]
SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]
TANSY [B3431]
TARRAGON [B1469]
THYME [B1199]
    THYME, WILD [B1173]
TONKA [B1039]
TURMERIC [B1425]
VANILLA [B1355]
VERBENA [B3479]
    COMMON VERBENA [B3480]
    LEMON VERBENA [B2953]
    WASABI [B2236]
WINTERGREEN [B1386]
WOODRUFF [B3432]
WORMWOOD [B3433]
ZEDOARY [B2947]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
CHINABERRY [B2157]
CHUFA [B2159]
FEATHER COCKS COMB [B2158]
GROUNDSEL [B2160]
KRADON [B2461]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FERN [B2453]
  BRACKEN FERN [B2450]
  CINNAMON FERN [B2017]
FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
  ARTICHOKE [B1466]
  CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
    BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
  AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]
  AVOCADO [B1470]
  CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]
  CHAYOTE [B1730]
  CHINESE LANTERN [B2955]
  CUCUMBER [B1404]
    WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]
  EGGPLANT [B1458]
  GROUND CHERRY [B2519]
    MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO [B2015]
    HORSEGRASS [B1748]
  JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]
  OKRA [B1241]
  OLIVE [B1299]
    BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
    GREEN OLIVE [B1169]
  PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
  PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
  PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
  PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
    BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
      GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
      RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
      PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]
      YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
    CONE PEPPER [B2632]
  PAPRIKA [B1353]
  PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
    CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
    CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
  HOT PEPPER [B1643]
    ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
    ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
    ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
    CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
    CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
    GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
    HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
    JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
    MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
    NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
    PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
    PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
    POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
    ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
    SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
    THAI PEPPER [B2564]
    TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
  BALSAM APPLE [B2172]
  BITTER MELON [B1101]
  CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]
  FUZZY MELON [B2518]
  GOURD [B1719]
    ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
    CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
    DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]
  IVY GOURD [B2450]
  SNAKE GOURD [B3434]
  SQUASH [B1208]
    SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
    SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]
    VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]
    ZUCCHINI [B1462]
WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
ACORN SQUASH [B2064]
BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]
HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]
JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
PUMPKIN [B1456]

TOMATO [B1276]
GLOBE TOMATO [B1078]
MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]
PEAR TOMATO [B1107]
TREE TOMATO [B2016]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

BOK CHOI [B2077]
BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
CABBAGE [B1406]
GREEN CABBAGE [B2071]
PAK KARD [B2456]
POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
RED CABBAGE [B2072]
SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]
CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

LETTUCE [B1390]
BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]
BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]
CELTUCE [B1728]
CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]
ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]
LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
RED LEAF LETTUCE [B2088]
ROMAINE [B2089]
MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]
Radicchio [B2452]
HIBISCUS [B2082]
ROSELL [B1691]

LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

AMARANTH [B1717]
ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]
BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]
BLACKJACK [B3410]
BORAGE [B1735]
BOX THORN [B3411]
CHA OM [B2455]
CHAA PHLUU [B2457]
CHICORY [B1552]
COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]
CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]
DANDELION [B1428]
ENDIVE [B1314]
BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]
CURLED ENDIVE [B2941]
ESCAROLE [B1446]
FIELD CRESS [B1082]
GARDEN CRESS [B2270]
GARDEN ORACH [B2751]
GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
INDIAN CRESS [B2968]
INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]
JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]
KALE [B1281]
COILRD [B1385]
CURLY KALE [B3376]
HANOVER GREENS [B1171]
MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
KORNATSURNA [B3373]
LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]
LAMBS'S QUARTER [B1681]
LAND CRESS [B2273]
MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]
MALLOW [B3413]
MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]
MUSTARD [B2069]
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]  
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]  
MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]  
NALTA JUTE [B1731]  
NETTLE [B1674]  
NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]  
POKEWEED [B1400]  
PRICKLY LETTUCE [B2951]  
RAMIE [B2447]  
ROCKET [B2474]  
SOURYV-GRASS [B2945]  
SORREL [B1641]  
SOWTHISTLE [B3415]  
SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]  
SWISS CHARD [B1175]  
TSAI SHIM [B3374]  
WATERCRESS [B1492]  
WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]  
NEEM [B2444]  
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]  
BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]  
BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]  
DOLICHOS [B2330]  
HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]  
HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]  
FIELD BEAN [B1663]  
GARBANZO BEAN [B1726]  
JACK-BEAN [B3400]  
LIMA BEAN [B1397]  
BABY LIMA BEAN [B1185]  
FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]  
SUCCHOTASH [B1361]  
TRIPLE SUCCHOTASH [B1606]  
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]  
MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]  
MOTH BEAN [B1920]  
MUNG BEAN [B1395]  
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]  
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]  
GREEN BEAN [B1371]  
GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]  
WAX BEAN [B1351]  
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]  
COMMON BEAN [B1999]  
CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]  
GREAT NORTHERN BEAN [B1027]  
KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]  
GREEN KIDNEY BEAN [B1658]  
RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]  
NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]  
PINTO BEAN [B1368]  
GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]  
RED BEAN [B1702]  
SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]  
SIEVA BEAN [B1372]  
SOYBEAN [B1452]  
SWORD-BEAN [B3401]  
TEPARY [B3402]  
VELVET BEAN [B3403]  
CORN [B1232]  
FIELD CORN [B1379]  
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]  
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]  
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]  
PPOCPORN [B1454]  
PPOCPORN, WHITE [B1151]  
PPOCPORN, YELLOW [B1617]  
TEOSINTE [B3406]  
VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]  
SUCCHOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]
COWPEA [B1200]
BLACKEYED BEAN [B1100]
CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
CROWDER PEA [B1196]
YARDBONG BEAN [B1724]
KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]
LENTIL [B1268]
PEA [B1338]
GARDEN PEA [B3484]
PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
PEA AND ONION [B1605]
PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
SNOW PEA [B2466]
SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]
PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
ALASKA PEA [B1326]
FIELD PEA [B1486]
MATRIE [B2473]
PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES [B1042]
PIGEON PEA [B2010]
WHITE PEA [B3356]
YELLOW PEA [B2414]
PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
SWEET PEA [B1487]
SATAY [B2458]
TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]
VETCH [B2070]
BROAD BEAN [B1367]
SESBANIA [B1736]
STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
ASPARAGUS [B1415]
GREEN ASPARAGUS [B1604]
WHITE ASPARAGUS [B1603]
BAMBOO [B1271]
BROCCOLI [B1443]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
BUTTER BUR [B1739]
CELERY [B1282]
KOHLRABI [B1369]
SEA KALE [B2011]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
CARDOON [B1727]
LEEJ [B1308]
PURSLANE [B1642]
WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
SCALLION [B1478]
SHALLOT [B1538]
TREE FERN [B1750]
WELSH ONION [B2418]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
ALOCASIA [B3438]
ARRACACHA [B3439]
ARROWHEAD [B1716]
BEET [B1309]
RED BEET [B2940]
BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]
BURDOCK, GOBO [B2889]
CARROT [B1227]
BELGIAN CARROT [B1095]
PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
CASSAVAS [B1352]
CELERIAC [B1729]
CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2966]
CIPOLLINI [B2355]
EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]
EPPAW [B1752]
GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]
JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]
JICAMA [B1738]
KURRAT [B3442]
LAPPA [B1646]
Facet C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
MALTODEXTRIN [C0282]
OLIGOSACCHARIDE [C0226]
POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
CELLULOSE [C0220]
PECTIN [C0198]
STARCH [C0203]
SUGAR [C0108]
DEXTROSE [C0222]
SORBITOL [C0281]
FRUCTOSE [C0223]
FRUCTOSE SYRUP [C0272]
MALTODEXTRIN [C0222]
MALTODEXTRIN [C0282]
MALTOSE [C0206]
SUGROSE [C0210]
SUGGOSE [C0215]
FRUCTO SUGAR [C0171]
WHITE SUGAR [C0157]
HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP [C0272]
HONEY [C0188]
ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE [C0260]
FAT OR OIL [C0190]
BUTTER [C0179]
GERM OIL [C0297]
LIVER OIL [C0301]
PEEL OIL [C0302]
SEED OIL [C0307]
MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]
JUICE [C0300]
NUDE MILK [C0214]
PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
CASEIN [C0180]
GELATIN [C0219]
GLUTEN [C0177]
PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
FRUITING BODY [C0296]
ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
FIN [C0283]
MEAT PART [C0103]
ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
BLOOD [C0185]
BONE MARROW [C0149]
HEART (ANIMAL) [C0201]
SPEEEN [C0191]
ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL [C0246]
INTESTINE [C0212]
LIVER [C0176]
PANCREAS [C0204]
STOMACH [C0211]
GIZZARD [C0124]
RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
TRIPE [C0192]
AIR BLADDER [C0284]
BRAIN [C0199]
EYE [C0256]
LUNG [C0187]
THYMUS [C0273]
TONGUE [C0189]
ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
KIDNEY [C0196]
OVARY, ROE [C0202]
TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]
THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]
SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]
  SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN [C0265]
  SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]
  SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0285]
  SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0286]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN [C0267]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]
NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
  BONE OR SHELL [C0168]
  FAT, TRIM [C0253]
  SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
  FEATHER [C0221]
WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]
  WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, Eviscerated [C0120]
  WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT Eviscerated [C0147]
  WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, Eviscerated [C0105]
  WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT Eviscerated [C0275]
EGG [C0194]
  EGG SHELL [C0278]
  EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN [C0241]
  EGG YOLK [C0215]
WHOLE EGG [C0274]
  WHOLE EGG IN SHELL [C0128]
  WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL [C0225]
MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
  CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
    BUTTER [C0179]
    BUTTERMILK [C0216]
    CREAM [C0195]
    HEAVY CREAM [C0161]
    LIGHT CREAM [C0160]
    LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]
CURD [C0245]
MILK [C0235]
WHEY [C0244]
PART OF PLANT [C0174]
FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]
FRUIT [C0167]
  FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
  FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]
  FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0139]
  FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
  FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0230]
  FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]
  FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0163]
  FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0213]
PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
  FRUIT, CORE ONLY [C0293]
  FRUIT, PEEL ONLY [C0294]
  FRUIT, SEED ONLY [C0295]
POD OR SEED [C0158]
  POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE [C0117]
  POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS [C0262]
  POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED [C0169]
  POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED [C0112]
SEED [C0155]
  SEED IN SHELL OR HULL [C0227]
  SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
  ARIL [C0237]
  GERM [C0182]
  GERM AND BRAN [C0142]
  SHELL (SEED) [C0249]
  SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
  BRAN [C0288]
  SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]
SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]
SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT [C0132]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]
SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT [C0136]
SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]
ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
BARK [C0264]
COTYLEDON [C0292]
HYPOCOTYL [C0299]
PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
BUD [C0289]
CAP, BUTTON [C0258]
FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
CALYX [C0276]
PETAL [C0303]
STAMEN [C0310]
POLLEN [C0279]
STIGMA [C0277]
HEAD (PLANT) [C0151]
HEART (PLANT) [C0162]
HUSK [C0181]
LEAF [C0200]
PETIOLE [C0304]
SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]
SPROUT [C0183]
STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]
WOOD [C0309]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
BULB [C0290]
CORM [C0291]
RHIZOME [C0305]
ROOT [C0306]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY [C0261]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL [C0239]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL [C0240]
TUBER [C0308]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP [C0100]
WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED [C0150]
PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE [C0005]
PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN [C0001]
Facet E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM

E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
  LIQUID [E0130]
    LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]
    LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0139]
    LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0121]
    LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0138]
    LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]
    LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0123]
    LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0114]
    LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0149]
  PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN [E0001]
  PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE [E0108]
  SEMILIQUID [E0103]
    SEMILIQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0135]
    SEMILIQUID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0110]
  SEMISOLID [E0144]
    SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]
    SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0134]
  SOLID [E0151]
    CRYSTAL [E0143]
    DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
    DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
      FINELY GROUND [E0106]
      MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
      MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]
      DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
      DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]
      DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]
      DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]
    DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
    DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
    DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
      CUT INTO LONG PIECES [E0141]
      CUT INTO SHORT PIECES [E0111]
      SLICED [E0137]
        SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM. [E0124]
        SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
      DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]
  WHOLE [E0131]
    WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE [E0150]
    WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
      WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0153]
      WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
      WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM. [E0105]
    WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM. [E0146]
    WHOLE AND PIECES [E0104]
Facet F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT

F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
   EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN [F0001]
   HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
      FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]
      PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]
   HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]
   NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]
Facet G. COOKING METHOD

G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
   COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
      BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
      BLIND BAKED [G0046]
      BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
      CHARCOAL BROILED [G0007]
      SEARED [G0045]
      GRIDDLED [G0008]
      POPPED [G0009]
      TOASTED [G0010]
   COOKED BY MICROWAVE [G0011]
   COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]
      COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
      STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]
      STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE [G0023]
   COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
      BOILED [G0014]
         BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
         BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0016]
         BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0017]
         BOILED AND UNDRAINED [G0018]
      DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]
      BRAISED [G0019]
      SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]
      STEEPED [G0036]
   COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
   COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
   COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
      SAUTEED [G0027]
      STIR-FRIED [G0028]
      DEEP-FRIED [G0029]
      PRESSURE FRIED [G0047]
      SHALLOW FRIED [G0035]
   COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL [G0030]
   COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE [G0003]
   COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN [G0001]
   METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
      COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM [G0031]
      COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]
      COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]
   REHEATED [G0037]
      REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG [G0040]
      REHEATED BY DRY HEAT [G0039]
      REHEATED BY MICROWAVE [G0038]
      REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL [G0041]
      SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]
Facet H. TREATMENT APPLIED

H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
  COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
    ACID REDUCED [H0393]
    ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
    ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED [H0286]
    ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0287]
    ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
    DECAFFEINATED [H0140]
    CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
    LACTOSE REMOVED [H0295]
    DEBITTERED [H0198]
    DEMINERALIZED [H0137]
    SODIUM REMOVED [H0236]
    FAT REMOVED [H0161]
      FAT FULLY REMOVED [H0248]
      FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
      FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING [H0324]
      FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING [H0325]
    PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]
      GLUTEN REMOVED [H0750]
      RIND REMOVED [H0398]
    COMPONENT SUBSTITUTE [H0103]
      FAT SUBSTITUTE [H0208]
      PROTEIN SUBSTITUTE [H0250]
    FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
      INSTANTIZED [H0169]
    MICROBIOLOGICALLY/ENZYMICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
      ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
      CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]
      LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]
    FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
      CURED OR AGED [H0253]
      CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS [H0288]
      CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH [H0289]
      CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS [H0290]
      CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS [H0291]
      CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS [H0292]
      CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS [H0293]
      CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER [H0294]
    LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]
      BACTERIA CURED [H0326]
      INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED [H0328]
      SURFACE BACTERIA CURED [H0327]
      MOLD CURED [H0329]
      INTERIOR MOLD CURED [H0331]
      SURFACE MOLD CURED [H0330]
    FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
      CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
      ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0300]
      ALCOHOL FERMENTED [H0232]
      ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]
      MARINATED [H0396]
      LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]
      LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0127]
      PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0102]
    PICKLED [H0190]
    PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
      AERATED [H0178]
      AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]
      AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]
      ALKALIZED [H0206]
      BLEACHED [H0197]
      BROMATED [H0276]
      CANDIED [H0182]
      DISTILLED [H0270]
      EXTRUDED [H0352]
      FLAKED [H0274]
      FLATTENED [H0366]
HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]
HYDROGENATED [H0174]
HYDROLYZED [H0277]
IRRADIATED [H0121]
  IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION [H0179]
  IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION [H0261]
LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]
PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]
PHOSPHATED [H0278]
PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]
PUFFED [H0268]
ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD) [H0391]
ROLLED [H0239]
TEXTURED [H0192]

INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
  ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]
  ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
  CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
    MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]
    OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0240]
    POLYDEXTRAN ADDED [H0314]
    POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
    CELLULOSE ADDED [H0218]
    HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]
    PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
    STARCH ADDED [H0146]
    DEXTRAN ADDED [H0390]
    MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
  SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
    CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
    DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
    FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
    GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]
    INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
    LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
    MALTOSE ADDED [H0156]
    SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
    BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
    WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
    SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
    CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
    CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
    HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
    HONEY ADDED [H0149]
    MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
    MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
    SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
  SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
    MANNITOL ADDED [H0304]
    SORBITOL ADDED [H0303]
    XYLITOL ADDED [H0305]
COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
  CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]
  CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]
  OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED [H0356]
  SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]
COLOR ADDED [H0150]
  CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
  CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0133]
  NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0106]
FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
  ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]
  BUTTER ADDED [H0271]
  FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
    ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED [H0335]
    VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0344]
    MARGARINE ADDED [H0272]
    VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
    CORN OIL ADDED [H0343]
    COTTONSEED OIL ADDED [H0346]
    OLIVE OIL ADDED [H0341]
    PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]
    PEANUT OIL ADDED [H0344]
SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]
SOYBEAN OIL ADDED [H0342]
FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]
FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
ACIDIFIED [H0200]
MARINADED [H0396]
ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
CARBONATED [H0175]
ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED [H0109]
CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION [H0246]
FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]
FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]
ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED [H0395]
FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
CAROB ADDED [H0267]
CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED [H0100]
SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]
MARINADED [H0396]
SALT ADDED [H0367]
SALTED [H0173]
SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE [H0110]
SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]
SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]
NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]
SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]
INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
MALTOSTE ADDED [H0155]
SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDER [H0281]
HONEY ADDED [H0149]
MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
FOOD ADDED [H0180]
CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]
CHEESE ADDED [H0143]
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
CREAM ADDED [H0296]
MILK ADDED [H0184]
PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]
WHEY ADDED [H0260]
EGG ADDED [H0186]
EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]
WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED [H0365]
EGG YOLK ADDED [H0185]
FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]
FRUIT JUICE ADDED [H0362]
FRUIT PEEL ADDED [H0363]
JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]
ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED [H0131]
GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
BARLEY ADDED [H0323]
BARLEY MALT ADDED [H0754]
BRAN ADDED [H0318]
BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]
BUCKWHEAT ADDED [H0336]
CORN ADDED [H0320]
OAT ADDED [H0322]
RICE ADDED [H0321]
RYE ADDED [H0337]
RYE MALT ADDED [H0756]
WHEAT ADDED [H0319]
WHEAT GERM ADDED [H0222]
WHEAT MALT ADDED [H0755]
MEAT ADDED [H0191]
MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]
ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]
BLOOD ADDED [H0339]
PLASMA ADDED [H0397]
NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED [H0124]
SEED ADDED [H0333]
TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]
COCONUT ADDED [H0340]
PULTRY ADDED [H0171]
PULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0308]
SEAFOOD ADDED [H0153]
VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
MUSHROOM ADDED [H0166]
ONION ADDED [H0349]
PARSLEY ADDED [H0348]
SOY ADDED [H0338]
TOMATO ADDED [H0350]
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0400]
ACESULFAME K ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0401]
ACETIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0402]
ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0403]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0404]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0405]
ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0406]
ADIPIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0407]
AGAR ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0408]
ALGINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0409]
ALLURA RED AC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0410]
ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0411]
ALUMINIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0412]
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0413]
ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0414]
ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0415]
ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0416]
AMARANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0418]
AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0419]
AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0420]
AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0421]
AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0422]
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0423]
AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0424]
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0425]
AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0426]
ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0427]
ANTHOCYANINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0428]
ARGON ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0429]
ASCORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0430]
ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0431]
ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0432]
ASPARTAME ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0433]
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0434]
BEEFEX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0435]
BETAPOL RED, BETANIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0436]
BENTONITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0437]
BENZOIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0438]
BETA-APOP-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0439]
BETA-CAROTENE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0440]
BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0441]
BORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0442]
BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0443]
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0444]
BROWN FK ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0445]
BROWN HT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0446]
BUTYLATED HYDOXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0447]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0448]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0449]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0450]
CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0451]
CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0452]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0453]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0454]
CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0455]
CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0456]
CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0457]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0458]
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0459]
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0460]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0461]
CALCIUM FERROCYNIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0462]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0463]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0464]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0465]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0466]
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0467]
CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0468]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0469]
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0470]
CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0471]
CARBAMIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0472]
CARNABA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0473]
CARRAGEENAN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0474]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0475]
CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0476]
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0477]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0478]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0479]
CURCUMIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0480]
ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0481]
ERYTHROSINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0482]
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0483]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical Name</th>
<th>EC/CODEX Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl Methyl Cellulose Added</td>
<td>H0521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl P-Hydroxybenzoate Added</td>
<td>H0522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatty Acids Added</td>
<td>H0523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrous Gluconate Added</td>
<td>H0524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrous Lactate Added</td>
<td>H0525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumaric Acid Added</td>
<td>H0526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamma-Toopherol Added</td>
<td>H0527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gellan Gum Added</td>
<td>H0528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gluconic Acid Added</td>
<td>H0529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucono-Delta-Lactone Added</td>
<td>H0530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glutamic Acid Added</td>
<td>H0531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycerol Added</td>
<td>H0532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLYCOLIC ACID ADDED</td>
<td>H0533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycine Added</td>
<td>H0534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Added</td>
<td>H0535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greens S Added</td>
<td>H0536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guar Gum Added</td>
<td>H0537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guanlycic Acid Added</td>
<td>H0538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexamethylene Tetramine Added</td>
<td>H0541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid Added</td>
<td>H0542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydroxy Propyl Distarch Phosphate Added</td>
<td>H0543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydroxy Propyl Starch Added</td>
<td>H0544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydropxypropyl Cellulose Added</td>
<td>H0545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydroxypropyl Methyl Cellulose Added</td>
<td>H0546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigotine, Indigo Carmine Added</td>
<td>H0547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inosinic Acid Added</td>
<td>H0548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron Oxides and Hydroxides Added</td>
<td>H0549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isomalt Added</td>
<td>H0550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karaya Gum Added</td>
<td>H0551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactic Acid Added</td>
<td>H0552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactic Acid Esters of Mono- and Diglycerides of Fatty Acids Added</td>
<td>H0553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactitol Added</td>
<td>H0554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecithins Added</td>
<td>H0555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Litholrubine Bk Added</td>
<td>H0556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locust Bean Gum Added</td>
<td>H0557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lutein Added</td>
<td>H0558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lycopeone Added</td>
<td>H0559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lysozyme Added</td>
<td>H0560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Carbonate Added</td>
<td>H0561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Chloride Added</td>
<td>H0562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Digo glutamate Added</td>
<td>H0563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Hydroxide Added</td>
<td>H0564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Hydroxide Carbonate Added</td>
<td>H0565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Oxide Added</td>
<td>H0566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Salts of Fatty Acids Added</td>
<td>H0567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Silicate Added</td>
<td>H0568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Trisilicate Added</td>
<td>H0569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malic Acid Added</td>
<td>H0570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltitol Added</td>
<td>H0571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltitol Syrup Added</td>
<td>H0572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannitol Added</td>
<td>H0573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metatartaric Acid Added</td>
<td>H0574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl Cellulose Added</td>
<td>H0575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl P-Hydroxybenzoate Added</td>
<td>H0576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcrystalline Cellulose Added</td>
<td>H0577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Acetic and Tartaric Acid Esters of Mono- and Diglycerides of Fatty Acids (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>H0578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Carotenones Added</td>
<td>H0579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono- and Diacetyl Tartaric Acid Esters of Mono- and Diglycerides of Fatty Acids (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>H0580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monoammonium Glutamate Added</td>
<td>H0581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monocalcium Citrate Added</td>
<td>H0582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monocalcium Phosphate Added</td>
<td>H0583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monopotassium Citrate Added</td>
<td>H0584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monopotassium Glutamate Added</td>
<td>H0585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monopotassium Phosphate Added</td>
<td>H0586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monopotassium Tartrate Added</td>
<td>H0587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium Citrate Added</td>
<td>H0588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium Glutamate Added</td>
<td>H0589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium Phosphate Added</td>
<td>H0590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium Tartrate Added</td>
<td>H0591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium Tartrate Added</td>
<td>H0592</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0593]
MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0594]
NATAMYCIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0595]
NEOHESPERIDINE D C ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0598]
NITROUS OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0599]
OCTYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0600]
ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0601]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0602]
OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0603]
OXYGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0604]
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0605]
PATENT BLUE V ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0606]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0609]
POLYDEXTROSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0613]
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0614]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLaurate (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0616]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0617]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEAREATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0619]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEAREATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0620]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical Name</th>
<th>EC/CODEX</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED</td>
<td>[H0667]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0668]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0669]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0670]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0671]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0672]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM CARBOXY Methyl CELLULOSE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0673]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0674]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ERYTHRORBATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0675]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0676]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0677]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0678]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0679]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED</td>
<td>[H0680]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0681]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0682]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0683]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0684]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0685]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM LACTATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0686]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM MALATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0687]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM METHISULPHITE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0688]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0689]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM NITRATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0690]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM NITRITE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0691]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED</td>
<td>[H0692]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0693]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0694]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0695]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM PROPYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0696]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED</td>
<td>[H0697]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0698]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0699]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0700]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0701]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED</td>
<td>[H0702]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS</td>
<td>[H0703]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBIC ACID ADDED</td>
<td>[H0704]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBITAN MONOLAURATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0705]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0706]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0707]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0708]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0709]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBITOL ADDED</td>
<td>[H0710]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED</td>
<td>[H0711]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0712]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0713]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0714]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUCCINIC ACID ADDED</td>
<td>[H0715]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUCCROGLYCERIDES ADDED</td>
<td>[H0716]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBYTRYRATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0717]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED</td>
<td>[H0718]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED</td>
<td>[H0719]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0720]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULPHURIC ACID ADDED</td>
<td>[H0721]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED</td>
<td>[H0722]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TALC ADDED</td>
<td>[H0723]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAR GUM ADDED</td>
<td>[H0724]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARTARIC ACID (L(+)) ADDED</td>
<td>[H0725]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF</td>
<td>[H0726]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0727]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0728]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAUMATIN ADDED</td>
<td>[H0729]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH</td>
<td>[H0730]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0731]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THIABENDAZOLE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0732]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0733]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED</td>
<td>[H0734]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAGACANTH ADDED</td>
<td>[H0735]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIAMONIUM CITRATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0736]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0737]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0738]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0739]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0740]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0741]
TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0742]
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0743]
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0744]
VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0745]
XANTHAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0746]
XYLITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0747]
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
MSG ADDED [H0369]
STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
- CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
- CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0374]
- MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0373]
GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
GUM ADDED [H0375]
- MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
- DEXTRAN ADDED [H0389]
- XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0388]
PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
GUM ARABIC ADDED [H0380]
KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]
TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]
SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]
GUAR GUM ADDED [H0378]
PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
AGAR ADDED [H0384]
ALGINATE ADDED [H0385]
CARRAGEENAN ADDED [H0386]
STARCH ADDED [H0146]
DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]
MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]
SOURDOUGH ADDED [H0752]
YEAST ADDED [H0753]
NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
AMINO ACID ADDED [H0210]
MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
- CALCIUM ADDED [H0162]
- CHLORIDE ADDED [H0196]
- IODIZED [H0189]
- IRON ADDED [H0181]
PHOSPHORUS ADDED [H0223]
POTASSIUM ADDED [H0195]
SODIUM ADDED [H0144]
ZINC ADDED [H0273]
VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]
CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
VITAMIN A ADDED [H0316]
VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
NIACIN ADDED [H0311]
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]
THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]
VITAMIN C ADDED [H0215]
VITAMIN D ADDED [H0214]
VITAMIN E ADDED [H0217]
PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0370]
PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
GLUTEN ADDED [H0758]
MILK PROTEIN ADDED [H0748]
SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]
NO TREATMENT APPLIED [H0003]
TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN [H0001]
WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
REHYDRATED [H0259]
WATER ADDED [H0148]
DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0234]
DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0237]
WATER REMOVED [H0138]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]
## Facet J. PRESERVATION METHOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preserving Method</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Preservation Method Used</td>
<td>J0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservation Method Not Known</td>
<td>J0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Adding Spices or Extracts</td>
<td>J0153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Chemicals</td>
<td>J0109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Adding Chemicals</td>
<td>J0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Adding Acid</td>
<td>J0149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Adding Inorganic Acids or Salts</td>
<td>J0154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Salting</td>
<td>J0103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Brining</td>
<td>J0137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Dry Salting</td>
<td>J0139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Adding Organic Acids or Salts</td>
<td>J0155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Adding Antibiotics</td>
<td>J0156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Treatment with Chemicals</td>
<td>J0108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Chilling or Freezing</td>
<td>J0142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Chilling</td>
<td>J0131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Storage in Refrigerating Agent</td>
<td>J0172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Freezing</td>
<td>J0136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Frozen</td>
<td>J0132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryogenic Frozen</td>
<td>J0171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slow Frozen</td>
<td>J0128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Sous Vide</td>
<td>J0150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Fermentation</td>
<td>J0104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Filtration</td>
<td>J0121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Micro-Filtration</td>
<td>J0177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Ultra-Filtration</td>
<td>J0157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Heat Treatment</td>
<td>J0120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanched</td>
<td>J0175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingredient Preserved by Heat Treatment</td>
<td>J0151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasteurized by Heat</td>
<td>J0135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filling Conditions for Pasteurization</td>
<td>J0181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasteurized by Heat after Filling</td>
<td>J0158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasteurized by Heat before Filling</td>
<td>J0159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Temperature Short Time (HTST) Pasteurization</td>
<td>J0178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Heat Shorter Time (HHST) Pasteurization</td>
<td>J0179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Temperature-Long-Time (LTLT) Pasteurization</td>
<td>J0182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra High Temperature (UHT) Pasteurization</td>
<td>J0180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Pasteurized (UP) by Heat</td>
<td>J0148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilized by Heat</td>
<td>J0123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilized after Filling</td>
<td>J0110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilized before Filling</td>
<td>J0102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aseptic filled and Sealed</td>
<td>J0126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilized at Ultra High Temperature (UHT)</td>
<td>J0147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Filled and Cooled</td>
<td>J0114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Filled, Held Hot and Cooled</td>
<td>J0129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Irradiation</td>
<td>J0138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingredient Preserved by Irradiation</td>
<td>J0152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Electron Accelerator Radiation</td>
<td>J0161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Ionizing Radiation</td>
<td>J0122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disinfected by Irradiation</td>
<td>J0162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasteurized by Irradiation</td>
<td>J0119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilized by Irradiation</td>
<td>J0113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Pasteurized or Disinfected by Ultraviolet</td>
<td>J0115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by other Method</td>
<td>J0004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Reducing Water Activity</td>
<td>J0145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dehydrated or Dried</td>
<td>J0116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dried by Radiation</td>
<td>J0163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dried by Microwave Radiation</td>
<td>J0165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Dried</td>
<td>J0117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificially Heat Dried</td>
<td>J0144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dried under Normal Pressure</td>
<td>J0143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dried by IR Heat Radiation</td>
<td>J0166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drum-Dried</td>
<td>J0140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelf-Dried under Normal Pressure</td>
<td>J0134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dried under Over Pressure</td>
<td>J0168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dried under Reduced Pressure</td>
<td>J0112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentrated by Reverse Osmosis</td>
<td>J0169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeze-Dried</td>
<td>J0130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spray-Dried</td>
<td>J0133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
SUN DRIED [J0170]
OSMOTICALLY DRIED [J0124]
PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR [J0146]
PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE [J0179]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM [J0174]
STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE [J0160]
Facet K. PACKING MEDIUM

K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
   NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]
   PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
   PACKED IN BROTH [K0042]
   PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK [K0043]
   PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]
      PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL [K0046]
      PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]
      PACKED IN OLIVE OIL [K0038]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
   PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE [K0039]
   PACKED IN GELATIN [K0035]
   PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT [K0033]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT [K0045]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT [K0036]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE [K0037]
   PACKED IN INK [K0044]
   PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]
      PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE [K0022]
   PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE [K0019]
   PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]
      PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0024]
      PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0012]
      PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0013]
      PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0030]
   PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE [K0016]
   PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR [K0010]
   PACKED IN WATER [K0017]
   PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
      PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE [K0028]
      PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]
      PACKED IN NITROGEN [K0031]
   PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT [K0015]
   PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN [K0001]
   PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER [K0004]
   VACUUM-PACKED [K0027]
Facet M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING

M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
    AMPUL [M0196]
    BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]
    BOIL-IN BAG [M0419]
    INNER BAG [M0420]
    BOX [M0213]
    CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
      BOTTLE [M0214]
      JAR [M0215]
      JUG OR DEMIJOHN [M0218]
    CAN [M0204]
      DRAWN CAN [M0216]
      THREE-PART CAN [M0217]
    CAPSULE [M0207]
    DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]
    ENVELOPE [M0199]
    MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]
    PAIL [M0219]
    TUBE [M0200]
    VIAL [M0201]
  WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]
  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
    CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]
      CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]
      CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED [M0264]
      CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED [M0265]
      CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]
      CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED [M0266]
      CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED [M0267]
    EDIBLE CONTAINER [M0212]
    GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
      GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]
      GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0282]
      GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0279]
      GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0280]
      GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0281]
    GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]
      GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]
      GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0135]
      GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0106]
      GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0143]
    GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]
      GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING [M0140]
      GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING [M0133]
      GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING [M0108]
      GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0136]
      GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]
      GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0277]
      GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0274]
      GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0275]
      GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0276]
    LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
      LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]
      LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
      LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORRUGATED [M0111]
      LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL [M0110]
      LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0109]
      LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS [M0127]
      LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS [M0138]
    METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
      ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
        ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]
        ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED [M0288]
        ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED [M0289]
        ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]
        ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED [M0291]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M0292</td>
<td>ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0190</td>
<td>ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0295</td>
<td>ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0296</td>
<td>ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0297</td>
<td>ALUMINIUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0298</td>
<td>ALUMINIUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0300</td>
<td>LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0165</td>
<td>ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0163</td>
<td>ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0161</td>
<td>ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0162</td>
<td>ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0160</td>
<td>ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0168</td>
<td>ALUMINUM TUBE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0171</td>
<td>ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0170</td>
<td>ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0169</td>
<td>ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0139</td>
<td>ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0107</td>
<td>BIMETAL CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0189</td>
<td>STEEL PLATE CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0301</td>
<td>STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0176</td>
<td>TIN PLATE CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0309</td>
<td>STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0308</td>
<td>STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0310</td>
<td>VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0149</td>
<td>TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0320</td>
<td>NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0321</td>
<td>CASEIN RESIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0322</td>
<td>CELLULOSE FILM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0323</td>
<td>ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0324</td>
<td>BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0325</td>
<td>PROPYONATE CELLULOSE FILM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0326</td>
<td>REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0327</td>
<td>REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0328</td>
<td>REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0329</td>
<td>RUBBER CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0159</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0118</td>
<td>PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0119</td>
<td>PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0141</td>
<td>PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0117</td>
<td>PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0330</td>
<td>LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0332</td>
<td>SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0333</td>
<td>WAXED PAPER CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0334</td>
<td>PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0335</td>
<td>BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0337</td>
<td>GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0338</td>
<td>IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0336</td>
<td>KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0339</td>
<td>TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0173</td>
<td>PAPER WRAPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0346</td>
<td>IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0347</td>
<td>METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0348</td>
<td>METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0349</td>
<td>METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0350</td>
<td>METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0345</td>
<td>PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0351</td>
<td>PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0352</td>
<td>COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0353</td>
<td>LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0354</td>
<td>PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0355</td>
<td>PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0356</td>
<td>LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0156</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0192</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0155</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0147</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0142</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0148</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0146</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0154</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED [M0153]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES [M0342]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE [M0343]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE [M0344]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0429]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED [M0152]
PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS [M0112]
PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK [M0150]
PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER [M0129]
PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]
METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]
METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0393]
METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0394]
POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER [M0405]
POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER [M0406]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0396]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0397]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0398]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0400]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0401]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0402]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0403]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0404]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0407]
THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]
NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]
NYLON 6.6 CONTAINER [M0362]
POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]
LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0366]
POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER [M0363]
POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED [M0365]
POLYETHYLENE TEREPTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER [M0430]
POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]
POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]
HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0368]
LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]
LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0371]
LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED [M0372]
POLYETHYLETHACRYLATE CONTAINER [M0373]
POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]
BIAxIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0375]
ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0376]
POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER [M0377]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]
PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0380]
UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]
POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0381]
THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]
ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER [M0383]
AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]
ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0385]
CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0386]
DICIANIDAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0387]
EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER [M0388]
PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER [M0389]
POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER [M0390]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]
PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]
PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG [M0145]
PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK [M0137]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0105]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0101]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0103]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP [M0104]
PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0128]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED [M0193]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID [M0188]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID [M0187]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0185]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0183]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0123]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0131]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0122]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0125]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0124]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER [M0410]
ASBESTOS CONTAINER [M0412]
BASS FIBRE CONTAINER [M0411]
COTTON CONTAINER [M0413]
LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER [M0414]
POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0416]
POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0417]
POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER [M0418]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING [M0113]
WAX CONTAINER [M0209]
WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]
WOOD BOX [M0177]
WOOD DRUM [M0178]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN [M0001]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]
HUSK WRAPPER [M0206]
LEAF WRAPPER [M0205]
NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED [M0003]

SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
ADHESIVE [M0221]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT [M0223]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0224]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0225]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0227]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0228]
THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE [M0229]

CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
CLOSING CAPSULE [M0424]
CROWN CAP [M0244]
PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]
SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]
METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]
METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0246]
PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]
PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0239]

SEAL/GASKET [M0257]
CORK WOOD GASKET [M0258]
METAL GASKET [M0259]
PLASTIC GASKET [M0260]
RUBBER GASKET [M0261]
STEEL SOLDER [M0262]
TIN SOLDER [M0263]
STOPPER [M0427]
GLASS STOPPER [M0231]
PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]
POLYETHYLENE PLUG [M0234]
POLYPROPYLENE PLUG [M0235]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG [M0236]
WOODEN CORK [M0256]
Facet N.  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0001]

N.  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
  CERAMIC [N0038]
  COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
    BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]
    BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER [N0014]
    BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK [N0013]
    BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE [N0012]
  CITRUS ENAMEL [N0018]
  CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]
  FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]
  MEAT ENAMEL [N0020]
  MILK ENAMEL [N0019]
  SEAFOOD ENAMEL [N0023]
  GLASS [N0040]
  METAL [N0041]
    ALUMINUM [N0042]
    STEEL [N0044]
    TIN [N0043]
  PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]
  PLASTIC [N0036]
    CELLULOSE ACETATE [N0034]
    NYLON [N0027]
    PLOIFILM [N0032]
    POLYESTER [N0033]
    MYLAR [N0026]
    POLYETHYLENE [N0017]
    POLYPROPYLENE [N0021]
    POLYSTYRENE [N0022]
    POLYVINYL CHLORIDE [N0037]
    TEFLOMN [N0055]
    VINYLIDENE [N0029]
    CRYOVAC [N0028]
    LATEX [N0054]
    CELLOPHANE [N0031]
    SARAN [N0025]
  TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]
  WAX [N0015]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
  ASH [N0047]
  CORP [N0046]
  EDIBLE CASING [N0056]
  EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0052]
  HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0049]
  LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0048]
  MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0053]
  NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS [N0057]
  WOOD [N0035]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN [N0001]
FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER [N0004]
NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT [N0003]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facet P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATTLE FEED [P0019]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH FEED (FOOD FISH) [P0011]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS [P0010]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET FOOD [P0029]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRD FOOD [P0030]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT FOOD [P0028]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOG FOOD [P0031]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET FISH FOOD [P0012]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAME FEED [P0157]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORSE FEED [P0025]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIG FEED [P0027]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POULTRY FEED [P0018]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RABBIT FEED [P0158]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEEP AND GOAT FEED [P0014]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN FOOD [P0026]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADULT FOOD [P0188]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN FOOD, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS [P0189]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS [P0190]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS [P0192]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE [P0003]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN [P0001]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0108]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0098]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0102]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE [P0168]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;FREE&quot; LABEL CLAIM [P0129]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;FRESH FROZEN&quot; LABEL CLAIM [P0178]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;FRESH&quot; LABEL CLAIM [P0120]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;HIGH&quot; LABEL CLAIM [P0130]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;LESS&quot; LABEL CLAIM [P0131]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;LIGHT&quot; LABEL CLAIM [P0132]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;MORE&quot; LABEL CLAIM [P0133]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;NATURALLY/NATURAL&quot; LABEL CLAIM [P0209]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;SOURCE OF&quot; LABEL CLAIM [P0134]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME [P0161]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME [P0162]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE [P0198]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0043]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0044]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]
LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]
REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]
FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0195]
NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]
LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]
(_PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]
NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0070]
REDUCED FAT FOOD [P0040]
SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0057]
NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0072]
NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0074]
NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]
REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0180]
SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD [P0179]
TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]
"NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE [P0233]
FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]
LOW FIBER FOOD [P0063]
RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]
SOURCE OF FIBRE [P0205]
PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
HIGH PROTEIN FOOD [P0203]
SOURCE OF PROTEIN [P0206]
SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]
LOW SALT FOOD [P0083]
LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0156]
NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]
REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
REDUCED SALT FOOD [P0087]
REDUCED SODIUM FOOD [P0154]
SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
SALT FREE FOOD [P0080]
SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]
NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD [P0088]
VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
VERY LOW SALT FOOD [P0085]
VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0153]
STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]
NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0093]
NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0094]
SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
CONTAINS [(NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0207]
ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0183]
FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0184]
HIGH [(NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR ((NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0211]
INCREASED [(NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0208]
STRENGTHENED CLAIM OR USE [P0185]
NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]
REDUCED [(NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0212]
SOURCE OF [(NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR ((NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]
NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS [P0204]
UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0172]
UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0186]
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]
OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0176]
CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]
NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]
EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0175]
GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0174]
LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE [P0193]
NO BEEF ADDED [P0201]
NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0116]
NO PORK ADDED [P0200]
PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE [P0194]
OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]
FOOD QUALITY CLAIM [P0197]
PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]
NO NITRITE-NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]
NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0167]
NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0121]
UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE [P0123]
UNPURIFIED OR UNEPREDICATED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]
RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
HALAL CLAIM OR USE [P0187]
KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]
KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE [P0135]
KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE [P0177]
PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]
VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199]
SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]
NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE [P0105]
FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0231]
CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0222]
CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0214]
COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0226]
CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0227]
CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0229]
CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0215]
EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0216]
FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0217]
LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0228]
MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE) [P0220]
MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0232]
MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0223]
NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0221]
PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0218]
POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0230]
SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0224]
SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0219]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES [P0225]
LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
LABELING CLAIM [P0163]
Facet R.  GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS

R.  GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
   CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
      CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]
      COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0501]
      SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE [R0502]
      WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0500]
      DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]
      ARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0494]
      SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0493]
      HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]
      HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0507]
      UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0508]
      MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]
      HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0498]
      MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE [R0496]
      MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE [R0497]
      POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]
      ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE [R0505]
      TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE [R0504]
      TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]
      TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0491]
      TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE [R0490]
   CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
   AFRICA [R0339]
      AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
      CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC [R0185]
      CHAD [R0393]
      CONGO [R0186]
      EQUATORIAL GUINEA [R0235]
      GABON [R0221]
      SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]
      ZAIRE [R0122]
      AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
      BURUNDI [R0159]
      COMOROS ISLANDS [R0271]
      DJIBOUTI [R0203]
      ETHIOPIA [R0213]
      KENYA [R0267]
      RWANDA [R0371]
      SOMALIA [R0384]
      SUDAN [R0375]
      TANZANIA [R0409]
      UGANDA [R0411]
      AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
      ALGERIA [R0207]
      EGYPT [R0210]
      LIBYA [R0288]
      MOROCCO [R0289]
      TUNISIA [R0400]
      AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
      ANGOLA [R0109]
      BOTSWANA [R0168]
      LESOTHO [R0284]
      MADAGASCAR [R0292]
      MALAWI [R0305]
      MOZAMBIQUE [R0308]
      NAMIBIA [R0309]
      SOUTH AFRICA [R0120]
      SWAZILAND [R0391]
      ZAMBIA [R0121]
      ZIMBABWE [R0123]
      AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
      BENIN [R0160]
      BURKINA FASO [R0156]
      COTE D’IVOIRE [R0190]
      GAMBIA [R0232]
      GHANA [R0229]
      GUINEA [R0233]
GUINEA-BISSAU [R0239]
LIBERIA [R0283]
MALI [R0294]
MAURITANIA [R0300]
NIGER [R0311]
NIGERIA [R0313]
SENEGAL [R0383]
SIERRA LEONE [R0381]
TOGO [R0395]
WESTERN SAHARA [R0211]

GUINEA- BISSAU [R0239]
LIBERIA [R0283]
MALI [R0294]
MAURITANIA [R0300]
NIGER [R0311]
NIGERIA [R0313]
SENEGAL [R0383]
SIERRA LEONE [R0381]
TOGO [R0395]
WESTERN SAHARA [R0211]

ANTARCTICA [R0110]

ASIA [R0345]

ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
BHUTAN [R0166]
MONGOLIA [R0296]
NEPAL [R0317]

ASIA, EAST [R0347]
CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]
CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]
HONG KONG [R0242]
JAPAN [R0266]
KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]
MACAU [R0297]

ASIA, SOUTH [R0348]
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM [R0162]
EAST TIMOR [R0402]
INDONESIA [R0248]
Bali [R0249]
BORNEO [R0252]
IRIAN JAYA [R0251]
JAVA [R0250]
SULAWESI [R0253]
SUMATRA [R0254]
KAMPUCHEA [R0269]
LAOS [R0278]
MALAYSIA [R0307]
MYANMAR [R0295]
SINGAPORE [R0377]
THAILAND [R0396]
VIET NAM [R0479]

ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
BANGLADESH [R0154]
INDIA [R0257]
SRI LANKA [R0282]

ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
AFGHANISTAN [R0102]
ARMENIA [R0106]
AZERBAIJAN [R0119]
GEORGIA (COUNTRY) [R0228]
KAZAKHSTAN [R0277]
KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]
Pakistan [R0330]
TAJKISTAN [R0397]
TURKMENISTAN [R0399]
UZBEKISTAN [R0473]

MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
BAHRAIN [R0158]
GAZA STRIP [R0241]
IRAN [R0261]
IRAQ [R0260]
ISRAEL [R0256]
JORDAN [R0265]
KUWAIT [R0275]
LEBANON [R0279]
NEUTRAL ZONE [R0319]
OMAN [R0322]
QATAR [R0338]
SAUDI ARABIA [R0372]
SYRIA [R0390]
TURKEY [R0403]
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES [R0101]
YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]
RUSSIA [R0370]
ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
  BAHAMAS [R0165]
  BERMUDA [R0161]
  BOUVET ISLAND [R0167]
  CAPE VERDE [R0189]
  CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
    ANGUILLA [R0104]
    ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]
    ARUBA [R0118]
    BARBADOS [R0153]
    CAYMAN ISLANDS [R0276]
    CUBA [R0200]
    DOMINICA [R0205]
    DOMINICAN REPUBLIC [R0206]
    GRENADA [R0226]
    GUADELOUPE [R0234]
    HAITI [R0246]
    JAMAICA [R0264]
    MARTINIQUE [R0299]
    MONTSERRAT [R0301]
    NETHERLANDS ANTILLES [R0107]
    PUERTO RICO [R0354]
    SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]
    SAINT LUCIA [R0280]
    SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]
    TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]
    TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]
    VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]
    VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]
  FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]
  FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
  GREENLAND [R0231]
  ICELAND [R0262]
  ST. HELENA [R0378]
  ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]
  SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]
  AUSTRALIA [R0117]
  CHRISTMAS ISLAND [R0197]
  CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
    BELIZE [R0170]
    COSTA RICA [R0198]
    EL SALVADOR [R0389]
    GUATEMALA [R0237]
    HONDURAS [R0244]
    NICARAGUA [R0314]
    PANAMA [R0323]
  EUROPE [R0355]
    EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
      AUSTRIA [R0115]
      GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]
    EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
      ALBANIA [R0105]
      BELARUS [R0169]
      BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]
      BULGARIA [R0157]
      CROATIA [R0245]
      CZECH REPUBLIC [R0515]
      CZECHOSLOVAKIA [R0199]
      ESTONIA [R0209]
      HUNGARY [R0247]
      LATVIA [R0287]
      LITHUANIA [R0285]
      MOLDOVA [R0291]
      POLAND [R0331]
      ROMANIA [R0369]
      RUSSIA [R0370]
      SERBIA [R0517]
      SLOVAKIA [R0516]
      SLOVENIA [R0379]
      TURKEY [R0403]
      UKRAINE [R0410]
      YUGOSLAVIA [R0484]
    EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
    CYPRUS [R0201]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gibraltar</td>
<td>R0230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>R0236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>R0263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>R0302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>R0290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>R0335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Marino</td>
<td>R0382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>R0212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatican City</td>
<td>R0474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe, Western</td>
<td>R0359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andorra</td>
<td>R0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>R0155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>R0219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>R0255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td>R0281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>R0286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>R0315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>R0188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>R0222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>R0223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>R0224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wales</td>
<td>R0226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavia</td>
<td>R0360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>R0204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faroe Islands</td>
<td>R0218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>R0214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>R0262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>R0316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>R0376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Ocean Islands</td>
<td>R0361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Indian Ocean Territory</td>
<td>R0259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocos Islands</td>
<td>R0184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heard and McDonald Islands</td>
<td>R0243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>R0304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>R0303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reunion Island</td>
<td>R0368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td>R0374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America</td>
<td>R0362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>R0171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberta</td>
<td>R0172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>R0173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba</td>
<td>R0174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Brunswick</td>
<td>R0175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newfoundland</td>
<td>R0176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Territories</td>
<td>R0177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova Scotia</td>
<td>R0178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>R0179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince Edward Island</td>
<td>R0180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quebec</td>
<td>R0181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saskatchewan</td>
<td>R0182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yukon Territory</td>
<td>R0183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>R0306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>R0413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Atlantic States</td>
<td>R0465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>R0421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent County</td>
<td>R0485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Castle County</td>
<td>R0486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sussex County</td>
<td>R0487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
<td>R0422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>R0431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>R0434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>R0444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>R0449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>R0452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>R0460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>R0462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwestern States</td>
<td>R0466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>R0417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>R0427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>R0428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>R0429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>R0430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>R0436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>R0437</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHILE [R0192]
COLOMBIA [R0196]
ECUADOR [R0208]
FRENCH GUIANA [R0227]
GUYANA [R0240]
PARAGUAY [R0337]
PERU [R0325]
SURINAME [R0385]
URUGUAY [R0472]
VENEZUELA [R0476]
FISHING AREAS [R0124]
AQUACULTURE [R0111]
FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
INLAND WATERS [R0512]
AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01) [R0125]
ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08) [R0132]
ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04) [R0128]
EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05) [R0129]
FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07) [R0131]
NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02) [R0126]
OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06) [R0130]
SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03) [R0127]
MARINE AREAS [R0513]
ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18) [R0133]
ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34) [R0137]
ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21) [R0134]
ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47) [R0140]
ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41) [R0139]
ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31) [R0136]
MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37) [R0138]
INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57) [R0143]
INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51) [R0142]
PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77) [R0148]
PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67) [R0146]
PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61) [R0145]
PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87) [R0150]
PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81) [R0149]
PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71) [R0147]
SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58) [R0144]
ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48) [R0141]
PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88) [R0151]
FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]
SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]
SUBTROPICAL REEF [R0388]
TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]
TROPICAL REEF [R0405]
GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN [R0001]
GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES [R0367]
EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]
ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD) [R0518]
Facet Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD

Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN [Z0061]
COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]
DARK FISH FLESH [Z0058]
LIGHT FISH FLESH [Z0057]
PINK FISH FLESH [Z0060]
RED FISH FLESH [Z0059]
WHITE FISH FLESH [Z0056]
COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
DARK MEAT [Z0002]
LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]
MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE [Z0054]
MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]
CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
ALOYAU [Z0141]
ENTRE-COTE [Z0142]
FAUX-FIILET [Z0143]
FILET [Z0144]
RUMSTECK [Z0145]
CUISSE [Z0136]
GITE ARRIERE [Z0137]
SEMELLE [Z0138]
TRANCHE (MEAT CUT) [Z0139]
TRANCHE GRASSE [Z0140]
TAIL [Z0155]
QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
BASSES-COTES [Z0130]
CAPARACON [Z0123]
BAVETTE [Z0124]
FLANCHET [Z0125]
HAMPE [Z0126]
PLAT-DÉ-COTE [Z0127]
POITRINE [Z0128]
COLLIER [Z0129]
RAQUETTE [Z0131]
GITE AVANT [Z0132]
JUMEAU [Z0133]
MARCREUSE [Z0134]
CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
BELLY MEAT [Z0063]
BREAST (MEAT CUT) [Z0045]
BRISKET [Z0020]
CHUCK [Z0021]
CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0018]
CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
CUT OF MEAT, OTHER [Z0048]
FLANK [Z0022]
FOOT (MEAT CUT) [Z0041]
FORE SHANK [Z0025]
JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
LOIN [Z0031]
RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]
ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]
SHORT LOIN [Z0026]
SHORT PLATE [Z0028]
SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]
FAT BACK [Z0037]
SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]
SIRLOIN [Z0027]
TAIL [Z0155]
TENDERLOIN [Z0217]
CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]
BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0158]
LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0159]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0160]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0157]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTENT OF FAT TRIM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH [Z0106]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH [Z0104]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH [Z0105]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH [Z0252]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0019]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE A, EUROPE [Z0150]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANNER GRADE [Z0016]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE GRADE [Z0010]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL GRADE [Z0013]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULL GRADE [Z0017]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUTTER GRADE [Z0015]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIME GRADE [Z0009]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT GRADE [Z0011]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STANDARD GRADE [Z0012]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILITY GRADE [Z0014]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (8 MM.) [Z0100]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (8-4 MM.) [Z0103]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (4-1 MM.) [Z0099]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (&gt;1 MM.) [Z0098]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN [Z0205]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNRIPE OR IMMATURE [Z0051]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL CONTENT &lt; 1% [Z0169]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL CONTENT &lt; 9% [Z0171]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL CONTENT &gt; 5% [Z0166]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL CONTENT &gt; 9% [Z0170]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3% [Z0168]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5% [Z0167]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt; 1% [Z0181]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt; 15% [Z0186]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt; 3.5% [Z0190]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt; 5% [Z0193]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt; 5% [Z0182]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt; 5%, &lt; 35% PUFA [Z0203]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt; 50%, &lt; 35% PUFA [Z0202]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 3% [Z0187]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 5% [Z0184]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 4% [Z0178]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 5% [Z0182]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 50% [Z0191]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 60% [Z0194]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 80%, &lt; 25% PUFA [Z0199]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 80%, &gt; 25% PUFA [Z0198]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt;= 3.5% [Z0189]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 1-2.9% [Z0180]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 1-3% [Z0188]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 15-30% [Z0185]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 30-45% [Z0196]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 30-50% [Z0192]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 31-45% [Z0197]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 3-4% [Z0179]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 46-60% [Z0195]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 50-80%, &lt; 25% PUFA [Z0200]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 50-80%, &gt; 25% PUFA [Z0201]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OIL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0172]
  OIL CONTENT < 25% [Z0175]
  OIL CONTENT > 50% [Z0173]
  OIL CONTENT 25-50% [Z0174]
SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0161]
  SUGAR CONTENT < 30% [Z0164]
  SUGAR CONTENT > 50% [Z0162]
  SUGAR CONTENT 30-50% [Z0163]
FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
  BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]
  BEVERAGE BASE, DRY [Z0089]
  BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID [Z0091]
DRY MIX [Z0090]
HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
  AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0223]
  ANISAKIS INFESTATION [Z0222]
  CHIMAEROID POISONING [Z0225]
  CHLORINATED BIPHENYL [Z0250]
  CIGUATOXIC [Z0224]
  CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING [Z0226]
  DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0228]
  DIPHYLLOBOTHRIUM INFESTATION [Z0227]
HAZARD 1 [Z0229]
HAZARD 10 [Z0238]
HAZARD 2 [Z0230]
HAZARD 3 [Z0231]
HAZARD 4 [Z0232]
HAZARD 5 [Z0233]
HAZARD 6 [Z0234]
HAZARD 7 [Z0235]
HAZARD 8 [Z0236]
HAZARD 9 [Z0237]
Ichthyoyalleinotoxic Poisoning [Z0239]
Ichthyocrinotoxic Poisoning [Z0240]
Ichthyohapatotoxic Poisoning [Z0241]
Ichthyooxic Poisoning [Z0242]
Lead Poisoning [Z0243]
Nematode Infestation [Z0245]
Neuroxic Shellfish Poisoning [Z0246]
Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning [Z0247]
Scambrototoxic [Z0248]
Sodium Tripolyphosphate [Z0244]
Tetrodotoxic Poisoning [Z0249]
Material of Contact Prior to Packaging [Z0077]
  Processed in Glass Container [Z0082]
  Processed in Metal Container [Z0078]
  Processed in Copper Container [Z0079]
  Processed in Iron Container [Z0080]
  Processed in Stainless Steel Container [Z0081]
  Processed in Plastic Container [Z0083]
  Processed in Stone Container [Z0084]
  Processed in Teflon-Coated Container [Z0101]
  Processed in Wood Container [Z0085]
Presenece of Casing or Rind [Z0102]
  Type of Rind or Crust [Z0071]
    Cheese Rind, Artificial [Z0148]
    Cheese Rind, Moldy [Z0073]
    Cheese Rind, Natural [Z0147]
    Cheese Rind, Washed or Brushed [Z0072]
  Type of Sausage Casing [Z0092]
    Edible Sausage Casing [Z0094]
    Inedible Sausage Casing [Z0093]
    No Sausage Casing [Z0096]
    Sausage Casing Not Known [Z0095]
Presenece of Packing Medium [Z0218]
  Drained [Z0219]
  Not Drained [Z0220]
Production Environment [Z0066]
  Agricultural Production Environment [Z0152]
    Domestic or Cultivated [Z0154]
    Semidomestic or Semiwild [Z0204]
    Wild or Gathered [Z0153]
  Growing Condition [Z0207]
    Outdoor/Open-Air Growing Condition [Z0208]
CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0209]
ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0212]
HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0214]
ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]
FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]
HOME PREPARED [Z0109]
RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]
RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]
STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD [Z0120]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN [Z0215]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER [Z0216]
STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
APPELLATION CONTRÔLEE [Z0086]
LanguaL stands for “Langua Alimentaria” or “language of food”. It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. Since then, LanguaL has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

This report presents the details of the present version, LanguaL 2008 Thesaurus, according to international thesaurus standards, and alphabetical display of descriptors and synonyms (non-descriptors) as well as the systematic display of the thesaurus hierarchy.